



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

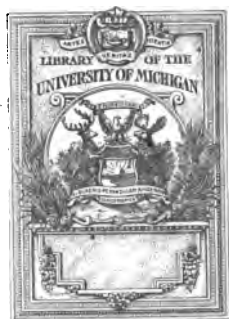
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 3 9015 00235 000 0
University of Michigan – BUHR



**PRESENTED BY
THE PUBLISHER**

F
616
1A6
11.00

6.1

ANNALS OF IOWA

THIRD SERIES

VOLUMES I—VIII
APRIL, 1893—JANUARY, 1909

CHARLES ALDRICH, EDITOR

INDEX

DES MOINES, IOWA
HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT OF IOWA
1912

२



PREFACE

ORIGIN OF THE HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT OF IOWA.

In the first biennial report, 1893, Charles Aldrich, founder and curator of the State Historical Department of Iowa, detailed its origin and purpose in the following language:

Need for the Department. At the capitals of most states collections of the data for their own history, and that of surrounding regions, have been in progress for many years—in some from their first organization. Wisconsin, the model western state in this regard, has been engaged in this work fifty years. Kansas for nearly half that period. Possibly a like effort might have been instituted at the capital of Iowa, but the founding of the State Historical Society at Iowa City, in the year 1857, had the effect to inspire a belief that that organization was taking adequate care of this important interest. Such a result, however, was an impossibility, for the society was destitute of the necessary funds. True, the organization has been kept up until now. The members, individually, have done everything in their power to increase the collections. * * * All that the members could do was done, but no such institution, thus meagerly supported, can attain the ends sought. Meantime, the years were rolling by. The early settlers of the State were rapidly disappearing, either by death or removal to other regions, and all their recollections of pioneer times were fading away. Their places were occupied by new comers, who could not reasonably be expected to take much interest or pride in the Iowa of early days, for the reason that they knew little about it, and little of its history had been preserved.

Waste of Materials. No complete collection of our early public documents was in existence, and but few of the pioneer newspapers had been preserved. Precious books, which will one of these days be worth their weight in gold, were so fading from public knowledge as in many cases to have become almost wholly forgotten. Our prehistoric pottery and stone implements were being gathered up and largely sent abroad to enrich the museums and collections of other states. Even the fossils secured by one of our geological surveys, and costly engraved plates for their illustration—paid for by the State—met the same fate. To see and study these fossils at this time necessitates a journey to an eastern city. They would today form a most valuable addition—these “type specimens”—to a collection in our own capital; but no effort was ever made to keep them here or at any other place in Iowa. If Iowa owned them now, no proposition to part with them would be entertained by anybody. While our statesmen upon the rostrum boasted the absence of illiteracy in Iowa, and pointed with pride to the magnificent record of Iowa soldiers during the great civil war, it was continually pleaded that this State, free from debt, could not afford to collect the necessary data for her own history, nor preserve from waste the archaeological treasures yielded by her own soil, or even mementos of our early settlers and soldiers. It is a fact not to be proud of—a strange anomaly—that so many of the public documents published by State authority prior to 1860 are not now in the capital nor represented in any collection. Of many, not a single copy is known to be in existence, nor were the originals preserved in the offices whence they emanated. It is to stop this waste—to repair, as far as practicable, the losses which have already occurred, to build up collections incidental to such work, and contributing greatly to its usefulness and to the everyday instruction and enjoyment of the people, to save up precious materials which shall illustrate to future times the history of our own, that the efforts of the Historical Department have been devoted during the year and a half of its existence. That these are worthy ends no one, I believe, will at this day question.

Original Steps. The history of the origin of this effort may be briefly summarized as follows: In the year 1884, Mrs. Aldrich and I presented to

the State, through the Trustees of the State Library, a simple Autograph Collection, proposing if it should be placed in cases in the Library, and properly cared for, to make further additions to its contents, as well as to illustrate it with portraits of the celebrities represented, adding biographical data. This offer was accepted. In due time a case was made, and later on another, from funds appropriated to furnishing the edifice. But no one else was willing to undertake to arrange the materials in the cases. I was, therefore, compelled to come to Des Moines and do this work, or let the enterprise fail. We also continued to make additions to the Collection, both by purchase and solicitation. In 1888 the two cases were filled to overflowing, and two more were needed. The legislature that session put an item in the general appropriation bill, allowing \$1,000 to be expended for the care and preservation of objects in literature, art and science, which should be presented to the State. Of this the sum of \$900 was used in building two more cases.

Moral Support. But when the Pioneer Law Makers' Association held their second reunion, in the winter of 1890, the Collection was made the subject of commendatory resolutions, in which the legislature then in session, was earnestly requested to sustain the work. A committee from that body visited the two houses and presented the resolutions. As a result of this action a bill was passed by the unanimous vote of both branches of the General Assembly, appropriating \$3,000 for this purpose, with a provision directing the collection of documents, papers, etc., "relating to the earlier days of our Territory and State." Upon its approval I was appointed by the trustees of the State Library to prosecute the work, with an allowance of \$100 per month during the year 1890 and '91. I continued, therefore, to increase and strengthen the original collection, as well as to collect data for State history. I had no rooms at the time, and the accumulations were simply piled up in a corner. At the next meeting of the Pioneer Law Makers' Association this work was made the subject of a further appeal to the legislature. Many of the leading newspapers of the State had commended it, urging the founding of a permanent Historical Department in the State House. Governor Larrabee spoke of our work very kindly in his biennial message of 1890, as also did Governor Boies in 1892.

First Legislation. As a result of this agitation a bill was introduced in the Senate by Col. C. H. Gatch of Polk county, providing for the establishment of a Historical Department, and making the original "Aldrich Collection" a part of the work. This bill passed the Senate by a unanimous vote, and the House by 67 yeas to 14 nays. It also provided for the appointment of a Curator, who should hold his office six years. The three lower southeast rooms in the capitol, originally designed for the State Historical Society, were set apart for this purpose. The work is placed under the authority of the eight Trustees of the Iowa State Library. At a meeting held for the purpose of organizing the Department, I was appointed Curator, and with the approval of the Trustees I appointed Hon. B. F. Gue as my assistant. The new rooms were opened on the first day of July, 1892.

* * * * *

That the State should build up and fairly maintain a great Historical Museum, wherein should be secured as large collections as practicable in State and National history, literature, art, military relics and mementos, natural history, geology, archaeology, numismatics, etc., as it is practicable to bring together, would seem to have become the settled belief of the people. Such an institution should be kept growing, for "a finished museum is a dead museum." *There is apparently no end to the amount of materials which may be readily obtained for this purpose. The great need is a place in which they can be safely kept and conveniently exhibited.*

In his leading editorial, Volume One, Number One, ANNALS OF IOWA, Third Series, Mr. Aldrich published the following:

A PRELIMINARY NOTE.

Historical Publications. In the field of historical collections and historical work our State has been very peculiarly situated. About the time of the removal of the Capital to Des Moines, a State Historical Society was organized at Iowa City, in the belief, no doubt, that it would flourish under the shadow of our great University. Possibly it might have done so to the extent that brilliant success has attended like efforts at the capitals of Wisconsin, Kansas and other Western States, but one single and simple element always necessary in every such undertaking was lacking. That there were brains enough and culture enough in the Iowa Historical Society to secure magnificent success, no man of information will for a moment

doubt. The only thing lacking was money adequate to its support and the fair and logical development of its aims. This was never granted by the Legislature. Why not, we will not now attempt to set forth. Suffice it to say, that "the sinews of war" were withheld. As a result of this lack of support the State Historical Society has only accomplished what the hard work, personal generosity and self-sacrifice of a few of its individual members, none of them wealthy, brought to pass. For this they deserve unstinted praise, for they kept alive that element of patriotism which manifests itself in seeking to preserve the annals, memories and personal relics and mementos of ancestors—those who laid the foundations of the State and later defended the integrity of the nation on bloody fields. Then, in their contributions and collections, more than any others—far more than those who enjoyed the emoluments of office—have they preserved nearly all of our early written and printed records now in existence. For these excellent and fruitful labors they deserve and should ever receive the gratitude of our State. So far as publications are concerned the record of these men is one to which those who come afterward can always point with pride.

THE ANNALS OF IOWA.

First Series. In 1863 they founded, and continued until 1875, "*The Annals of Iowa*." This was a quarterly magazine of distinguished merit, and within its pages may be found more facts relating to early Iowa than can now be gleaned from all other existing sources. Its contents were made up for the most part of the recollections of leading men who had borne a part in the transactions which their pens delineated or who had known the men and women of whose good deeds they therein made a record. The regular publication of this very excellent work was suspended in 1875, solely for lack of adequate support.

Second Series. It was, however, revived in 1882, by Rev. S. S. Howe, and continued until the close of 1884. Hon. A. R. Fulton, of this city, was associated with him in its editorial management in 1883-84. Typographically "*The Annals*" was a beautiful magazine. It was plainly but very neatly printed, and for the most part each number contained a fine steel portrait of some distinguished Iowa man. Volumes of this work have become very scarce and command high prices. Many of the numbers are now difficult to obtain. Some of them, indeed, are in demand at \$5.00 each. As it looks now, the policy which cramped and finally let die so excellent a work is not to be commended. It is one, however, which quickly consigns its own authors to the oblivion in which they would bury the memories of all who have gone before. Finally, in the year 1885 a new publication, appearing quarterly and called the "*Iowa Historical Record*," was projected by the Historical Society. It is carefully edited by Dr. Frederick Lloyd, and is a publication which eminently deserved a remunerative support. Each number contains fifty pages, and is illustrated with a portrait of some distinguished Iowan. But its outside support is unfortunately most meager and the State has done very little to keep it in existence.

But while pecuniary support must be had to insure the development and continuance alike of historical magazines and historical collections anywhere, it would seem that this can be secured more easily and naturally at the Capital than at any other point. At Iowa City the great University constantly needs and demands appropriations. What it asks is really a necessity of the times and of our theories and systems of public education. But such large demands in one direction tend almost invariably to silence those in every other. This we believe to have been the prime reason why the State has not adequately supported the State Historical Society and its meritorious work. It is a result of circumstances and not one to call for the censure of any man or men. We believe no one will deny that the Capital is the proper place for a historical collection. People are daily arriving here from all parts of our State. They naturally expect to see a great library, works of art throughout the edifice, collections illustrating our growth and progress, relics and mementos of our pioneers and the heroes and heroines of all our wars. Nothing more delights the average tax-payer than a magnificent Capitol building well filled with collections in these various directions. Evidence of this is a matter of every-day occurrence.

* * * * *

Third Series. Offers of "Our Publications in Exchange for Yours," are constantly coming to the Historical Department of Iowa; and unless some work like this should be promptly issued the State would be in the end greatly the loser. Through its pages, and by reason of its influence under proper management, it is believed that additions in value far exceeding its cost can be easily and regularly secured. These views were presented to

the Board of Trustees at the last meeting. That body by a unanimous vote ~~decided that this effort should be made, and the first number is now before the reader.~~

NAME—"ANNALS OF IOWA."

It was, however, deemed judicious to retain the name, "ANNALS OF IOWA," and accordingly the right to use it was secured from the owner of the copyright at Iowa City. In reviving the publication it will be our aim ~~not only to fill its pages with the best articles we can obtain upon all topics of Iowa history, but to render it as useful as possible in building up the Department of History now in the first year of its organization in our Capitol.~~ We enter upon this work with much misgiving—with the deepest regret that this work had not been commenced under able and zealous management forty years ago—but with the determination to make our labors as valuable as possible to the State.

Mr. Aldrich, who was born at Ellington, New York, October 2, 1828, and died at Boone, Iowa, March 8, 1908, was a practical printer and a scholar. He spent his entire active life prior to his founding of the Historical Department, as the editor and publisher of weekly newspapers. At the same time he studied and contributed articles to journals and magazines upon literature, history, natural history and other topics.

The institution he founded grew while he yet lived, even beyond his own expectations, and was housed in quarters and given equipment he had implored the General Assembly to provide, at a cost of nearly a half million dollars. The collections, including his own magnificent gifts, have a value far beyond this princely amount.

In conducting the ANNALS OF IOWA, Mr. Aldrich suggested titles to many of his contributors and in the case of many others, rendered various services. The most accurate and trustworthy writers have been by him gently but firmly challenged and often corrected both in fact and in language. Until his health failed, not a word or line passed to the printer without his approval and no form was locked without his O. K.

Miss Mary R. Whitcomb became Assistant Curator in 1894, and placed her loyal spirit, finished education and marvelous industry wholly under the direction and influence of Mr. Aldrich. The merit of the journal varied little if any when its editor in his later years found it at times impossible to execute to his own satisfaction the exacting editorial demands of his strong will. Thus he collected and published for sixteen years in accordance with his plan, bringing into imperishable form and within the reach of all a mass of indispensable data upon Iowa history. What labor and pains it cost, the public will never know. But it is clear that in exchange returns, in the editorial comment, in the nearly eight hundred articles and four hundred illustrations, the people of the State received the most

from Charles Aldrich during his lifetime it had yet received from any man.

THE INDEX.

During his last year Mr. Aldrich planned as the valedictory effort of his literary life, an index to what he deemed his crowning work, *his* ANNALS OF IOWA. The ideas of Mr. Aldrich and of Miss Whitcomb for an index were gathered together by Miss Alice M. Steele, Assistant Curator, and some preliminary work was done by her. Notwithstanding the occurrence of the death of Mr. Aldrich, the expansion of the collections throughout the new Historical Building into four times the space they had previously occupied, and the death of Miss Whitcomb all within thirteen months, Miss Steele nevertheless advanced the index. Following the death of Miss Whitcomb the work of Mr. Aldrich and Miss Whitcomb was divided between Miss Steele and the writer, who had been appointed Assistant Curator in the spring of 1907 and had assumed the responsibility of management on March 14, 1908, under a resolution of the Board of Trustees, as follows:

Moved that in view of the death of Curator Charles Aldrich that the Historical Department of the State Library and of the Museum, the Art Gallery, the newspapers and the historical periodicals, be placed in charge of Mr. E. R. Harlan, the assistant to the Curator, during the pleasure of the Board and until the vacancy in the office is filled with all the powers granted by law to the Curator of the Museum and Art Gallery.

Miss Steele labored valiantly the while with the Index compilation and, in addition to her other onerous duties, had finished volumes one to seven when she retired from the work in November, 1910, the unfinished compiling and the "small editing" being assigned to Miss Alice Marple, whose labors with the staff began upon the retirement of Miss Steele and continue to the present time.

The work is issued by direction of the Board of Trustees for the joint purpose of commemorating the life of Mr. Aldrich and of conferring upon the general public the benefit of an adequate and accurate index to his invaluable labors.

EDGAR R. HARLAN,
Curator.

EXPLANATORY

The index proper includes authors, subjects and titles.

Index of illustrations follows the general index.

Titles of books and articles have principal words capitalized.

The volume number is black face.

The page number is six point Roman.

INDEX

- ABBEY, JOHN**, Pioneer blacksmith of Maquoketa **VII** 635
- Abbey, William**, Pioneer blacksmith of Maquoketa **VII** 635
- Abbott, Andrew J.**, Frozen to death **I** 396
- Abbott, E. J.**, Receives contributions **V** 308
- Abdill, L. E.**, Bookseller **I** 670 **II** 77
- Abercrombie, Col. J. C.**, **II** 301
- Abercrombie, Lieut. John J.**, Biographical note **IV** 232
Lieut. George Wilson relieved from command by **II** 243
Stationed at Ft. Atkinson **IV** 451 452 **VII** 453
- Abernathy, A. E.**, Speaks at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 74
- Abernathy, Alonzo**
Compiles material for the publication of the Dedication of Iowa Monuments **VIII** 395 396
Dedication of Iowa Monuments Erected by the State of Iowa, review **VIII** 395
Errors in the Census Map **VII** 472
Iowa Under Territorial Governments and the Removal of the Indians **VII** 431
Makes brief address at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 73
Regent State University **IV** 11 12
Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 605
- Abolitionism, Beauties of** **V** 218
- Abraham, J. F.**, **II** 2
- Aby, Frank S.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 49 54
- Academy of Science and Letters of Sioux City**
Organization of **VI** 312
Proceedings of, notice **VII** 74
- Acheson, George**, Regent State University **IV** 12
- Ackerman, Capt. Michael**, Wounded at Pleasant Hill **III** 28 410 422
- Ackermann, Gottlieb**, Seeks location for Amana Society **I** 386
- Acquisition of Iowa Lands from the Indians** **VII** 283
- Acres, S. F.**, Business partner of Maj. E. C. Blackmar **V** 75
- Actual Settlers** **VII** 542
- Adair, W. E.**, Makes correction in Annals article **VI** 315
- Adams, A. G.** **VIII** 133
- Adams, Judge Austin**
Aids legislation for State Library **II** 543
Distinguished in Iowa courts **VIII** 190
Lecturer State University **IV** 52
Marriage of **V** 239
Regent State University **IV** 12
Teacher of George F. Wright **VIII** 157
- Adams, Mrs. Catherine M.**, Presents portrait of Governor Kirkwood to Historical Department **V** 312
- Adams, Charles**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
- Adams, Charles E.** **VII** 397
Graduate of Denmark Academy **VII** 9
- Adams, D.** **VIII** 391
- Adams, Mrs. Elizabeth D.**, Obituary **VII** 239
- Adams, Rev. Ephraim** **I** 531 **II** 648 **V** 633
Death of wife **VII** 239
Iowa Band. New and revised edition
Extract from **VI** 357
Reference to **VII** 370
Review of **V** 551
Member of "Iowa Band" **I** 523
Obituary **VIII** 319
Ordination of **I** 529
Receives degree **I** 530
Work of **I** 529 530
- Adams, Judge Franklin G.**, Obituary **IV** 319
- Adams, George**, Selected to kill Joseph M. Street **II** 83
- Adams, George B.** **II** 323
- Adams, Rev. Harvey** **I** 531
Association of, with Abner Kneeland **VI** 356-358
Member of "Iowa Band" **I** 523
Obituary **II** 648
Ordination of **I** 529
Receives degree **I** 530
- Adams, Henry** **II** 323
- Adams, Henry C.** **VII** 397
- Adams, James C.**, Obituary **V** 639
- Adams, John**, **IV** 95 120 406 **VI** 475 626
Address of Massachusetts legislature to **VI** 140
Response to **VI** 141
On discovery of America **VI** 626
Proclaims land open to settlement **II** 181

- Adams, John Quincy** IV 95 120
407 VI 258 VII 213
223 250 VIII 34 418
Adams county, Iowa, named for
II 201
Appoints J. M. Street Indian
Agent II 84 III 623
Attitude of, on Missouri Com-
promise II 250 VI
263
Extract from message relating
to Indians VI 189
Pardons Indians II 85
Adams, Lieut. John Q., Extract from
report on battle of Allatoona
II 127
Adams, Justus C., Obituary VI
399
Adams, Mrs. Mary Newberry
Letter from IV 115
Obituary V 239
Adams, Col. E. M. II 141
Adams, Samuel, Inventor VI 399
Adams, Dr. William, Classmate of
Rev. Asa Turner III 54
Adams County, Iowa
Icarian community in VI 108
Named in honor of J. Q. Adams
II 201
Addington, Henry VI 407 409
Addington, Jesse, Member of Spirit
Lake expedition III 514
544 545 V 21
Adjutant General's Reports, Com-
piled by Gen. N. B. Baker
I 89-91
Adlum, Maj. John, Friend of Rafin-
esque VII 213
Adoption of children, Origin of law
regulating IV 550
Aerolites, Decision of the Supreme
Court in regard to owner-
ship of III 284
Agassiz, Prof. Alexander, Offers to
publish work of Wach-
smuth and Springer II
352 364
Agassiz, Prof. Louis
Commends work of Dr. Barris
V 221
Compared with Rafinesque VII
224
Founder of the Museum of Com-
parative Biology at Cam-
bridge, Mass. VIII 610
Friend of Dr. Charles A. White
VIII 346 347
Gives help and encouragement
to Charles Wachsmuth II
348 350 351
Inspiration to Frank Springer
II 362
Propounds general theory of
glaciation IV 395
Visits Sioux City in early days
VIII 424 425
Agency City, Iowa
Council with Indians at I
400
Gen. Street's grave reserved by
Indians II 185
Sac and Fox Agency at I
399 II 387 632 III
626 VI 378
Treaty with Indians at VI
464
Ahern, Patrick, Death of IV 320
Ahern, Sarah, Marriage of IV
429
Aiken, Joseph, Agent for sale of
half-breed lands VII 637
Ainsworth, Danforth H.
Account of high water V
411
Obituary VI 479
Ainsworth, F. C., Writes letter to
Charles Aldrich VIII
359
Ainsworth, Capt. J. C.
Commander of steamboat on
Des Moines river IV
329 330
Commander of the steamer Ken-
tucky VIII 147
Ainsworth, Lucian L.
Chairman of committee to pre-
pare resolutions III 198
Member Ninth General Assem-
bly IV 378
Member Fourteenth General As-
sembly IV 257 V 535
Obituary V 478
Opposes bill for new capitol
IV 259
Akers, John W.
Extract from report of VII
375
Regent State University IV
11
Akers, William, Wounded at Corinth
I 217
Albaugh, Philip, Member Dunkers
Church VII 274
Albright, Mrs. Rachel J. Wilson,
Obituary VII 157
Alicott, Bronson, Contemporary of
Abner Kneeland VI 345
Alden, Bradford B., Classmate of
Albert M. Lea III 474
Alden, Rev. Ebenezer, Jr. I 531
Member of "Iowa Band" I
528
Missionary work of I 529
VII 602
Obituary IV 79
Alden, John, Ebenezer Alden, de-
scendant of IV 79
Aldrich, Charles IV 85 440 VI
567 VII 268
Account of grasshopper plague
IV 444
Address of, at laying of corner-
stone of Historical Building
IV 102
Aids in organizing Iowa Library
Society VI 625
and the nomination of Abra-
ham Lincoln VIII 205
447 450 459 463
and the Boone Mound explora-
tion VIII 467
At Lincoln's first inauguration
VIII 43 50
Attitude of, in relation to Spirit
Lake expedition III 232
233 313
Awarded gold medal for his-
torical exhibit at St. Louis
VII 233
Captain Thomas Drummond II
203
Characterization of B. F. Gue
VI 477
Climatic Changes VIII 543
546
Commissioner Des Moines River
Investigation, Report of
I 537 538

- Communication from, read at the celebration of the Fiftieth anniversary of the adoption of the constitution of Iowa **VIII** 63
- Credit to **VII** 243
- Crude Legislation **VIII** 477
- Curator Historical Department **IV** 622 **V** 548
- Denies that he helped Gov. Gue write his History of Iowa **VIII** 316
- Description of bone-bed at Ames **VI** 124
- Dr. Sylvester G. Matson **III** 450
- Early West Pointer **VII** 293
- Editor of the Annals of Iowa **VIII** 547
- Editorial on his death, by E. R. Harlan **VIII** 385
- Editorial on reconstruction of parties **VIII** 450-451
- Editorial on the situation at the time of the nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 186 187
- Founder of Historical Department **IV** 86
- Friend of John H. Charles **VIII** 402
- Furnished cases by Capitol Commission **VII** 96
- Furnishes information relating to Black Hawk **II** 462
- General Ed Wright **II** 376 386
- Has charge of cane presented to John A. Kasson **IV** 257
- Honors General Crocker **I** 231
- In memoriam **VIII** 563-639
- Interest in the portrait collection of the Historical Department **VIII** 473 474
- Iowa Hall of Archives, reference to **VII** 581
- Letter by **I** 454
- Letter by, to Charles A. White **VIII** 344
- Letter to, by D. C. Bloomer **II** 480
- Letter to, from Cornelius Cadle **VIII** 358
- Letter to, from Gen. Corse **II** 295
- Letter to, from Commissioner of Indian Affairs **III** 129
- Letter to, from Peter A. Dey **VI** 634
- Letter to, from James W. Grimes **I** 575
- Letter to, from John A. Kasson **VIII** 84
- Letter to, from George G. Wright, presenting portrait of Edwin Manning **II** 321
- Letter to, from War Department **IV** 448 470
- Letter to, relating to Iowa Homestead law **III** 149
- Letter to, relating to passenger pigeons **III** 235
- Letter to, relating to Shiloh controversy **VI** 553
- Marble bust of **VIII** 551
- Member executive committee Floyd Memorial Association **II** 312
- Member of the Roster Board of Iowa soldiers **VIII** 555
- Member Spirit Lake Monument Commission **II** 69 **III** 552 553
- Mrs. L. J. Church in Spirit Lake massacre **III** 546
- Old Prairie Slough **V** 27
- Publisher The Freeman **I** 575
- Publishes Iowa Fugitive Slave case **VIII** 31
- Recollections of the Senecas **VII** 380
- Recommends a sewerage system for Boone, Iowa **VIII** 388
- Reprints territorial laws **V** 300
- Secures correspondence of territorial governors **V** 294
- Secures portrait of Charles Mason **II** 167
- Secures portrait of Samuel F. Miller **I** 241
- Sends notice of death of Thomas Drummond to F. W. Palmer **II** 210
- Starts initial movement for preservation of public archives **V** 294-296 **VII** 579 581-584
- Supports C. C. Carpenter for representative **I** 574 595
- Supports John C. Fremont for president, 1860 **VIII** 447 449
- Supports James W. Grimes for U. S. senator **II** 206
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1869 **VIII** 217
- Theodore S. Parvin **V** 199
- Tribute to **I** 241 **II** 167 **IV** 90 101 116 117
- V. A. Ballou, associated with **VII** 399
- Visits legislature **II** 203
- Voting with the Soldiers in 1864 **VI** 618
- Aldrich, Mrs. Charles**, With Mr. Aldrich presents Autograph Collection to State **I** 56 **IV** 86
- Aldrich, Eliza Nichols**, Mother of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 563
- Aldrich, George**, Ancestor of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 563
- Aldrich, Silas**, Military history of **V** 233
- Aldrich, Stephen**, Father of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 563
- Aldrich, Thirza Louisa**, Widow of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 612
- Alexander, Capt. F. L.**, Stationed at Ft. Atkinson **IV** 451
- Alexander, Gideon B.**, Pioneer settler of Keosauqua **IV** 338
- Alexander, Judge J. J.**, Anecdote of **I** 457
- Alexander, Joseph F.**, Partner of C. J. A. Ericson **VIII** 10
- Alexander, Mrs. Lucy**, Obituary **III** 653

- Alexander, Robert** III 654
Alexander family VII 598
Alford, Lore, Obituary IV 478
Alfrey, Mr., Owner of boat on Des Moines river IV 332
Alger, Freeman
 Member of committee on new counties II 197
 Member of Seventh General Assembly IV 366
 Originally from Indiana II 199
Algona, Iowa, History of military company organized at V 482
Algonquins II 466 VI 85
 Drive Mound Builders from possessions II 175
 Possessions of, in Iowa II 175 VI 83 84
 Tribes of, aid Great Britain in War of 1812 II 180
Allen, Andrew Hussey, Presents paper on Historical Archives of the Department of State VII 562
Allen, B. F. VIII 130 132
 Aids in effort to secure new capitol IV 247 257
 Experience of, during flood of 1851 V 404
 Member Ft. Madison Steamboat Company IV 360
 Pioneer merchant IV 359
 President Des Moines Branch State Bank V 110
Allen, Mrs. Cora, Death of IV 399
Allen, Ethan IV 567
Allen, Ethan A., Stationed at Fort Madison III 103
Allen, Ezra H., Killed by the Indians VII 535
Allen, Capt. James
 Associated with discovery and exploration of Itasca basin II 24 25 31
 Attends council with Indians I 400
 In charge of Ft. Des Moines IV 167-170 172-176 VI 380
 Letter by, relating to Ft. Sanford IV 291 292
 Letter to War Department referring to Indians IV 164
 Military record of IV 177 293
 Ordered to establish a fort on the Des Moines river VIII 476
 Organizes Mormon battalion II 593 IV 314
 Recommendations of, approved, IV 166
 Stationed at Fort Sanford IV 334 451
Allen, James Lane, The Choir Invisible, characters of IV 503
Allen, Jerome, Principal Maquoketa Academy VII 606
Allen, Jesse C., Obituary I 158
Allen, John E., Senator Seventh General Assembly IV 366
Allen, Robert, Obituary VIII 159
Allen, William, U. S. senator from Ohio VIII 318
Allen, William O., Tried for murder VIII 411 413
Allen, Dr. William F., Obituary III 476
Allender, George C., Member Third General Assembly II 197 198
Allender, Corporal Robert
 Marriage of IV 428-431
 Relations with Gen. Nathaniel Lyon IV 417-419
Allin, George E., Military record of VI 595
Allison, J. F., Attends Thanksgiving dinner at the Tremont House Sioux City 1857 VIII 418
 County judge VIII 413
 Member of the firm: Allison and Charles VIII 422
 Present at opening of grave of Sergt. Floyd II 310
Allison, William B. I 252 504
 II 482 III 196 619
 IV 146 561 V 633
 and the Historical Department I 65
 and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 99
 100 103 104 114
 Attends banquet of Iowa Society of New York VII 473
 Attends exercises at laying of corner-stone of Historical Building IV 82 85 VIII 627
 Friend of Caleb Baldwin I 211
 George G. Wright defeats in nomination for U. S. Senate IV 486 487
 Influence of, in Congress I 600
 Introduces bill relating to safety appliances on railroads V 569-571 575 581
 Member of notable Congress II 257
 Mentioned prominently for nomination for President IV 223 225 235
 Nominated president of the St. Louis Republican convention 1896 VIII 559
 Obituary VIII 556
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor 1859 VIII 217
 Tribute to Charles Aldrich VIII 605
Allison, Mrs. William B. VIII 341
Alloway, Mr., Experience of, during flood of 1851 V 407
Alloway, Mrs., Drowned during flood of 1851 V 407
Alshausen, Theodore, Signs letters to Congressional leaders on naturalization laws VIII 207 209
Altgeld, Gov. John P. II 249
Altoona, Mrs. A. L., One of a committee which passed resolutions on the life and character of Charles Aldrich VIII 613
Alvord, Earl, Pioneer merchant of Denmark, Iowa VII 9

- Amana Society**
History of
Review by Pickard, of Mono-
graph of Perkins and Wicks
I 382
- American Tract Society, J. B. Grinnell,** agent of II 251
- Ament, Mrs. W. S.,** Daughter of Caleb Baldwin I 209
- America, S. F. Smith,** Sung at laying of cornerstone of Historical Building IV 107
- American Express Company,** Pensions faithful employee I 337
- American Fur Company** I 129
IV 165 VII 190 194
Agents of II 85 VII 126
181
Marry Indian wives VII 13
Employees of VI 203
Ft. Sanford occupies property of IV 291
Influence of, with Indians III 388
Methods of, with Indians III 601 V 546 VI 185
233 370
Opposed by Joseph M. Street VII 127 181
Traders of, awarded claims by Indian Commission VII 118 122 192 193
Unfriendly to Joseph M. Street VI 370 371
- American Historical Association**
Inspires interest in preservation of public archives VII 561 562
Reference to reports of VII 562-564 567 575-578
- American Historical Review,** notice of II 323
- Amerland, John,** Treasurer Academy of Science and Letters of Sioux City VI 312
- Ames, John H.,** Taxation of Real Property and Corporations, cited V 443
- Ames, Iowa,** Bone-bed near Iowa State College VI 122
- Anderson, A.,** Receives arms for use at Athens, Mo. V 85
- Anderson, Albert E.,** Obituary III 653
- Anderson, Alexander,** Surveyor III 439
- Anderson, Augustus,** Obituary VI 400
- Anderson, Capt. Charles D.,** General Lyon's attack upon IV 425-428
- Anderson, Daniel,** Obituary V 76
- Anderson, F. A.,** Pioneer settler of Keosauqua IV 337
- Anderson, F. F.,** Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 V 417
- Anderson, Hans Christian** III 255
- Anderson, Iradel,** Emigrant to Oregon VIII 304
- Anderson, Isaac** VIII 133
- Anderson, Israel,** Obituary V 479
- Anderson, Lew W.,**
Collector of historical material VI 232
- Member Linn county Historical Society VII 67
- Anderson, Mathies,** Emigrant to Oregon VIII 304
- Anderson, M. E.,** Professor State University IV 42
- Anderson, Simeon H.,** Classmate of Stephen Whicher IV 503
- Anderson, V.,** Member Dunkers Church VII 275
- Anderson, William I.,** Surveyor III 439
- Andersonville, A. B. Cummins,** at VIII 139-142
- Andover Theological Seminary,**
Samuel Storrs Howe a student of II 367
Sends missionaries to frontier I 526 528
- Andreas, Alfred T.,** Obituary IV 400
- Andres, A. J.,** Obituary VII 158
- Andrew, Iowa,** Branch of State University located at IV 15
- Andrews, H. F.,**
Hamlin Family, notice of VI 234
History of the Hamlin family, review of II 75
- Andrews, John A.,** Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 88
- Andrews, L. F.,**
Correction to article written by II 642
First Things in Iowa II 393 394
Interested in service of Lincoln and Davis in Black Hawk war II 641
Word Iowa—What It Means II 465
- Andrews, Mrs. L. F.,** First woman given a seat on the floor of the House of Representatives II 394
- Andrews, Landaff W.,** I 426
- Andrews, Launcelot W.,** Member faculty State University IV 47
- Andrews, Lorin,** Declines presidency State University IV 30
- Andros, Frederick** III 274
Member Territorial Legislature IV 636
- Angle, H. G.,** Member Ninth General Assembly IV 378
- Ankeny, Mrs. Harriet,** Obituary III 160
- Ankeny, Rollin V.,** Obituary V 320
- Anker, S. M.** VIII 133
- Annals of Iowa**
Bill introduced looking to reprinting first and second series V 68
Close of Vol. VI VI 627
Establishment and scope of work I 54 56 IV 105 VIII 295
Samuel Storrs Howe editor of II 371 369 370
- Annual of the Association of the Graduates of the Military Academy** cited VI 594
- Another revolutionary soldier** VI 634

- Anson, Adrian C.** VII 318
Anson, Henry, Obituary VII 318
Antaque, Witness to Dubuque's contract with Indians II 331
Antaya, Pierre, Companion of Julien Dubuque II 331
Anthony, Horace, Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
Anthony, Oscar W., Member faculty State University IV 46
Anthony, Susan B., Leader in women's rights movement I 673
Apache Indians III 129
Apostrophe to the Blue and the Gray, Yeomans V 385
Appanoose I 130 V 397 VI 89
 Characterization of VI 202-203
 Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat IV 334
 Sketch of VII 228
 Village of VI 202
 Visits east with General Street II 100
Appanoose County, Named for Indian chief VI 89
Appelgate, D. D., Law partner of Judge Kinne VII 395
Applegate, C. C., Supports bill for new capitol IV 250
Apprehended Indian Troubles, Letter of James W. Grimes II 627 III 135
Apthorp, Mary E., Instructor State University IV 43
Apthorp, Rev. W. F., Pioneer preacher at Denmark, Iowa VII 2
Arapaho Indians III 291
Arbuckle, J. W., Killed I 451
Archer, Gen. James J., Surrender of III 475
Archer, Lieut. Col. Samson M. VI 300
Archibald, John, Settlement of I 537
Archives
 Historical value of early court files VIII 143-145
 Of Indiana VIII 185
 Our county VIII 553-554
Arey, Prof. M. F., Member of Bahama expedition I 299
Arkansas, Organization of territory of VI 260
Armistead, Maj. Lewis A.
 Maj. Williams' impersonation of II 159
 Military record of IV 538
 With others lays out town of Ft. Dodge I 136
Armor, Elizabeth, Wife of Judge Given VIII 398
Armour, Philip VII 239
Armsted, Negro kidnapped VIII 144
Armstrong, Capt. VII 293
Armstrong, Lieut., Commands a company of dragoons, June, 1861 VIII 361
Armstrong, David, Obituary II 568
Armstrong, Gen. Frank C., At Allatoona II 127
Armstrong, Dr. J. E., Cares for wounded soldiers VII 502
Armstrong, Dr. J. E., Aids in organizing company to protect northern border V 482
Armstrong, Mrs. Fernelia A. VI 584
Armstrong, Thomas J., Marriage of VI 585
Army Directory, cited VI 594
Army Register, cited VI 594
Arndt, John P. III 395
 Member First Legislative Assembly of Wisconsin Territory III 394
Arner, A. L., Member faculty State University IV 48
Arnold, Delos
 Appointed by Governor Larabee to settle with Capitol Commissioners VII 98
 Attitude on bill for board of charities IV 312
 Regent State University IV 12
Arnold, Frederick T., Military record of VI 595
Arnold, Jesse, Member Society of Friends IV 265
Arnold, Gen. Richard, At battle of Pleasant Hill VII 495
Arthur, Alfred D., Obituary VI 240
Arthur, Chester A. II 78 VII 319
Asboth, Gen. Alexander I 170
Asbury, Francis, Organizer of Methodist Church in America I 455
Ashburton, Lord VI 462
Ash, Thomas, Travels in America 1806, extract from III 123
Ashley, James M., Supports Salmon P. Chase for president VIII 187
Ashley, John D., Early settler and owner of copper mines III 392
Ashley, Gen. William H.
 Founder of Rocky Mountain Fur Company V 547
 Friend of Henry Dodge III 296 387
 Member of Congress from Missouri, etc. III 221
Ashton, Charles, Obituary VI 236
Ashton, Capt. Eliakem, Served in Black Hawk war VI 583 584
Asquith, Maj., Speaks at dedication of Iowa monuments VIII 74
Astor, John Jacob
 Donates large fortune to cause of education IV 92
 Fur trader VI 255
Asylum for Blind, Vinton, Tablet to memory of Capt. Drummond placed in VI 150
Atchison, George W., Captain Mississippi river steamboat VII 308
Atchison, John, Trustee of University to be established at Belmont, Wis. IV 5

- Atchison, Pearce**, Early steamboat captain IV 332
Atchison, Sam IV 332
Atchison, Sol, Settler on Mississippi river IV 332
Athenaeum Magazine VIII 76-77
Athens, Mo.
 Battle of V 153
 Battle of Athens, Mo., by Beaman VI 590-593
 Battle of Athens, Mo., by Bussey V 81-92
 Letter referring to battle of VII 70
Atherton, Thomas G., Pioneer Iowa editor V 123
Atkins, Charles V 522
Atkinson, Gen. Henry VI 199
 Authorizes William S. Hamilton to raise company of Indians II 90
 Black Hawk's autobiography dedicated to II 450
 First appointed Governor of Iowa IV 382
 Fort Atkinson named in honor of IV 382 449 VI 229
 Letter by, relating to Winnebago Indians IV 448 450
 Military record of III 361
 Orders Indians to return to their own territory I 611
 Serves in Black Hawk war VII 251 252 453
Atkinson, James, At battle of Pleasant Hill III 28
Atlantic, Iowa, Founders of II 648
Attucks, Crispus, Killed during Boston massacre III 74
Atwater, Caleb VII 455
 Biographical sketch of Robert Lucas VI 125-127
Atwood, Mr., Killed by Indians IV 509 510
Atwood, Mrs., Husband of, killed by Indians IV 509 510
Aubrey, Lady Elizabeth, IV 563
Aubrey, Sir John, IV 563
Aubrey, Lady Marie, IV 563
Audubon, John James
 Account of earthquake VII 551
 Extracts from Journal of V 383
 Iowa county named for II 202
 Meets John H. Charles of Sioux City VIII 424
 Passenger with Capt. La Barge in 1843 VI 233
Audubon County, Named to honor John James Audubon II 202
Augur, C. C., III 425 426
Austin, Henry S., Agent for New York Land Company VII 21 27
Austin, James T., Prosecuting attorney in case of Abner Kneeland VI 346
Austin, Joel, Pioneer of Sac county III 440
Austin, Leonard, Pioneer of Sac county III 440
Avery, Joel, Experience of, during flood of 1851 V 412
Avery, Joel T., Early settler of Iowa, Iowa VIII 57
Avery, Peter, Early settler of Iowa, Iowa VIII 57 58
Avery, William, Early settler and justice of Iowa, Iowa VIII 57 58
Ayers, Oliver C., At Allatoona II 124
Ayers, Orlando E., Obituary IV 479
Ayers, Squire
 Delegate to Constitutional Convention of 1857 III 32 33 37 69
 Member of committee on State debts III 633
 Member of Seventh General Assembly IV 366
Ayers, W. E., Law partner of Orlando B. Ayers IV 479
BABB, WASHINGTON L., V 633
 VI 44
 Educated at Mt. Pleasant I 570
 Estimate of Judge Springer V 473
 Law partner of John S. Woolson IV 317
 Regent IV 12
Babbitt, A. W., Mormon editor II 598
Babcock, Mrs. E. A., Daughter of Rev. Harvey Adams VI 358
Babcock, Dr. Ira L., Supreme judge in Oregon VI 458
Babcock, John V., Naval career of VI 608
Backwoodsmen, Enjoyments of VII 537
Bacon, John VIII 130
Bacon, Noah E., Obituary V 560
Bad Axe, Battle of II 89 III 74 602 VI 195 233
 Closes Black Hawk war V 329 VII 252
 George Wilson commands company in IV 566
 Col. William Davenport participates in IV 290
Badeau, Gen. Adam, Military History of U. S. Grant cited III 23 IV 296 V 278 292
Badger, Milton, Letter to William Salter VII 603
Badger, E., Elder Dunkers church VII 279
Badger, Samuel, Elder Dunkers church VII 280
Badolett, Mrs., Attends reception given to Lincoln IV 462
Bagby, Gen. Arthur P., At battle of Pleasant Hill III 404 VII 492
Bagg, Judge, Associate of Judge Alvord Bishop VIII 478
Bagg, E. IV 374
Bahama Expedition, History of, by Nutting I 298
Bailey, A. K.
 Biographical note V 117
 Journalistic work of V 121
 Pioneer Editors of Northwestern Iowa V 117

- Writes history of Winneshiek county VI 228
- Bailey, C.** VIII 132
- Bailey, Dr. Gamaliel,** Editor National Era II 253
- Bailey, Dr. Gideon S.** II 639 V 418
- Appointed marshal of the Territory of Iowa VIII 146
- Associated with Robert Lucas II 409
- Death of VI 355
- Nativity of VII 457
- Nominated for member of Territorial Legislature VI 354 355
- Obituary VI 316
- Bailey, J. E.,** Secretary of the Iowa Manufacturing Co. VIII 390
- Bailey, Judge Joel,** Obituary III 315
- Bailey, Mrs. W. E.,** Daughter of Gen. Williamson V 556
- Bailey, Wesley,** Father of A. K. Bailey V 117
- Bain, H. F.**
- Connection with Iowa Geological Survey III 119
- Contributes to Report Iowa Geological Survey II 77 III 120 121
- Geological investigations of III 7 8 IV 396 VIII 15
- Outline map of the drift sheets of Iowa III 19
- Bainbridge, M.,** President Council Third Legislative Assembly II 580 VII 265
- Bainbridge, Commodore William,** Original letters of secured V 73
- Baird, Henry S.**
- Connection with Simon Cameron Indian Commission VII 127 181
- Defends Gen. Street and Maj. Kearney II 88
- Member Wisconsin Territorial Legislature III 389
- Trustee of University at Belmont, Wis. IV 5
- Baird, Prof. Spencer F.** VIII 292
- Baird, Rev. W. F.,** Aids in founding Soldiers' Orphans' Home IV 281
- Baker, A. J.,** Member of the law firm of Baker & Kavanaugh VIII 478
- Baker, Col. Alpheus** VI 178
- Baker, Asher C.,** Naval career of VI 609
- Baker, Dr. E. L.,** Son of Nathaniel Baker IV 640
- Baker, Elihu**
- Connected with State Bank of Iowa I 292
- Member Board of State Bank commissioners I 291 V 100
- Baker, Elwyn E.,** Acknowledgment to VII 43
- Baker, G. E.,** Elder Dunkers church VII 279
- Baker, George C.,** Obituary I 424
- Baker, Capt. James**
- Captain Company G 2d Iowa Volunteer Infantry, 1861 VIII 362
- Mortally wounded at battle of Corinth I 102 215
- Baker, James H.,** Associated with discovery and exploration of Itasca basin II 31
- Baker, Gen. Nathaniel B.** I 9 99
- Adjutant General's Reports compiled by I 85 V 583 VII 549
- Anecdote relating to V 500
- Appointed Adjutant General I 88
- As a legislator I 84
- Assists at reunion of soldiers in Des Moines V 347
- Characterization of I 11 12
- Col. Crosley's report to, on Charge at Jackson I 374
- Death of I 94
- Endorses action of Gen. Bussey V 153
- F. W. Palmer publishes reports of IV 403
- Letter by V 507 508 510
- Letter to V 89 507 509
- Life and Public Services of, by Gue I 81-99
- Member Eighth General Assembly V 337
- Offers resolution relative to payment of volunteers I 87
- Order of, relating to Northern Border Brigade V 506 509
- Places battle flags in State Arsenal I 92
- Politician of Iowa, 1860 VIII 190
- Public services of IV 640
- Tribute to, by W. H. Fleming IV 229
- Walter I. Hayes law partner of V 76
- Baker, Napoleon,** Makes the Oregon trail trip VIII 304
- Baker, Robert,** Killed at Buena Vista III 466
- Baker, Thomas,** President State Senate II 393
- Baker, W. E.,** Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
- Baker Memorial Association,** Organization of I 98
- Baldwin, Dr.,** Botanist on the Long expedition VIII 168
- Baldwin, Judge Brisco G.,** J. J. Dyer studies law with VI 9
- Baldwin, Caleb**
- Attitude of, on Col. Bussey's seizure of arms V 87 88 153
- Father of John Nehemiah Baldwin VIII 559
- Friend of Elijah Sells II 560
- George F. Wright forms partnership with VIII 157
- Judge Iowa Supreme Court IV 485
- Letters of Governor Kirkwood to III 308 309 310
- Letter to Col. Bussey V 91 92

- Life, public services and personal characteristics of, by Wright **I** 209
- Portrait decorates the Senate chamber **VIII** 314
- Recommends James A. Williamson for Adjutant Fourth Iowa **IV** 371 **V** 241 **VI** 163
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Baldwin, Mrs. Caleb**, Attends reception given to Lincoln **IV** 462
- Baldwin, Charles**, Obituary **III** 480
- Baldwin, Janie**, Daughter of Caleb Baldwin **I** 209
- Baldwin, John M.**, Obituary **VIII** 559
Son of Caleb Baldwin **I** 209
- Baldwin, Laura**, Daughter of Caleb Baldwin **I** 209
- Baldwin, Lizzie** **I** 209
- Baldwin, Luke**, Death of **I** 23
- Baldwin, Royal W.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 57
- Baldwin, Susan**, See Walker, Mrs. Jason
- Baldwin, Dr. Theron**, Member Illinois Association **I** 526 **III** 54
- Baldwin, Thomas**, Son of Caleb Baldwin **I** 209
- Baldwin, William E.**, At Vicksburg **V** 278
- Baldwin, W. W.**, Author of the History of the Burlington Route **VIII** 374 455
- Baldwin, Mrs. W. W.** **V** 636
- Bales, Albert L.**, Death of **IV** 320
- Ball, Capt.** **VIII** 132
- Ball, G. W.**, Estimate of Judge Springer **V** 473
- Ball, Capt. George**, Revolutionary soldier **V** 151
- Ball, Mrs. Harry**, Daughter of Clark Dunham **IV** 218
- Ball, John**, Surveyor **III** 439
- Ball, Joseph**, Opposes bill for new capitol **IV** 249-254
- Ball, Capt. Spencer J.**, Obituary **III** 477
- Ballinger, Lieut. Webster**, At battle of Corinth **I** 216
- Ballord, Webb**, Member Bahama expedition **I** 299
- Ballou, Rev. Moses**, Abner Kneeland associated with **VI** 341 344 352
- Ballou, Vivaldo A.**, Obituary **VII** 398
- Banbury, Jabez**, Obituary **IV** 642
- Bancroft, George** **VI** 632
Author of History of the United States **VIII** 277 278 279
Author of the Life of William H. Seward **VIII** 97
Characterization of Lincoln **IV** 306
Estimate of, on number of Indians in U. S. **V** 466
Formulates the treaty with Germany, 1868 **VIII** 212
- History of the United States, cited **III** 265
Quotation from **II** 224
Quotation from, relating to Marquette and Joliet **VI** 81
- Bancroft, Hubert Howe**
Historical collector and writer **I** 334 **II** 397 **V** 545
History of Oregon cited **VI** 460 461
- Banditti of the Prairies**, by Bonney, cited **VI** 377
- Banditti of the Prairies**, Career of **VII** 260
- Bane, Col. M. M.**, Bravery of **I** 306
- Banks, Gen. W. F.** **I** 183 184 188 193 **II** 109 325 **III** 24 29
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 448 462
At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 401-423 **VII** 481-532 544
At Jenkins Ferry **II** 34 **III** 432
Delegate to Republican national convention 1856 **II** 532
Delivers an address before the American Institute in New York **VIII** 447
Dispatch to Gen. Sherman **II** 110
Gen. Sherman's order to **II** 107
Participates in Red river expedition **II** 106 108 110 **III** 76 **VI** 242 243
- Banks**
Early Banking in Iowa, Sherman **V** 1 74
Handling the panic of 1907 **VIII** 536-542
History of State Bank of Iowa, Sherman **V** 93
Nebraska "Wild-Cat" **V** 52
State Bank of Iowa, by Price **I** 266-293
Plea for change of system, 1852 **V** 56
- Bankson, Andrew**, Member Territorial House of Representatives **VII** 254 255
- Banning, Alice P.**, Wife of Charles A. Wittenmyer **IV** 288
- Bannister, Col. Dwight**, Obituary **IV** 78
- Bannon, Lieut. Charles A.**, Wounded at Pleasant Hill **III** 28
- Banzhaf, Maj. Charles**, Distinguishes himself at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Baptists**, Locate college at Pella **III** 261
- Barboud, Mrs. Anna L.**, Quotation from **V** 260
- Barbed Wire Syndicate**, Organization formed to resist extortions of **I** 411
- Barber, William A.**
First Lieutenant Ft. Dodge Company **VI** 578
Death of **VI** 576
- Barclay, Alexander** **VIII** 133
- Barclay, John J.**, 1st Sergt. Fort Dodge Company **VI** 577

- Barcroft, John Russell**
Obituary V 80
Partner of Judge William Given VIII 397
- Barhydt, T. W.** II 4 VIII 133
- Barker, Charles L.**, Obituary VI 640
- Barker, Dr. Henry Hawkins**, Biography of, by J. F. Kennedy VIII 135-138
- Barker, Henry Wilder**, Son of Dr. Henry Hawkins Barker VIII 135
- Barker, Jesse**, Pioneer settler of Keosauqua IV 337
- Barker, W. T.**, Member Code Commission V 160
- Barker, William K.**, Obituary V 640
- Barkley, Alonzo J.**
At battle of Pleasant Hill VII 502
Battle of Pleasant Hill, Louisiana III 23 cited III 72 76 79
Calls attention of American Express Company to J. M. Kintzley I 339
- Barkman, Henry**, Receives ammunition V 493
- Barnes VIII 97**
- Barnes, Daniel**, Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat IV 369
- Barnes, James B.**, Member Ft. Dodge Company VI 578
- Barnes, Romulus**, Member Illinois Association III 54
- Barnes, W. S.**, Pioneer Des Moines merchant IV 373
- Barnett, Dr.**, Member excursion party Des Moines river, 1851 IV 345
- Barnett, A. G.**, Member Bahama expedition I 299
- Barnett, James Henry**, Obituary VIII 160
- Barney, W. J. & Co.**, Early bankers of Dubuque V 2
- Barnhart, Royal H.**
Associated with E. N. Chapin in newspaper work II 565
Obituary VII 239
- Barnum, Guy C.**, Associate of Charles B. Thompson in Mormon belief VII 336 342-345
- Barnum, Job V.** Mormon meeting with VII 325
- Barr, Amelia E.**, Bow of Orange Ribbon, cited III 265
- Barr, James D.**, Obituary VI 560
- Barr, Jane**, Wife of Caleb Baldwin I 209
- Barrett, Richard C.**, Regent State University IV 11
- Barrett, W. E.**, Cashier of the Valley National Bank VIII 539
- Barrette, John D.**, Military record of VI 595
- Barris, Amanda Ganson** V 223
- Barris, Bessie Lovering** V 223
- Barris, Rev. Willis K.**
Biographical sketch of, by White V 219
Correction of errors in V 314
- Member committee to draft resolutions II 358
- Regent State University IV 12
- Barrows, B. H.**, Pays tribute to D. N. Richardson III 573
- Barrows, Deborah**, Wife of Job Lane Howe II 366
- Barrows, Dr. E. S.** I 2
- Barrows, Mrs. Mary Elizabeth**, Wife of J. P. Walton IV 317
- Barrows, Willard** I 2
Death of Black Hawk IV 67
Map of Iowa, 1845, reference to VII 437
Notes on Iowa, extract from, relating to Indians VII 435
- Barstow, Edward**, Bells of Grinnell III 95
- Bartlett, Rev. Caroline J.**, Delivers address at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 626
- Bartlett, Daniel**
Brief account of VII 246
Father of Mrs. Thomas Cox VII 252
- Bartlett, Lemuel** VII 252
- Bartlett, Roba**, Wife of Thomas Cox VII 246
- Bartlett, William** VII 252
- Bartley, Judge Mordecai**, S. J. Kirkwood studies law with I 581
- Barton, Dr.** VIII 165
- Barton, Rev. A. G.**, Makes effort to find grave of Col. Kinsman V 250
- Barton, Benjamin Smith** VII 201
- Barton, E. D.**, Member House Territorial Legislature I 347 VI 355
- Barton, Gen. S. M.**, Report of loss at Vicksburg V 283
- Bartram, John**, Botanist VII 201
- Bascom, Flavel**, Member Illinois Association III 54
- Bass, George L.**, Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
- Bassett, George W.**
Military service of VI 571 577
Obituary II 405
- Bassett, Samuel**, Makes reapers, etc., at Denmark, Iowa VII 9
- Bate, William B.** VII 71
- Bateman, Henry**, Pioneer settler of Van Buren county IV 331 VI 362
- Bates, Capt.**, Attorney for Patrick O'Conner in trial for murder III 323
- Bates, Gen. Alfred E.** V 556 VI 300
Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Williamson VI 183
- Bates, B. P.**, Treasurer Lucas county Historical Society V 231
- Bates, Benjamin**, Quaker settler of Keokuk county IV 266
- Bates, Judge Curtis** VII 639
Early Iowa editor VII 155
Incorporator of Ft. Des Moines Steamboat Company IV 361
Law partner of William Phillips V 320

- Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 69
- Bates, Curtis G.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Bates, Edward**
and the nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 91 95 105 114 188 201 210 449
Comes out for president **VIII** 105
- Bates, Ellsworth M.**
Assistant secretary Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 69
Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Bates, Frederick**
As acting governor of Missouri declines to withdraw troops from Ft. Madison **III** 106
Gives license to Manuel Lisa **I** 616
- Bates, Col. J. F.**, and the First Regiment Iowa Volunteers, operations in Missouri, June, 1861 **VIII** 359-361
- Bates, L.**, Member Floyd Monument Association **II** 310 312
- Bates, N. S.**, Friend of Lincoln **IV** 460
- Bates, Norman F.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 110
- Bates & Smith, Smelters** **IV** 231
- Battelle, Mrs. Harriet Moulton**, Wife of Martin Tuttle **V** 637
- Battelle, Will** **V** 637
- Batten, Peter**, Killed at Pleasant Hill **III** 28
- Battery Robinet**, Charge on, by Carpenter **I** 99 214
- Battin, Herbert**, Claim of **I** 485 541
- Battle Flags**, Placed in State Capitol **I** 576
- Battles, Frank** **VII** 635
- Battles, Matilda** **VII** 635
- Battleship Iowa**, by Evans **V** 143-147
- Battle of Athens, Missouri**, see Athens, Missouri
- Battle of Pleasant Hill, Louisiana**, See Pleasant Hill, Louisiana
- Battle of Wilson's Creek**, See Wilson's Creek
- Bauche, Philippe**, Locates lead region of Upper Mississippi on map **III** 63
- Bauder, C. C.**
Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 371
- Bauer, George M.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 46
- Baxter, Samuel**, Trustee Kendall Young Library **VI** 235
- Bayard, James Ashton**, **IV** 148
- Bayless, Joseph**, Receives arms for use at Athens, Mo. **V** 85
- Bayless, Thornton**, Treasurer Iowa Territory **III** 209
- Bayley, Mrs. Warner B.**, Daughter of Gen. Williamson **VI** 183
- Baylies, Nicholas**, Obituary **I** 158
- Baylor, Col. George Wythe**, Report of, on battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 408
- Beach, Abel**
Instructor State University **IV** 29 42
Obituary **IV** 159
- Beach, James A.**, Military service of **VI** 578
- Beach, John**
Captain First U. S. Dragoons **IV** 290
Indian Agent **I** 140 **II** 104 **III** 127 **IV** 172 174
Military record of **IV** 289
- Beach, Lansing H.**, Military record of **VI** 595
- Beahan, E. E.**, Pioneer journalist **V** 417
- Beal, Cornelius**
Mail contractor **II** 269
Makes purchase of land for town site **II** 264
- Beale, Prof. F. E. L.**
Another Iowa Bone-bed **VI** 122
Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 600 603
- Beale, Samuel W.**, Commissioner to fix seat of justice of Iowa county **III** 224
- Beam, Mr.** **I** 136
- Beaman, D. C.**
Battle of Athens, Missouri **VI** 590
Presents cannon ball to Historical Department **VI** 593
- Beaman, F. C.**, Member of House committee on reconstruction **VI** 552
- Beardshear, William M.**
Member geological board **III** 118
Obituary **V** 555
Tribute to Mrs. Stanton **II** 617
- Beardsley, Dr.** **VIII** 133
- Beardsley, Charles**
Appointed State Auditor pro tem **VI** 635
Associated with George W. Edwards **III** 317
Chairman committee on arrangements Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 624
Entertains Judge Murdock **III** 275
Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 257
Obituary **III** 75
- Beardsley, Charles, Jr.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 45
- Beatty, Mrs. Alice Walton**, Daughter of J. P. Walton **IV** 317
- Beautiful Life and Its Associations**, by Clarkson, notice of **IV** 240
- Beauregard, Gen. Pierre G. T.** **II** 145
At Corinth, Miss. **I** 100 **II** 5
Military Operations of the War, Extract from **III** 475
- Beaver, O. J.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 281

- Bebb, Alfred C.**, Died in Philippines IV 320
- Bebb, Edward J.**, Awarded medal of honor VII 110
- Beck, Dr. John Broadhead**, Rafinesque meets VII 219
- Beck, Joseph M.**
Aids in securing legislation for State Library II 543
Legal opinion of, cited V 427 429 430 441
Obituary I 159
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 VIII 217
- Becker, Fred J.**, Lecturer State University IV 56
- Beckwith, Miram W.**, The Illinois and Indiana Indians, cited III 129
- Beckwith, Warren**, Obituary VII 237
- Bedell, John**, Celebrates 4th of July on Des Moines river in flatboat IV 331
- Bedell, William F.**, Pioneer Iowa Quaker IV 266
- Bee, Capt. Barnard E.** III 425
Military record of V 21
Stationed at Ft. Ridgley II 155
- Bee, Gen. Hamilton F.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill III 72 404 406 407 VII 491-493 496
- Beecher, Albert M.**, Naval career of VI 609
- Beecher, Catharine B.** III 54
- Beecher, Dr. Edward**
Member of Illinois Association I 526 III 54
President Illinois college III 626
- Beecher, Harriet E.** III 54
- Beecher, Henry Ward** VI 633 VII 84
Aids in rebuilding Iowa College II 255
Charles Beardsley and Plymouth Church Council III 75
Rev. Lyman Beecher father of II 369
Editor of Western Gardener and Farmer VIII 150
- Beecher, Lyman** VII 603
Dissuades S. S. Howe from entering foreign missionary field II 369
- Beecher, Thomas K.**, Writes to the Historical Department of Iowa VIII 150
- Beckman, H.**, Pioneer Des Moines merchant IV 373
- Beckman, Ten Eyck** VIII 130
- Beeler, George H.**, Member First Territorial Legislature VII 253
- Beers, Capt. F. E.** IV 323
Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river IV 329 374-376
- Beeson, Byron A.**
Attends funeral of Jessica Boies I 334
State Treasurer III 576
- Beeson, Samuel**, Obituary III 576
- Belknap, Hugh B.**
Obituary V 313
Supports bill for Vicksburg Military Park V 275 276
- Belknap, Gen. William G.**
Military career of VII 533 534
Sword of; in possession of Historical Department II 319
- Belknap, Mrs. William G.**, Sketch of, by Van Antwerp VII 535
- Belknap, Gen. W. W.** IV 593 V 319 VI 157 316 317 VII 133
- At Athens, Mo. V 86 VI 591-593
Attends reunion of Iowa soldiers I 92
Commands 15th Iowa I 219
Furnishes photograph of Grant's Des Moines address III 182
Gen. Dodge's tribute to IV 594
Incidents in career of VII 534-536
Mentioned for efficient service I 218
Military effects of in possession of Historical Department II 319
Organizes troops V 85
Personal appearance of II 205
Secretary of war II 584 VII 533 534
Tribute to Gen. and Mrs. Parrott III 382
- Belknap, Mrs. W. W.** IV 278
- Bell, Capt.**, Member of the Long expedition VIII 169
- Bell, Dr.**, Crossed the plains in 1850 VIII 532 533
- Bell, John**, Member of Congress VII 183
- Bell, M. E.**, Capitol architect. VII 95
- Bell, A. J.**, Candidate, for delegate to Congress from Dakota Territory VIII 421 422
- Bell, Abner**
Member of organization for protection against horse thieves VI 61
Reports depredations of Indians III 493 494
- Bell, David**, Military career of VI 595
- Bell, George**, Catches beaver III 96
- Bell, James B.**, Naval career of VI 609
- Bell, John**, Nominee for governor in 1860 VIII 210 219
- Bell, John B.**, Accompanies Maj. Long on his expedition VIII 169
- Bell, Rev. Launcelot Graham**
Pioneer preacher VII 592
Rev. John Todd associated with VII 392
- Bell, Thomas**, Obituary VI 239
- Bell, Dr. W. A.** VII 417

- Bell, Col. William B.**, Makes address at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 74
- Bell & Hackney**, Finish architectural work on capitol **VII** 93
- Bellevue, Iowa, in 1843** **VII** 599
- Bellisime**, Companion of Julien Dubuque **II** 331
- Bells of Grinnell**, by Barstow **III** 95
- Belmont, Wis.**
Capital of Wisconsin Territory **IV** 5
First Territorial Legislature held at **II** 196 317 **III** 143 387
Old capitol at, by Pickard **II** 391
- Beltrami, J. C.**
Explorations of **II** 22
Pilgrimage in Europe and America, extract from **V** 601
- Bemis family** **VII** 593
- Bemis, Edward W.**, Local Government in Michigan and the Northwest, reference to **VII** 373
- Bemis, George W.** **I** 341
Death of wife of **IV** 239
Member of Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 257
Obituary **VII** 317
- Bemis, Mrs. Narcissa T.**, Obituary **IV** 239
- Benedict, Lavinia Blackmar**, "Mother Benedict," Obituary **IV** 321
- Benedict, Col. Lewis**
At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 401 402 410-412 416 **VII** 490-492 502 513
Death of **III** 23
- Benedict, Spencer S.**, Obituary **IV** 159
- Benedict Home**, Des Moines, Founder of **IV** 321
- Benjamin, Maj. John F.**, Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Benjamin, Judah Philip** **IV** 148
- Bennett**, Early settler of Sioux City **VIII** 410 411
- Bennett, Miss Elizabeth**, Wife of Edward M. Crow **I** 583
- Bennett, G. G.**
Offers amendment to bill for new capitol **IV** 246
Supports bill for new capitol **IV** 261
- Bennett, George J.** **VIII** 133
- Bennett, Lieut. George J.**, At Corinth **I** 217
- Bennett, Col. Hiram C.**, At battle of Tippecanoe **II** 432
- Bennett, Martin E.**, Member Seventh General Assembly **II** 80 **IV** 366
- Benson, Rufus S.**, Obituary **VII** 158
- Benson, Solon F.**
Battle of Pleasant Hill, Louisiana **VII** 481
Biographical note **VII** 481
Military career of **VII** 544 545
- Wounded at Pleasant Hill **III** 29
- Benton, Felix** **VIII** 283
- Benton, Robert E.**, Obituary **VII** 158
- Benton, Thomas H.** **II** 218 325 **III** 387 395 398 561 562 **VI** 258 261 **VII** 457
Correspondence of, on public lands, etc. **VIII** 296-298
Credited with originating plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 294
Defeated for re-election to the House of Representatives **VIII** 382
Effort of, for establishment of government in Oregon **VI** 457
George W. Jones colleague of **II** 563
Note referring to **II** 261
Opposes Compromise of 1820 **VII** 71 72
Pays tribute to Lewis F. Linn **III** 221 563
Thirty Years View, cited **III** 561 563 **VI** 462
- Benton, Thomas H., Jr.** **VII** 457
Defeated for governor **I** 235
Entertained at home of Stephen Whicher **IV** 543
Historical address of, cited **IV** 3
Regent **IV** 11 12
Secretary Iowa Board of Education **III** 204 205
Superintendent of Public Instruction **I** 366 **VI** 634
- Bequette, Col.** **VIII** 509
- Bequette, Paschal**, Marries daughter of Henry Dodge **III** 560
- Bereman, Judge A. H.**, Educated at Mt. Pleasant **I** 570
- Bereman, Maj. Thomas A.**, Educated at Mt. Pleasant **I** 570
- Berkeley, Bishop Everard**, Quotation from **I** 6 143
- Berkley, Granville**
Account of pocket gopher **IV** 473
Possesses skull of Sidominadotah **II** 160
- Berkleys**, Members Dunkers church **VII** 278
- Berner, Robert L.**, Special agent Des Moines river land investigation, communication from **I** 232 233 538 639
- Berrien, Frank D.**, Naval career of **VI** 609
- Berry, Mr.**, Surveyor **III** 297
- Berry, Fred T.**, Naval career of **VI** 609
- Berry, Rev. John** **III** 618
- Berry, W. H.** **VII** 156
- Berry, William C.**, Obituary **IV** 79
- Berryhill, Mrs. J. G.**, Presents portrait of Christian W. Slagle to Iowa State University **VIII** 229
- Bess, Lieut. James L.**, At Corinth **I** 217

- Bessey, Charles E.**
 Connection with Iowa State College **II** 614
 Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 600
 Letter from **IV** 114
- Best, Capt. James S.**, Receives arms and ammunition for use at Athens, Mo. **V** 85
- Bestow, Samuel L.**
 Attitude on bill for board of charities. **IV** 312
 Obituary **VIII** 157
- Bettannier, E. F.**, Last president of Icarian colony in Iowa **VI** 111 112 114
- Betten, A. J.**, Vice-President Holland colony **III** 247
- Betterment of our Public Highways**, by Keyes **V** 374
- Betton, Dr.**, Rafinesque visits **VII** 207
- Betts, Miss Susan**, Wife of Hiram Price **I** 586
- Bever, Capt. George** **VI** 584
- Beverington, Charles D.**, Obituary **VI** 319
- Beyer, John**, Seeks location for Amana Society **I** 387
- Beyer, S. W.**, Contributes to Report of Iowa Geological Survey **I** 146 **III** 120 121
- Bickerdyke, Mrs. Mary A.**, Obituary **V** 319
- Bicknell, A. D.**
 Tama County Indians **IV** 196
 Reference to **V** 624
- Biddle, Nicholas**
 Writes history of Lewis and Clark expedition **I** 75 76
 Keeps the journal of Maj. Long's expedition **VIII** 168
- Bidwell, E. C.**, Regent **IV** 12
- Bierce & Pease, William P.** Wolf studies law with **II** 643
- Bierring, Walter L.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 54
- Biggs, Uriah**
 Appointed assistant commissioner Des Moines River Improvement **I** 364
 Member organization to protect rights of settlers **VI** 212
- Billings, Mr.**, Pioneer **IV** 613
- Billings, J. M.** **VIII** 132
- Billings, John**, Sells slave to Capt. William Phelps **II** 632
- Bills, John C.**, Obituary **III** 240
- Billups, Columbus** **VII** 635
 Marriage of **VII** 636
- Binford, Mrs. Hattie**, Copies portrait of Henry Dodge **III** 320
- Bing, Alfred**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215 216
- Bingham, Prof. George W.**, Principal Denmark Academy **IV** 389 **VII** 13
- Bingham, Mrs. George W.**, Instructor in Denmark Academy **VII** 13
- Bingham, John A.**
 Member of committee presenting bill of indictment against Andrew Johnson **VI** 550
 Member of House committee on reconstruction **VI** 552
- Votes for back-pay bill **VI** 551
- Bingham, Lucius**, Charles Larpen-teur marries widow of **V** 61
- Binkley, George W.**, Military service of **VI** 578
- Binkley, Lafayette**, Military service of **VI** 578
- Biographical Review of Des Moines County, Iowa**, notice of **VII** 312
- Birch**, Implicated in murder of Col. George Davenport **IV** 529
- Birchard, J. A.**, Extract from address of **IV** 529
- Bird, Thompson**, Regent State University **IV** 12
- Bird, Dr. Wellington** **I** 569
- Birdsall, Horatio L.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 110
- Birge, Charles P.**, Obituary **VI** 316
- Birkhimer, William E.**, Military record of **VI** 595
- Birney, Gen. David E.**, Charge of **VI** 619 620
- Biser, Dr. C. C.** **V** 416
- Bishard, John C.**, Obituary **IV** 160
- Bishop, Charles A.**, Obituary **VIII** 478
- Bishop, Levi**, Pioneer Sunday school at home of **VI** 449
- Bishop, Mrs. Levi**, Teacher in pioneer Sunday school **VI** 449
- Bishop, Roxanna Alvord**, Mother of Charles A. Bishop **VIII** 478
- Bismarck** **IV** 95
- Bissell, Lieut.-Col. Daniel**
 In command of troops in District of Louisiana **III** 102 103 106
 Military record of **III** 102
- Bissell, F. E.**
 Candidate against Grimes for U. S. senator **VIII** 510
 Member board of control Iowa Sanitary Society **II** 504
 Member of commission to revise school laws of Iowa **III** 201
 Supported by Thomas Drummond for U. S. senator **II** 206
- Bissell, Mrs. Fannie James**
 Granddaughter of Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 161 171
 Short biography of Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 177
- Bissell, Dr. G. E.**, Surgeon of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 499 513 526 538 **V** 17 19
- Bissell, Dr. Samuel A.**, Member Constitutional Convention of 1844 **I** 445
- Bittman, John**, Questions congressional leaders on naturalization laws **VIII** 207
- Bixby, Anna C.**, Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Black, Elbridge G.**, Severely wounded at battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Black, Greene D.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 57
- Black, James**, President State University **IV** 12 40 44

- Black, Jeremiah S.**, U. S. Attorney General **I** 479 **VII** 163 166
- Black, Gen. John C.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 109
- Black, Perry A.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Black, William Thurston**, Artist, Aids George H. Yewell **V** 165-167
- Blackbird**, Omaha Chief, grave of **II** 309
- Blackburn, D. W.** **VIII** 133
- Blackburn, H. T.**
Cashier of Iowa National Bank **VIII** 539
Member of clearing house committee **VIII** 542
- Black Feet Indians** **III** 291
- Blackhawk** **I** 14 59 129 **II** 87 185 402 467 468 **III** 447 602 **IV** 78 99 196 232 478 531 **V** 480 **VI** 100 201 584 **VII** 6 187 535 **VIII** 177
Aids British in the war of 1812 **I** 606 **IV** 619 **VI** 248 251 252 254 314
Autobiography of, cited **II** 640 **IV** 567
Biographical sketch, by Mrs. Peck **II** 450-464
Captured by Winnebagoes **II** 89 90 **III** 74 **VI** 195
Characterization of **II** 92 **III** 377 **V** 617
Daughter of, engaged to white man **VII** 19
Death of **IV** 67
Friendship with General Street **II** 92
Grave of **VIII** 177
George C. Duffield's recollections of **VI** 209 274
George L. Davenport friend of **III** 392
Held as hostage at the close of the Black Hawk war **I** 611 **II** 93 **VI** 197 198 209 274
Interview with President Jackson **VI** 198-200
Policy of, opposed by Appanoose **VII** 228
Recovery of bones of **IV** 195
Remains in Iowa ville **VIII** 57 58
Repudiates treaty of 1804 **I** 605 **II** 179 458 459 **V** 617 **VI** 193 **VII** 17
Returns to east side of the Mississippi river **II** 182
Succeeded as chief by Keokuk **I** 399 612
Treaties of 1825 and 1830 disregarded by **III** 125 **IV** 231 **V** 239
Treaty with at the close of the Black Hawk war **VII** 284
Visits East with General Street **II** 100 **III** 622
Visits farm which was afterward the site of Burlington **VIII** 434
- Black Hawk County**, Emigration to **VII** 430
- Black Hawk Purchase** **II** 101 387 410 **III** 47 323 447 **IV** 522 527 **VI** 376 **VII** 308
Additions to **I** 527
Boundaries of **I** 398 **IV** 327 **VII** 286 440
Ceded to United States by Indians **III** 64 **VII** 252
Des Moines county part of **III** 385
Keokuk county included in **II** 61
Map of **VI** 197
Price paid for **VII** 286
Second purchase **VII** 285 441
Treaty in relation to **I** 611 **IV** 531 **VI** 464 **VII** 284 441
Value of land **I** 398 399
- Black Hawk War** **II** 89 364 **V** 58 **VI** 233 583 **VII** 599 **VIII** 513
Abraham Lincoln participates in **II** 640 **IV** 412 462
Account of **II** 460 **VI** 195 **VII** 250-252
Cause of **I** 609 611 **II** 179 180 181 183 **V** 329
George Wilson's experience in **IV** 566
George W. Jones participates in **II** 564
Illinois soldiers serve in **VII** 257
Jefferson Davis participates in **II** 462 640 **III** 74
Letters of Henry Dodge written during **III** 220
Order book of Henry Dodge complete during **II** 231
Results of **II** 510-512 **III** 64 143 **IV** 619 **VI** 195
Treaty at close of **I** 611 **II** 183 **III** 64 601 **V** 458 **VI** 87 88 **VII** 283 284
- Black Hawk War**, by Stevens, review of **VI** 314
- Black Hawk's Watch Tower**, Location of **II** 454
- Black Hills**, Discovery of gold in **I** 324
- Black Partridge**, Pottawattamie chief **VI** 252
- Blackman, Dr. George C.**, Tribute to Rev. Samuel Clarke **I** 459
- Blackman, William W.**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Blackmar, Maj. Edwin C.**, Obituary **V** 75
- Blacks and Mulattoes**, An Act to regulate **II** 145 234
- Blackshere, T. A.**, Interested in running steamboat to Ft. Dodge **IV** 374
- Blackshire, F. A.**, Merchant of Fort Dodge **VII** 142
- Blackstone, John W.**, Trustee of University to be established at Belmont, Wis. **IV** 5
- Blackwell, Jacob Y.**, Obituary **VII** 400

- Blaine, James G.** I 85 IV 638 VII 479
Active in framing national banking law I 286
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 88 95 464
Characterizes the leaders of the Senate, 1850 VIII 81-83
Speaker House of Representatives VI 552
- Blaine, Mrs.** Attends reception given to Lincoln IV 462
- Blair, Col.** VII 113
- Blair, David Evans**
Pioneer Iowa settler V 151
Public services of V 152
- Blair, Gen. Francis Preston** I 310 311 IV 593 594 VII 72
Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 88 98 186 219
- Blair, J. H.**
Vice-President of the Des Moines National Bank VIII 539
Member of a clearing house committee VIII 542
- Blair, John** IV 318
- Blair, John I.**
Influential in securing railroads at an early day in Iowa I 84
Obituary IV 318
- Blair, M. W.** III 156 V 152
- Blair, Montgomery**, Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 88 98 186 219 335
- Blair, Thomas**
Member Wisconsin Territorial Legislature II 317 IV 4
Pioneer Iowa settler V 151
- Blair, William**, Revolutionary soldier, Record of III 156 V 151 VI 472
- Blake, Fletcher A.**, Military service of VI 577
- Blake, Lieut. George**, Dangerously wounded at battle of Corinth I 215
- Blakely, Isaac** V 587
- Blamer, DeWitt**, Naval record of VI 609
- Blanc, Bishop Anthony**, Assists in consecration of Bishop Loras III 578
- Blanchard, Mrs. Joesell W.**, Obituary III 160
- Blanchard, Rev. Jonathan** VII 606
- Blanchard, Lucian C.**
Death of wife III 160
Introduces bill relating to Bonaparte dam VII 614 615
Obituary VII 398
- Blanchard, Rufus**, Discovery and Conquest of the Northwest, quoted III 97
- Blashfield, Edwin H.**, Paints allegorical picture for the capitol VIII 388
- Blast furnaces**, Description of III 65
- Blaul, John**, One of commissioners to arrange for Semi-Centennial II 621
- Block Houses**, Use of during Civil war, by Dodge VI 297
- Blockinger, Gottfried**, Naval career of VI 609
- Blodgett, Lieut. James H.** II 290 295
In command of Walker's battery II 112-114 124
- Blondeau, Maurice**
Charles Larpenteur's acquaintance with V 59
Employee of American Fur Company VI 203
Said to have secured rights for half-breeds VII 18
- Bloomer, Amelia Jenks**
Bloomer costume named for III 206
Obituary I 673
- Bloomer, D. C.** VII 101
Furnishes information relating to Ft. Croghan III 471
Furnishes obituary notice of Col. Addison Cochran II 484
Married to Amelia Jenks I 673
Law partner of W. H. Kinsman V 242 248
Letter by, relating to early names of Council Bluffs II 480
Member Iowa Board of Education II 613 III 206 207
Mormons in Iowa II 586
Noted Prayer Meeting IV 68
Present at reception given to Lincoln IV 462
Old Block House in Council Bluffs II 549
- Bloomington, Iowa**
Description of in pioneer days IV 509
Name changed to Muscatine III 438 640 VI 205
- Blotting out of an Iowa town** VIII 57
- Blough, A. P.**, Elder Dunkers church VII 277
- Blunk, Samuel C.**, Severely wounded at Pleasant Hill III 28
- Blythe, James W.** IV 556
- Blythe, Mrs. James W.**, Daughter of John H. Gear IV 556
- Blythe, Mr. and Mrs. James W.**, Aid in securing portrait of Dr. Salter V 630
- Boak, William Wesley**, Obituary V 79
- Board of Control of State Institutions**
Bulletin of, cited VI 502
Genesis of IV 309 V 391 VIII 475
Origin, Growth and Development of, in Iowa, by Kinne VI 321
Success of VI 387
- Boardman, Mr.**, Goes to relief of settlers attacked by Indians V 484
- Boardman, Capt. Elisha**, At Vicksburg V 282

- Boardman, Henry E. J.**, Obituary **IV** 156
- Boardman, Norman**
Obituary **I** 501
Senator Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- Boardman, W. K.** **III** 654
- Bohunik, H. W.** **VIII** 133
- Boerner, Emil L.**, Dean Pharmacy Department, State University **IV** 58
- Boggs, Gov. Lilburn W.**
Expels Mormons from Missouri **VII** 322
Failed to appoint commission in boundary trouble **II** 431
- Bogle, James**, Paints portrait of Alexander Campbell **VIII** 474
- Boher, Leander** **I** 367
- Boles, Horace** **I** 80 **II** 380
III 655 **IV** 634 **VI** 398 **VII** 240
Accepts portrait of Gov. Kirkwood for State **I** 152
Aids Mr. Aldrich in his work **VIII** 633
Appoints Charles E. Whiting regent **III** 315
Approves bill relating to safety appliances on railroads **V** 567
Biographical sketch **I** 329
Death of daughter, Jessica **I** 334
Favors Historical Department **I** 57 **IV** 104
Letter from **IV** 112
Member geological board **III** 118
Message of, cited **V** 369
Pays tribute to D. N. Richardson **III** 573
Prominent politician of Iowa **VIII** 190
Recommends establishment of board of control **IV** 313
Regent State University **IV** 11
Samuel L. Bestow, Lieut.-Gov. under **VIII** 158
- Boles, Jessica**, Notice of death of **I** 334
- Boles, William D.**, Obituary **VII** 240
- Bollvin, Nicholas**
Connection with Simon Cameron Indian Commission **VII** 123-139 173 174 181 187 190 191 192 193 194
Indian agent **I** 615
- Boler, Mrs. Susan Rice**, Daughter of Abner Kneeland **VI** 358
- Boley, John**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
- Boley, Nicholas**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
- Bolin, Walter A.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Bolt, Fred A.**, Obituary **VI** 480
- Bolter, Mrs. Caroline J.**, Obituary **IV** 160
- Bolter, Samuel R.**
Death of wife of **IV** 160
Obituary **V** 156
- Bolvar**, see Bollvin, Nicholas
- Bolvin, Nicholas**, see Bollvin, Nicholas
- Bonaparte, Joseph** **VI** 406
- Bonaparte Dam**
Account of effort to secure fishway in **VII** 629
Story of, by Hussey **VII** 608
- Bond, Charles O.**, Naval record of **VI** 609
- Bond, Shadrach**, Elected governor of Illinois **VII** 247
- Bondale, Edward S.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 31
- Bondurant, Alexander C.**, Obituary **IV** 240
- Bons-bed at Lehigh**, Prof. Calvin's description of **IV** 542
- Bonebright, Thomas**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 545
- Bonney, Edward**, Banditti of the Prairies, cited **VI** 377
- Bonney, George J.**, Obituary **III** 319
- Bonney, Josiah H.**
Commissioner to select land **I** 356 **IV** 482
Letter by, relating to Iowa stone for Washington monument **I** 662
Pioneer settler of Keosauqua **IV** 338 **V** 421
- Boomer, Albert**, Obituary **IV** 160
- Bonson, Richard**, Connected with State Bank of Iowa **I** 291
- Booge, Charles P.**, Candidate for territorial delegate from Dakota **VIII** 421 422
- Booge, James E.**, Early settler of Sioux City **VIII** 415
- Booge & Co.**, Frank H. Peavy employed with **V** 317
- Boone, Daniel**, **I** 673 **III** 369 441 480 **IV** 504 **VI** 74 **VII** 243
- Boone, Capt. Nathan**, **III** 353
Characterization and military record of **III** 369
Member First U. S. Dragoons **I** 132 **VII** 452
Stationed at Ft. Des Moines **III** 357 358
Surveys Indian lands **VII** 436-439
- Boone, Mrs. Susanna**, Obituary **III** 480
- Boone, Iowa**, Purchase of site of **II** 264
- Boone County**
Historical work in **VII** 67
Letters of A. B. Holcomb relating to settlement of **II** 260-277
Points in history of **VII** 236
- Boone Mound Exploration** **VIII** 467
- Boonesboro, Iowa**, As seen in 1850 by A. B. Holcomb **II** 261
- Booth, Caleb H.**
Favors plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 290 293
Member board State bank commissioners **I** 291 **V** 100
Obituary **III** 574
Signs letter written to President Polk **VIII** 437
Surveyor General **III** 439

- Booth, Edmund, IV** 477
Early settler of Anamosa **III** 476
Member faculty State University **IV** 44
Obituary **VII** 78
- Booth, Mary Ann, Obituary II** 476
- Booth, Mrs. Maude Ballington, Dedic-**
ates "Hope Hall" No. 3 **V** 629
- Booth, S. M., Editor The Free Demo-**
crat, Milwaukee **III** 651
- Booth, Thomas E. VII** 78
Editor Eureka, Anamosa **II** 477
- Booth, W. A. VII** 606
- Boquet, Nicholas, Awarded medal of**
honor **VII** 110
- Border, Lee S., Naval record of VI** 609
- Boren, Father, Names mountain for**
Mr. Aldrich **VIII** 568
- Borland, Charles E., Instructor State**
University **IV** 43
- Bosserman, D. D., Pastor Dunkers**
church **VII** 279
- Bosserman, L. D., Pastor Dunkers**
church **VII** 279
- Boston Massacre, Monument com-**
memorating **III** 74
- Botkin, A. H., Obituary V** 320
- Botts, John M., Of the Know-Nothing**
party **VIII** 210
- Boucher, J. H., Member faculty**
State University **IV** 54
- Boughton, Daniel H., Military record**
of **VI** 596
- Boundary dispute between Ohio and**
and Michigan **II** 430
- Boundary troubles between Iowa and**
Missouri **II** 430
- Bourne, James D., Connected with**
passage of Iowa Homestead
law **III** 150
- Bousquet, A. E. Dudok**
Head of company to build and
operate steamboats **III** 260
IV 350
One of founders of Pella **IV** 348
Tribute to **IV** 355
Recollections of flatboating dur-
ing flood of 1851 **IV** 348
- Bousquet, H. P. IV** 323
- Bousquet, P. H. IV** 323
- Boutwell, Rev., Missionary of the**
American Board to the Chip-
pewa Indians **VIII** 182
184
- Boutwell, George S.**
Delegate to the convention
which nominated Abraham
Lincoln **VIII** 88
Member of committee presenting
bill of indictment against
Andrew Johnson **VI** 550
Member of House committee on
reconstruction **VI** 552
Member of the Judiciary com-
mittee of the House, 1867
VIII 333
Secretary of the Treasury **VI** 551
- Bowdoin, Albridge G.**
Makes effort to amend resolu-
tion to appeal dog law **I** 228
Obituary **I** 80
- Bowen, Dr. Jesse V** 90
Succeeds Elijah Sells as Adj-
utant General **II** 520
Member Ninth General Assem-
bly **IV** 378
Public services of **VI** 158
- Bowen, Jessie M., Instructor State**
University **IV** 33
- Bowen, Gen. John S. V** 248 283
- Bowen, Thomas, Obituary VIII** 155
- Bowen & McNamee VII** 606
- Bower, David H., Military career of**
VI 596
- Bowers, John W. VIII** 133
- Bowers, Peter**
Killed in railroad accident **VI** 571
Military service of **VI** 578
- Bowers, Samuel H., Early settler of**
Boone county **VII** 236
- Bowles, Ephraim, Killed by the In-**
dians **VIII** 531
- Bowles, Samuel, Editor of the Spring-**
field Republican **VIII** 89
- Bowman, Charles E., Member facul-**
ty State University **IV** 48
- Bowman, Everett H., Military record**
of **VI** 596
- Bowman, Miss Florence, Marries**
Loran W. Reynolds **VI** 238
- Bowman, Prof. H. M.**
Administration of Iowa, notice
of **VI** 474
Estimate of the Code of 1851
VII 626
- Bowman, M. T. V., Obituary V** 237
- Bowman, Mattie J., Instructor State**
University **IV** 33
- Bowman, Thomas, Secures appoint-**
ment of D. R. Merritt at
Naval Academy **III** 462
474
- Bowser, Samuel, Member Dunkers**
church **VII** 276
- Bowyer, John M., Naval record of**
VI 609
- Box, John, Member House First Ter-**
ritorial Legislature **II** 317
IV 4
- Boyd, Major**
Connected with Simon Cameron
Indian Commission **VII** 175 181
Sub-agent at Prairie du Chien
II 97
- Boyd, Charles Trumbull, Military**
record of **VI** 596
- Boyd, John W., Obituary VI** 400
- Bracewell, Hartley**
Member Ninth General Assem-
bly **IV** 379
Obituary **VII** 160
- Bracken, Charles**
Opposes George W. Jones **III** 294
Surveys second Black Hawk
purchase **VII** 441

- Brackenridge, Henry M.** **II** 309
Brackett, Moses, Connected with
 Fugitive Slave case **VI**
 18
Brackett, Reuben, Original trustee
 of Denmark Academy **VII**
 7
Bradbury, Scientist, Member explor-
 ing party **VII** 455
Bradbury, Visits Constantine Rafin-
 esque **VII** 211
Braddock, Gen. Edward, Scene of de-
 feat of **II** 301
Braden, John **VIII** 411
Bradford, Mr., Maintains a school in
 Boston **VIII** 369
Bradford, Wm. J. A., Reporter of
 Supreme Court 1839 **II**
 554
Bradley, Dr. C. C., Connection with
 Vicksburg Military Park **V**
 273
Bradley, Isaac S., Librarian of Wis-
 consin Historical Society
I 260
Bradley, J. H. **VII** 558
Bradley, Philip M.
 As clerk of Council, reads gover-
 nor's message **I** 431
 Member Seventh General Assem-
 bly **II** 81 **IV** 366
 Public career of **VII** 594
Bradshaw, John, Victim of Spirit
 Lake massacre **III** 546
 548 **V** 2
Bragg, Gen. Braxton **I** 174 178
II 14 279 **VI** 175 **VII**
 291-293 295 296
Brainard, D. E.
 Characterization of **III** 202
 Member Iowa Board of Educa-
 tion **III** 200
Brainard, John M.
 Biography of Charles Aldrich
VIII 563-571
 Buys the Revellie **IV** 629
 Great Blizzard of 1856 **I** 391
 Historical work of **VII** 67
 Incidents in life of **I** 391
 Journalistic career of **I** 421
 Letter by, giving account of
 grasshopper plague **IV**
 440
 Opening an Iowa County **II**
 260
 Tribute to John T. Stone **IV**
 157
Brainard & Moyes, Publishers Clear
 Lake Independent **V** 122
Brainerd, W. H.
 Aids in founding Soldiers' Or-
 phans' Home **IV** 281
 Member board of control Iowa
 Sanitary Society **II** 504
 Obituary **V** 237
Brainerd, S. Louise, Instructor State
 University **IV** 34
Brallier, George, Pastor Dunkers
 church **VII** 282
Brandee, Friend of Charles Ald-
 rich **VIII** 600
Brandt, Harriet W., Obituary **II**
 488
Brandt, Isaac **V** 474
 Death of wife **II** 488
 Honors Gen. Crocker **I** 231
 Pioneer merchant Des Moines
IV 377 380
Brant, Gerald Clark, Military record
 of **VI** 596
Brannan, Judge W. F.
 Anecdote of, relating to Judge
 Joseph Williams **VII** 170
 Biographical note **VII** 361
 Dartmouth College case **VIII**
 51-56
 Furnishes information relating
 to Judge Joseph Williams
VII 163
 J. Scott Richman **VII** 361
 Judge William G. Woodward
VII 619
 Regent **IV** 12
Bras, Edgar A., Awarded medal of
 honor **VII** 110
Brattain, Paul
 Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
 Treasurer Board of Public
 Works, 1849 **VIII** 392
Bratton, William
 Discharge papers of, presented
 to Historical Department
V 69
 Member Lewis and Clarke ex-
 pedition **VI** 317
Brayman, Gen. Mason **II** 106
 107
Brazeau, John, Early settler of Da-
 kota **VIII** 414
Brazil, Father, Friend of John A.
 Kasson **IV** 255 256
Breaking Prairie, by Coffin **V** 447
Breckenridge, John C. **I** 426
VI 213 **VIII** 302
 Entertained at home of Stephen
 Whicher **IV** 513
 Settles in Burlington **I** 255
II 218
Breed, Mrs. Sarah Martha, Wife of
 J. L. Budd **VII** 30
Breene, Frank T., Member faculty
 State University **IV** 54
 57
Bremer, Fredericks, Swedish author.
 Iowa county named for **II**
 202
Bremer County, Iowa
 Emigration to **VII** 430
 Named in honor of Frederika
 Bremer **II** 202
Brennan, James F., Obituary **VII**
 80
Brennan, John, Obituary **IV** 638
Brenton, James **V** 474
Breton, Botanist **VII** 213
Brewer, Daniel
 Clerk First Territorial Legisla-
 ture **II** 574
 Defeated for member of Coun-
 cil **II** 579
 Obituary **VI** 240
Brewer, David J. **I** 641
 Opinions of **I** 634
Brewer, Luther A., Member Linn
 County Historical Society
VII 67
Brewster, Capt. **VIII** 362
Brewster, Elder, Clark Dunham de-
 scended from **IV** 209
Brewster, William, One of Pilgrim
 Fathers **III** 243

- Brewster, Mrs. William C.**, Furnishes information relating to Judge Joseph Williams **VII** 163
- Brian, Capt. H. T.**, Chief clerk government printing office **VI** 152
- Brickell, Botanist** **VII** 201
- Bricker, W. B.**, Killed **I** 451
- Bridenthall, Samuel** **II** 293
- Bridger, James**, Biographical sketch of, by Dodge, review **VII** 75
- Bridger, James**, Builds Fort Bridger **VIII** 526
- Bridgman, A.** **VIII** 133
- Bridgman, Gen. Arthur**, Examines claims against Indians **I** 402 **III** 47
- Bridgman, Frank** **I** 348
- Bridgman, Joseph**
Obituary **IV** 401
Member Congregational church, Burlington **IV** 623
- Bridgman, William P.**, Naval record of **VI** 610
- Bridgman Brothers**, John H. Gear employed with **V** 584
- Bridgman & Partridge**
Erects one of the first brick buildings in Burlington **II** 576
- John H. Gear clerk for **IV** 555
- Briggs, Ansel** **I** 423
Appoints Charles Mason to act for Iowa in locating boundary **I** 646
Appoints Joseph Williams Chief Justice of Iowa **VI** 68
Appoints S. C. Hastings Chief Justice of Iowa **I** 79
Approves Iowa Homestead law **III** 150
Bills vetoed by **VI** 505
Characterization of **II** 219 220
Defeats Thomas McKnight for governor **III** 220
Dr. S. G. Matson associated with **III** 450
Facts relating to **VII** 594
First Governor of Iowa **II** 393 **III** 570 **VIII** 233
John S. Briggs son of **IV** 481
Letter to **I** 662
Nativity of **VII** 456
Requested to furnish information concerning boundary between Iowa and Missouri **I** 646
Takes oath of office **II** 620
- Briggs, John S.**, Obituary **IV** 481
- Briggs, Miss Wannie M.**, Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 624
- Briggs, Otis**, Incorporator of Ft. Des Moines Steamboat Co. **IV** 361
- Briggs, Thirza Louisa**, Second wife of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 570
- Briggs, Mrs. Uhs**, Obituary **III** 656
- Brigham, Mr.** **VIII** 185
- Brigham, David**, Commissioner to adjust claims of half breeds **VII** 21
- Brigham, David T.**
Member commission to investigate affairs of Des Moines Navigation Company **I** 476
Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Brigham, Ebenezer** **III** 395
- Member First Legislative Assembly of Wisconsin **III** 394
- Trustee of University to be established at Belmont **IV** 5
- Brigham, Johnson**
Acknowledgment to **III** 351
An Old Man's Idyl, notice of **VII** 152
Contributes to Iowa Journal of History and Politics **VI** 70
Editor Midland Monthly **I** 668
Mrs. Ada E. North **VI** 624
Note relating to John Weare **VI** 437 546
Obituary notice of B. F. Gue **VI** 476
Obituary notice of D. B. Henderson **VII** 394
Review of Shambaugh's History of the Constitutions of Iowa **V** 547
- Bright, John**, Interview with James W. Grimes **I** 523
- Brink, Frank M.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 47
- Brink, John**, Killed by outlaws **VII** 262
- Brisbois**, Associated with Dousman, Broadhead and others **VII** 173 174 192
- Bristow, George**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Bristow, Pierson H.**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Bristow, William**, Early settler of Keokuk county **II** 61
- British Band**
Aids English in War of 1812 **II** 510 **III** 125
Black Hawk leader of **IV** 619 **VI** 254
- Britton, Martin A.** **VIII** 145
- Brisee, George W.**, Member of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 487 488 500 534 535
- Broadhead, D. M.**, Connection with Simon Cameron Indian Commission **VII** 117-139 172-195
- Brock, Annie F.**, Wife of Gov. Frank D. Jackson **I** 330
- Brock, Frank V.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 45
- Brookway, Edwin P.**, Obituary **VIII** 559
- Brockway, Harvey M.**
Obituary **VII** 556
Wounded at Pleasant Hill **III** 422

- Brockschmit, John**, Marriage of **VII** 636
- Broherd, James**, Iowa pioneer **IV** 336
- Bromley, Owen**, Obituary **VIII** 239
- Bromley, Mrs. Owen** **III** 478
- Bronson, E.**, Director Dubuque branch State Bank **V** 101
- Brook, Gen.** **VII** 129 186 190 195
Communication from **IV** 174
- Brookbank, John W.**, Associated with Francis Springer and Edward H. Thomas **II** 578
- Brooks, Arabella**, Marries William G. Woodward **VII** 620
- Brooks, Francis W.**, Business partner of W. F. Coolbaugh **VII** 404-407 411
- Brooks, James**, Francis Springer has letter of introduction to **II** 573
- Brooks, Rev. John F.**, Member Illinois Association **III** 54
- Brooks, Lorenzo L. C.**, Military record of **VI** 597
- Brooks, Oliver**, Original trustee of Denmark Academy **VII** 7
- Brooks, Phillips** **II** 298 **VI** 633
- Brooks, Dr. T. K.**
Experience of, during flood of 1851 **V** 405
Member of garrison at Ft. Des Moines **IV** 170
- Brower, A.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 279
- Brower, C. M.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 274-279 282
- Brower, David**, Member Dunkers church **VII** 275 276
- Brower, J. V.**
Associated with discovery and exploration of Itasca basin **II** 22 23 26-28 30 31
Missouri River and Its Utmost Sources, review of **II** 483
- Brower, John**, Assistant minister Dunkers church **VII** 275
- Brower, Peter**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 275 276
- Brower, S. F.**, Officer Dunkers church **VII** 274 282
- Browett, Daniel**, Killed by the Indians **VIII** 535
- Brown, Ascends Pike's Peak** **VIII** 173
- Brown, Dr.**, Attends meeting of followers of John Brown **III** 459
- Brown, Col. Aaron** **I** 326
Obituary **VI** 638
Severely wounded at Jackson, Miss. **I** 374
- Brown, A. F.**, Obituary **I** 422
- Brown, Antoinette L.** **IV** 558
- Brown, Austin**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Brown, Barton J.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Brown, Charles**, Early resident of Denmark. Iowa **VII** 9
- Brown, Rev. C. E.**
Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 625
Pioneer preacher **VII** 595
- Brown, David Paul**, Quotation from relating to Judge Joseph Williams **VII** 165
- Brown, Edward**, Early resident of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 9 10
- Brown, Elizabeth**, Wife of Gov. Robert Lucas **II** 414
- Brown, Emma**, Instructor State University **IV** 34
- Brown, Ethan Allen**, Governor of Ohio **VIII** 389
- Brown, Ford E.**, Naval record of **VI** 610
- Brown, Bear Admiral George**, Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272
- Brown, Mrs. Grace**, Daughter of B. F. Miller **II** 487
- Brown, Henry**, Connected with Fugitive Slave case **VI** 11 13 14 15 19 20
- Brown, Hiram**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Brown, Hugh**, Business of, injured during flood of 1851 **V** 415
- Brown, James A.**, Obituary **VI** 400
- Brown, Jane L.**
Death of **VII** 407
Wife of W. F. Coolbaugh **VII** 403
- Brown, Jesse B.**, See Browne, Jesse B.
- Brown, Joel**, Introduces bill relating to Bonaparte dam **VII** 613
- Brown, John** **I** 571 **II** 325 488 643 **VI** 77 477 **VIII** 162 202 238 444
At home of J. B. Grinnell **II** 255 256
At Springdale **VIII** 198
At Tabor, Iowa **VII** 393
Company organized and drilled at Springdale **VIII** 191
Did he visit Iowa in 1841? **I** 583
Last visit to Tabor, by Todd **III** 458
Views of Dr. James on **VIII** 288 289
Writes part of his Harper's Ferry proclamation **VIII** 192
- Brown, John**, Writes letter to G. S. Bailey on the admission of Iowa into the Union **VIII** 147
- Brown, Dr. John** **I** 461
- Brown, Gen. John C.** **II** 14
At battle of Atlanta **VI** 178
- Brown, John F.**
Furnishes facts relating to J. B. Howell **I** 348
Military service of **VI** 578
- Brown, John Lee**
Career of, as Auditor of State **VII** 635
Connection with Burlington Hawk-Eye **IV** 213 214
Obituary **VII** 476
- Brown, Joseph C.**, Appointed to survey boundary between Iowa and Missouri **I** 645-648

- Brown, Joseph B.**, Gen. Corse guest of **II** 283
- Brown, Joshua**, Confederate spy **VII** 292
- Brown, Margaret W.**, Curator Lucas County Historical Society **V** 231 **VI** 58
- Brown, Nelson**, Early settler of Maquoketa **VII** 636
- Brown, O. B.**, Member commission to distribute seed after grasshopper plague **IV** 445
- Brown, Robert**, Confederate soldier **II** 293
- Brown, S.**, Enlisted from Denmark Academy for Civil war **VII** 11
- Brown, Talmage B.** **VII** 237
- Brown, Timothy**
Death of **V** 32
Record of **V** 150
Revolutionary soldier buried in Iowa **VI** 472
- Brown, W. C.**
Career of **VII** 595
Member Iowa Society of New York **VII** 473
- Brown, W. W.**, Leader of bandits **VII** 259 260-262
- Brown, William**, Early settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 1 3 7 9
- Brown, William Garrett**, Stephen A. Douglas, review of **V** 553
- Brown, William M.**, Obituary **III** 79
- Brown pelican**, Specimen of, found in Iowa **V** 62
- Browne, Mrs. Herbert J.**, Daughter of Charles A. White **V** 557
- Browne, Jesse B.**
Business partner of Gen. Parrott **III** 376
Captain 1st U. S. Dragoons **VII** 452
Characterization and public career of **III** 370
Friend of Gen. Street **II** 101
Friend of Jefferson Davis **III** 367
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Military service of **III** 353 355 358 360-362
President Council First Territorial Legislature **II** 393 575 **IV** 621
- Brownell, Dr. S. C.**, Pioneer dentist of Des Moines **IV** 372
- Brownell, William**, Early Iowa settler **VII** 620 621 **VIII** 132
- Browning, D. M.**, Letter to Charles Aldrich, relating to Sacs and Foxes **III** 124
- Browning, Milton D.** **V** 64
Attends court in Louisa county in early day **II** 577
Candidate for U. S. Senate **VII** 235
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
H. B. Hendershott studies law with **III** 626
Lawyer in Fugitive Slave case **IV** 129 130 132
Service of, in Iowa Senate **VII** 467
- Browning, Orville H.**, Decisions of, in land cases **I** 485 535 541 542 589 632 633
- Brownson** **VIII** 503
- Brownson, O. A.**, Contemporary of Abner Kneeland **VI** 345
- Brubaker, I. W.**, Elder Mormon church **VII** 281
- Brubaker, Joel**, Deacon Dunkers church **VII** 277
- Bruce, Bryson**, Naval record of **VI** 610
- Bruce, Col. John** **VI** 316
- Bruce, Col.**, Agent for Sioux Indians **I** 444 **V** 525 526
- Bruce, James C.** **VIII** 133
- Bruguiar, Theophile**
First settler of Sioux City **VIII** 415 430 431
Iowa pioneer **IV** 239 **V** 60
Obituary **II** 406
- Bruguiar, Mrs. Victoria Tournot**, Obituary **IV** 239
- Brummelkamp, A.**, Leader of reformation in Holland **III** 244
- Brunet, Jean**, Takes timber from Indian lands **II** 88
- Brunner, John F.** **II** 141
- Brunson, Rev. VI** 372
Missionary among Indians **III** 621
- Brunson, Harvey S.**, Obituary **VII** 319
- Brush, Frank B.**, Instructor State University **IV** 43
- Brute, Bishop Simon G.**, Letter from, relating to Missions **III** 577
- Brumidi, Constantine**, Paints portrait of James Harlan **V** 468
- Brunskill, Mr.**, Owner of blast furnace **III** 66
- Bryan, Thomas Edwin**, Obituary **III** 479
- Bryan, William J.** **II** 267 **V** 394 **VIII** 267
- Bryant, Archibald**, Represents Pottawattamie county in general assembly **II** 598
- Bryant, Benjamin B.**, Granted permit to cultivate land near Fort Des Moines **IV** 170
- Bryant, William Cullen** **III** 364 **IV** 107
Charles Mason consults with, relative to George H. Yewell **V** 164
Editor N. Y. Evening Post **IV** 597
Gen. Lyon admires of **IV** 424
Tribute to A. C. Dodge **V** 351
- Bryce, James VI** 633
- Brydolf, Col. Fabian**, Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Corse **II** 300
- Bryne, F. J.**, Foreman binding department Government Printing Office **VI** 152
- Bryson, Gene** **VIII** 389
- Buchan, Lieut. Fred B.** **VIII** 155
- Buchanan, A. W.**, Obituary **VI** 479
- Buchanan, Alexander**, Killed at battle of Kenesaw Mountain **VI** 479

- Buchanan, James** I 86 III
232 IV 158 213 434 V
553 638 VI 235 419 VII
392 VIII 82 195 204
214 332 449 451 457
Appoints Augustus Hall U. S.
District Judge of Nebraska
VIII 486
Appoints C. J. A. Ericson post-
master VIII 8
Appoints Mr. Cass Secretary of
State VIII 509
George W. Jones colleague of,
in Congress II 563
Supported by Iowa Mormons
VII 337
Recommends the admission of
Kansas into the Union VIII
323
Buchanan county, Advantages of
VII 430
Buchel, Col. A.
At battle of Pleasant Hill III
72 404 406 408 VII 491
496 513
Death of III 407
Buckalew, Charles B. VIII 337
Buckhalter, Henrietta, Wife of J. C.
Parrott III 378
Buckland, Brings about arrest of
Shapley P. Ross II 632
Buckner, Aylette, Classmate of Ste-
phen Whicher IV 503
Buckner, Lieut. Simon B., Military
service of IV 452 VII
453
Budd, Allen Joseph, Son of J. L.
Budd VII 31
Budd, Etta May, Daughter of J. L.
Budd VII 31
Budd, Joseph, Father of J. L. Budd
VII 30
Budd, Joseph Lancaster
Biographical sketch by Harbert
VII 30
Opinion of, on dying forests
IV 626 628
Protests against drainage of
lakes II 58
Buechley, Elias, Elder Dunkers
church VII 277
Buechley, Martin, Member Dunkers
church VII 277
Buechleys, Members Dunkers church
VII 278
Buell, Clinton C., At battle of Pleas-
ant Hill III 409 413
Buell, D. C., Order for the abandon-
ment of Ft. Atkinson IV
452
Buell, Don Carlos III 425 426
Buell, E. M. VIII 133
Buena Vista county
Hostile Indians in III 136
Named to commemorate battle-
field II 200
Surveying in III 440
Buffalo hunt VI 593
Buffaloes III 368
Buffington, Col. A. E., Aids Histori-
cal Department II 320
Buffington, Gust, Taken prisoner at
Pleasant Hill III 28
Buffington, Linn, Taken prisoner at
Pleasant Hill III 28
Buffington, Tice, Taken prisoner at
Pleasant Hill III 28
Buffum, David, Killed near Lecom-
ton, 1856 VIII 504
Buford, Lieut. Abraham, Military
service of IV 452 VII
453
Buford, Gen. John I 158
Building Stones of Iowa VII 306
Bulls, Henry C.
Regent State University IV
12
Obituary III 236
Bull, Dr. Isaac D., Asa Turner mar-
ries daughter of III 54
Bullen, Mrs., Cares for wounded
soldiers VII 502
Bullock, Alexander H., Letter to,
from William Pitt Fessen-
den VIII 338
Bulwer-Lytton, Sir Edward, Credited
with writing "There Is No
Death" I 201 203 VII
548
Bumgardner, C. F., Died of wounds
I 451
Buncombe county
Discussion over name of II
198
Name changed to Lyon II
201
Bunker, David
Member Constitutional Conven-
tion of 1857 III 69
Obituary III 316
Bunn, Thomas J., Reminiscences of
early days in Council Bluffs
V 453
Burbank, Capt. Sidney, Military ser-
vice of IV 451 452
Burbank, Luther VIII 158
Burbridge, Gen. Stephen G. I 185
187
Burch, A., Member of Spirit Lake
expedition III 514 V
21
Burch, James H., Obituary V 159
Burdette, Robert J., One-time resi-
dent of Iowa VII 54
Burdick, F., County judge in Potta-
wattamie county, 1851 II
598
Burge, Albertus J., Member faculty
State University IV 49
Burgess, E. D., Trustee of Kendall
Young' Library VI 235
Burgess, Rev. John VIII 133
Burgess, Louis Ray, Military record
of VI 597
Burgett, B. H., Killed in Grinnell
cyclone III 87
Burgett, W. F., Pioneer merchant
IV 363
Burgwin, Lieut. John Henry K.
Founder Ft. Croghan III 471
Military service of, in Iowa
III 353-355 358
Burk, Jimmy, Bugler 15th Michigan
infantry II 18
Burke, Col. P. E., Mortally wounded
I 306
Burke, Edmund, Quotations from
VIII 88
Burkhalter, Mrs. Lucy A., Offers
prayer II 626
Burkholder, John, Obituary VI
400
Burkholder, Walter, Obituary VI
240

- Burkholder, William B.**
Lost in snow storm on Spirit Lake expedition II 157
245 III 489 504 507 514
523 524 531 532 540 541 544
545 553 565 V 22 VI 240
- Tribute to III 515 V 22
- Burleson, Shadrach**, Pioneer of Jackson county VII 596
- Burlington, Iowa**
Anniversary meeting of old settlers at VII 308
At outbreak of Civil war II 3
Convention held in, to consider organizing a territorial government III 325
Early days of I 505 506 566
567 II 516 576 III 51
IV 180 509 V 373 621
VII 402
- Early settlements in III 324
- First capitol at II 393 III 143 VII 577
- First Territorial Legislature held at II 393 516 IV 620 VII 255
- Home of Charles Wachsmuth II 349
- Land sales at II 215 IV 302 622
- Monument to Gen. Corse in II 220
- Provisions of charter of V 128
- Second session of Wisconsin Territorial Legislature held at II 196 318 516 III 143 389
- Semi-Centennial celebration at II 619 III 274
- State Historical Society, located at, 1858 VII 301
- Burlington Hawk-Eye**
James G. Edwards founder of II 2 IV 623
- Under management of Clark Dunham IV 213
- Burnett, Maj. George B.**, Awarded medal of honor VII 114
- Burnett, Peter H.**, Oregon pioneer VII 554
- Burnett, R. M.**
Member Twelfth General Assembly IV 244
Regent IV 12
Sub-agent under General Street VI 372
- Burnett, Thomas F.**
Conspicuous in early politics III 394-396 399
Defends Gen. Street and Maj. Kearny II 88
- Burnham, Charles**
Assists in ordination of members of Iowa Band I 528
VII 592
Regent IV 12
- Burnham, Judge D. W.**, Attends funeral of Ma-tau-e-quā III 303
- Burnham, E. L.**, Pioneer merchant IV 359
- Burnham, Gen. Hiram** VI 106
- Burns, Tom**, Member of crew Des Moines river steamboat IV 333
- Burnside, Gen. Ambrose E.** VII 108
- Burr, Aaron**
Charged with conspiracy against government II 82 83
Defended by Henry Clay V 71
- Gen. Street's attempt to uncover conspiracy of VI 372
- Gen. Wilkinson accused of relations in conspiracy of I 533 VII 450
- Burrell, E. A.**
Investigates burial place of Timothy Brown V 151
Pays tribute to D. N. Richardson III 573
Regent State University IV 12
- Burright, William H.**, Military service of VI 578
- Burris, William**, Regent State University IV 12
- Burrows, J. M. D.**, Fifty Years in Iowa VII 448
- Burrows, Enoch S.**, Fatally injured at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 627
- Burt, Surveyor** III 439
- Burt, E. G.**, Member Floyd Memorial Association II 312 313
- Burt, William A.**, Inventor of solar compass IV 569
- Burtis, Outlaw** of Jackson county VII 262
- Burton, Alonso**, Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa VII 5
- Burton, Joseph**
Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
Obituary I 671
- Burton, William**, Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 V 415
- Bushnell, Horace** III 54
- Bussey, Gen. Cyrus**
Battle of Athens, Missouri V 81 153
Letter of Governor Kirkwood to V 315
Loyal to government I 87
Seizes arms and ammunition belonging to Gen. Dodge IV 580 V 84 87 89 153 228
- Butcher, William**, Iowa pioneer V 409
- Butcher & Cox**, Pioneer merchants of Eddyville IV 347
- Butler, Gen. E. F.** I 315 VI 574 576 619 620 623
Introduces bill increasing salaries of members of Congress VI 550 551
Loyal to government I 87
Member of committee presenting bill of indictment against Andrew Johnson VI 550
Opposed by General Corse II 281
- Butler, Jacob**
Attends court in Louisa county in early days II 577 IV 515
Pioneer lawyer of Muscatine VII 363
- Butler, James Davis** IV 611
Active worker in erection of Floyd Monument IV 474

- Delivers address at memorial service for Sergt. Floyd **II** 312
- Discovers Journal of Sergt. Floyd **II** 305
- Member Floyd Memorial Association **II** 312 313
- Obituary **VII** 475
- Butler, Capt. J. M.**, Commander of Co. D, Northern Border Brigade **V** 501 504
- Butler, Judge M. C.** **II** 51
- Butler, William**
Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 258
- Obituary **VI** 479
- Butler, Gen. William O.**, Iowa county named for **II** 201
- Butler county, Iowa**
Named for Gen. William O. Butler **II** 201
- Resolution of citizens relating to warrants of **V** 373
- Butterfield, Col. Daniel** **IV** 299
- Gen. Hooker's chief of staff **VI** 174
- Butterworth, A.**, Connected with case of fugitive slave Ralph **II** 531 554
- Butterworth, Nathaniel B.**
Aids in locating relatives of Thomas Cox **VII** 242
- Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 594
- Button, Albert**
Connection with Fugitive Slave case **VI** 11 14 17-20 39 40
- Butts, Associate** of Charles B. Thompson in Mormon belief **VII** 337
- Butts, Capt. E. S.**, Member executive committee Vicksburg Military Park Association **V** 272 273
- Butts, Melinda**, Warns Charles B. Thompson of danger **VII** 343
- Byam, Eber C.** **I** 29 31
- Commissioned as colonel to raise regiment **I** 15
- Granted leave of absence **I** 124
- Byers, H. W.**, Attorney General. Member Iowa Soldiers and Sailors Roster Board **VIII** 555
- Byers, James M.**, Obituary **III** 576
- Byers, Adjutant General M. H.**
Furnishes death roll of Fifty-first Iowa Infantry **IV** 320
- In charge of exercises at laying of cornerstone of Historical Building **IV** 82
- Reports Iowa losses at Vicksburg **V** 285 **III** 576
- Byers, S. H. M.**
At Champion Hills **II** 476
- Author of Iowa in War Times **VIII** 189 192
- Delivers original poem Battle flag day **I** 577
- How men feel in battle **II** 438
- Cited **III** 72
- Incidents relating to the poem Sherman's March to the Sea **II** 244
- Launching of the Iowa **II** 404
- Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 623
- Makes valuable contributions to the Annals of Iowa **VI** 627
- Member of Loyal Legion resolutions committee on the death of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 613
- Poem on Charles Aldrich **VIII** 593 594 596
- Recites poem at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 72
- Recollections of Slave Days **III** 277 312
- Sketch of life and public services of **I** 148
- Song of Iowa **III** 469 **IV** 107
- Twenty years in Europe, notice of **IV** 476
- Byington, LeGrand**, Obituary **VIII** 318 319
- Byrkit, C. S.**
Editor Iowa Official Register **I** 72
- Extract from letter to **II** 318
- Byrne, Sister Mary Catherine**, Charter member B. V. M. Dubuque **III** 592
- CABANNE, JOHN P.**, Fur trader **V** 546
- Cabet, Etienne**, Founder of Icaria **VI** 107 424
- Cable, George W.**, Regent State University **IV** 12
- Cable, R. E.**, Jefferson Polk studies law with **VIII** 317
- Cabus, George** **VIII** 133
- Cadle, Cornelius**, Writes letter to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 358
- Cadwallader, Gen. George** **III** 593
- Cadwallader, Isaac**, Quaker drafted for army service **IV** 275
- Cadwell, Luman L.**, Awarded medal of honor **VIII** 114
- Cadwell, Phineas**, Obituary **VI** 400
- Caldwell, Benjamin F.**, Son of Van Caldwell **II** 390
- Caldwell, Hannah**, Killed during Revolutionary war **VI** 156
- Caldwell, Henry C.** **II** 101 **III** 628 **IV** 371 **VIII** 241 311
- Addresses and papers **VIII** 244
- Admitted to the bar **VIII** 486
- Appreciation of Judge Jonathan C. Hall **VIII** 24
- Associate of Judge Jonathan C. Hall **VIII** 23
- Biography of, by Edward H. Stiles **VIII** 241-277
- Chairman committee on ways and means, 1861 **I** 83
- Early citizen Iowaville **VIII** 59
- Extract from letter of **III** 630

- Editorial on **VIII** 311
 Epigrammatic expressions **VIII** 262-264
 Friend of C. C. Nourse **VIII** 494
 Newspaper estimates of **VIII** 248 249
 One-time resident of Iowa **VII** 54
 Public career of **IV** 487
 Receives arms to equip a company **V** 85
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
 Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 606
Caldwell, Mrs. Henry Clay **I** 347
Caldwell, J. A., Of Chattanooga, Speaks at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 73
Caldwell, James, Killed during Boston massacre **III** 74
Caldwell, John **II** 386
Caldwell, Samuel T., Son of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Caldwell, Sarah Mulligan **II** 386
Caldwell, Timothy Jordan, Obituary **VII** 479
Caldwell, Van
 Biographical sketch, by George G. Wright **II** 386
 Father of Henry Clay Caldwell **VIII** 268
 Prominent early settler **II** 386
Caldwell, W. H. **VIII** 133
Calfee, William M., Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
Calhoun, John C. **II** 325 **V** 552 **VI** 253
 Attitude on Missouri Compromise **VI** 263
 Attitude on slavery question **II** 234
 Correspondence of, published **VII** 563
 Discourages organization of Iowa Territory **II** 512 **IV** 461
 Dr. Edwin James dedicates a book to **VIII** 171
 Extract from speech of, on bill granting pre-emption rights to settlers **III** 327
 George W. Jones friend of **II** 563
 Secretary of war **VI** 255 186
 Town-site named for **VII** 250
 Pro-slavery letter by **II** 233-235
Call, Lieut. Joseph, Member faculty State University **IV** 47
California gold fever **VIII** 404 405 406 407
Call, A. F., Law partner of W. L. Joy **IV** 238
Call, Ambrose A., Obituary **VIII** 559
Call, Asa A., Brother of Ambrose A. Call **VIII** 559
Call, David F., Member faculty State University **IV** 43
Call, Rev. L. N., Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 595-598
Call, Leona A., Member faculty State University **IV** 43
Call, Richard Ellsworth, Life and Writings of Rafinesque, reviewed **II** 75
Callahan, Mrs., Housekeeper for Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 288 289 292
Callanan, Mrs. Martha, Obituary **V** 238
Callanan, James, Obituary **VI** 559
Callender, Capt. P. D. **V** 83
Calligan, Thomas, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 507
Calvin, John, Teachings of **III** 244 264
Calvin, Prof. Samuel
 Contributes to Reports Iowa Geological Survey **I** 145 146 **II** 76 **III** 120 121
 Description of Lehigh bone-bed **IV** 542
 Educational and scientific work of **III** 118 119 **IV** 396 **VI** 537
 Extract from lecture on Prehistoric Iowa **I** 74
 Member faculty State University **IV** 48 49
 Pleistocene Iowa **III** 1
 Value of **III** 67
 Portrait presented to the Iowa State University **VIII** 229
 Sells collection of fossils to State University **IV** 61
 What Glaciers Have Done for Iowa **IV** 138
Cameron, Sergt. Allen D., Wounded at battle of Corinth **I** 217
Cameron, Rev. John, Preaches funeral sermon of Gen. Street **II** 104
Cameron, Col. R. A. **I** 29 191-194
 At Pleasant Hill **VII** 486
Cameron, Simon
 and land warrant speculation **VIII** 439
 and the nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 100 101 105 106 109 187 188
 Commissioner to examine claims of Winnebago Indians **II** 97 **VII** 116-139 172-195
 Secretary of War **III** 309 **IV** 407 580 581 **VI** 318 407
Cameron, Susan, Mother of C. C. Nourse **VIII** 481
Camp, Adj. D. W., Wounded **I** 451
Camp, Hoses T.,
 Associate justice of Dubuque county **III** 456
 Member First Territorial Legislature **II** 317 **IV** 4
Camp, Wesley **III** 537
Campbell, Interested in half-breed claims **VII** 128-130 174
Campbell, Mr., Rafinesque visits **VII** 211
Campbell, A. K.
 Brother of Frank T. Campbell and editor with him of the Newton Journal **VIII** 78
 Regent **IV** 12
Campbell, Alexander, Portrait in the Historical building **VIII** 474
Campbell, Daniel, Obituary **V** 398

- Campbell, Douglass**, Quotation from **III** 257 266
Campbell, Edward, Jr., Member Fourteenth General Assembly **V** 585
 Obituary **V** 77
Campbell, Erwen B., Obituary **III** 318
Campbell, Frank T., Obituary **VIII** 78
Campbell, Hamilton, Iowa pioneer **III** 78
Campbell, Helen, "Nothing Left" **III** 96
Campbell, Isaac B. **VII** 18
 Owned slave in Iowa Territory **II** 631
Campbell, James, Member Fort Des Moines Steamboat Co. **IV** 359 360
Campbell, J. Foster, Obituary **VI** 480
Campbell, Capt. James W. **VII** 18
 Furnishes information relating to first woman teacher in Iowa **III** 446
 Preserves old well at Fort Madison **III** 376
Campbell, John **I** 620
Campbell, Capt. John, Troops of, attacked by Indians **VI** 251
Campbell, John Henry **VIII** 411
Campbell, John Macleod **I** 462
Campbell, Richard, Obituary **V** 159
Campbell, Mrs. Sarah, Obituary **III** 78
Campbell, Tom, Member of excursion party on Des Moines river in 1851 **IV** 345
Campbell, Col. William, Revolutionary soldier **V** 152
Campbell, William, Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
Campbell, Sergt. Maj. William M., At Corinth **I** 216
Campbell, William S., Pioneer experiences of **V** 139 140
Canby, Gen. E. B. **III** 433 **IV** 592
Canfield, T. W., Member of Iowa Board of Education **III** 200 202 206 207
Canisius, Theodore, Receives letter from Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 208
Canoe, John, Musquakie Indian **IV** 203 206
Cantwell, Dr. Alonzo W., Obituary **IV** 322
Capital
 Changes in location of **VII** 577-578
 Removed to Des Moines **VII** 37
 Selection of, by First Territorial Legislature **VII** 257-259
Capitol
 Commissioners in charge of construction **V** 209
 Corner stone laid **II** 384 **VII** 89
 Extract from speech of John A. Kasson at opening of **II** 384
 Fight for new capitol, by Kasson **IV** 241 303
 Fire at, 1860 **VII** 33
 Governor Merrill's connection with **V** 346
 Recollections of the Old and the New, by Dey **VII** 81
 Editorial comment on **VII** 143
 Part of foundation made of glacial boulders **III** 17
Capitol Commission
 Gen. Ed Wright, secretary of **II** 380
 Members of **IV** 258 **II** 406
 Removed to Des Moines **II** 528
 Work of **V** 209
 See Recollections of Frances Springer Colman
Capitol grounds **II** 469
Capps, Moses, Killed at Pleasant Hill **III** 28
Caramanee
 Death of **II** 96
 Kills Green Corn in drunken spree **II** 86 87
 Winnebago Chief **II** 90 **III** 603
Carbee, William
 Capt. Co. H, 24th Iowa Infantry **I** 15
 Death of **I** 116
Carbell, Henry J., Marries Winnebago maiden **VII** 19
Carberry, Frank H., Obituary **VI** 317
Carey, Matthew **II** 185
Carey, William B., Investigates extent of Indian disturbance **V** 482 486 489 490
Carl, J. P. **VIII** 133
Carl, James **VIII** 133
Carlston, Gen. James H. **IV** 590
 591 592
Carlston, James P.
 Regent State University **IV** 12
 Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 69
Carlisle, John G., Speaker of House of Representatives 49th Congress **VIII** 155
Carlton, John F., Portrait decorates the Senate chamber of the Capitol **VIII** 314
Carlyle, Thomas, Quotation from **II** 173 546 **III** 580
Carmichael, A. D., Killed **I** 451
Carmichael, John W., Died of wounds **I** 451
Carmon, Gen. E. A., National Park Commissioner **VIII** 73
 142
Carnegie, Andrew, Philanthropist **IV** 92
Carns, John, One of founders of Keosauqua **V** 238
Carney, Peter, Killed **I** 558 561
Carondelet, Baron de
 Governor of Louisiana Territory. Julien Dubuque's petition to, for title to land **II** 337-342 **III** 63 **V** 323 326
 328 332 612
Carpenter, A. W. **VII** 309 **VIII** 441

Carpenter, Gov. Cyrus C. I 80 252
 III 443 V 474 640
 VII 96 140 159 317 361
 Acquaintance of, with Gen. Lyon IV 469
 Address of, at funeral of Gen. Ed Wright II 381
 and immigration VIII 205
 Appoints committee for supervision of State institutions IV 309
 Appoints Charles Aldrich a member of the commission to investigate and report upon the titles of settlers in the Des Moines Valley VIII 567
 Assists at reunion of soldiers in Des Moines V 347
 Chapter of Pioneer History III 297
 Characterization of John Garaghty II 326
 Charge on Battery Robinet, I 99 214
 Defeats Lucien C. Hoggatt for Congress II 408
 Grasshopper Invasion IV 437
 His administration supported by Charles Aldrich VIII 634 639
 Investigates claims of settlers on Des Moines river lands I 231
 James W. Grimes, Governor and Senator I 505
 Editorial comment on I 574
 Literary work of I 336
 Major-General G. M. Dodge I 161-180 302-328
 Major William Williams II 146 237
 cited II 239 III 233
 Makes journey to Spirit Lake with Charles Aldrich V 31
 Makes valuable contributions to Annals of Iowa VI 627
 Member first Board of Railroad Commissioners V 593
 Member Seventh General Assembly II 80 204
 Member Spirit Lake expedition III 500 507 512 520 522 524 531 V 18 23
 Member Spirit Lake Monument commission II 69 III 552 553 565
 Message of, cited V 443
 Message of 1876 out of print V 293
 Obituary III 572
 Reappoints Mrs. North State Librarian II 544 VI 625
 Recollections of C. F. Clarkson I 408
 Recommends permanent board of charities IV 310
 Recommendation of, relating to taxation V 442 444
 Regent State University IV 11
 Reminiscence of Gen. Corse II 279
 Spirit Lake expedition III 481

Supports Mr. Aldrich in his legislative work VIII 565
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 VIII 217
 Value of early recollections of II 397
 Visits grave of Thomas Drummond II 209
 W. H. Fleming private secretary of V 583
Carpenter, Mrs. C. C. VI 240
 Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of State University IV 82
 Sister of William E. Burkholder II 245
Carpenter, Daniel, Member Ft. Dodge Company VI 579
Carpenter, Mrs. Edwin H., Daughter of Clark Dunham IV 218
Carpenter, George T.
 Obituary I 237
 One of the founders of Drake University VIII 320
Carpenter, W. D., Supports Kirkwood for governor, 1859 VIII 217
Carpenter, Dr. P. Herbert, Correspondence with Charles Wachsmuth II 353
Carpenter, E. E.
 Assists C. C. Carpenter in surveying III 297
 Makes fight against grasshoppers IV 443
 Obituary V 640
Carpenter, W. L., In charge of Farmers Free Factory for Manufacturing Barbed Wire I 411
Carpenter, William, Military service of VI 577
Carper, Maj. A. S., Furnishes music at laying of corner stone of Historical building IV 83
Carper, L. VIII 133
Carper, Adj. Leo. II 143 144
 Friend of Charles Elliott Perkins VIII 370 372
Carr, Secretary of War, extract from Gen. Street's letter to II 297
Carr, Clark E., Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 625
Carr, Gen. Eugene A. I 25 27 28 30 167 170 171 172 IV 236 295 296
 At battle of Pea Ridge IV 584 V 245 VI 167
 Tribute to Col. Kinsman V 250
Carr, Henry C., Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
Carr, Patrick, Killed during Boston massacre III 74
Carrier, Lieut. Lucius L., Member Ft. Dodge Company VI 576 578
Carrol, Nicholas, First man to unfurl flag in Iowa VI 436
Carroll, B. F., Accepts the portrait of Alexander Campbell for the Historical Department of Iowa VIII 474
Carroll, Rev. George, Pioneer Life In and Around Cedar Rapids, Iowa, review of II 484

- Carso, Henry**
 Clerk Des Moines river steam-boat IV 376
 Interested in running steamboat to Fort Dodge IV 374
 Member Spirit Lake expedition III 514 531 544 545 V 21
- Carson, Mr. and Mrs. William**, Aid in securing portrait of Dr. Salter V 630
- Carter, Anna**, First wife of William B. Allison VIII 556
- Carter, Allen B.**, Member Ft. Dodge Company VI 578
- Carter, Job**, One of the first settlers of Iowaville VIII 57
- Carter, Robert**, Emigrant to Oregon VIII 304 306
- Carter, S. C.** VIII 132
- Carter, William**, Member Illinois Association III 54
- Carter, Col. William H.**
 Letter by, relating to Ft. Atkinson IV 448
 Reference to VI 229
 Letter by, relating to Gen. Lyon IV 470
 Prepares history of Ft. Sanford IV 239
- Cartier**, Early settler of Sioux City VIII 417
- Cartmill, Miss**, Wife of Justus Clark II 79
- Cartter, David K.**, Delegate from Ohio to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 85
- Cartwright, Peter**
 Pioneer presiding elder III 55
 Religious teachings of VI 266
- Carver, David M.**, Victim Spirit Lake massacre III 484 528 546 V 19 20
- Carver, D. D. W.**
 Journalistic work of V 118 636
 Makes gift to Historical Department II 395
- Carver, Fred B.**, Died in Philippines IV 320
- Carver, Dr. H.**, Credited with originating plan for Pacific railroad VI 289 294
- Cary, S.** VIII 85
- Casady, J. P.** III 471
- Casady, Judge P. M.** III 70 148 IV 178 326 VI 559 VIII 130 132 232
 Associated with Jefferson S. Polk and Gen. M. M. Crocker in law practice VIII 317
 Biography of, published by Pioneer Law Makers Association V 33
 Director Des Moines branch State Bank I 291 V 101
 Friend of Dr. Henry H. Barker VIII 136
 Honors Gen. Crocker I 231
 Incorporator Ft. Des Moines Steamboat Co. IV 361
 Member of committee on naming new counties II 197 199 398-400
- Naming of Iowa Counties II 195 236
 Places military papers of Gen. Crocker in Historical Department III 154
 Presides at reception of portrait of Judge Springer V 470
 Regent State University IV 12
 Short biography of VIII 232
- Casady, Simon**, President of the Des Moines Savings Bank VIII 539
- Casady & Tildrick**, Des Moines law firm VI 398
- Case, Asahel Amariah**, Obituary III 159
- Case, Horatio**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
- Casebeer, J. B.**, Captain of Co. D, 24th Iowa Infantry I 15
- Casey, J. A.**, Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
- Casey, Judge J. M.**, Estimate of Rev. Samuel Clarke I 458
- Casey, Gen. Elias**, Guest of Capt. Anderson upon occasion of Gen. Lyon's attack IV 425
- Cash, Capt.**, Owner and commander of Des Moines river steamboat IV 327 328 331
- Cash for negroes**, Advertisement in Baltimore paper, 1836 II 561
- Caslow, Ellis**, Pastor Dunkers church VII 279
- Cass, Gen. Lewis** I 436 III 295 617 IV 148 VI 125 130 559 637 VII 441 627
 Address to Indians at Prairie du Chien VI 186 188
 Arranges treaty with Indians III 605 622 VII 435
 As an opponent of William Pitt Fessenden VIII 322
 Asks for removal of Gen. Street II 86 229
 Breaks sword rather than surrender it II 414
 Explorations of II 21 22
 Lake named for II 20
 Letter to V 546
 Loyal to government I 87
 Names Ft. Des Moines III 354
 Report of, relating to defense of frontier III 351
 Secretary of State VIII 211 212 509
 Secretary of War III 290
 Town named for III 143
 Vote cast for by Mormons II 598
- Cassady, J. J.**, Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
- Cassiday** VI 362
- Cass Lake**, Explorations in region of II 21
- Cassville**, Laid out with expectation of becoming capital of Wisconsin Territory III 143 384 387
- Caswell, Obed**, Obituary VII 558

- Catchings, Gen. Thomas C.**, Introduces bill for Vicksburg Military Park **V** 273 276
- Cathcart, Lieut. William M.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Catlin, George** **I** 129 **V** 383 **VII** 369
Accompanies 1st U. S. Dragoons on expedition into Indian country **III** 368
Locates various Indian tribes **VI** 104
North American Indians, cited **II** 241
Picture of Henry Dodge painted by **III** 320
Statement of, regarding tomb of Dubuque **II** 344
Visits grave of Sergt. Floyd and makes sketch and painting of bluff **II** 309
- Cattell, Deborah Ellyson**, Obituary **V** 639
- Cattell, Jonathan** **IV** 276 **V** 640
Auditor of State **III** 309 **VI** 635
Member of Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
Member Twelfth General Assembly **IV** 243
Opposes bill for new capitol **IV** 245
- Cause, Rev. J.**, Sub-deacon under Bishop Loras **III** 579 **VI** 116
- Cave, Jesse**, Builder of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 331
- Cave, Capt. Richard**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330 332
- Cavenor, Ayres & Co.**, Pioneer merchants **IV** 363
- Cayolle, Francois**, Julien Dubuque claimed he bought land of **II** 331
- Cedar County, Iowa**, Settlement of Quakers in **IV** 265 266
- Cedar Falls, Iowa**, First bridge at **V** 553
- Cedar Rapids, Iowa**
Provisions of charter of **V** 131
Semi-Centennial celebration **VII** 474
- Cedar Rapids and Missouri River Railroad** **II** 275
- Cedar river**
Adventures on, in early days **VI** 437
Gang of outlaws on **VI** 546
Navigation of, 1844 **III** 461
- Celebrated Indian Treaty—the Black Hawk Purchase** **IV** 531
- Central University**, Founded by Baptists at Pella **III** 261
- Century Dictionary of Names**, cited **II** 241
- Cerro Gordo county**
Named to commemorate battle field **II** 200
Surveys in **III** 440
- Cervera, Admiral**, Commander of Spanish fleet **V** 146 147
- Chadwick, French E.**, Remarks on the nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 86 99
- Chalmers, Gen. James E.** **II** 10
- Chalmers, Thomas** **VII** 598
- Chamberlain, E.** **VIII** 133
- Chamberlain, Rev. Joshua M.**
Acknowledgment to **III** 156
Obituary **III** 318
- Chamberlain, Prof. T. C.**
Frank Leverett associated with **IV** 389 390
Scientific investigations of **III** 17 68 **IV** 385 **V** 232
- Chamberlain, W. H.**, Obituary **V** 160
- Chambers, Col. Alex.**, Reference to report on battle of Shiloh **VI** 558
- Chambers, Dr. Charles L.**, Obituary **I** 583
- Chambers, E. A.**, Makes brief address at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 73
- Chambers, Gov. John** **II** 639 **III** 47 **IV** 291 **V** 334 542 550 **VI** 91 **VII** 69 548
Bills vetoed by **V** 65 **VI** 505 527
Calls for troops to protect rights of Indians **IV** 289 451
Copy of R. W. Cummins' report sent to **III** 127
Effort to find official papers of **V** 294
Estimate of **I** 398 399
George H. Yewell paints portrait of **V** 227 **VI** 231
Interested in education **VI** 53
John H. Gear carries message to, from Ft. Snelling **V** 584
Letter by, relating to Indian affairs **IV** 290 **V** 461 524
Letter by, to Jeremiah Smith **VIII** 436
Letters by **I** 429 430 432-435 437 439 443
Letters of, presented to Historical Department **II** 242
Letters of, found at Washington **V** 73
Letter relating to **V** 542
Life and public services of, by Clarke **I** 425
Makes treaty with Indians **I** 651 **VII** 442
Nativity of **I** 255 **VII** 456
Oath of office on file in Historical Department **I** 428
Offered command of Iowa troops in Mexican war **IV** 314
Places bones of Black Hawk in charge of Burlington Historical Society **IV** 67
Portraits of, explained **I** 496 **VI** 230
Succeeded by James Clarke as governor of Iowa Territory **III** 570
Succeeds Robert Lucas as governor of Iowa Territory **II** 432 581
Visits Burlington **IV** 436

- Chambers, John**, Letter by, relating to Governor Chambers **V** 542
- Chambers, Julius**
Associated with discovery and exploration of Itasca basin **II** 30 31
From the Presidency to the Senate, criticised **VI** 550
- Champion Hills**, Recollections of a Private at, by Byers **II** 438
- Champlin, Frank**, President of the City Bank, of Boone, Iowa **VIII** 12
- Chance, Mr.**, Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 369
- Chance, David B.**, Member First Territorial Legislature **II** 317 **III** 388 389 **IV** 4
- Chandler, J. P.**, and the impeachment of President Johnson **VIII** 335 336
- Chandler, Samuel**, Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 597
- Chandler, Starling**, Member Ft. Dodge Company **VI** 578
- Chandler, William E.** **V** 34
- Channell, Sergt. Chester F.**, Killed **I** 558 561
- Channing, William Ellery**
Appreciation of Charles Elliott Perkins **VIII** 368
Contemporary of Abner Kneeland **I** 508 **VI** 345 347 633
- Chantland, W. T.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 45
- Chantry, Allan J.**, Naval record of **VI** 610
- Chapin, Deacon Chauncy**, Father of Julia Chapin Grinnell **VIII** 400
- Chapin, Edward E.**, Military record of **VI** 597
- Chapin, Edwin H.** **VII** 239
Obituary **II** 565
Pioneer Iowa journalist **V** 239
- Chapin, Miss Julia A.**, Marries J. B. Grinnell **II** 253
- Chapin, O. E.**, Brother of E. N. Chapin **II** 565
- Chapman, Joseph**, Obituary **VII** 400
- Chapman, Miss Nellie**
Cares for wounded soldiers **VII** 502
Recollections of battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 523
- Chapman, Stephen**, Early settler of Pleasant Hill, La. **VII** 516 523
- Chapman, Mrs. Stephen**, Cares for wounded soldiers **VII** 502
- Chapman, W. W.** **I** 445 **III** 395 399 560
Attends court in Louisa county in early days **II** 577
First delegate to Congress from Iowa Territory **III** 394 571
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Nativity of **VII** 457
Oregon pioneer **IV** 624 **VII** 555
- Chapman & Thomas**, Experiences of, during flood of 1851 **V** 404
- Chapters in Iowa's Financial History**, by Herriott **V** 352 425
- Charge at Jackson, Miss.**, See Jackson, Miss.
- Charge of the Light Brigade** **I** 380
- Charles, John H.** **V** 80 **VI** 317 **VII** 74
Active worker in erection of Floyd monument **II** 310-313 **IV** 474 562 **V** 148 **VI** 478
Obituary **VI** 636
President Academy of Science and Letters of Sioux City **VI** 312
Reminiscences of, by Frank Harmon Garver **VIII** 401-432
- Charles, Joseph**, Ancestor of John H. Charles **VIII** 404
- Charlevoix** **IV** 613
Narrative of, mentioned **III** 354
- Chartair, Winnebago chief**, Speech of **II** 90
- Chase, Amos** **V** 423
- Chase, Arthur W.**, Military record of **VI** 597
- Chase, Burritt E.**, Killed at Grinnell cyclone **III** 87
- Chase, Charles E.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 54
- Chase, D. C.**, Appears for government in case against Des Moines Navigation and R. R. Co. **I** 634 637
Introduces bill relating to safety appliances on railroads **V** 567
- Chase, Daniel D.**
Member of Iowa Board of Education **III** 206-207
Votes on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Chase, D. W.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Chase, Kate** **VIII** 102
- Chase, Leander**, Member Ft. Dodge Company **VI** 578
- Chase, Salmon P.** **III** 651 **VII** 462 **VIII** 326
and the election of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 83 85 91
Attends service in church of J. B. Grinnell **II** 253
Attitude on trial of President Johnson **I** 521
Candidate for president of the Democratic National Convention, 1868 **VIII** 303
Diary and correspondence of, published **VII** 564
Estimate of Edwin M. Stanton **VIII** 327
Mentioned as a presidential possibility **VIII** 447
Offers position in treasury department to Elijah Sells **II** 522
Resigns his position in the cabinet **VIII** 329
Tribute to Samuel F. Miller **I** 247

- Writes to President Pierce in regard to troubles in Kansas I 513
- Chassell, E. D.**, State binder VIII 396 555
- Chateaubriand** VI 114
- Chatterton**, Pioneer Iowa editor V 122
- Chenham, Benjamin F.** II 279 VI 300
- Check List of Iowa Public Documents**, compiled by L. Steele, notice of VI 389
- Check, Mrs. Jessie**
Participates in exercises battle flag day I 577
Sings war songs to soldiers VIII 125
- Cheek, J. W.**, Honors Gen. Crocker I 231
- Cherokee county**, Surveying in III 440
- Cherokee Indians** V 526
Council with III 222
Elijah Sells makes treaty with II 523
Mixture of white blood with V 466
Pyesa fatally wounded by II 453
- Cheshire, Thomas A.**, Introduces bill relating to taxation V 446
- Chester, Capt. Colby M.**, Manages naval parade at inauguration of Grant monument IV 299
- Chester, Lieut. James**, Member faculty State University IV 47
- Cheyenne Indians** III 291
- Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad** VIII 374-381
Original survey of, by Hebard VI 216
- Chicago and Northwestern Railroad** II 264 273
- Chicago Historical Society**, Congratulatory letter from IV 115
- Chickasaw county**, Probably named named for Indian Chief VI 100
- Chidwick, Chaplain**, Tribute to D. R. Merritt III 463
- Childers, Eugenia** VII 515
- Childers, Henry H.**, Reminiscences of the Battle of Pleasant Hill VII 505 546
- Childers, Julia** VII 515
- Childers, Mrs. Maria**, Experiences of, at battle of Pleasant Hill VII 500 502 506 507 515
- Childers, Marion** VII 515
- Childers Mansion**
Gen. Banks' headquarters VII 498
Used for hospital VII 499 500 514
- Childs, C.**, Possesses original articles by John Plumbe VI 293
- Childs, Chandler**, Obituary IV 561
- Childs, George**, Obituary VI 478
- Childs, J. Richmond**, Principal Denmark Academy VII 14
- Childs, Sanford & Co.**, Pioneer merchants IV 363
- Chippewa Indians** I 532 II 23
26 27 173
Attend council at Prairie du Chien II 181 VI 187
Chief of, guides Schoolcraft's party to Lake Itasca II 21
Enemies of the Sioux III 587 588
Governor Dodge commissioner to treat with, for sale of lands VI 617
Location of, in Iowa II 184
Missionary work among III 586 587 589
Mixture of white blood with V 466
Part of Algonquin family II 176 466
Part of Prairie du Chien Agency II 84
Peculiarities of language II 486
Sacs and Foxes descended from I 603
Treaty with II 179 III 392 393 605 VI 101 VII 132
Territory gained by VII 618
Village of II 21
- Chisnell, James**, Experience of, in Iowa 1856 V 198
- Chiswick, George D.**, Paints portrait of Alexander Campbell for the Historical Department VIII 474
- Chittenden, Hiram Martin**
American Fur Trade, review of V 544
History of Steamboat Navigation on Missouri River, notice of VI 233
Superintends construction of Floyd Monument IV 474 V 149
- Chittenden, Hiram Martin and Richardson, Alfred Talbot**, Life Letters and Travels of Father Pierre Jean De Smet, review of VII 72
- Chittenden, Gov. Martin** II 78
- Chittenden, Russel H.**, Friend of Charles Aldrich VIII 600
- Chittenden, McGavie & Co.** VII 140 VIII 125
- Chitty, O. B.**, Presented with mementoes of Ma-tau-e-qua III 305
- Choctaw Indians**
Council with III 222
Tradition of III 162
- Cholera**, Among the Mormons II 597 IV 68
At Fort Armstrong I 611
In Mississippi Valley IV 576 V 65 VI 287
- Chouteau, Indian trader** I 614 618 619
- Chouteau, Anguste**
Attends council with Indians VI 253
Documents signed by III 568 649
Executor of estate of J. Robedoux VII 26

- Julien Dubuque conveys land to
II 336 338 339 **V**
 325 331 **VI** 75
 Law suit growing out of
II 336 337 338 339
V 325 386
 Interpreter for Osages **VII**
 202
 Makes treaty with Sacs 1816
VII 17
 One of founders of St. Louis **V**
 545
Chouteau, Henry, Plaintiff in famous
 Dubuque case **V** 331
Chouteau, Ladlede, One of founders
 of St. Louis **V** 545
Chouteau, Peter, As agent of In-
 dians, makes treaty **I**
 642
Chouteau, Pierre **III** 610 **VI**
 75
 Fur trader **VIII** 428 431
 Furnishes map of Dubuque's
 claim **V** 386
 Indian trader **I** 402
 Valuable papers and documents
 in possession of **III** 568
 649
Christian and Sanitary Commission,
 Work of **IV** 230 282
Christy, Isaac M., Obituary **VII**
 159
Christy, William, Obituary **VI** 157
Chubb, O. P., Commissioner Des
 Moines River Investment
 Co. **I** 538
Church, Uncle Jerry, Incident relat-
 ing to **IV** 358
Church, Mrs. L. J.
 Biographical note **III** 546
 Obituary **V** 558
 Sketch of, by Charles Aldrich
III 546-548
 Victim of Spirit Lake massa-
 cre **III** 484 501 513
 528 540 **V** 19 25 **VI**
 80
Church, William, Pioneer settler near
 Spirit Lake **III** 499 528
 532 533 546 548 **V** 18 19
 558
Churchill, Gen. T. J.
 At battle of Pleasant Hill **III**
 403 404 406 408 410 416 **VII**
 492 494 497
 At Jenkins Ferry **II** 38 40
 Comment on Maj. Lacey's arti-
 cle on Gen. Rice at Jenkins
 Ferry **II** 246
Churchman, James, Member Terri-
 torial Legislature **VII** 259
Cilley, Jonathan, George W. Jones
 second of, in duel **II** 564
III 396 561
Claizer, W. J., Member of organiza-
 tion for protection from
 horse thieves **VI** 61
Civil war
 Confiscation of property during
 and after **VI** 63
 Use of block houses during **VI**
 297
Civil war period **VIII** 321-343
Cladin, Ira W., Military record of
VI 597
Clagett, Thomas W. **I** 461 **II**
 389 **III** 159 **V** 239
 Member of the Iowa State legis-
 lature 1860 **VIII** 311
 President State Agricultural So-
 ciety **I** 210
Clagett, William H., Obituary **V**
 239
Clairbourne, Judge Rorer studies law
 with **VI** 29
Claim Associations or Clubs
 Constitution and Laws of John-
 son County Claim Club **III**
 346
 Notice of publication of **I** 671
 Purposes of **III** 327
 S. C. Trowbridge Sec. of John-
 son county organization **III**
 321
Claim jumpers, Justice meted out to
II 63 64 65 214
Clapp, Mrs. Charles B., Daughter of
 Clark Dunham **IV** 218
Clapp, Edwin B. **VIII** 132
 Assists Ira Cook in surveying
 expedition **II** 609
 Member of excursion party on
 Des Moines river 1851 **IV**
 345
 Obituary **VII** 478
Clapp, Elmer F., Member faculty
 State University **IV** 54
Clark, First teacher in Iowaville
 1832 **VIII** 58
Clark, Dr., Recommendation of, re-
 lating to naming of Iowa
 counties **II** 200
Clark, Capt., Said to have furnished
 beef for Black Hawk war
III 564
Clark, Gen., and the breaking up of
 Fort Armstrong **VIII** 497
Clark, Alfred, Marriage of **VII**
 636
Clark, Col. Charles A.
 Attends funeral of Jessica Boles
I 334
 Attitude of, relating to taxation
 of railroads **V** 445
 Awarded medal of honor **VII**
 114
 Biographical note; **VI** 106
 Commander Iowa Department
 Grand Army of the Repub-
 lic **VIII** 240
 Congressional Medals of Honor
 and Iowa Soldiers **VII**
 102
 Editorial comment on **VII**
 146
 Omission corrected **VII**
 313
 Delivers oration at the dedica-
 tion of Iowa monuments
VIII 72
 Indians of Iowa **VI** 81
 Member Iowa Soldiers and Sail-
 ors Roster Board **VIII**
 226
Clark, Mrs. Charles A. Attends
 funeral of Jessica Boles **I**
 334
Clark, Daniel B., Obituary **III** 319
Clark, E. E. **VII** 474
Clark, Edward, Consults with capi-
 tol commissioners of Iowa
VII 92
Clark, Elizabeth White Stevens **VI**
 106

- Clark, Elmer Wright**, Military record of **VI** 597
- Clark, Ezekiel** **V** 311 313 320 **IV** 640
- Aids in providing means for equipment of troops **I** 87 595 596 **III** 308
- Member board of State bank commissioners **I** 291 **V** 100 110
- Obituary **III** 575
- Treasurer Board of Regents, State University **IV** 11
- Treasurer Iowa Sanitary Society **II** 504
- Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Clark, Felix G.**, Extract from communication of **I** 543
- Clark, George E.**, Obituary **VIII** 239
- Clark, G. W.**, **VII** 397
- Clark, Gen. G. W.**, Commander of 34th Iowa **III** 434 **V** 279
- Obituary **III** 576
- Clark, George Rogers** **VI** 74 75 **VII** 244
- Clark, Henry**, Member of Ft. Dodge Company **VI** 578
- Clark, Henry Dodge**, Aided by W. F. Coolbaugh **VII** 469
- Clark, H. D.**, Present at opening of grave of Sergt. Floyd **II** 310
- Clark, Rev. James A.**, Assists in organizing Congregational church at Burlington **IV** 623
- Clark, James M.**, Member First Territorial Legislature **II** 574
- Clark, James Mortimer**, Obituary **VIII** 399
- Clark, Jefferson K.**, Vice-president Floyd Memorial Association **II** 313
- Clark, J. S.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 56
- Clark, John**, Obituary **VII** 560
- Clark, John**, Introduces bill relating to adoption of children **IV** 551
- Clark, John**, Sheriff of Kishkekosh county **I** 131
- Clark, Capt. John**, Member Boston tea party **II** 570
- Clark, Maj. John O'Fallon**, Vice-president Floyd Memorial Association **II** 314
- Clark, John T.**, Member Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 37 69 **VIII** 22
- Clark, Justus**, Member Fourth General Assembly **II** 400
- Member Seventh General Assembly **II** 80 **IV** 366
- Obituary **II** 78
- Clark, Capt. Leander**, Captain 24th Iowa Infantry **I** 15 559 565 **II** 55 56 74
- Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Clark, Capt. Lewis**, Pioneer settler of Scott county **IV** 529
- Clark, Lincoln**, Congressman from Dubuque **VIII** 511
- Member Seventh General Assembly **II** 80 **IV** 366
- Regent State University **IV** 12
- Represents Iowa in Congress **VII** 458
- Clark, Lyman**, Obituary **II** 408
- Clark, Dr. M. H.**, **VI** 142
- Clark, Mary**, Mother of Francis Springer **II** 570
- Clark, Mariwether Lewis**, Classmate of George Wilson **IV** 564
- Vice-president Floyd Memorial Association **II** 314
- Clark, Orville**, Member Des Moines Navigation and Railroad Company **I** 466
- Clark, Perdie A.**, Wife of Thomas Lyman **I** 583
- Clark, Rachel A.**, Wife of John Garaghty **II** 326
- Clark, Rodney**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Clark, Rush** **I** 201 **VII** 397 398
- Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Portrait decorates the Senate chamber of the Capitol **VIII** 314
- Regent State University **IV** 12
- William Penn Clarke studies law with **II** 643
- Clark, Samuel Kirkwood**, Letter of Governor Kirkwood to **V** 311
- Clark, Sam M.**, Article of, on preservation of Historical material **II** 401
- Attends exercises at presentation of portrait of S. F. Miller **I** 241 251
- Letter from **IV** 111
- Obituary **IV** 556
- Remarks on Henry Clay Dean **VIII** 313
- Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 625 626
- Tribute to Jesse B. Howell **II** 644
- Clark, Simeon**, Pioneer minister **VII** 637
- Clark, Talton E.**, Obituary **V** 479
- Clark, Thomas**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
- Clark, W. F.**, President of the City Bank of Boone **VIII** 12
- Clark, Col. W. Hancock**, Vice-president Floyd Memorial Association **II** 313
- Clark, Wareham G.**, Laid out town of Clarksville **I** 130
- Member committee to examine books of Des Moines River Improvement **I** 364 365
- Clark, Col. Whiting S.**, Appears for government in case against Des Moines Navigation and R. R. Co. **I** 634

- Clark, William**, Associated with Lewis in an expedition **VIII** 167
- Clark, Gov. William** **VI** 199
Address to Indians at Prairie du Chien **VI** 188
Attends council with Indians **VI** 253
Communication relating to Missouri boundary **I** 646
Companion of J. C. Beltrami **V** 601
Expedition of, with Meriwether Lewis **I** 75 531 **II** 305 306 308 309 **V** 178
Governor of Louisiana Territory **VI** 74
Governor of Missouri Territory **V** 545 **VI** 74 248 **VII** 451
Indian agent **VII** 453
Letter of Gen. Street to **II** 99 **III** 607 610 615 618 619
Letter to **III** 615
Letters by **I** 613-620
Makes treaty with Indians **I** 643 **VII** 17 435
Prevents removal of Gen. Street **II** 85
Report of, on condition of Indians **VI** 186
Signs first law passed by Indiana Territory **V** 529
Superintendent of Indian Affairs **III** 620 **V** 613 **VI** 371 372
- Clark, William G.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 57
- Clark, William Goding** **VI** 106
- Clarke** **IV** 590
- Clarke, Gen.** Connected with Des Moines river improvement **I** 478
- Clarke, Mrs. Caroline V.**, Obituary **II** 325
- Clarke, Charles A.**, Naval record of **VI** 610
- Clarke, Charles F.**, Obituary **VII** 399
- Clarke, Mrs. Christiansa**, Wife of Henry Dodge, writes letter to Mrs. James Clarke **VIII** 440
- Clarke, Fanny** **III** 564
- Clarke, George Henry**, Incidents in life of **I** 454
- Clarke, George W.**, **VII** 399
- Clarke, Hopewell**, Associated with discovery and exploration of Itasca basin **II** 31
- Clarke, Gov. James** **II** 388 **III** 157 **IV** 147 **VII** 69
Authorizes James M. Morgan to enlist company of volunteers **III** 457
Bills vetoed by **VI** 505
Dies of cholera **VIII** 440
Effort to find official papers of **V** 294
Extract from message of, on taxation **V** 360
Governor of Iowa Territory **I** 431 435 436 444 445 **II** 581 **IV** 313 **VIII** 440
- Holds council with Indians **VII** 283
Issues proclamation following ratification of 1846 **III** 43
Judges of the Supreme Court of Iowa present his name for Marshal **VIII** 436
Letter by **III** 570 **IV** 482
Letter to, **IV** 315
Letters by, found at Washington **V** 73
Letters from, to A. C. Dodge & Judge T. S. Wilson **VIII** 437 439
Letter to his daughters **VIII** 500
Message of, cited **V** 368
Nativity of **VII** 456
Public services of **III** 570
- Clarke, Joseph**, Member of choir in Father Pelamourgues' church **VI** 121
- Clarke, Mother Mary Francis**, Charter member of B. V. M., Dubuque **III** 592
- Clarke, Gen. Newman S.**
Fort named for **IV** 535
In charge of construction of Ft. Ridgley **IV** 537
- Clarke, Miss Rose**, Member of choir in Father Pelamourgues' church **VI** 121
- Clarke, Rufus L. B.**
Delegate to Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 69 **VIII** 22 192
Makes address at reunion of **III** 70
Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Clarke, S. B.**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 328 330 331
- Clarke, S. J.**, Publishing Co. of Chicago **VIII** 571
- Clarke, Rev. Samuel** **II** 389
Life of, by Sam M. Clark **I** 454
Pioneer Methodist clergyman **III** 56 645 **IV** 556 **VII** 370
- Clarke, Satterlee, Jr.**, Attorney for Henry Merrill **VII** 118 181 190
- Clarke, William Penn**
Death of wife of **II** 325
Defeated for member of Territorial Council **I** 438
Delegate to Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 37 69 638 640 **VII** 84 **VIII** 22 202
Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 103 110 187 191 194 220
Governor John Chambers **I** 425
Reference to **V** 541 **VI** 230
Letters of Governor Chambers to, **I** 429 432 433
Obituary **VI** 77
Presents valuable correspondence to Historical Department **I** 496

- Public life of, **I** 496
 Removes to Iowa **I** 429
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor **VIII** 217
- Clarkson, Anna Howell**, Beautiful Life and Its Associations, notice of **IV** 240
- Clarkson, "Father," Coker F.** **VI** 476 **VII** 33
 Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 99 103 111
 Distinguished in Iowa Journalism **VIII** 190
 Recollections of, by Carpenter and Gue **I** 408
 Regent State University **IV** 12
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Clarkson, Coker F.**, Grandson "Father" Clarkson
 Secretary and treasurer Iowa Society of New York **VII** 473
- Clarkson, James S.** **V** 472 557 **VI** 184 **VII** 315
 Characterization of Henry Clay Dean **VIII** 313
 Delegate to Republican national convention **IV** 223
 Makes urgent appeal for aid for Grinnell cyclone sufferers **III** 91
 One-time resident of Iowa **VII** 55
 Pays tribute to N. M. Hubbard **V** 477
- Clarkson, Richard P.**
 Obituary **VII** 315
 Pays tribute to D. N. Richardson **III** 573
- Clarkson, T. C.**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case **VI** 18
- Clarkson Brothers**, Aid Mrs. North in library work **VI** 624
- Clarksville**, Early town in Monroe county **I** 130 131
- Clary, J. E.**, Acknowledgment to **III** 473
- Clausen, John**, Residence of, on site of old block house **II** 551
- Claussen, H. R.** **VIII** 206 208
 Obituary, **I** 424
- Clay, Cassius M.**, John Scott enlists under, in Mexican war **VI** 237 463
- Clay, Henry** **I** 426 427 463 **II** 200 325 388 519 572 **IV** 502 503 **VIII** 34 271 323 481
 Advocates enforcement of law requiring land to be sold at auction **III** 334
 Attitude of, on slavery in Missouri **VI** 258 264
 Defeated for presidency **I** 431
 Extract from letter to Gen. Street **II** 84
 Friend of Joseph M. Street **II** 82 **III** 623 **VI** 371
 George W. Jones intimate friend of **II** 563 564
 Issue of campaign **I** 437
 Letter by **V** 71
- Rafinesque visits **VII** 210 214
- Clay, Henry, Jr.**
 Clay county named for **II** 200
 Killed at battle of Buena Vista **III** 466 474
- Clay, Theodore Wythe**, Classmate of Stephen Whicher **IV** 503
- Clay county**
 Named for Henry Clay, Jr. **II** 200
 Organization in, for protection against horse thieves **VI** 59
- Clayton, Mary Black**, Reminiscences of Jeremiah Sullivan Black, quotation from, **VII** 164
- Clayton, Samuel**, Iowa pioneer **VI** 5 206 266 428
- Clayton county**
 Organized from Dubuque county **II** 196
 Reference to financial report of **VI** 132
- Clayton county, Iowa, in 1838** **VIII** 381
- Clearing Off Their Desks** **VIII** 547
- Cleaver, H. T.** **VIII** 133
- Clement & Faxon**
 Hannibal L. Rann an apprentice in the office of **III** 158
 Printers who employed Charles Aldrich **VIII** 563
- Clemetson, O.**, Early settler, Henry county, Ill. **VIII** 2 5
- Clermont, Iowa**, Statues of D. B. Henderson and Abraham Lincoln at **VI** 163
- Cleveland, Mrs. Celia Wright**, Obituary **II** 408
- Cleveland D. P.** **II** 408
- Cleveland, George W.**, Mayor of Des Moines, 1866 **VIII** 129 130
- Cleveland, Grover** **I** 148 149 **II** 79 247 281 299 **III** 480 **IV** 637 638 **V** 53 158 **VII** 156 479 640 **VIII** 636 **VI** 154 319 638 639 31 79 235 316
 Appoints Benton J. Hall Commissioner of Patents **I** 343
 Appoints Edward C. Campbell, Jr., U. S. Marshal **V** 77
 Appoints Geo. W. Van Horn postmaster at Muscatine **II** 78
 Appoints Gen. Corse postmaster at Boston **II** 296
 Kelley's army visits **IV** 381
 Removes Frank W. Palmer from the position of Public Printer **VIII** 316
 Vetoes measure relating to D. M. river land grants **I** 550 552 634
- Cleves, John**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Clifford, John D.**
 Aids Rafinesque **VII** 200 201 207-210
 Death of **VII** 210
- Climate**
 Iowa in early days, in 1836 **VI** 454
 In 1843 **VI** 281
 In 1855 **II** 264

- Lost in a snow storm I 106-111
 Severity of winters of 1855-56-57 II 151 152 274
Climatic Changes VIII 543
Clinton, De Witt IV 94 VIII 165
Clinton & Baldwin, W. H. Kinsman studies law with V 241 242
Clinton county, Organized from Dubuque county II 196
Clopper, Maj. John T., Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville VIII 272
Clothier, Marshall M., Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill VII 489
Close, Mrs. Helen S., Donates money for erection of building for State University IV 28
Close, W. M., Furnishes brick for court house in Des Moines V 404
Cloud, D. C. III 637
 Issues warrant for arrest of negro VII 624
 Law partner of Geo. W. Van Horn II 78
 Obituary VI 237
Clough, Arthur Hugh I 462
Cloutman, Capt. C. C., Serves under Samuel R. Curtis VIII 360
Clowser, John, Finds specimen of copper I 234
Club law, Meaning of II 62 64 214 III 49
Clune, W. H., Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
Clyde, John F., Member faculty State University IV 46
Clyde, Thomas VIII 133
Coal, Discovery of, in America V 233
Cobb; Howell, Letter to IV 482
Cobb, Rowland, Follower of Charles B. Thompson in Mormon belief VII 336 341 342
Cobb, Thomas W., Attitude of, on slavery in Missouri VI 257
Cochran, Col. Addison, Obituary II 484
Cochran, J. K. VIII 132
Cochran, Richard L., Member faculty State University IV 57
Cochrane, J. C., Architect for new capitol VII 93
Cock, Oliver, Book borrowed from territorial library II 639
Cockerell, Col. Giles J., II 11 13-15
Cockrell, Francis M., II 292 293 III 433 VII 72
 At Allatoona II 122 125 126
 Defeat of III 434
 Director Vicksburg National Military Park Assoc. V 272
Code of 1851
 Account of VII 625
 Framers of VII 621 622
 Charles Mason's work on IV 605 609 V 226 VI 505 524
 Revision of 1860 IV 607
Code of 1873 IV 607
Code of 1897 IV 607
Cody, William F., Awarded medal of honor VII 107
Coe College, Cedar Rapids, Rev. James Marshall, president of II 646
Coeur, Bishop Pierre Louis, Gives dinner in honor of Bishop Loras III 597
Coffer, Oliver Perry, Burial place of VIII 467 468
Coffin, L. S.
 Breaking Prairie V 447
 Experiences of, in a slough V 28
 Fight against grasshoppers IV 444
 Great reforms of V 308 561 626
 Letter from IV 115
 Safety Appliances on Railroads V 561
Coffin, T. C., Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river IV 330 362
Coffman, H. C. H., Elder Dunkers church VII 276
Coffman, Joseph, Assistant Pastor Dunkers church VII 276
Coffroth, A. H., I 201
Coggeshall, Mrs. Mary J., Chairman Monday club committee on resolutions on death of Charles Aldrich VIII 613
Coggeshall, Tobeski, Enlisted in the Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
Cogswell, Charles E., Member faculty State University IV 55 56
Coldren, Mrs. Clifford, Daughter of Joseph E. Griffith IV 297
Coldren, John M., Treasurer Board of Regents State University IV 11
Cole, Col., Defeats Indians I 323
Cole, Judge C. C.
 Instrumental in securing legislation for State Library II 543
 Judge Iowa Supreme court IV 485
 Legal opinions cited V 427 429 436
 Makes address at unveiling of Gov. Kirkwood's portrait I 152
 Member faculty State University IV 51
 With George G. Wright establishes law school IV 488
Cole, Cyrenus
 Pella—A Bit of Holland in America III 241
 Editorial comment on III 307
 Tribute to father of, III 247
Cole, Samuel W., Regent State University IV 12
Cole, T. L.,
 Historical Bibliography of the Statute Laws of Iowa, cited VI 523
 Rare Wisconsin Book, cited V 359

- Coleman, Capt.**, See Davis, Samuel
Coleman, Mr. and Mrs., Henrietta
 Siscatar taken into family of
 IV 478
Coleman, G. F., Killed I 451
Coleman, George L. VIII 133
Coleman, Judge John M.
 Appointed Capitol Commissioner
 II 581
 Francis Springer marries daughter of II 584
Coleman, Nancy B., Wife of Francis Springer II 584
Collamer, Jacob, U. S. senator VIII 83
College for the Blind, Vinton
 Establishment of II 207
 Tablet to Capt. Drummond placed in VI 473
Colley, Henning F., Military record of VI 598
Collier, Mr., St. Louis merchant VIII 500
Collins, Lieut. Caspar W., Death of I 323
Collins, Elwood, Gives relief to members of Spirit Lake expedition III 536 V 25
Collins, Homer K., Chief engineer of government printing office VI 152
Collins, Col. James
 Home of VII 253
 Note relating to VII 261
 Serves in Black Hawk war VII 251 252
Collins, S. M., Pioneer merchant IV 363
Collins, Mrs. Sarah W.
 Aids members of Spirit Lake expedition III 536
 Letter by, relating to Spirit Lake massacre III 549
Collins, Saccheus, Friend of Rafinesque VII 206 214
Collet, Gen., French military officer VI 404
Colonization meeting VIII 535
Colton, J. H., Map of 1839, 1840, reference to VII 437
Colton, Levi S. I 2
Colton, Dr. W. A., Obituary IV 320
Comanche Indians I 533 III 129 222 291 367
Comer, John, Defendant in Fugitive Slave case VI 9 12 28 29 34 39 44
Coming Into Iowa in 1837, by Duffield VI 1
Commerce, Site of, bought by Mormons, and called Nauvoo II 587 III 371
Commission of Robert Lucas as Governor of Iowa Territory VII 69
Common Law of England, Introduction of, into Iowa II 373
Common schools
 Attitude of Governor Lucas on II 428 429
 Plans for organization of II 422
Comstock, Judge, Isaac Pendleton finishes law course with II 567
- Conaway, Freeman**, Report of Iowa Commission to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, notice of VII 313
Condit, Silas V 423
Conelly, John, Marries Indian wife VII 19
Confiscation of Property During and After the Civil War, Letter by L. M. Shaw VI 63
Conger, Edwin H.
 Attends exercise at reception of portrait of S. F. Miller I 241
 Obituary VIII 155
 Tribute to Thomas Mitchell I 582
Conger, Lorentus E., Father of Edwin Hurd Conger VIII 155
Conger, Mary Hurd, Mother of Edwin Hurd Conger VIII 155
Conger, Mrs. F. H., Vice-president Iowa Sanitary Society II 504
Conger, Reuben, Ancestor of Edwin Hurd Conger VIII 155
Congleton, Leonidas, Receives arms and ammunition V 493
Congressional Medals of Honor and Iowa Soldiers, by Clark VII 102
 Editorial comment on VII 146
 Omission supplied VII 313
Conklin, Judge VI 238
Conkling, Moscoe VI 227 VIII 335 336
Conn, Capt. Curtis F., At Corinth I 216
Connelly, Edward, Regent State University IV 12
Connelly, F. M., Member Iowa Board of Education III 200 202
Connor, James E., Principal Denmark academy VII 13
Connor, Edward H., Naval record of VI 610
Connor, Mrs. Frances F. V 636
Connor, Gen. Patrick E., Fight with the Indians I 323 324
Connor, William
 Argues case in Supreme Court I 637
 Obituary VI 399
Connor, William D., Military record of VI 598
Conover, Francis S., Naval record of VI 610
Conrad, Christian, Obituary II 407
Conrad, William Fitch, Obituary V 316
Considerations against the Admission of Iowa VIII 146
Consigny, Antoine IV 560
Consigny, Eugene A., Obituary IV 560
Constitution and Records of the Claim Club of Johnson County, by Shambaugh, notice of II 671

- Constitution of 1844**
 Contest over I 431 432
 445 II 393 513 VII
 361
 Defeat of I 430 II 513
 514
 Reasons for II 433 III
 41 V 202 203
 Provisions of IV 70 VI
 422
- Constitution of 1846** I 439 442
 III 43
 Historical address in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of II 509
 Provisions of, relating to boundaries IV 70 71
- Constitution of 1857**
 Account of I 222
 Article of, relating to indebtedness III 631
 Iowa board of Education created by III 200
 Proclamation of Gov. Grimes relating to I 225
 Provisions of, relating to banks V 97
 Vote on, by counties I 223
- Constitution of 1857 and the People** VIII 65
- Constitutional Convention of 1844** VII 361
 Robert Lucas member of II 432
- Constitutional Convention of 1846**, J. Scott Richman member of VII 361
- Constitutional Convention of 1857**
 Committee of, on state debts III 633
 Debate of, on report III 634
 Debates in, over floating districts II 563
 Francis Springer President of II 584
 Members of III 32 33 69
 Republican convention to nominate delegates to I 408
 Reunion of surviving members of III 32 69
- Constitutional Conventions of 1844 and 1846**, Fragments of Debates of, By Shambaugh, notice of IV 402
- Constitution of Iowa**, Original manuscripts of II 557
- Contents of an Old Basket** VIII 389
- Continental Congress, 1774**, Officers and members of V 169-171
- Conway, Joseph**, Death of I 561
- Conway, William**
 Governor Lucas' trouble with II 221-224 239 416 417
 VII 627 633
 Secretary of Iowa Territory II 168 239 III 570 VI 459
- Cook, Prof. A. W.**, Editor, Academy of Science and Letters, Sioux City VI 312
- Cook, Ebenezer** I 2 445 VII 309
 Candidate for U. S. Senate VI 634 VII 235
- Counsel for prosecution in trial for murder of Col. Davenport IV 529
- Member of the Constitutional Convention of 1844 VIII 21
- Cook, Edward E.**, Law partner of J. Scott Richman VII 365
- Cook, George C.**, Instructor State University IV 42
- Cook, Capt. H. N.**, Takes part in the battle of Moore's Mill VIII 272
- Cook, Ira**
 Government Surveying in Early Iowa II 603
 Letter by, relating to law for adoption of children IV 550
 Obituary V 394
 Recollections of steamboating IV 366
 Reminiscences of IV 522
- Cook, Mrs. Ira**, Pioneer experiences of IV 367
- Cook, Jesse**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case VI 12 14
- Cook, Dr. John K.**
 Early settler of Sioux City VIII 430
 Lays out and names the streets of Sioux City VIII 415
- Cook, John F.** I 2
 Brother of Ira Cook IV 524
 Death of VII 365
 Letter of James W. Grimes to II 630
 Member of committee on new counties II 197 200
 Member Sixth Territorial Legislature VII 267
 Purchases paintings of George H. Yewell V 172
- Cook, Rev. Joseph**, Opinion as to location of grave of Lord Howe II 369
- Cook, Lyman** I 525 VII 556
 Associated with State Bank of Iowa I 292 524 VII 405 406 411
 Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
 Obituary III 653
 Receives letter from Mr. Grimes VII 341 342
- Cook, Dr. O. F.**, of the U. S. Department of Agriculture VIII 355
- Cook, Robert**, Appointed agent to make selection of land IV 482
- Cook, Capt. Thomas J.**, At battle of Wilson's Creek IV 475
- Cook & Dillon**, Davenport law firm IV 561
- Cook & Sergeant**, Early bankers of Davenport V 2
- Cook county**, Organized from Des Moines county II 196
- Cooke, Jay, & Co.**, Failure of VII 409
- Coolbaugh, Addie**, Daughter of W. F. Coolbaugh VII 410
- Coolbaugh, James L.**, Son of W. F. Coolbaugh VII 403
- Coolbaugh, Jane Eliza**, Daughter of W. F. Coolbaugh VII 403

- Coolbaugh, Mary B.**, Daughter of W. F. Coolbaugh **VII** 403
Coolbaugh, Mildred, Daughter of W. F. Coolbaugh **VII** 403
Coolbaugh, Wilhelmina, Daughter of W. F. Coolbaugh **VII** 410
Coolbaugh, William F. **V** 313
VIII 440 441
 Biographical sketch, by Remy **VII** 401
 Friendship with James W. Grimes **VII** 84
 Gives financial aid to Gov. Kirkwood **I** 596 **II** 220
 John H. Gear clerk of **IV** 555
 Letter to Dr. Salter **VII** 468
 Member Eighth General Assembly **II** 79
 Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
 Member of committee to investigate affairs of D. M. Navigation Co. **I** 476
 Political career of **VII** 467
Coolbaugh & Brooks, Early bankers of Burlington **V** 2
Cooley, Mr., Claim of usurped **II** 63-65
Cooley, Lieut. Charles G., Reports losses at Vicksburg **V** 232
Cooley, E. A.
 Connection with Iowa Geological Survey **III** 115
 George R. Willett law partner of **III** 655
Cooley, E. E. **VIII** 510
 Member of the Seventh General Assembly **II** 80
Cooley, Judge D. N., Member of commission to treat with Indians **II** 523
Cooley, Judge Thomas M. **III** 632
 Chairman Interstate Commerce Commission **V** 569
Conn, C. F., Treasurer of the Des Moines Valley R. R. **VIII** 127
Coon, Datus E.
 Journalistic career of **V** 122-124
 Obituary **I** 344
"Coon-Skin Cap Law" **VIII** 251
Coonan, Martin, Receives ammunition **V** 493
Coonrad, Christian, Living at age of 113 **I** 160
Coontz, Nathan, Signs article of agreement for pioneer school **III** 216
Cooper, Miss Emma
 Brief sketch of **VII** 13
 Connection with Denmark Academy **VII** 9
Cooper, Fenimore **V** 558
Cooper, Frank B., Member faculty State University **IV** 45
Cooper, J. Fenimore **V** 557 **VII** 101
Cooper, Peter **V** 342 **VII** 460
Cooper, Henry, Member Ft. Dodge company **VI** 573
Cooper, Isaac, Obituary **V** 557
Cooper, James, Blacksmith at Denmark, Iowa **VII** 9
Cooper, S. F.
 Member of Iowa Board of Education **III** 200 202 206 207
 Obituary **VIII** 399
Cooper, William B., Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 5 13
Cope, Prof. E. D.
 Director of a museum in Philadelphia **VIII** 603
 Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 600
 Visits Sioux City **VIII** 425 426
Coppee, Henry **III** 425
Copeland, Bill, Trapper **VIII** 411 417
Copelin, J. B. **VIII** 133
Copper, Specimen of, Presented to Historical Department **I** 233 **III** 12 67
Coppoc, Barclay, Associate of John Brown **VIII** 191
Corals, The Iowa, by Savage **VI** 534
Cordua, Henry, Killed by the Indians **VIII** 420
Corkery, Charles
 Favors plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 290
 Secretary Board of Public Works, Des Moines river engineering **VIII** 392
 Signs letter written to President Polk **VIII** 437
Corley, Lieut. James, Military record of **IV** 537 538
Corley, Lieut. L. S., at Ft. Clark **I** 135
Corn, Exportation of **II** 449
Corn and Hay as Fuel **IV** 544
Cornell, Ezra, Philanthropist **IV** 92
Cornplanter, Chief of Senecas **VII** 381
Cornwallis, Lord **V** 151
Correctionville, Iowa, Stockade erected at **V** 496
Correspondence of Dodge and Benton **VIII** 296
Corsant, Pioneer settler **V** 25
Corse, Hanson **II** 1
Corse, Capt. John, Revolutionary soldier **II** 1
Corse, John L. **VI** 159
 Biographical data **II** 1
 Connected with passage of Iowa Homestead law **III** 150
Corse, John M. **VI** 159
 Address at meeting of Loyal Legion **II** 298
 Death of **II** 299
 Letter to Charles Aldrich **II** 295
 Letter to Schofield **II** 294
 Letter to W. C. McArthur **II** 282
 Letters from Georgia battle fields **II** 283
 Life and Public services of, by Salter **II** 1-19 73 105-145 230 278-304
 Reference to **IV** 147
 Marriage of **II** 281 **VII** 314

- Military record of **I** 160
 VII 404
 Dispatches of **II** 10
 12
 Mustered out of service and
 brevetted Maj. Gen. **II**
 280
 Wounded **II** 18 19
 Monument to, in Burlington **II**
 220
 Obituary **I** 160
 Statue in Crapo Park, Burling-
 ton, Iowa **VIII** 550
Corse, Mrs. John M., illness of **II**
 282
Corwin, Thomas **I** 426 **VII**
 85
 National politician, 1860 **VIII**
 452
Cory, Supt. C.
 Obituary **III** 80
 Tribute to Thomas Mitchell **I**
 582
Cosgriff, Richard H., Awarded medal
 of honor **VII** 110
Cosgrove, Rt. Rev. Henry, Obituary
 VIII 79
Cosgrove, John, Father of Rt. Rev.
 Henry Cosgrove **VIII** 79
Cosort, Mr. and Mrs., Give relief to
 members of Spirit Lake ex-
 pedition **III** 537. See
 also Corsaut
Cottle, Miss Jennie S., Matron hos-
 pital State University **IV**
 55
Cottle, Mary D., Wife of Eliphalet
 Price **VIII** 36
Cotton, Bishop **I** 461
Cotton, Aylott R.
 Makes address at reunion of
 members of Constitutional
 Convention of 1857 **III**
 70
 Member Constitutional Conven-
 tion of 1857 **III** 69 **VI**
 637
 Speaker House Thirteenth Gen-
 eral Assembly **IV** 249
 Vote on back pay bill **VI** 552
Cotton, John **VII** 593
Cotton, Deacon Samuel **VII** 593
Cotton, Mrs. Samuel **VII** 593
Cottrell, Corporal Al., Death of **II**
 293
Couch, D. W. **III** 425
Couch, M., Attends house warming
 of Stephen Whicher **IV**
 512
Cones, Dr. Elliott
 Author and explorer **VIII**
 546 604
 Author of The Expedition of Ze-
 bulon Montgomery Pike to
 Headwaters of the Missis-
 sippi River **VIII** 172
 Death of **IV** 315
 Editor of Larpenteur's journal
 V 59 **VIII** 429
 Edits History of Lewis and
 Clark's Expedition **I** 76
 531 **III** 141 **IV** 474
 Expedition of Zebulon M. Pike,
 cited **I** 532 534 **II**
 20 74
 Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII**
 600
 Historico-Geographical Notes of
 the Mississippi River, from
 Cass Lake to Lake Itasca
 II 20 74
 Key to North American Birds,
 cited **V** 63
 Lake named for **II** 23
 Seeks information relating to
 naming Floyd county **II**
 398
 Vice-president Floyd Memorial
 Association **II** 311 313
 V 148
Coulant, C. G., Author of a His-
 tory of Wyoming **VIII**
 177
Coulter, Lieut. Col. John P., At Cor-
 inth **I** 217
Coulton, S. **VIII** 391
Council Bluffs, Iowa
 Early history of **V** 453 458
 Early names of **II** 480
 Lincoln's visit to **IV** 460
 Mormons at **II** 593
 Projected railroad to **VI** 137
 142
 Provisions of charter of **V**
 132
Council Bluffs Guards, Service of
 IV 577 579 581 582
 V 242 243 **VI** 162
Council Bluffs old block house **II**
 549 596 **III** 151
Counties (Iowa)
 At organization of State **V**
 93
 First organized **II** 394
 Laid out and named **I** 134
 135
 Naming of, by Casady **II** 195
 Organization of, laws governing
 etc. **III** 321-345
County Histories **IV** 151
County Historical Societies **V** 154
 230 **VI** 55 302 **VII** 66
County Judge system **VII** 114
 VIII 514
 Important issue in Iowa **VII**
 462
Cousins, Robert, Pioneer settler
 VII 602
Cousins, Robert G., Supports bill
 for Vicksburg Military Park
 V 276
Courtney **I** 616
Couthon **III** 580 581
Coutre, Thomas, George H. Yewell
 pupil of **V** 168 227
Coutts, John, Guard over property
 II 51
Covel, Thomas C., Pioneer Iowa set-
 tler **V** 136
Coverdale, Lieut. Jesse, In command
 of troops at Iowa Lake **V**
 498
Covil, W. J.
 Sale of swamp lands **VII** 360
 Trustee Kendall Young Library
 VI 235
Covington, Gen., Rafinesque visits
 VII 211
Cowie, George **VI** 610
Cowie, James W., Naval record of
 VI 610
Cowles, Capt. Henry B.
 At Corinth **I** 2 16
 Capt. Company H. Iowa Vol. In-
 fantry **VIII** 360 361

- Cowles, James**, Pioneer Iowa journalist I 348 349 V 416 418
- Cowles, Rev. W. F.**
Connection with Fugitive Slave case I 512
Obituary IV 238
- Cowman, W. F.**, Obituary VII 320
- Cownie, John**, of the Board of Control VIII 475
- Cowper, William** I 279
- Cowperthwaite, Allen C.**, Dean Homoeopathic Department State University IV 55
- Cox, Capt.**, Capt. Company I 2d Iowa Vol. Infantry VIII 360 361
- Cox, Aaron**, Signs agreement for pioneer school III 216
- Cox, Cordelia**, Marriage of VII 600
- Cox, Daniel**, Son of Thomas Cox VII 246
- Cox, Prof. E. T.** VII 471
- Cox, Henderson**, Killed by the Indians VIII 535
- Cox, Jacob Dolson** IV 559
Extract from communication of I 543
- Cox, John**, Killed by Indians III 105
- Cox, John L.**, Military record of VI 598
- Cox, Kenyon**, Paints lunettes for the rotunda of the Capitol VIII 388
- Cox, Miss Phoebe**, Daughter of Thomas Cox VII 242
- Cox, Capt. Richard**, Served in Revolutionary war V 150
- Cox, Robert**, Brief account of VII 243 244
- Cox, Samuel S.**, Member of notable congress II 257
- Cox, Simon Bolivar**, Son of Thomas Cox VII 242
- Cox, Col. Thomas**
Brief account of VII 230
Ceremonies at dedication of monument to VII 231
Honored by Jackson county VII 600
Member First Territorial Legislature IV 622
Public services of VII 599
Sketch of, by Reid VII 241
Editorial comment on VII 310
- Cox, Mrs. Thomas**, Facts relating to VII 600
- Coy, James** VIII 132
- Coyle, William**, Work of in Harrison campaign II 519
- Craig, Colin S.**, Naval record of VI 610
- Craig, George**, Carries colors at Corinth I 217
- Craig, James**, Surveys neutral ground VII 438
- Craig, Mrs. John**, Daughter of Samuel Merrill V 351
- Craig, Lieut. Seth H.**
Aids in organizing Council Bluffs Guards IV 577
V 243 244
Obituary VII 240
- Craig, Capt. Thomas E.** III 106
- Craig, Dr. William** V 416
Delegate to the Republican State convention, 1856 VIII 495
Obituary IV 399
- Cram, George F.**, Modern Atlas of the World, notice of VI 75
- Cramer, Henry**, Visited by members of Spirit Lake expedition III 488
- Cramer, Joseph**, Obituary IV 480
- Cramer, Maj. R. D.**, Speaks at the dedication of Iowa monuments VIII 73
- Cramer & Spear**, Publish map for Rafinesque VII 207 209
- Crane, William E.**, Member faculty State University IV 46
- Cranmer**, Teachings of III 265
- Crapo, Philip M.** IV 305 VII 312
Aids in securing portrait of Dr. Salter V 630
At funeral of Gen. Corse II 303
Death of VI 227
Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 623
Pays tribute to D. N. Richardson III 573
State commissioner to arrange for Burlington Semi-Centennial II 621
Tribute to VI 221 223
- Crappier, Capt. H. M.**, Commander of Co. C. Northern Border Brigade V 503
- Craven, Bill**, Trapper VIII 411 413
- Crawford, J. S.**, Presents flag to Historical Department V 541
- Crawford, James**, Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor VI 69
- Crawford, Martin J.**, Commissioner from rebel government IV 406
- Crawford, P. W.**
Credit to VII 243
Extract from letter in relation to election of members of Council, 1842 VII 265
Gives account of President Fillmore's visit to Dubuque V 543
- Crawford, R. A.**, President of the Valley National Bank VIII 539
- Crawford, Col. Samuel J.**, Reports to Gen. Rice with colored regiment II 41
- Crawford, T. Hartley**
Commissioner of Indian Affairs VI 365 VII 121 126 132 135 177 179 188
Letter to V 459 461 524
- Crawford, Theophilus**
Member Third General Assembly II 197 198
Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
- Crawshaw, James R.**, Obituary VII 320

- Creek Indians**, Council with **III** 222
- Cretin, Father Joseph**
Missionary among the Winnebagoes **VI** 120
Priest under Bishop Loras **III** 579 585 586 **VI** 116
V 532
Vicar-General Diocese of Dubuque **VIII** 79
- Crew, M. L.**, Obituary **VII** 160
- Crilley, George**, Claim of **I** 539 542
- Crinoids**
Dr. Barris' investigation of **V** 221
Review of work on, by Wachsmuth and Springer **II** 345-364
- Crisp, Charles F.**, Speaker House of Representatives **V** 571 577
- Criss, Eugene**, Obituary **VI** 156
- Crittenden, John J.**, **I** 257 426 435 438 **IV** 148
Amendment of, agreed to **I** 492
Associate of Seward Banks, etc. **VIII** 462
Opinion of, relating to Des Moines river land grants **I** 360
- Crittenden, Lieut. Col. Thomas T.**, Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Crocker, Davis J.**, Lawyer of New York City **VIII** 123
- Crocker, George A. S.**, Career of **II** 479
- Crocker, Gen. M. M.**, **I** 115 **II** 476 **IV** 239 **V** 235 **VI** 635 637 **VII** 639
Associated in business with Jefferson Polk **VIII** 317
Associated in business with P. M. Casady **VIII** 556
At battle of Corinth **I** 101 218
At Champion Hills **II** 441
Characterization of **I** 230
Loyal to government **I** 87
Memorials of **IV** 228
Portrait of, in the Senate chamber **VIII** 314
Recollections of Gen. Dodge **IV** 577-594
Relieved of duty in Mexico **III** 153
Tenders Mr. Aldrich a position on his staff **VIII** 567
Tribute of Gen. Grant to **I** 230 **II** 441 **III** 153
Tribute to **II** 166
- Crocker, Mary E.**, Instructor State University **IV** 34
- Crocker, T. D.**, Lawyer for fugitive slave "Dick" **I** 512 **IV** 129 132
- Crocker Brigade**, Address of Gen. G. M. Dodge at meeting of **IV** 577
- Crockett, Col. David** **II** 377
- Crockett, David** **I** 673
- Crockwell, C. L. D.**, Business partner of Matt Parrott **IV** 477
- Croft, Frederick J.**, Unfurls flag before the Bier of Gen. Corse **II** 302
- Croghan, Col. George**
Military service of **III** 357 **VI** 275
Report of, relating to Ft. Des Moines **III** 360
Connection with the establishment of early Iowa forts **IV** 161
Inspector General of the U. S. army **VIII** 495
- Croll, James F.**, Geologist **III** 2 **V** 232
- Crook, Gen. George** **I** 196 **VI** 233
- Crooke, George**, History of the 21st Iowa, cited **V** 282
- Crookham, John A. L.**, Obituary **V** 158
- Crooks, John M.**, Early settler of Boone county **VII** 236
- Crosby, George H.**, Member of Ft Dodge company **VI** 578
- Crosby, James O.**
Address of, on death of Samuel Murdock **III** 271 273
Pays tribute to Reuben Noble **II** 566 **III** 198
Recollections of Adam Larabee **VII** 300
Present at laying of cornerstone of Historical Building **IV** 82
- Crosby, Mrs. James O.**, Present at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
- Crosby, W. O.**, Regent State University **IV** 12
- Crosby, W. B.**, Law partner of William Phillips **V** 320
- Crosley, Col. G. W.**, **V** 474
Biographical sketch and military record **I** 420
Commands 3d Iowa **II** 277
Delivers address at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 74
Eulogy on Charles Aldrich **VIII** 585
Genealogy in the Cemeteries **VIII** 60-61
Lauman's Charge at Jackson, Miss. **I** 371-381
Letter by, relating to the Shiloh controversy **VI** 558
Member Iowa Soldiers and Sailors Roster Board **VIII** 226 555
Offers resolutions for Roster Board record on Charles Aldrich **VIII** 613
Takes charge of the funeral of Charles Aldrich at Webster City **VIII** 573
Tribute to Aaron Brown **VI** 639
- Crosman, Lieut. George H.**, Military record of **III** 291 353
- Cross, Rev. Moses K.**, Obituary **V** 396
- Cross, Capt. Osborne**, Military record of **IV** 451 452
- Crosthwaite, G. D.**, Regent State University **IV** 12
- Crow, Edwin M.**
Early settler of Linn county **VI** 581-583
Obituary **I** 583

- Crow, Garrison**, Early settler of Linn county **VI** 582
- Crow, William G.**, Introduces bill relating to Bonaparte dam **VII** 613
- Croxton, Sergt.**, At Allatoona **II** 124
- Crude Legislation** **VIII** 477
- Cruikshank, George L.**, Fort Dodge Soldiers in the East **VI** 571
- Fourth sergeant, Ft. Dodge Company **VI** 577
- Cruikshank, J. P.**, Writes to Mr. Herriott **VIII** 109
- Crum, John V.**, Obituary **III** 160
- Crum, William**, Publishes Iowa Standard **I** 431
- Treasurer Board of Regents State University **IV** 11
- Cubbage, George**, Brief account of **VII** 600
- Culbertson, J. C.** **III** 52
- Culbertson, William L.**, Obituary **VIII** 560
- Culbertson, William L., Jr.**, Naval record of **VI** 610
- Cullinder, John**, Pioneer experiences of **V** 139
- Cullum, Gen. George W.**, Biographical Register of the Officers and Graduates of West Point, cited **VI** 594
- 608 **III** 76 319 650
- Cullum, Shelby M.**, Chairman of the select committee of the Senate on interstate commerce **VIII** 376
- Favors bill for safety appliances on railroads **V** 570 572 575
- Culver, Mrs. Lillian C.**, Discovers source of Missouri river **II** 484
- Cumberland, (The)**, Longfellow **I** 495
- Cumming, Prof. Charles A.**, Awarded silver medal **VII** 233
- In charge of historical exhibit at St. Louis **VII** 232
- Paints portrait of Christian W. Slagle **VIII** 229
- Restores pictures taken from the Supreme Court room and placed on the walls of the Historical building **VIII** 315
- Cumming, Thomas B.**, Regent **IV** 12
- Cummins, Gov. Albert B.** **IV** 487
- 632 **VI** 148
- Accepts portrait of Dr. Salter for State **V** 633
- Accepts portrait of Judge Springer for State **V** 470
- Accepts tablet to memory of Revolutionary soldiers for State **VI** 149
- Andersonville speech **VIII** 139
- Appoints Alvord C. Bishop to the Supreme Bench **VIII** 478
- Attends the celebration of the Fiftieth anniversary of the adoption of the constitution of Iowa **VIII** 64
- First fame as a lawyer **I** 411
- Makes address at the Centennial of Fort Madison **VIII** 553
- Makes address at unveiling of tablet to Capt. Drummond **VI** 473
- Member of the Roster Board **VIII** 555
- Requests E. R. Harlan to take charge of the funeral service of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 573
- Secures rehearing of Shiloh controversy **VI** 558
- Cummins, E. W.**, U. S. Indian agent **III** 127
- Cunningham, Lieut. Edward**, Extract from letter relating to battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 512
- Cunningham, Maj. William T.**, At Corinth **I** 218 219
- Cunningham**,—Supt. for leasing lead mines **VI** 303
- Cunningham, John**, Supports pioneer school **III** 216
- Cunynghame, Col. Arthur**, Glimpse of the Great Republic, reference to **VII** 456
- Current, William**, Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 596 605
- Currier, Amos N.**, Acknowledgment to **IV** 4
- Acting president State University **IV** 42
- Instructor in Central University at Pella **VIII** 93
- Librarian State University **IV** 49
- Portrait presented to the Iowa State University **VIII** 229
- Currier, Celia A. M.**, Instructor State University **IV** 43 46
- Curtin, Andrew G.**, Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 98
- Curtis, Benjamin E.**, Public career of **VII** 619 620 623 624
- Curtis, George T.**, Life of Webster, cited **III** 334
- Curtis, George William**, Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 88
- Tribute to Gen. Corse **II** 297
- Curtis, Maj. H. C.**, Orlando B. Ayres law partner of **IV** 479
- Curtis, Henry G.**, Obituary **V** 78
- Curtis, Israel C.**, Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 336
- Curtis, Gen. S. B.** **I** 19 167-171 319 320 **II** 168 389
- V** 61 91 **VII** 113
- 237
- At battle of Pea Ridge **V** 245 246 248 **VI** 165-168

- Aids Mrs. Harlan in Sanitary Commission **II** 502
 Characterization of **I** 660
 Classmate of Albert M. Lea **III** 474
 Engineer of the Des Moines river improvement **VIII** 386 392
 Gen. Dodge's military recollections of **IV** 583-594
 Gives command to Gen. Warren **VI** 492
 Gives his opinion on the naturalization laws **VIII** 208
 Made Brigadier General **IV** 581
 Monument of **VIII** 550
 Recommends the acceptance of Sell's resignation **II** 521
 Reports on operations of Iowa troops in Missouri **VIII** 358 359
 Portrait decorates the Senate chamber **VIII** 314
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
 Vice-president Iowa Sanitary Commission **II** 504
Curtis, Mrs. S. R. **II** 502
Curtis, Warren E., Member of the Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
Curtis, William E., Description of the government printing office **VI** 151
Cushing, Caleb
 Compromise of, regarding boundary of land grants, disregarded **I** 473 478
 Opinion of, regarding extent of land grant **I** 467 479
 Represents Dubuque settlers in celebrated land case **II** 339
Cusick, David **VII** 216
Custer, Aaron, Obituary **VIII** 240
Custer, Gen. George A. **I** 554 560 **VI** 599
 Military rank of **II** 209 **VI** 150
Cuthbert, Charles, Member of organization for protection against horse thieves **VI** 62
Cutler, Elisha
 Abner Kneeland transfers land to **VI** 351
 Associate of Abner Kneeland **VI** 359
 Public services of **VI** 359 486
Cutler, Mrs. Elisha **VI** 353
Cutler, Gen. Lyssander, Dennis D.
 Dailey on staff of **III** 475
Cutler, Manasseh, Botanist **VII** 201
Cutter, Ben C., Assistant Adjutant General, Order of, relieving Gen. Crocker from duty in Mexico **III** 154
Cutter, Capt. George W., Aids Henry Clay, Jr., **III** 466
Cutting, Edward F., Incidents in life of **I** 663-665
Cutts, M. E., Opposes bill for new capitol **IV** 247 250 251 253 254
Cuvier, Baron **VII** 219
DAKOTA TERRITORY ORGANIZED **VIII** 421
Dart, William S., Member board State bank examiners **I** 291 **V** 100
Dartmouth College Case **VIII** 51
Darusmont, Francis Wright, See Wright, Francis
Darusmont, M. **VI** 343
Darwin, Charles, Theory of evolution and other theories **VIII** 347-350 352
Darwin, Charles Ben **II** 3
 Lawyer of Burlington **VIII** 454
 Obituary **V** 160
Darwin, Charles R. **VII** 223
Darwin, Erasmus, Grandfather of Charles Darwin **VIII** 348
Darwin, Mrs. M. A. P., Member of committee for supervision of State institutions **IV** 309
Dashiel, Henry L., Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
Dashiell, Mark A., Obituary **VIII** 238
Daudin, Francois Marie, Naturalist **VII** 198 199
Daugherty, Member of the Long expedition **VIII** 168
Daughters of the American Revolution, Abigail Adams chapter mark the site of Old Fort Des Moines **VIII** 476
Dauphin, Louise, Charles Larpen- teur's acquaintance with **V** 60
Davenport, Lieut. Col., Consulted on the location of a fort on the Des Moines river **VIII** 496
Davenport, Col. George **I** 2 612 **II** 96 **VII** 187 308
 Attitude of, on treaties with Indians **III** 392 **V** 59 393
 Death of **I** 584 **V** 59 **VII** 261
 Fur trader **V** 546 **VI** 373
 Ira Cook's recollections of **IV** 528
 One of founders of Davenport **I** 1 **II** 222 243 244
 Public career of **III** 392
 Receives money from government as Indian trader **IV** 532
 Relations with William B. Conway **II** 222 416
 Serves under Gen. Wilkinson **VII** 450
 Writes letter to George W. Jones **VIII** 432 434
Davenport, Col. William
 Military record of **IV** 290
 Stationed at Ft. Atkinson **II** 244 **VI** 203

- Davenport, Iowa**
 Crematory at **VI** 398
 Early days in **I** 3 587 **VI** 65
 Founders of **I** 1 222
 History of, in newspaper files **V** 380
 Naming of **II** 243
 Ordinance of, levying tax on dogs **VI** 215
 Provisions of charter of **V** 127 129 130 131 133 134
 Public Library, Valuable newspapers owned by **V** 380
 Hiram Price makes gift to **I** 602
 St. Anthony's church at **VI** 115
 Site of first house erected in **I** 611
 Soldiers' Orphans' Home at **I** 599
 Founders of **IV** 281
- Davenport Academy of Sciences**
 Dr. Parry's collection in **VII** 415
 Institution at Sioux City modeled after **VI** 312
 Putnam family aids in support of **VI** 157 **VII** 398
 Rev. Willis H. Barris instrumental in founding **V** 222
- Davenport Past and Present**, Wilkie, cited **II** 556
- David, Edward C.**, Receives a letter from James W. Grimes **VII** 510
- David, John**, Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 69
- Davidson, Maj. C. L.**, Connection with Vicksburg Military Park **V** 273
- Davidson, Charles L.**, Obituary **III** 476
- Davidson, Frank**, Pilot on Des Moines river **IV** 329
- Davidson, Gen. John W.** **III** 425 **V** 247 248 **VI** 492
 Reports on the capture of Little Rock **VIII** 245
 Reports on the operations of his division on the march from Pilot Knob to Little Rock **VIII** 272
- Davies, John L.**, One of originators of prohibitory liquor law **I** 12 588 **III** 60
- Davies, Gen. Thomas A.** **I** 625 626
 At Corinth, Miss. **I** 101 105
- Davis, Capt.**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330
- Davis, Col.** **I** 322
- Davis, Gen.** **VIII** 511
- Davis, Albert**, Severely wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28
- Davis, A. J.**
 Enemy of Capt. N. L. Milburn **IV** 349
 Pioneer of Iowaville **VIII** 58 59
- Pioneer store keeper of Oska-loosa **III** 219
- Davis, Caleb Forbes**
 Letter by, correcting statement **II** 642
 Obituary **III** 477
 Steamboating on the Des Moines **VII** 141
- Davis, Charles**, Member of crew Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 333
- Davis, Lieut. Charles**, Taken prisoner **I** 562
- Davis, David** **IV** 462
 Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 95 98 100
- Davis, George M.**, Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Davis, Henry Winter**, Member of notable congress **II** 257
- Davis, Dr. James**, Commissioner for Iowa in boundary troubles **II** 431
- Davis, Rt. Rev. James**, Bishop of the Diocese of Davenport **VIII** 80
- Davis, James C.**, Presents old document to Historical Department **VII** 140
- Davis, Jefferson** **II** 243 497 **III** 652 **IV** 78 148 571 **VII** 320 **VIII** 302 509
 Characterization and personal appearance of **III** 366
 Friend and classmate of Charles Mason **II** 169 **III** 203
 Friendship of George W. Jones with **II** 563 564
 Gen. Parrott favorite of **III** 367
 Letter by, **IV** 230
 Military services of, in Black Hawk war **II** 640 **III** 74 **IV** 567 **VI** 314
 Capt. Joseph A. O. Yeomans instrumental in capture of **IV** 637
 First U. S. Dragoons **III** 221 **VII** 452 453
 Member of company stationed at Ft. Crawford **IV** 563 565 **V** 330
 Sent with Black Hawk to Ft. Crawford **II** 92
 Opinion of Stephen A. Douglas **VIII** 465
 Opponent of William Pitt Fessenden **VIII** 322
 Pays tribute to Black Hawk **II** 462
 Proposes a bill to increase army appropriations **VIII** 323
 Unfriendly to Albert Miller Lea **VI** 557
- Davis, Jefferson C.** **I** 168 170 171
 At battle of Pea Ridge **IV** 583 584 **VI** 168
- Davis, Joel P.**, Obituary **II** 328
- Davis, John M.**
 Characterization of **II** 559
 Elijah Sells **II** 518
 Life-long friend of Elijah Sells **III** 78

- Davis, Mrs. John M.**, Obituary **VIII** 158
- Davis, Capt. Joseph L.**, At Corinth **I** 216
- Davis, Miss Lavinia**, Instructor State University **IV** 32 33
- Davis, Levi**, Early Iowa journalist **V** 381
- Davis, M. B.**, Assists in laying corner stone of Floyd monument **IV** 562
- Davis, M. J.**, Obituary **VIII** 399
- Davis, M. W.** **V** 313
- Davis, Moses**, Member crew Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 333
- Davis, Samuel**, Confederate Spy, Execution of, by Dodge **VII** 291
- Davis, Samuel H.**, Editor **IV** 466
- Davis, Samuel T.**, Assistant postmaster of Sioux City **VIII** 430
Friend of John H. Charles **VIII** 409
Present at the opening of grave of Floyd **II** 310
- Davis, Thomas B.**, Lieutenant of company to defend southern boundary **I** 653
- Davis, Timothy**, Member of the House of Representatives **VIII** 75 511
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor **VIII** 217
- Davis, Thomas Terry**, Signs first law passed by Indian Territory **V** 531
- Davis, Mrs. W. C.**, Possesses relics from battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 504
- Davis, W. H.**, Killed **I** 451
- Davis, W. F.**, Regent State University **IV** 12
- Davison, Anner**, Obituary **IV** 481
- Davison, Lorenzo P.**, Military record of **VI** 598
- Davissón, Dr. David D.**, Obituary **VI** 80
- Dawley**, Early settler of Ft. Dodge **III** 440 **IV** 370 **VII** 140
- Dawson**, Teamster Spirit Lake expedition **III** 522
- Dawson, A. F.**, Credit to **VII** 243
- Dawson, Allan**, Member Iowa Society of New York **VII** 473
- Dawson, C. C.**, Business partner of Ira Cook **V** 395
- Dawson, Dr. George**, Scientific investigations of **III** 8 **V** 232
- Dawson, James**, Early settler of Linn county **VI** 582
- Dawson, John F.**, One of committee to notify Lincoln of his election **III** 73
- Dawson, M. E.** **I** 316
- Dawson, M. E.**, Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 415 417
- Day, Aaron**, Outlaw of Jackson county **VII** 262
- Day, Henry H.**, Obituary **V** 240
- Day, Isaac C.**, Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 69
- Day, Judge James G.** **III** 478 **VII** 556
Law partner of William Phillips **V** 320
Obituary **III** 575
- Day, John M.**, Obituary **II** 645
- Day, Kellogg**, Pioneer merchant of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 9
- Day, Mrs. Minerva C.**, Obituary **III** 478
- Day, Timothy**, Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 32 69 **VIII** 22
- Day, Zebina**, Discovers boys lost in storm **I** 395
- Dayton, Col. Charles**, Revolutionary soldier **V** 151
- Dayton, Gen. L. M.**, Secretary Society of the Army of the Tennessee **III** 182
- Dayton, William L.**, Candidate for vice-president **IV** 549 **VIII** 418
- Dean, Amos**, Chancellor State University **IV** 11 30 31 33 **VIII** 386 508
Resignation of **IV** 32
Educational work of **IV** 37
Helps frame school law **VI** 54
Member of commission to revise **III** 201
- Dean, Caleb**, Father of Henry Clay Dean **VIII** 299
- Dean, C. H.**, Killed **I** 451
- Dean, Henry**, Ancestor of Henry Clay Dean **VIII** 299
- Dean, Henry Clay** **VIII** 299 313
Biography of, by J. R. Rippey **VIII** 299-304
Denounces Know Nothingism **VIII** 492 493
Denounces President Lincoln **I** 596
Editorial on, by E. R. Harlan **VIII** 313
Pastor of the Methodist church at Keosauqua **VIII** 486
Pioneer Methodist minister **V** 418 421
Writes Memories of Rev. Samuel Clarke **I** 466
- Dean, L. W.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 54
- Dean, Lucinda**, Wife of Zimri Street-er **I** 412
- Dean, William**, Grandfather of Henry Clay Dean **VIII** 299
- Dearborn, Gen. Henry** **VII** 383
Alpha Kingsley's report to **III** 100
Letters by William Clark to **I** 614
Letter of Adam A. Larrabee to **VII** 298
Secretary of war **VIII** 552
- DeArmond, James Madison**, Obituary **II** 647
- Death of Charles Aldrich** **VIII** 385
- DeBooy, Mathias**, Member of Holland Colony **III** 253

- Debray, E. B.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 404 406 407 408
- DeCailley, Father Louis**
Nephew of Bishop Loras **III** 599
Obituary **III** 575
- Decatur, Commodore Stephen**, Original letters of, secured **V** 73
- Decatur County Historical Society**, Organization of **VII** 67
V 231
- Decker, E. G.**, Member Bahama expedition **I** 299
- DeCock, E.**, Leader of reformation in Holland **III** 244
- Decorah, Iowa**
Laying of corner stone of new court house at **VI** 228
Probably named for Indian chief **VI** 100
- Decorie**
Brings Black Hawk to Gen. Street **II** 90 **III** 603
Winnebago chief **VI** 100
- Dedication of the Iowa Monuments** **VIII** 71
- Dee, Warren**, Named as Lieutenant Missouri border trouble **I** 653
- Deeds of Valor**, Extract from **VII** 112
- Deemer, Judge Horace E.**
Alluded to **VIII** 591
Attends exercises of laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
Darwin Robert Merritt **III** 462
Lecturer State University **IV** 52
Legal opinion of **V** 430
Member of State Library Board resolutions committee on the death of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 612
Tribute to Alfred Hebard **III** 51 52 **VI** 216
Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 587-589
Tribute to Charles F. Clarke **VII** 399
- Deer**, In Pottawattamie county, 1905 **VII** 29
- Deere, John**, Inventor of steel plow **V** 452
- Deering, H. C.**, Association with James Harlan **V** 468
- Deering, Mrs. H. C.**, Sells portrait of James Harlan to State **V** 468
- Deeter**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 279
- DeFord, William E.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 57
- DeFore, W. L.** **VIII** 7
- DeFore, William**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 483
- DeFrees**, Delegates to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 98
- Degrand**, Credited with originating plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 294
- DeGrasse, Col. August**, At battle of Atlanta **VI** 178
- DeGross, Capt. J. C.** **IV** 594
- DeGrush, Fred**, Marriage of **VII** 636
- DeHues, Capt. Wm. W.** **I** 304
- De Joinville, Prince**, Visits America **III** 152
- De Kay, James Ellsworth**, Scientist **III** 21
- De Lancey, Bishop**, Rev. Willis Bar- ris ordained by **V** 219
- DeLano, Loren L.**, Obituary **VII** 320
- Delaplaine, Mr.** **VIII** 501
- Delaplaine, J. W.** **VIII** 106 132
- Delassus, Don Carlos Dehant**, Lt. Governor of Louisiana **II** 331
- Delaware county**
Organized from Dubuque county **II** 196
Shooting prairie chickens in **III** 147
- Delevan, Edward C.**
Associate of Edwin James as editor of a temperance journal **VIII** 294
Business partner of Dr. Edwin James **IV** 233
Conducts temperance journal **VIII** 172 280
Writes letter to Edwin James **VIII** 184 185
- Delevan, George E.**, Fish and game warden **V** 26
- DeLong, Rev. Henry**, Crossed Iowa with Mormons **II** 593
- Delp, Charles**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 281
- Dement, Henry Dodge**, Grandson of Henry Dodge **III** 389
- Dement, Col. John** **III** 389
Son-in-law of Henry Dodge **III** 388
- Deming, Mrs.**, Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln **IV** 462
- Denison, William** **II** 522
- Denlinger, Christian**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Denman, Thomas** **I** 256
- Denmark Academy**
Editorial comment on **VII** 68
History of, by Mrs. Quinton **VII** 1
- Denmark, Iowa**
Academy at **III** 57 **IV** 388
389
Asa Turner removes to **III** 56
Father Turner founder of **III** 60
History of, by Mrs. Quinton **VII** 1
In early days **I** 527
Ordination of members of Iowa Band at **I** 528
Station on Underground rail- road **III** 58 **VII** 10
- Denney, Maj. Gen. James** **VI** 125
- Dennis, Rev.** **VIII** 483
- Dennis, Rev. L. E.**, Methodist min- ister **III** 653 **V** 419
- Dennison, Miss**, Early teacher of Maquoketa **VII** 635
- Dennison, Mr.** **VIII** 105
- Denny, Jonas F.**, Pioneer settler of Van Buren county **VI** 362
- Denonville, Marquis de**, Governor of New France **IV** 616
- Dent, Fred T.** **III** 425 426

- Depew, Chauncey**
Mentioned for nomination for president IV 223 224
Reference to I 345
- Derby, George H.** III 425
- Des Isles, C. M.**, Member faculty State University IV 43
- De Smet, Father Pierre Jean**
In charge of mission at Council Bluffs II 551
Life and Travels of, reviewed VII 72
- Des Moines, Iowa**
Address of Gen. Grant in III 138
In early days II 262 375
Kelley's army in IV 381
Origin and meaning of name II 468 469 III 554 568
VI 82
Reunion of Iowa soldiers at V 346
State capitol located at II 262 265
- Des Moines Commercial Club presents medal to a negro** VIII 476
- Des Moines county**
Biographical review of, noticed VII 312
Organization of II 394 III 385 V 330
Part of Wisconsin Territory II 317 III 143 IV 4
- Des Moines Daily Capital**, Noble Iowa Horse VI 533
- Des Moines Leader**, Extract from II 384
- Des Moines Navigation and Railroad Company**
Incorporation and members of I 466
Work of II 265
See also History of Des Moines River Land Grant
- Des Moines Pioneer Club**, Organization of I 620
- Des Moines river**
History of steamboating on, by Hussey IV 323
Ice in VII 15
In 1721 IV 453
Navigable III 600
Steamboating on VIII 56
- Des Moines River and Origin of the Name**, by Keyes III 554
- Des Moines River Engineering** VIII 392
- Des Moines river improvement**
Act of Congress relating to IV 326 327
Edwin Manning, Commissioner of II 321
Work of VII 611
See also Des Moines River Land Grant
- Des Moines River Land Grant** II 149 217
Commissioners to select land IV 482
Report of lost V 305
History of, by Gatch I 354
416 466 536 629
- Des Moines river lands**, History of investigation I 231-233
- Des Moines River Steamboat Company**
Boat built by IV 330
Officers of IV 350
- Des Moines Valley Railroad** VIII 125-134
- Desha, Capt. Robert**, Military record of III 107
- DeSoto, Hernando** VI 475
Discoverer of Mississippi river V 191
- Destruction of Iowa Lakes**, See Iowa Lakes
- Destruction of property during Civil war** I 181
- DeTar, Dr. Theodore**, Obituary I 341
- DeTarr, David N.**, Obituary V 75
- Devens, Gen. Charles**, Meeting of Loyal Legion to honor II 298
- Devin, M. L.**, Connection with fight on barbed wire syndicate I 411
- Devin, Thomas** VI 213 VIII 487
- Devine, Dr. Edward**, Superintends distribution of Red Cross supplies at San Francisco VII 503
- Devine, Lieut. John**, Wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill III 28 410 423 VII 503
- DeVries, Prof. Hugo**, Associated with Dr. White VII 471
- DeWard, Charles**, Surveys Black Hawk Purchase VIII 440
- Deweese, J. W.**, Pronounces eulogy on Col. Kinsman V 476
- Deweese, William F.**, Pioneer Iowa Quaker IV 266
- Dewey, Almon B.**, Obituary VII 160
- Dewey, John M.**
Brief biographical data and public services of V 471
Member State auditing committee III 310
- Dewey, Lauren**, Regent State University IV 12
- Dewey, Gov. Nelson**, President Wisconsin State Historical Society I 258
- Dewey, Col. William**, Death of V 247
- Dewey, William**
Surveys route for railroad VI 142
Assistant engineer to Samuel R. Curtis VIII 392
- Dexter, Prof. Edwin G.**, High Grade Men—In College and Out, reference to VII 42
- Dey, Peter A.**
Acknowledgment to IV 4
Attends funeral of Jessica Boles I 334
Biographical note VII 101
Capitol Commissioner II 382
IV 258 261 VII 90 91
95 96
Death of wife IV 160
Employs G. M. Dodge as civil engineer I 162

- Letter by, correcting error **VI** 634
- Member first Board of Railroad Commissioners **V** 593
- Presents portrait of Gov. Kirkwood and pays tribute to Yewell **I** 152
- Railway constructor **VIII** 190
- Recollections of the Old Capitol and the New **VII** 81
- Editorial comment on **VII** 143
- Reminiscences of Coolbaugh and Grimes **VII** 469
- Robert S. Finkbine and His Associates in the Erection of the Iowa Capitol **V** 209
- Reference to **V** 235 **VII** 97
- Dey, Mrs. Peter A.**, Obituary **IV** 160
- Dey, Col. Theunis** **VII** 101
- DeYoung, Michel H.**, Delegate to Republican national convention **IV** 223
- Diamond, Sidney B.**, Death of **I** 561
- Diary kept by William Edmundson while crossing the Plains in 1850** **VIII** 516
- Dibble, Hannah Mary**, Wife of George G. Wright **IV** 491
- See also Wright, Mrs. George G.
- Dibble, Thomas** **I** 366
- Public career of **III** 238 **IV** 491
- "Dick"** Fugitive slave, Case of **IV** 118
- Dickens, Charles** **I** 154
- Dickerson, Isaac**, One of founders of Atlantic, Iowa **II** 648
- Dickey, Adam**, Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
- Dickey, Capt. Joe**, Wounded at Athens, Mo. **VI** 591
- Dickinson, Anna**, Eloquent public speaker **II** 489
- Dickinson, Daniel S.**, Loyal to government **I** 87
- Dickinson, D. Wilmot**, Instructor State University **IV** 56
- Dickinson, William F.** **IV** 57
- Dickinson, Wilmot H.**
- Dean Homeopathic Medical Department State University **IV** 55
- Obituary **III** 655
- Dickinson county**
- History of, by Smith, notice of **V** 474
- Prosperity of **V** 14
- Dicks, Jesse**, Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 351 353
- Dicks, Jesse, & Sons**, Pioneer merchants of Ft. Des Moines **IV** 339
- Diehl, J. B.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 279
- Diehl, J. W.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 279
- Dielman, Frederick** **VII** 81
- Designs mosaics for the Capitol **VIII** 388
- Diets, Mrs. J. J.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Dierdorf, D. T.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 281
- Dierdorf, M.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 279
- Dillin, Lieut. Columbus D.** **I** 217
- Dillman, Lieut. Sylvester S.**
- Character of **I** 452
- Killed **I** 451
- Dillon, Mrs. Anna Price**
- Memorial to, notice of **IV** 454 476
- Obituary **III** 576
- Dillon, John F.** **VII** 54 626
- Anna Price Dillon, Memoirs and Memorials, notice of **IV** 454 476
- Associate of Judge Caldwell **VIII** 249 256
- Bibliography of law publications of **V** 634
- Distinguished in Iowa courts **VIII** 190
- Draws deed of adoption for Ira Cook **IV** 551
- Estimate of James M. Love **I** 249
- Estimate of Judge Springer **V** 473
- George H. Yewell paints portrait of **V** 227
- Laws and Jurisprudence of England and America, cited **II** 372
- Judge Iowa Supreme Court **IV** 485 **VII** 364
- Lecturer State University **IV** 52
- Legal opinion of **V** 429
- Letter by **IV** 111
- Letter by, giving estimate of Judge Wright **IV** 489
- Medical article by **I** 500
- President Iowa Sanitary Society **II** 504
- Pupil of Father Mazzuchelli **VI** 285
- Pupil of Father Pelamourgues **VI** 121
- Refuses application for a receiver for the St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern R. R. **VIII** 257
- Vice-president Iowa Society of New York **VII** 473
- Dimmitt, J. S.**, Delegate to Republican State convention, 1859 **IV** 372
- Dimmitt, W. C.**, Capt. of Co. F, 24th Iowa Infantry **I** 15 17
- Dimmock, Addison**, Represents people in case of Charles B. Thompson **VII** 344
- Dinwiddie, William A.**, Obituary **V** 319
- Dissmore, G. A.**, Cashier of the Iowa State Bank **VIII** 539
- Ditsen, Henry**, Member Bahama expedition **I** 299
- Divorce**
- Bill in Territorial Legislature relating to **V** 65
- Governor Chambers' attitude on **VI** 527

- Dix, Dorothy**, Philanthropic work of **II** 489
- Dix, Gen. John A.** **II** 489
Loyal to government **I** 86
Owns farm in Shelby county **III** 219
Quotation from **I** 660
- Dixon, Col.**, British agent **II** 455
III 109
- Dixon, F. B.**, Interested in service of Lincoln and Davis in Black Hawk war **II** 641
- Dixon, Henry Jacob Benjamin**, Military record of **VI** 599
- Dixon, J. M.**, Writes couplet for the Daily Register **VIII** 129
- Dixon, J. P.**, Clerk Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 330
- Dixon, J. W.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- Dixon, James**, Writes letter to Fessenden **VIII** 342
- Dixon, Mr.**, Lawyer of Keokuk **VIII** 483
- Doane, Isalah**, Passing of the Pioneers, from Webster City Freeman **II** 314
- Dobson, George L.**
Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
Secretary of State **IV** 309
- Docier, Mr.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 108
- Dockery, Col. T. P.**, At Vicksburg **V** 278
- Dockstader, C. B.**, Business partner of Capt. J. E. Wilkins **V** 236
- Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa**, by Shambaugh, notice of **IV** 545, cited **II** 374 375
- Dodd, President Transylvania University** **V** 419 **VIII** 482
- Dodge, Augustus C.** **I** 154 431
440 445 654 **II** 198
232 326 639 **III** 91
389 394 397 562 **IV**
147 **V** 64 65 172
VI 464 486 634 **VII**
151 465 556
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 81 82
Associate of Henry Clay Dean **VIII** 313
Campaign of, 1843 **IV** 392
Colleague of George W. Jones in the Senate **VIII** 427
Correspondence on public affairs **VIII** 296-298
Defeated for governor by Kirkwood **I** 581
Delegate to congress **I** 432
433 436 **II** 579 **III** 561
Democratic candidate for governor, 1859 **VIII** 214
Dr. S. G. Matson associated with **III** 450
Entertained at home of Stephen Whicher **IV** 513
Friend of Gen. Street **II** 101
Friend of George Wilson **IV** 575
- Friend of John L. Corse **II** 2
Governor Chambers' attitude toward **I** 434
Letter of McCarver to **VII** 554
Letters of Grimes to, relating to public affairs in Iowa **II** 400 627
Mentioned as a friend of Col. Benton **VIII** 513
Mentioned as a friend of Gen. Robert E. Lee **VIII** 515
Mr. and Mrs. Bernhart Henn married at home of **II** 326
Nominates George W. Jones as delegate to Congress **III** 292
Presents constitution for State of Iowa in U. S. House of Representatives **II** 620
Public services of **VII** 457
Receives letter from James Clarke **VIII** 437-439
Receives letter from Robert E. Lee **VIII** 441 442
Receives letter from Julius F. Tallant **VIII** 440 441
Register Land Office **II** 216
IV 623
Secures act of Congress fixing boundaries of Iowa **II** 514 **IV** 71
Secures land for State University **IV** 15
Secures improved mail service for Iowa **III** 464
Senatorial term **VIII** 472 473
Son of Henry Dodge **III** 221
Supports Henry Clay Dean in his campaign against Know Nothingism **VIII** 493 494
Territorial delegate **VIII** 146
Tribute to, by W. C. Bryant **V** 351
U. S. Minister to Spain **III** 564
U. S. senator **II** 232
- Dodge, Mrs. Augustus C.** **VII** 469
Presents order book of Henry Dodge to Historical Department **II** 231
- Dodge, Caroline Louise**, Wins degree **II** 194
- Dodge, Mrs. Christiana**, Writes letter to Mrs. Christiana Clarke **VIII** 440
- Dodge, Christiana**, Daughter of Henry Dodge **VIII** 500
- Dodge, Grenville M.** **II** 107 111
240 309 310 **V** 556
557 **VII** 54
Accepts monuments of Iowa in behalf of the government **VIII** 72
Address at the unveiling of the Kinsman monument **V** 476
Arms and equipments of, seized by Col. Bussey **I** 84 87
89 153 **VI** 79
Assigned to second division, 16th army corps **II** 111
Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln **IV** 462

- Assists Mr. Aldrich in his work
VIII 623
- Biographical Sketch of James
Bridger, review **VII** 75
- Bronze bust of, in Adjutant
General's office **VIII** 551
- Caesar, cited **V** 281
- Capt. H. I. Smith's association
with **II** 240
- Capt. Thomas Seeley aids in
raising company for **II**
646
- Commands Fourth Iowa Infan-
try **VIII** 320
- Col. William H. Kinsman **V**
241
- Commissions, portrait, papers,
etc. of, in possession of
Historical Department **I**
65 **II** 320
- Contributes valuable papers to
the Annals of Iowa **VI**
627
- Effort of, to secure arms and
ammunition **V** 89
- Execution of the Confederate
spy, Samuel Davis **VII**
291
- Friend of Joseph Shepard **V**
229
- Friendship of, with Col. Kins-
man **V** 307
- Gen. James A. Williamson **VI**
161
- George H. Yewell paints por-
trait of **V** 227
- Good news from, 1864 **III** 301
- Gov. Larrabee has bronze bust
of **VIII** 550
- Historical address before Crock-
er Brigade **IV** 577
- Letter by, accepting portrait
IV 298
- Letter by, relating to the re-
covery of the remains of W.
H. Kinsman **V** 308
- Letter to **VI** 393
- Manuscript materials of **VIII**
548
- Member of Capitol Commission
V 209 **VII** 27
- Member of Iowa Society of New
York **VII** 473
- Military services of, by Carpen-
ter **I** 161-180 302-328
- One of incorporators of Texas
Pacific Railroad Co. **II**
281
- Organizes company at Council
Bluffs **V** 91
- Originates plan for a monument
to W. H. Kinsman **V** 475
- Pallbearer at funeral of Gen.
Williamson **VI** 183
- Railway constructor **VIII** 190
- Reference to **V** 633
- Statue of, procured by Gov. Lar-
rabee **VI** 473
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood
for governor **VIII** 217
- Tribute to Charles Aldrich
VIII 605
- Use of Block Houses During the
Civil War **VI** 297
- Work of, as surveyor **VII** 81
- Dodge, Henry** **I** 154 **II** 364
III 615 616 621 **IV**
147 **VII** 554 618
- Advice of, to Indian commis-
sioners **VII** 118
- Advocates division of Michigan
Territory **III** 291
- and the Sac & Fox treaty **VIII**
433-435
- Charles Mason aide-de-camp to
V 226
- Commissioner to treat with In-
dians **VI** 88 617 **VII**
441
- Explanation of portraits of **III**
320
- Extract from letter by **IV**
450
- Fort Dodge named in honor of
I 136 **IV** 536
- Friend of President Buchanan
VIII 214
- George W. Jones, aide-de-camp
to **II** 564
- Governor of Wisconsin Territory
III 143 384 **IV** 4
449 **VI** 365 463
- Handbill recommending ap-
pointment of **IV** 137
- In command of First U. S. Dra-
goons **III** 220 352
366 367 369 **VI** 557
- In Missouri **VI** 250
- Ira Cook's recollections of **IV**
526
- Issues proclamation organizing
territorial government **II**
316 317
- James Clarke marries daughter
of **VII** 456
- Leader of the U. S. Senate, 1850
VIII 81 82
- Letter to his daughters **VIII**
500
- Letters to Gen. Jones **III** 220-
223 290-296 384-399 560-564
VIII 501 511-14
- Lieut. Kearny promoted to po-
sition resigned by **III**
358
- Member of Missouri Constitu-
tional Convention **VI** 264
- Mention of his death **VIII**
515
- Message of **III** 399
- Military services of, in Black
Hawk war **VI** 195
314 **VII** 252 599
- Order book of, presented to
Historical Department
II 231 232
- Orders census of Wisconsin Ter-
ritory **VII** 433 444
- Public services of **VII** 454
- Raises company to act as scouts
II 90
- Stephen Whicher visits **IV**
508
- Tribute to **IV** 262
- Dodge, Mrs. Henry** **III** 564
V 512-514
- Dodge, Henry Lafayette**, Son of
Henry Dodge **III** 221
- Dodge, Capt. Le Roy**, Clerk Missis-
sippi river steamboat **VII**
308

- Dodge, Nathan P.** I 163 II 194
Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln IV 462
- Dodge, Mrs. Nathan P.**, Attends reception given to Lincoln IV 462
- Dodge, Salina**, Daughter of Henry Dodge VIII 500
- Dodge, William E.**, Aids in securing funds for Iowa College II 255
- Dodge, William W.**
Commissioner to select land for State University IV 16 17
Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 624
Presents portrait of Henry Dodge III 320
- Dodson, Maj. Isham E.**, Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville VII 272
- Dog law of 1862**
Discussion of measure, etc. I 226-229
Nullification of V 527
- Dolliver, James J.**, Obituary VII 156
- Dolliver, Jonathan P.** IV 146
V 468
Appointed U. S. senator VIII 472
Assists in securing original letters of territorial governors V 73
Death of father VII 156
Makes address at laying of corner stone Collegiate building, State University IV 154
Opposed for Congress by Capt. Joseph A. O. Yeoman IV 638
- Dolliver, Mrs. Jonathan P.** IV 146
Death of father VI 560
- Donahay, John C.**, Obituary VIII 159
- Donaghoe, Father Terence J.**, Work of III 592
- Donahue, Robert**, Present at presentation of portrait of Dr. Salter V 630
- Donald, Dora**, Teacher of Linnie Hagewood VI 443
- Donaldson, Charles V.**, Military record of VI 599
- Donnan, Alexander** VI 241
- Donnan, Elizabeth McKindley** VI 241
- Donnan, William G.**
Biographical note VI 241
Pays tribute to James A. Poor V 79
Reminiscence of the Last Battle of the Red River Expedition VI 241
Short biography VIII 89
Supports bill for erection of new capitol IV 249 261
Vote on back pay bill VI 552
- Donnelly, Ignatius**, Atlantis, cited III 162
- Doofman, Jacob**, Pioneer Iowa settler IV 333
- Doolittle, Mr.** III 447
- Doolittle, Amzi**, Early Iowa settler VII 554
- Doolittle, E.**, Member faculty State University IV 46
- Doolittle, Sergt. Harvey**, Wounded at Corinth I 216
- Doran, Elisha L.**, Died in Philippines IV 320
- Dorcas, Herbert C.**, Member faculty State University IV 45
- Dorchester, Lord**, Governor of Canada VI 402
- Dorchester, Mrs. E. G.**, Unveils monument to Thomas Cox VII 231
- Dorfeuille, Mr.** VII 214
- Dorion, William**, Indian trader I 614 618
- Dorland**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case VI 18-20 40
- Dorr, Ebenezer**, Early teacher of Maquoketa VII 635
- Dorr, Col. J. E.**
Editor of the Dubuque Herald VIII 210 212
Pioneer editor I 64 II 395 IV 77
- Dorr, Miss J. E.**, IV 15
- Dostal** VII 636
- Doty, James D.** III 294 560 IV 449 V 525 526
Candidate for delegate to Congress III 292 396 397
Decides case against Gen. Street and Maj. Kearny II 88
Instrumental in securing seat of territorial government III 387 394 395
Governor of Wisconsin Territory III 562 563
- Doubleday, Abner** III 425 426
- Doubleday, Oliver E.**, Obituary VIII 160
- Dond, David, Jr.**, Member of committee to investigate affairs of D. M. Navigation Co. I 476
- Dond, Eliah** V 341
- Dougherty, Capt. Henry**, Revolutionary soldier V 151
- Dougherty, J. E.** VIII 391
- Douglas, Miss Harriet C.**, Wife of Reuben Noble II 566
III 194
- Douglas, Richard**, Experience of, during flood of 1851 V 412
- Douglas, Stephen A.** II 367 IV 148 434 VI 162 637
VII 84 85
Admired by W. F. Coolbaugh VII 411 467
Advocated for the presidency VIII 320
and the nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 92 214 461-66
and the repeal of the Compromise VIII 382
At the Inauguration of Abraham Lincoln VIII 46 47
Attitude of, on Missouri Compromise II 3 VI 263 265
Breaks with Buchanan VIII 449
Campaign of, for senatorship II 475

- Contests senatorship with
Abraham Lincoln **VIII**
446
- Debates of, with Lincoln **IV**
412 461
- Debates with William Pitt Fes-
senden **VIII** 322
- Denounced by Gen. Lyon **IV**
423
- Elijah Sells said to resemble
II 527
- Espouses cause of Squatter Sov-
ereignty **VIII** 302
- Estimate of William Pitt Fes-
senden **VIII** 323
- George W. Jones colleague of,
in Congress **II** 563
- Lincoln-Douglas debates **VIII**
452-457
- Loyal to government **I** 86
- Mentioned for president **VIII**
512
- Mr. Mahin's estimate of **VIII**
450
- Reports bill for admission of
Iowa **II** 620
- Douglass, Buys lots in Burlington,
1838 **IV** 510
- Douglass, Frederick, Portrait in the
collection of the Historical
Department **VIII** 473
474
- Douglass, Samuel **VIII** 390
- Dousman, Hercules L.
Agent for American Fur Com-
pany **II** 85
- Connection with Simon Camer-
on Indian Commission **VII**
126-129 137-139 173
175 181 184-187
- Makes complaint against Gen.
Street **VI** 372
- Dow, Dr. Jeremiah, Friend of Fran-
cis Springer **II** 572
- Dow, Lorenzo, Religious teachings
of **VI** 266
- Dow, Neal, Temperance worker **I**
588
- Dowling, A. J., Editor of the Monte-
zuma Weekly Republican
VIII 457
- Downer, Harry E., Furnishes cita-
tion to Mr. Herriott **VIII**
456
- Downey, Hugh D., Regent State Uni-
versity **IV** 11 12
- Downey, John, Obituary **VII** 640
- Downing, Charles, Friend of J. L.
Budd **VII** 32
- Downing, Maj. Jack **VI** 419
- Downing, Samuel B., Obituary **VI**
320
- Dows, John W., Killed at battle of
Corinth **I** 215
- Dows, Stephen L.
Obituary **VIII** 558
- Vote on bill for board of char-
ities **IV** 312
- Drabelle, Mrs. John H. **V** 636
- Drake, Benjamin, Description of
Black Hawk **II** 461
- Drake, Gov. Francis M., **V** 592
VI 77 477 **VII** 157 399
558
- Appoints Charles Alvord Bishop
to the District Bench **VIII**
478
- Attends exercises at laying of
corner stone of Historical
Building **IV** 82 85
- Capture of brigade of **II** 34
- Commends work of Historical
Department **IV** 104
- Death of **VI** 307
- Death of brother **IV** 480
- Farewell to command **II** 481
- In Red River campaign **III**
432
- Makes address at Burlington
Semi-Centennial **II** 623
624
- One of founders of Drake Uni-
versity **I** 237 **VIII**
320
- Pallbearer at funeral of Gen.
Corse **II** 300
- Recommends appropriation for
Historical Building **III**
472
- Regent State University **IV**
11
- Speech to Indians relative to
establishment of road **III**
130 131 133
- W. H. Fleming private secre-
tary of **V** 583
- Drake, G. M., Principal branch State
University **IV** 15
- Drake, George, Instructor Denmark
Academy **VII** 8
- Drake, George A. **VIII** 130
- Drake, George W., Regent State
University **IV** 12
- Drake, Henrietta L., Wife of Geo.
T. Carpenter **I** 237
- Drake, James, Member of garrison
at Fort Des Moines **IV**
170
- Drake, John Hamilton **VII** 399
- Obituary **IV** 480
- Drake, Samuel G., Book of the In-
dians of North America,
reference to **II** 241 **VI**
105
- Drake University, Founders of **I**
237
- Draper, Andrew S., Educational Re-
view, cited **III** 257
- Draper, Ira E., Obituary **VIII**
159
- Draper, Lyman C. **IV** 611
- Associated with James Davie
Butler **VII** 475
- Curator Wisconsin Historical
Collections **I** 333
- Death of **I** 261
- Secretary Wisconsin Historical
Society **I** 259 **V** 201
- Tribute to **III** 293
- Dred Scott, Reference to **IV** 567
- Dred Scott Case **II** 253 **IV**
122 600
- Dress reform **V** 58
- Drew, Prof. Gilman, Member of Ba-
hama expedition **I** 299
- Drew, Mrs. Gilman, Member Bahama
expedition **I** 298
- Drummond, D. B. **VIII** 132
- Drummond, Thomas
and the first nomination of
Abraham Lincoln **VIII**
457 458 461

- Assists Mr. Aldrich in legislation for the State **VIII** 565
- Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 639
- Member Seventh General Assembly **II** 80 **IV** 366
- Public services of **VI** 150
- Sketch of, by Aldrich **II** 203
- Tablet to memory of, in College for Blind **VI** 150 473
- Drummond, Willis**
- Communication from, relating to public lands **I** 539
- Member of Republican State convention 1859 **IV** 372
- Dubois, Peter**, Member of organization for protection against horse thieves **VI** 59 61
- Dubois, Stephen**, Member of organization for protection against horse thieves **VI** 61
- Dubois-Grance** **III** 580 581
- Dubuque, Jean**, Great grandfather of Julien Dubuque **II** 330 **V** 322
- Dubuque, Julien** **II** 19 **III** 579
- Alleged claim of **II** 470 471 511
- Famous case growing out of **V** 321 386
- Autographs of **III** 567 649 **V** 545
- Beltrami's account of **V** 611
- Biographical data and characterization of **V** 322
- Biographical sketch of, by Ham **II** 329
- Buys land of Indians **II** 178
- Death of **V** 328
- Grave of **I** 221
- Had Indian wife **VII** 18
- Leases land from Indians for mining purposes **III** 63 **V** 322
- Letter by, to De Carondelet **V** 324
- Dubuque, Noel Augustus**, Father of Julien Dubuque **II** 330
- Dubuque, Romaine**, Grandfather of Julien Dubuque **II** 330
- Dubuque, Iowa**
- Case involving title to **V** 321
- Coming of Bishop Loras to **V** 532
- County seat of Dubuque county **II** 195
- Early days of **V** 379
- First things in **II** 394
- Julien Dubuque's connection with **II** 333 342 **V** 321
- Land sales at **IV** 622
- Library association in, 1836 **VI** 339
- Prosperity of **II** 304
- Provisions of charter of **V** 131
- Dubuque county**
- Early census of **III** 311
- Members of First Legislative Assembly from **II** 317
- Organization of **II** 195 394 **III** 454 **V** 330
- William J. Anderson surveyor of **III** 439
- Dubuque Express and Herald**, File of, presented to Historical Department **I** 64
- Dubuque Iowa News**, Extract from **II** 552
- Dubuque lead mines** **IV** 565 568 **VII** 456
- Beltrami's account of **V** 611
- Discovery of, etc. **II** 470 **III** 63
- Nativity of settlers in region of **VII** 455
- Operated by Fox Indians **VI** 192 198
- Regulations for government of miners of **III** 322
- U. S. soldiers sent to look after **VII** 451 453
- See also article on Julien Dubuque **II** 329, Mines of Spain **V** 321
- Dubuque Miners' Express**, Extract from **II** 375 464 508
- Dubuque Visitor**
- File of, purchased by Historical Department **I** 63 **III** 385
- Extract from **II** 304
- Du Roche, Rev. Jacob**, Offers prayer in Congress, 1776 **V** 169 170
- Duckworth, Lieut. John A.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 216
- Dudley** **III** 335
- Dudley, Charles**
- Introduces resolution declaring Des Moines river not navigable **VII** 612
- Opposes bill for new capitol **IV** 244 247 250
- Dudley, John** **III** 545
- Dudley, Oscar**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Dudley, Col. T. J.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 483 485
- Duffield, Capt. George**
- Organizes company **V** 85
- Takes part in the battle of Moore's Mill **VIII** 272
- Duffield, George C.** **IV** 323 329
- Ancient rifle in home of **VII** 552
- Attends the first Republican State convention **VIII** 495
- Contributes valuable articles to Annals of Iowa **VI** 627
- Coming into Iowa in 1837 **VI** 1
- Frontier Church Going—1837 **VI** 266
- Frontier Mills **VI** 425
- Iowa Settler's Homestead **VI** 206
- Youthtime in Frontier Iowa **VII** 347
- Obituary **VIII** 551
- Pioneer reminiscences of, appear in book form **VII** 389
- Reference to **VII** 460 461

- Pioneer resident of Keosauqua
V 421
Recollections of steamboating
on the Des Moines IV
364
Sketch of VII 389
Duffield, Gen. H. M., Writes intro-
duction to Deeds of Valor
VII 112
Duffield, James, Pioneer experiences
of IV 329 VI 1 206
266 425 VII 347-360 460
Duffield, Lieut. John M., At battle
of Corinth I 216
Duffield, Margaretta
Coming of, to Iowa VI 1
Pioneer experiences of VI
206
Duffin, Sergt. Samuel, At battle of
Corinth I 220
Duffy, Capt. Patrick, Revolutionary
soldier V 152
Duke, Gen. Basil, Makes address at
the dedication of Iowa mon-
uments VIII 74
Duluth, Sieur Daniel Graysolon
Explorations of IV 616
Meets Father Hennepin II 177
Duncan, Joseph
Father of Mrs. D. L. Putnam
VI 156
Governor of Illinois, 1834-8 III
293
Duncan, Capt. Matthew III 293
Duncombe, John F. II 159 IV
375 V 474 VII 162
Account of steamboat excursion
on the Des Moines IV
374
Attends funeral of Jessica Boles
I 334
Biographical note III 491
Defeated as representative I
574
Lecturer State University IV
52
Mary Williams, wife of II
147
Member of Fourteenth General
Assembly IV 257 258
V 585
Member of Spirit Lake expedi-
tion III 481-489 511
512 518-520 533 535 538-
540 V 16-18 23
Makes effort to secure pay
for members of III
232
Member of commission for
erection of monument
II 69 III 552
Recollections of III 313
491
Obituary V 554
Plats town of Sac City VI
156
Regent State University IV
12
Supports measure for settlement
of claims of settlers on Des
Moines river lands I 231
Surveyor III 440
Dungan, A. J., Attends funeral of
Ma-tau-e-quá III 303
Dungan, David B., Speaks at presen-
tation of Alexander Camp-
bell portrait VII 474
Dungan, Miss Belle M., Secretary
Lucas county Historical So-
ciety V 231
Dungan, Fayette Proctor, Obituary
II 328
Dungan, Col. Warren S. I 252
II 326 V 474
County Historical Societies VI
55
Extract from address of VI
472
Founder of Lucas county His-
torical Society V 230
231 VII 66
Member of Ninth General As-
sembly IV 378
Participates in exercises Battle
flag day I 577
Presents copper nugget to His-
torical Department I 233
III 12 67
Tribute to Charles Aldrich VIII
578
Dunham, Asahel, Father of Clark
Dunham IV 210
Dunham, Clark
Biographical sketch, by Frazee
IV 209
Journalist VII 190
Remarks on Abraham Lincoln
VIII 454 455
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood
for governor, 1859 VIII
217
Dunham, Frank Beese, Son of Clark
Dunham IV 218
Dunham, Fred, Marriage of VII
636
Dunham, Josiah I 620
Dunkers in Iowa, by Mohler VII
270
Dunlap, Andrew, Attorney in trial
of Abner Kneeland VI
347
Dunlavy, James
Account of exploit of VII 112
Awarded medal of honor VII
110
Dunlavy, Harvey, Member Ninth
General Assembly IV 379
Dunn, Charles IV 5
Dunn, J. J., Attends funeral of Jes-
sica Boles I 334
Dunn, Lieut. J. V., Took part in the
battle of Moore's Mill VIII
272
Dunn, John W., Killed at battle of
Corinth I 215
Dunn, Louis, Died in Philippines
IV 320
Dunne, James, Obituary IV 322
Dunning VIII 283
Dunning, Ed., Experiences of, dur-
ing flood of 1851 V 412
Dunning, J. S., Regent State Uni-
versity IV 12
Dunton, William C., Member facul-
ty State University IV
51
Dunwoody, Henry H. C., Military
record of VI 599
Durand, Mr. V 163
Durant, Thomas C., Friend of Gen.
Dodge I 163
Durham, Samuel W.
Another Chapter of Pioneer His-
tory III 439

- Attends Semi-Centennial celebration of adoption of constitution of 1857 **VIII** 65
Furnishes information relating to Gov. Chambers **I** 443 444
- Durkee, Charles**, Public services of **III** 394 396
- Durley, Preston B.**, Obituary **III** 79
- Durley, Mrs. Preston B.** **III** 79
- Durlin, A. P.**, Obituary **III** 159
- Duroe, J. J.**, Member of organization for protection against horse thieves **VI** 59 61
- Durrie, Daniel E.**
Erroneous statements in history of **III** 99
Librarian Wisconsin Historical Society **I** 260
- Dutton, L. J. W.**
Cashier Muscatine branch State Bank **V** 110
Member of board of commissioners to investigate State Bank **V** 100
- Duvall, Gabriel**, Justice of the Supreme Court of the U. S. 1819 **VIII** 54
- Duxbury, William Crocker**, Letter by **VI** 393
- Dwelle, Lemuel**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Dwight, Gen. William**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 401-403 410-413 416 417 419 **VII** 490 491 494 496 511
- Dyas family**, Early settlers of Jackson county **VII** 599
- Dye, Mrs. Granddaughter of Nathan Winton** **VI** 634
- Dye, Eva Emery** **VII** 72
Conquest, Extract from **VI** 187
Review of **VI** 74
McDonald of Oregon; a Tale of Two Shores, review **VIII** 233
McLoughlin and Old Oregon, review of **IV** 624
Reference to **VI** 74
- Dye, William McEntyre**, Obituary **IV** 318
- Dyer, Judge John J.**
Biographical note **VI** 9
Famous Dubuque case tried before **II** 338 **V** 331
Judge in Fugitive Slave case **VI** 9 10
Judge of the District Court, Burlington, 1850 **VIII** 30 120
Nativity of **VII** 457
- Dyer, Rebecca Wagner** **VI** 9
- Dyke, Eugene B.**, Obituary **III** 318
- Dykeman, Lieut.**, Takes part with Iowa troops in Missouri **VIII** 362
- Dysart, Joseph**
Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 257
Obituary **I** 237
- EADS, JAMES D.**
Investigation of **VII** 468
Regent State University **IV** 11
- Earhart, Joseph L.**, Obituary **VII** 160
- Earl, Catherine**, Early teacher of Maquoketa **VII** 635
- Earl, George**, Pioneer settler of Maquoketa **VII** 635
- Earl, Rattle** **VII** 635
- Earl, Lizzie** **VII** 635
- Early, D. Carr**, Obituary **VI** 240
- Early, Gen. Jubal A.** **I** 196 447 451 554 555 556 559 560
- Early Agricultural Journalism** **VIII** 150
- Early Banking in Iowa**, by Hoyt Sherman **V** 1 74
- Early Homes and Home Makers of Iowa**, by White **IV** 179
- Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa**, by Todd, review of **VII** 392
- Earp, Nicholas P.**, Capt. of flatboat on Des Moines river **IV** 348 349
- Earthquakes**, At New Madrid, Mo. **VII** 248
- Earthquakes in the Mississippi Valley** **VII** 550
- Eastman, Clarence W.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Eastman, Enoch W.**
Author of Inscription, "Iowa, Her affections flow to the rivers of her borders, flow to an inseparable Union," on Iowa stone in Washington monument **I** 663 **II** 517 639
Biographical sketch of, by Moir **VI** 416
Characterization of **VI** 467
Instrumental in rejection of constitution of 1844 **II** 433 **III** 41 **V** 203
Supports measure for striking out word "white" from constitution of Iowa **I** 667
Tribute to **I** 142 **III** 42
- Eastman, Ephraim**, Revolutionary soldier **VI** 416
- Eastman, John**, Served in war of 1812 **VI** 416
- Eastman, E. K.**, Obituary **I** 502
- Easton, Col.**, Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 351 352
- Easton, Burton S.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 46
- Eaton** **VIII** 127
- Eaton, Prof. Amos** **IV** 233
Author of Manual of North American Botany **VIII** 165
Meeting with Rafinesque **VII** 216 217 219
- Eaton, Ariel K.**
Biographical sketch of, by N. L. Eaton **V** 33
Suggests name for Bremer county **II** 202

- Eaton, Charles W.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 56
- Eaton, Gen. John**, Public services of **V** 34
- Eaton, Gen. John Henry**, Secretary of war **III** 608
- Eaton, W. L.**
General A. K. Eaton **V** 33
Interested in bill relating to Bonaparte dam **VII** 614
- Eberhart, Col. George**
At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 25 **VII** 498
Offers resolutions for Loyal Legion record on Charles Aldrich **VIII** 613
- Ebersole, E. C.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 34 43
- Ebert, George** **VIII** 304
- Ebert, James** **VIII** 304
- Ebert, William** **VIII** 304
- Ebey, George**, Biographical data **II** 519
- Eby, L. H.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 282
- Echleman, Albert B.**, Military service of **I** 23
- Economic Aspects of Work in Pure Science** **V** 392
- Ector, Matthew D.**, At Allatoona **II** 125
- Eddy, J. P.**, Indian trader **I** 402
- Eddyville, Iowa**, Named for Indian trader **I** 402
- Edgerton, Mr.**, Makes drawing of Black Hawk's skull **IV** 195
- Edgerton, Joseph**, Early Quaker settler of Iowa **IV** 266
- Edgington, Edward T.**, Member Board of Bank Commissioners **I** 291 **V** 100
- Edgington, Lieut. W. W.**, Wounded **I** 451
- Edmonds, George F.** **IV** 148 **VI** 227
- Edmonds, J. W.** **VII** 124
- Edmonds, James B.**, Obituary **IV** 642
- Edmunds, George F.** **VIII** 336
- Edmundson, D.**, Member of committee to investigate affairs of D. M. Navigation Co. **I** 476
- Edmundson, David**, Crossed the plains in 1850 **VIII** 532
- Edmundson, James D.**, Presents bronze figure of Mahaska to Oskaloosa **VIII** 551 552
- Edmundson, William**, Diary kept while crossing the western plains in 1850 **VIII** 516-535
- Edson, C. S.**, Old settler of Clayton county **VIII** 36
- Edson, Henry Kingman**
Obituary **VII** 396
Principal Denmark Academy **IV** 389 **VII** 8 9 11 12
- Edson, Mrs. Henry Kingman**
Death of **VII** 13
Instructor Denmark Academy **VII** 9 11 12
- Edson, Col. James G.** **II** 289
- Education**
Recognized by early settlers as requisite to maintenance of liberty **IV** 1 91
Vast private fortunes contributed to **IV** 91 92
- Edwards, Lieut. Albert G.**, Military and public services of **III** 353 366
- Edwards, Baron**
Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Edwards, George W.**
Member Iowa Sanitary Society **II** 504
Obituary **III** 317
- Edwards, James**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Edwards, James G.**, Editor of the Fort Madison Patriot **VIII** 122
- Edwards, John**
Member of the Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 37 69 **VIII** 22 198
Service of, in the Civil war **III** 308
Speaker of the House, Seventh General Assembly **I** 84 **II** 80
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Edwards, Col. John** **V** 89
- Edwards, John A.**, Assistant cashier Mechanics Savings Bank **VIII** 539
- Edwards, Jonathan** **VI** 201
- Edwards, Joseph A.**, Obituary **III** 576
- Edwards, Gov. Minian**
Attends council with Indians **VI** 253 **VII** 17
Campaign of, against Indians **III** 244 245
Reference to letter of **VII** 246
Elected U. S. senator **VIII** 247 249
Governor of Illinois **III** 366
- Edwards, Gen. T. A.** **V** 419
- Edwards, Dr. T. O.**, Ex-member of Congress from Ohio **VIII** 482
- Edwards & Beardsley**, Purchase Burlington Hawk-Eye **IV** 216
- Efner, Rhoda** **VII** 635
- Efner, Dr. William H.**, Pioneer minister of Jackson county **VII** 595
- Egan, Patrick**, Irish patriot **IV** 638
- Egbert, Henry**, Obituary **V** 78
- Egge, Albert E.**, Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Eggert, Charles A.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 43 44
- Eggleston, George Cary**, Tells interesting facts concerning Sherman and the poem, The March to the Sea **II** 244
- Eibosack, Col. Joseph**, Journalistic work of **V** 120

- Eichorn, Godfrey**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Eighnoy, Sergt. H. E.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 220
- Eighteenth General Assembly**, Extract from message of Governor Gear to **IV** 312
- Eights, Dr.**, Rafinesque meets **VII** 219
- Eikenberry, Harvey**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 278
- Eikenberry, J. P.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 278
- Eikenberry, Maurice**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 281
- Eikenberry, W. H.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 282
- Elbert, John D.** **VI** 464
Member Council Fifth Territorial Legislature **I** 347
IV 321 **VI** 355 **VII** 266
Member Sixth Territorial Legislature **VII** 263
- Elbert, Leroy E.**, Military record of **VI** 599
- Elbert, Samuel H.**, Obituary **IV** 320
- Elder, James M.**, Obituary **III** 158
- Eldredge, Lieut. Rufus E.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Eldridge, D. C.** **I** 2
- Eldridge, T. B.** **VIII** 505
- Eleckson, James**, Land on which aerolite fell leased to **III** 284
- Elections**, In early days **III** 343
- Eleventh Pennsylvania Cavalry**, Iowa company part of **VI** 571
- Elijah, Mrs.**, Daughter of John M. Kent **II** 568
- Elliott, Pres. Charles William**, Tribute to Gen. Corse **II** 297
- Elliott, George** **VI** 633
- Elliott, Rev. A. E.** **VIII** 458
- Elliott, Eliza**, Wife of Rev. Joseph Parry **VII** 413
- Elliott, George**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Elliott, Jeremiah**, Claim of, allowed **I** 541
- Elliott, Rachel**, Instructor State University **IV** 34
- Elliott, Col. W. L.** **I** 326 **II** 137
At Farmington, Miss. **VI** 444
Dispatch of Gen. Sherman to **II** 119
- Ellis** **VIII** 513 514
- Ellis, Albert G.** **IV** 5
- Ellis, D. W.**, Member Iowa Board of Education **III** 206 207
- Ellis, J. W.**
Account of sod-covered log house **VII** 634
Assists in securing information relating to Thomas Cox **VII** 232
Collector of historical material **IV** 152 **VII** 67
In By-Gone Days, reference to **VII** 377
- Ellis, John**, Member of crew Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 333
- Ellis, Lyman A.** **III** 207
Obituary **VII** 480
- Ells, George** **VIII** 198
Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 32 69
- Ellsworth, Eugene S.**, Obituary **VIII** 156
- Ellyson, G. D.**, President Marquardt Savings Bank **VIII** 539
- Elseffer, Harry S.**, Naval record of **VI** 611
- Elson, James M.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 110
- Elwell, Stephen S.** **V** 416
- Ely, Alexander**, Pioneer of the Cedar valley **VI** 437 439 **IV** 636
- Ely, Lieut. Edward E.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 47
- Ely, Francis A.**, House surgeon hospital State University **IV** 55
- Ely, Hanson E.**, Military record of **VI** 599
- Ely, Mrs. J. F.**
Member Iowa Sanitary Society **II** 504
Old settler of Linn county, honored **IV** 636
- Emerson, Dr.**, Owner of slave Dred Scott **IV** 567
- Emerson, Daniel**
Daughter of, marries Stephen Whicher **IV** 497
Facts relating to **IV** 496
- Emerson, Esther**
Characterization of **IV** 498
Marries Stephen Whicher **IV** 497
- Emerson, J. M.**, Signs letter written to President Polk **VIII** 437
- Emerson, John E.**, Member Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 37 69
- Emerson, Rev. Joseph** **IV** 496
- Emerson, O. F.** **VII** 397
- Emerson, Oliver**, Pioneer missionary **VII** 593 596 601 602 604
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo** **V** 239
VI 633
Ancestors of **IV** 496
Contemporary of Abner Kneeland **VI** 345 348
Describes the home of Charles Elliott Perkins **VIII** 372
- Emery, Prof. Rush**
Chemist Iowa Geological Survey **III** 117
Member faculty State University **IV** 47 48
- Emery, Seth P.**, Military service of **VI** 579
- Emigrants to Iowa** **II** 392 **VII** 371
- Emmet county**, Named in honor of Irish patriot **II** 200
- Emonds, Rev. Father William**, Pastoral work of **I** 492
- Emory, Gen. W. H.** **I** 195 196
446 448
At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 401 402 403 411 412 413 416 418 **VII** 483 487 488 490 510 516 520

- Classmate of Albert M. Lea **III**
474
- Empson** **III** 335
- Ende, Capt. Carl**, Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Corse **II** 300
- Ende, Carl L.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 47
- Endicott, S. M.**, Attends funeral of Ma-tau-e-qua **III** 303
- Engelman, Dr. George**
Associated with Dr. Parry **VII**
418 421
Makes inquiry for Dr. James **VIII** 161
- Engle, Peter Hill** **III** 397 **IV** 5
Member House First Territorial Legislature **II** 317 **III** 396 **IV** 4
- English, Emory H.**
Introduces bill for completion of Historical Building **VI** 385
State printer **VIII** 396 555
- English, Harvey W.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- English, Lieut. Thomas W.**, Killed at Pleasant Hill **III** 408
- English, Maj. W. R.**, Obituary **III** 240
- English Sparrow**, Some Notes on, by Aldrich **VI** 394
- Enos, Pascal F.**, Appointed receiver of land office, Illinois **VII** 249 250
- Ensign, Capt. Edgar T.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 216
- Epoch in the History of American Science**, by Keyes **II** 345-364
- Epperson, Miss Fernelia**, See Hahn, Mrs. Fernelia
- Epps, Lewis**, Early settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 1 3 5 6 7 9
- Ericson, Charles J. A.**
Bust in the Historical Department of Iowa **VIII** 551
Introduces bill for the completion of the Historical Building **VI** 385
Memories of a Swedish Emigrant of 1852 **VIII** 1-12
Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 609
- Ericson, Gustave Adolph**, Brother of C. J. A. Ericson **VIII** 1
- Ernst, Mrs. Bertha Cranch**, Gives reading at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 626
- Erskine, John** **I** 256
- Erskine, Thomas** **I** 461
- Erwin, Allen**, Military service of **VI** 578
- Eshelman, J. E.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 274
- Espbjorn, Rev. L. P.**, Pioneer Lutheran minister of Illinois **VIII** 5
- Espy, Thomas S.**
Appointed on committee to arrange for Iowa stone in Washington monument **I** 662
Member Third General Assembly **II** 197
- Estabrook, Henry D.**, Estimate of Henry Clay Caldwell **VIII** 275
- Estabrooke, Miss Charlotte M.**, Lady Principal Denmark Academy **VII** 13
- Esteb, E. F.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- Estes, J. M.**, Pioneer Iowa Journalist **V** 418
- Estes, Lieut. Lewis L.**, Service of, in Northern Border Brigade **V** 506
- Estes, Gen. Ellswellyn G.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 109
- Estherville, Iowa**
History of military company organized at **V** 482
Named for Esther Ridley **V** 498
- Etter, Chambers B.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 403 404
- Eustis, Col., Gen. Scott's** order relating to **II** 233
- Evans, Charles**, Secretary Chicago Historical Society **IV** 115
- Evans, Hiram**, Military service of **VI** 579
- Evans, Hiram K.**, Regent State University **IV** 12
- Evans, Jeremiah**, Pioneer settler near Spirit Lake **III** 499 **V** 18
- Evans, Col. John**, Companion of Ira Cook in making government surveys **II** 604
- Evans, Gov. John**, of Colorado, Samuel H. Elbert secretary of **IV** 321
- Evans, Rear Admiral Robley D.**
Battleship Iowa **V** 143
Commends D. R. Merritt **III** 463
- Evans, Samuel B.**
Blotting Out of an Iowa Town **VIII** 57-59
Furnishes information relative to Ft. Sanford **IV** 289
Obituary **VI** 154
Quotation from, relating to J. B. Howell **I** 350
Review of Dr. Coues' New Light on the Early History of the Great Northwest **III** 140
- Evans, William C.**, Obituary **VII** 156
- Evarts, Morgan**, Delegate to Republican convention held at Eldora **I** 408
- Evarts, William M.**
Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 88
Offers substitute for bill relating to D. M. river land grant **I** 552
- Evans, David**, Member of organization for protection against horse thieves **VI** 61
- Evans, Thomas**, Member of organization for protection against horse thieves **VI** 61
- Everest, Henry W.**, Obituary **IV** 480
- Everest, Col. J. G.**, Director Vicksburg National Military Park **V** 272 276

- Everett, Mrs.,** Attends reception given to President Lincoln **IV** 462
- Everett, Gov. Edward**
Entertains Gen. Street and party of Indians **II** 100 637
VII 229
Nominated for Vice-President by the Constitutional Union party **VIII** 219
- Everett, Horace**
Regent State University **IV** 12
Resolution of, relating to Winnebago Indians **VII** 183
- Everett, John, Surveyor** **III** 439
- Everson, Norman**
Member Third General Assembly **II** 197 198
Obituary **II** 486
- Everts, Nelson B.,** Obituary **VI** 399
- Ewell, E. J.** **III** 425
- Ewing, Appears for Iowa in boundary case** **I** 647
- Ewing, George Washington**
Assigned land near Ft. Madison **IV** 171
Describes methods of Indian traders **V** 461
- Ewing, Gen. Hugh Boyle** **II** 15
16 17 132
At Vicksburg **V** 283
Dispatches of **II** 13-16
- Ewing, Thomas** **II** 326
Acquaintance of, with C. C. Nourse **VIII** 481
Defends a criminal **VIII** 318
Opinion of, with relation to Des Moines river land grant **I** 359
- Ewing, Maj. W. L. D.,** Serves in Black Hawk war **VII** 251 252
- Ewing, Washington George,** Assigned land near Ft. Des Moines **IV** 171
- Ewing, William** **I** 615
- Execution of the Confederate Spy, Samuel Davis,** by Dodge **VII** 291
- FAGAN, GEN. JAMES F.** **VI** 477
At Jenkins Ferry **II** 34
- Fairall, Herbert S.,** Publishes Manual of Iowa Politics **I** 72
- Fairall, Samuel H.**
Manages bill for erection of new capitol **IV** 249 259
Member of Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 257
Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Fairchild, James H.** **IV** 558
- Fairchild, Gen. Lucius**
Connection with Vicksburg National Military Park **V** 273
Present at exercises at reception of portrait of S. F. Miller **I** 241 251
- Fairfield, Iowa**
Market in 1854 **IV** 144
Military post near **IV** 166
- Fairman, John** **VIII** 145
- Fairman, John J.,** One of founders of Keosauqua **V** 238
- Fales, Joseph T.** **II** 640
Honorary secretary American Art Union **V** 162
Iowa's first auditor **II** 434
V 162
- Fales, Mrs. Joseph T.**
Conspicuous during rebellion as member of Ladies' Relief Corps **II** 434
- Fancher, John,** Member of organization for protection against horse thieves **VI** 61
- Fanning, Nicholas,** Awarded medal of honor **VII** 110
- Faribault, David, Dennis F. McCarthy** private secretary to **IV** 158
- Farley, Andrew,** Killed by outlaws **VII** 262
- Farley, J. P.**
Dennis F. McCarthy studies law with **IV** 158
Obituary **I** 504
- Farmer, Thomas,** Regent State University **IV** 12
- Farmington, Iowa,** Steamboating on Des Moines at **IV** 333 335
- Farmington, Miss.,** Charge at, by Horton **VI** 444
- Farnham, Henry,** Friend of Gen. Dodge **I** 163
- Farnham, Lucien,** Member of Illinois Association **III** 54
- Farnham, Russell**
Death of **V** 546
Manager for American Fur Company **VI** 203
Receives money from government as fur trader **IV** 532
- Farnsworth, J. P.,** Assistant Iowa Geological Survey **III** 119
- Farnsworth, John P.,** Member of House committee on reconstruction **VI** 552
- Farnsworth, Philo J.,** Member faculty State University **IV** 53 58
- Farnsworth, William O.,** Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Farragut, Admiral David G.** **VIII** 325
Facsimile of letter of **II** 634
Statue of, procured by Gov. Larrabee **VI** 473
VIII 550
- Farran, Capt.,** Anecdote relating to **I** 177
- Farrar, Timothy,** Trustee of Dartmouth college **VIII** 56
- Farrer, H. S.** **VIII** 133
- Farris, Joseph** **VI** 590
Pilot on Des Moines river **IV** 323 329
- Farris, Capt. Robert**
Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330
Given vote of thanks **IV** 371
- Farris, Capt. W.,** Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330
- Farris, Capt. W. H.,** Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 329 330

- Farwell, Charles B.**, Delegate to Republican national convention **IV** 223
- Farwell, John V.**, Aids Iowa College **II** 255
- Fashnat, Samuel**, Pioneer settler or Keosauqua **IV** 338
- Fast Day in Iowa** **VIII** 50
- Faulkes, Fred W.**, Obituary **VII** 77
- Faulkner, Pioneer Iowa settler** **IV** 524
- Faulkner, Gen.** **I** 172
- Faville, A. S.**, Obituary **IV** 642
- Faville, Mrs. E. E.**, Daughter of Judge David Ryan **VII** 154
- Faville, Mrs. Maria M.**, Obituary **VI** 479
- Faville, Oran** **VI** 479
- Characteristics of **III** 202
- First Lieutenant-Governor of Iowa **II** 204 **IV** 642 **VIII** 203
- President Iowa Board of Education **III** 200
- Featherstonehaugh, George W.** **VII** 219
- Geological Reconnaissance, reference to **VII** 448 551
- Secretary Simon Cameron Indian Commission **VIII** 130 174 181
- Feehan, Archbishop**, Attends funeral of Archbishop Hennessey **IV** 399
- Fellows, Erastus**, Pioneer of Van Buren county **VII** 357
- Fellows, Stephen N.**
- Member faculty State University **IV** 33 45
- Obituary **VIII** 479
- Obituary of Dr. S. G. Matson **III** 450 451
- President Educational day Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 625
- Fellows, Mrs. S. N.**, Daughter of S. G. Matson **III** 451
- Felt, Andrew J.**, Journalistic work of **V** 120
- Felt, George W.**, Makes trip with Prof. Cope **VIII** 426
- Fences in pioneer days** **VII** 347-360
- Penton, Charles T.** **III** 550
- Aids in equipping Spirit Lake expedition **III** 526
- Chairman Hamilton county board of supervisors **III** 481
- Penton, Gov. Reuben E.**
- Defeats Reuben A. S. Crocker for Congress **II** 479
- Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 448
- Fenwich, Bishop**, Missionary work of **VI** 282 283
- Ferguson, David**
- Makes effort to amend resolution to appeal dog law **I** 228
- Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Pioneer of Van Buren county **VII** 357
- Ferguson, Grant**
- Negro granted a medal by the Des Moines Commercial Club **VIII** 476
- Ferguson, Jared**, Death of, at advanced age **V** 208
- Ferlien, Swen M.**, Partner of C. J. A. Ericson **VIII** 11 12
- Fessenden, Francis**
- Brigadier General of the U. S. army **VIII** 321
- Reference to report of **III** 402
- Fessenden, William Pitt** **II** 522 **IV** 148 **VI** 227
- Attitude of, on trial of Andrew Johnson **I** 521 **VI** 483
- Biography of, by William Salter **VIII** 321-343
- Extract from letter of **VI** 484
- Friendship with James W. Grimes **I** 521 524
- Marble medallion of, owned by Historical Department **IV** 633
- Member of notable Congress **II** 257
- Ficklin, Mr.**, Associate of Rafinesque **VII** 213
- Field, Sergt. Allick**, Wounded at battle of Corinth **I** 217
- Field, David Dudley**
- Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 94 98
- Statutory law reformer **II** 165 **IV** 607 **VII** 625 626
- Field, Henry A.**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Field, Isaac**, Original trustee of Denmark Academy **VII** 7
- Field, J. Gilman**, Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 5
- Field, Marshall** **VII** 239
- Fields, J. T.**, Presents valuable papers to Historical Department **V** 69
- Fields, Mrs. Stephen**, Obituary **VI** 317
- Fifteenth U. S. Infantry**, Service of, in Mexican war **IV** 314
- Fiftieth Anniversary of the Adoption of the Constitution of the State of Iowa** **VIII** 62
- Fifty years at the Iowa Bar** **VIII** 481
- Fifty-first Iowa Infantry**, Death rolls of **IV** 320
- Fight for the New Capitol**, by Kas-son **IV** 241
- Fikes, Members** Dunkers church **VII** 278
- Files, Mrs. Mary P.**, Sister of Governor Merrill **V** 351
- Filley, Delegate to Republican national convention** **IV** 224
- Pillmore, Millard**, **I** 463 **IV** 519 **VI** 486 637 **VII** 77 624 **VIII** 82
- and the American party **VIII** 445 450 451
- Appoints Eliphalet Price receiver of the Land Office at Des Moines, 1852 **VIII** 40

- Appoints Francis Springer Register of Land Office **II** 582
 Approves compromise of 1850 **IV** 213
 Approves fugitive slave law **IV** 125
 Visit of, to Iowa **V** 543
Fillmore & Havens, Harvey J. Skiff studies law with **VI** 637
Fillmore, J. H., Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 274
Finance, Municipal and county, publicity in, by Herriott **VI** 129
Financial history of Iowa, Chapters in, by Herriott **V** 352 425
Finch, Daniel O., Obituary **VII** 639
Finch, L. F., Reports depredations of Indians **III** 493
Finch, Mary, Member of choir in Father Pelamourgues' church **VI** 121
Finch, Mrs. Rebecca, Wife of R. S. Finkbine **V** 235
Fine Printing in Iowa **VII** 305
Finkbine, Robert S.
 Capitol Commissioner **II** 382
IV 258 261 **V** 209 **VII** 90 91 95 96 143
 Honors Gen. Crocker **I** 231
 Obituary **V** 235
 Tribute to, by Dey **V** 209
Finley, Mr., Pioneer of Iowa **VIII** 36
Finley, Dr. David M., Favors plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 290
Finnerty, John P., Irish patriot **IV** 638
Finney, Charles G. **IV** 558
Fire in Capitol **VII** 33 98
First banquet in Iowa, Given in honor of Robert Lucas **II** 417
First Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Iowa
 Address in commemoration of, by Salter **IV** 614
 Character of laws passed by **III** 337
 Laws of, reprinted **IV** 632
 Personnel of **II** 575
 Selection of permanent seat of government by **VII** 257
 Sessions of, at Belmont, Wis. **II** 317
 Sessions of, held in Old Zion church, Burlington **II** 574 **VII** 255
 Work of **II** 318
First things in Iowa **II** 393 394
 Correction to **II** 642
First U. S. Dragoons
 Detachment of, sent to protect rights of Indians **IV** 289 290
 Expedition of, into Indian Territory **III** 352
 History of, in letters of Henry Dodge **III** 220 290 **III** 365 366 367
 Members of **VII** 452
Fiscel, Emery, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 279
Fish, High water prevents taking of **V** 26
Fish, Hamilton, Spencer S. Benedict on staff of **IV** 159
Fisher, Arnold, Merchant of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 9
Fisher, Maj. James M., At Allatoona **II** 122
Fisher, Maturin L.
 Capitol Commissioner **IV** 258 260 **V** 210 211 **VII** 90 143
 Characterization of **V** 211 212
 Death of **VII** 93
 President of the State Senate **VIII** 494
 Regent State University **IV** 12
 Superintendent Public Instruction **III** 204 205
Fisk, Gen. Clinton B., Character and personal appearance of **I** 22 23
Fisk, Walter L., Military record of **VI** 600
Fiske, John **III** 263 **IV** 75 **VI** 632
 Civil Government in the United States, reference to **VII** 372 373
 History of the United States for Schools, review of **II** 77
 Quotation from **II** 211 **III** 267
Fitch, Dr. **VIII** 286
Fitch, Mary, Mother of Charles Beardsley **III** 75
Fitch, W. S., Military service of **VI** 579
Fitting Soldiers' Monument **V** 536
Fitz, John, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 279
Fitzgerald, Mrs., Daughter of Admiral Walker **VIII** 236
Fitzgerald, John, Military service of **VI** 578
Fitzgibbon, John, Obituary **VI** 479
Fitzpatrick, T. J.
 Constantine Samuel Rafinesque —A Sketch **VII** 196
 Editorial comment on **VII** 230
Fix, Sergt. P. W. **II** 293
Flagg, Charles Noel, Commissioned to paint portrait of Samuel F. Miller **I** 241
Flagg, J. B., Attends Thanksgiving dinner at the Tremont House, Sioux City, 1857 **VIII** 418
Flagler, Clement A. F., Military record of **VI** 600
Flagler, Gen. D. W. **VI** 600
 Acknowledgment to **III** 151
 Furnishes number of re-enlisted veterans during Civil war **II** 478
 History of Rock Island Arsenal, quoted **I** 605 **II** 641
 Obituary **IV** 157
Flanagan, A., Publisher **IV** 402
Flanagan, John D., Obituary **III** 240

- Flandreau, Charles E.**
Aids in recovering persons taken captive by Indians at Spirit Lake **II** 72 **III** 550
V 25
Aids settlers attacked by Indians **V** 485
- Flannegan, Superintendent** for leasing lead mines **VI** 303
- Flathers, Thomas S.**, Pioneer minister of Jackson county **VII** 595
- Fleener, James E.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 57
- Fleener, Sam.**, Superintendent pioneer Sunday school **VI** 449
- Fleming, Col.**, Fight with Indians **I** 324 325
- Fleming, Mr.**
Commissioner to settle with Winnebago half-breeds **VII** 125 187
Commissioner with Sac and Fox Indians **VI** 365
- Fleming, Paterson**, Pioneer settler **VII** 602
- Fleming, William H.** **V** 557
Assists in arrangements for laying corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
Biographical note **V** 583
Directs funeral of Gov. Merrill **IV** 237
Governor John H. Gear **V** 583
Governor Samuel Merrill **V** 335
Pays tribute to Gen. Baker **IV** 229
Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 606
- Fletcher, Adolphus**, Ebenezer P. Upham's association with **IV** 641
- Fletcher, Frank F.**, Naval record of **VI** 611
- Fletcher, Frank J.**, Naval record of **VI** 611
- Fletcher, Gen. Jonathan E.**, Member of Constitutional Convention of 1844 **II** 519
- Fletcher, T. E.** **I** 233
- Fletcher, Thomas**, Obituary **II** 645
- Flickinger, B. E.**, Collector of historical material **IV** 152
- Flint, Dr.**, Delivers lectures at State University, 1849 **IV** 29
- Flint, C. C.**, and the presidential election of 1850 **VIII** 445
- Flint, Joseph H.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Flint, Capt. M. B.**, Military service of **II** 125 294
- Flint Hills**, Trading post of American Fur Company **VI** 203
See also, Burlington
- Flint Hills township and Des Moines county**
Act reorganizing **II** 195
Contest over county seat **I** 2
Original boundaries of **II** 196
Part of Black Hawk Purchase **I** 1
- Floating district**, Meaning of **II** 562
- Flood of 1851** **IV** 332 339
Flatboating in year of **IV** 348
History of, in preparation **IV** 630
Incidents of **IV** 341
Story of, by Hussey **V** 401
- Flory, A. W.**, Member Dunkers church **VII** 276
- Flory, B. Frank**, Member Dunkers church **VII** 276
- Flory, Henry, Sr.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 276 277
- Flory, Samuel**, Member Dunkers church **VII** 275 276
- Floweres, Capt. C. C.**, Treasurer Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272 273
- Flowers, Capt. Charles**, Sailing master on Bahama expedition **I** 298
- Floyd, Sergt. Charles** **VII** 76
Account of, in Early Western Travels, Breckenridge **VII** 226
Biographical sketch of, by Wakefield **II** 305
Death of **I** 614 **II** 199 308 **V** 177 **VI** 74
Extracts from Journal of **II** 306
Floyd Memorial Association **VIII** 402 567
Journal of, in possession of Wisconsin Historical Society **II** 305 **VII** 475
Member of Lewis and Clark expedition; Iowa honors memory of **IV** 66 473 562 **V** 177 384 **VI** 313 636 **VII** 454 475
Mentioned in connection with naming of Iowa counties **II** 199 398 399
- Floyd, John**, Effort of, for establishment of a government in Oregon **VI** 457
- Floyd, John Buchanan**
Mentioned in connection with naming of Floyd county **II** 398 399
Secretary of War **II** 52
- Floyd, William**, Mentioned in connection with naming of Floyd county **II** 199 **II** 398
- Floyd county**, Naming of **II** 199 398
- Floyd Memorial Association**
Organization of **II** 311
Work of executive committee of **II** 311 **IV** 473 562
- Floyd monument** **VIII** 402
Address of John A. Kasson at dedication of **V** 177
Dedication of **V** 148
Exercises at laying of corner stone of **IV** 562
Men active in erection of **VI** 478
Struck by lightning **VI** 313
- Flynn, Frank P.**, Cashier of the Peoples Savings Bank **VIII** 539
- Fobes, William**, In siege of Vicksburg **V** 282

- Fogel, Estelle D.**, Relates incidents in the life of Dr. James VIII 178
- Foley, John**, Member Territorial Legislature II 317 III 389 IV 4 VII 599 600
- Folger, W. W.**, Elder Dunkers church VII 281
- Follett, Franklin**, Obituary II 408
- Follett, J. L., Jr.**, Present at opening of grave of Sergt. Floyd II 310
- Follis, J. M.**, Member Dunkers church VII 275 282
- Pontigny**, Witness to Dubuque's contract with Indians II 331
- Foots, Miss A. L.**, Wife of Judge Rothrock IV 76
- Foots, Commodore Andrew Hull** I 516
- Foots, Sergt. C. L.**, Died of wounds I 451
- Foots, Miss Harriett S.**, Wife of John H. Gear IV 556
Sketch of V 598
- Foots, John Graham** V 599 VII 475 556
Capitol Commissioner IV 258 261 V 210 VII 96 143
Characterization of V 210
Member of Ninth General Assembly IV 378
Obituary II 406
Value of recollections of II 396
- Foots, Justus** V 598
- Foots, Mark S.** VIII 133
- Foots & Co.**, Business firm of Keokuk VIII 125
- Foraker, Senator J. B.**, Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 625
- Forbes, Edith**, Marries Charles E. Perkins VIII 372 373
- Forbes, James W.**, Member of Ft. Dodge Company VI 579
- Forbes, John M.**, Corresponds with William Pitt Fessenden VIII 337 338
- Forbes, Commodore Robert B.**, Father of Mrs. Charles Elliott Perkins VIII 372
- Forbes, Thomas J.**, Member of Ft. Dodge Company VI 579
- Force, Peter**, Library of, purchased by Library of Congress VII 571
- Ford** VI 633
- Ford, Capt.**, Cholera in camp of II 232
- Ford, Augustin W.**, Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
- Ford, Dr. E. B.**, Marries Margaret Stillwell II 642
- Ford, Lieut. George E.**, Captain of Fourth Iowa IV 581
- Ford, Gideon**, Buys claim of Maj. Reese IV 465
- Ford, Gov. Thomas**
History of Illinois, reference to I 608 VII 454
Writes history of the Black Hawk war VIII 513
- Ford, William**, Member of Spirit Lake expedition III 514 V 21
- Fordyce, Miss Emma**, Delivers address at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 626
- Foreman, Cyrus**, Capitol Commissioner V 212 VII 96
- Foreman, Mrs. W. H.**, Obituary II 648
- Forrests**, Dying of IV 626
- Forney, Maj. Gen. John H.**, Loss of, at Vicksburg V 283
- Forney, John W.** VIII 335 339
- Forquereau, Critington**, Early settler of Iowaville VIII 57
- Forquereau, Minerva**, First white child born in Iowaville VIII 58
- Forrest, Col.**, Rafinesque makes home with VII 200
- Forrest, Gen. Nathan B.**, I 174 II 107 VI 174 297 298 VII 295 296 VIII 41
- Forsyth, J.**, Had Indian wife VII 19
- Forsyth, John**, Commissioner from rebel government IV 406
- Forsyth, Thomas**
Agent of Sac Indians VI 127 369
Establishes Ft. Snelling II 331
Letter by V 546
- Fort Armstrong** II 453 636 III 151 VI 128
Council with Indians at II 91
Col. William Davenport in command of VI 203
Description of I 608
Gen. Scott's order referring to cholera at II 232
History of, by Mrs. Peck I 602
Establishment of II 456
Indian treaty at IV 533 V 329
J. C. Beltrami visits V 608
Named for secretary of war I 607 669
Report on abandoning VIII 495-499
- Fort Atkinson** III 457 589 IV 166 168 289 291 VI 98
Company of volunteers mustered in at IV 314
History of IV 448 VI 229
Named in honor of Gen. Henry Atkinson IV 382 449
Site of II 552
- Fort Calhoun**
Originally Fort Atkinson II 552
Site of V 458
- Fort Clark**, Afterwards Ft. Dodge IV 535
- Fort Crawford** II 84 III 604 611 614 616 IV 453 537 V 330
Benedict Manahan assists in construction of III 589

- Col. Zachary Taylor in command of **II** 89 99 **III**
74 375 **IV** 565 **VI**
192
- George Wilson stationed at **IV**
567
- Location of **III** 609
- Maj. S. W. Kearny in command of **II** 88
- Officers stationed at **VII** 453
- Troops sent from, to Ft. Atkinson **IV** 449 450
- Fort Croghan**
Account of **III** 471 **V** 547
Audubon's visit to **V** 383
- Fort Des Moines (No. 1)**
History of **III** 351
- Fort Des Moines (No. 2)**
Abigail Adams Chapter, D. A. R. marks the site of **VIII**
476
- Capt. Allen stationed at **I**
400
- History of **IV** 161
- Location and facts relating to **I** 132
- Report on abandoning **VIII**
495-499
- Fort Des Moines Steamboat Co.,** Articles of incorporation of **IV** 360 361
- Fort Dodge**
Establishment of **I** 133 135
II 147-149
History of **IV** 534
- Fort Dodge, Iowa**
Maj. William Williams' connection with **II** 150 153 159
Movement to make Des Moines river navigable at **IV** 374
375
- Fort Dodge Soldiers in the East,** by Cruikshank **VI** 571
- Fort Edwards,** Location of **V** 602
- Fort Gibson,** 1st U. S. Dragoons stationed at **III** 351 366
369
- Fort Madison**
Burned by Indians **IV** 619
Centennial of **VIII** 552-553
History of **III** 97
Site of, selected by Lieut. Alpha Kingsley **VI** 314
Threatened attack of Indians on **VI** 249
- Fort Madison, Iowa**
In early days **VI** 376
Provisions of charter of **V**
126 129 130 131 133
- Fort Perrot,** Establishment of **IV**
611
- Fort Ridgley** **V** 25 **VI** 397
- Capt. Bee in command of **II**
155 **V** 20 21
- Establishment of **II** 149
- Gen. Clarke at **IV** 537
- Fort St. Nicholas,** Establishment of **IV** 611
- Fort Sanford** **IV** 329 335
- Capt. James Allen stationed at **IV** 164 166 334
- History of **IV** 289
- Fort Snelling** **II** 147
- Establishment of, by Col. Forsyth **II** 331
- Site of, secured from Sioux Indians **I** 532
- Treaty with Indians at **III**
392
- Fort Stephenson (Rock Island)** **VI**
115 275
- Fort Winnebago** **II** 84 **III**
384 **IV** 449
- Maj. Trigg commander of **II**
87
- John H. Kinzie sub-agent at **II**
93 **III** 603
- Forward, Chauncy** **VII** 163 164
- Foster, Asa,** Father of William A. Foster **VIII** 160
- Foster, Cora Wray,** Mother of William A. Foster **VIII** 160
- Foster, Maj. Emory S.,** Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Foster, Mrs. J. Ellen** **VII** 55
- Foster, James** **VII** 628
- Foster, John G.** **III** 425
- Foster, Lemuel,** Member of Illinois Association **III** 54
- Foster, Michael,** Obituary **III** 240
- Foster, P. D.** **VIII** 133
- Foster, Bishop Randolph S.,** Tribute to Rev. Samuel Clarke **I**
458
- Foster, Sidney**
Early Iowa editor **V** 124
Makes address at laying of cornerstone of court house at Decorah **VI** 228
- Foster, Silas,** Regent State University **IV** 12
- Foster, Suel** **IV** 512
- Foster, William A.**
Obituary **VIII** 160
Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Fourteenth General Assembly,** Takes initial step toward board of control **IV** 309
- Fourth Iowa Infantry**
At battle of Pea Ridge **IV**
582 **V** 244 **VI** 165
166 167
James A. Williamson, Adjutant of **VI** 163
Record of **VI** 163-184
- Fowler, Oris W.,** Naval record of **VI** 611
- Fox, Lieut. Benjamin,** Stationed at Ft. Atkinson **IV** 451
- Fox, Col. D. M.**
Acknowledgment to **II** 474
476 554
Obituary **V** 318
- Fox, Miss Fannie,** Receives one of first diplomas from Denmark Academy **VII** 9
- Fox, George,** Founder of Society of Friends **IV** 263
- Fox, Gustavus V.,** Assistant Secretary of the Navy **VIII**
335
- Fox, Timothy,** Early settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 1 3 5
6 7 9
- Fox, W. F.,** Regimental Losses, cited **V** 281 **VII** 545
- Fox, William,** Outlaw implicated in murder of Col. Davenport **IV** 529 **VII** 261

- Fox Indians** V 383 VI 128
 Band of, called Musquakies II
 178 184 VI 92
 Beltrami's account of V 611
 Brief history and characteriza-
 tion of II 332 333 VI
 85
 Grant Julien Dubuque sole right
 to work lead mines II
 332
 Celebrated law suit grow-
 ing out of II 336-
 339 V 321
 Translation of original docu-
 ment V 322
 Massacre of Menominee Indians
 by VI 191 195
 Murder of party of, by Sioux
 Indians VI 190
 Operate mines at Dubuque VI
 192 198
 Part of Algonquin family II
 176
 Take part in French and Indian
 war IV 612
 See also Sacs and Foxes
Fracker, C. W., Cashier Iowa City
 branch State Bank V 110
Fragments of the Debates of the
Iowa Constitutional Conven-
tions of 1844 and 1846, by
 Shambaugh, notice of IV
 402
Francis, J. E., Member of organiza-
 tion for protection from
 horse thieves VI 61
Francis, Joseph, Awarded medal by
 Congress VI 309
Frank, John, Obituary VIII 400
Franklin, Benjamin IV 94
 Epitaph of I 279
 Iowa county named in honor of
 II 201
 John Rice Jones friend of II
 564
 Opinions of, on money question
 I 277 278
Franklin, Gen. William Buel I
 188 191
 Connection with battle of Pleas-
 ant Hill VII 484 486
 516 520
 Graduate of West Point III
 425-427
 Restored to place in the U. S.
 army during the Civil war
 VIII 328
Franklin county, Named in honor of
 Benjamin Franklin II 201
Franks, William, Death of I 561
Frantz, Jacob E., Member of Ft.
 Dodge Company VI 579
Fraser, Gideon, Pioneer Iowa Quaker
 IV 264
Fraser, Stephen, Pioneer Iowa Qua-
 ker IV 264
Fraser, Thomas, Pioneer Iowa Qua-
 ker IV 264
Frazee, George
 Biographical note IV 118
 Clark Dunham IV 209
 Iowa Fugitive Slave Case IV
 118 154 VI 9 66
 Reference to IV 233
 VI 128 VIII 161
 191 312
 Lawyer of Burlington VIII
 30
 Letters to, by James W. Grimes
 and James Harlan VII
 235
 Obituary VI 639
Frazier, Ann VIII 391
Frazier, Elihu, Defendant in Fugi-
 tive Slave case VI 9
 11-15 33 40 44 VIII 30
 120
Frazier, Francis, Testimony of, in
 Fugitive Slave case VI
 18
Frazier, Jonathan, Testimony of, in
 Fugitive Slave case VI
 20
Frazier, Thomas Clarkson, Defend-
 ant in Fugitive Slave case
 VI 9 13-15 33 40 44
Frederick, Benjamin T., Obituary
 VI 319
Free Negro Bill IV 68
Freedman's Bureau, Bill for, sup-
 ported by Hiram Price I
 598
Frellsen, Raymond F., Naval record
 of VI 611
Fremont, John C. I 165 317 II
 78 266 325 549 637 III
 236 451 IV 213 V
 89 91 228 244 499 VI 236
 320
 Asked to furnish equipment for
 Home Guards V 82
 Campaign of 1856 VIII 200
 418 444 451
 Candidate for president IV
 549 637 213
 Commends Col. Bussey V 88
 Estimate of, by William Pitt
 Fessenden VIII 326 327
 George W. Jones intimate friend
 of II 563
 Issues order relating to slaves
 IV 407
 James A. Williamson's effort to
 secure equipment from VI
 163
 Military service of I 165 317
 II 4 V 89 91 228 244
 499
 Nominated for president II
 324 583 III 236 451
 One of the incorporators of Tex-
 as Pacific R. R. Co. II
 281
 Order of V 83 86
 Relieved of command IV 319
Fremont county, Natural resources,
 population, etc. VI 220
French, Alice, (Octave Thanet) III
 316
 Pays tribute to D. N. Richard-
 son III 573
French, Maj. Gen. Samuel G., Edu-
 cation, military record, etc.
 II 119 121 125 127 132 133
 231 290 V 248
French, Col. George W. III 316
French, Marion, Killed at battle of
 Corinon I 215
French, Robert T., Obituary III
 316
French and Indian war IV 612

- Friends**, At Springdale, Iowa **VII**
34
See also Quakers
- Frierson, John**
Member First Territorial Legis-
lature **VII** 255
Surveys town site of new capi-
tal **VII** 259
- Friebey**, Claim jumper **II** 63 64
VII 155
- Frishie, Dr. Alvah L.**
Makes address at funeral of
Governor Merrill **IV** 327
Offers invocation at the dedica-
tion of Iowa monuments
VIII 74
Offers prayer at the memorial
service of Charles Aldrich
VIII 573
Presides at reception of portrait
of Dr. Salter **V** 630
- Fritcher, John**, Captures brown peli-
can **V** 62
- Fritcher, Veter**, Captures brown peli-
can **V** 62
- Frontenac, Euade**, Governor of New
France **IV** 615
- Frontier Church Going—1837**, by
Duffield **VI** 266
- Frontier Mills**, by Duffield **VI**
425
- Frost, William**, Member Fort Dodge
Company **VI** 579
- Fronde, James Anthony**, Life and
Letters of Erasmus, quoted
III 263
- Fry, John H.**, Member of committee
to investigate affairs of Des
Moines Navigation Co. **I**
476
- Frye, Sherry E.**, Models the figure of
Mahaska for the city of Os-
kalooza **VIII** 551
- Fugitive Slave Case, An Iowa** **II**
531 554
Charles Mason renders opinion
in **II** 574
Iowa Fugitive Slave Case, by
Frazee **IV** 118 **VI** 9
- Fugitive slave law** **I** 83 **II**
252
Arrest under **I** 511
Case of Ralph, fugitive slave
II 161 171 531 534
First case in Iowa under **IV**
118
- Fuller, Gen.** **I** 304 309 310 312
327
- Fuller, Dr. Euclid E.**, Obituary **III**
316
- Fuller, Jared**, Corporal Fort Dodge
Company **VI** 577
- Fuller, Col. John W.**, At battle of
Corinth **I** 102
- Fuller, Dr. Levi**
Member commission to distrib-
ute seed after grasshopper
plague **IV** 445
Member Ninth General Assem-
bly **IV** 379
Obituary **IV** 639
- Fuller, Mary Coolbaugh**, Death of
VII 401 403
- Fuller, Melville, W.** **VII** 403
At head of organization for pre-
serving historic buildings
I 68
- Death of Wife **VII** 401
- Fulton, A. B.** **I** 71
Associate editor Annals of Iowa
I 54
Editorial work of **VI** 76 311
Red Men of Iowa **II** 241 536
556 **III** 129 **V** 467
VI 311 **VII** 228 **VIII**
570
Sketches of the Northwest **V**
357
- Fulton, Ambrose C.**, Obituary **VI**
318
- Fulton, Harry** **VIII** 132
- Fulton, Judge Robert**, Col. Dwight
Bannister law partner of **IV**
78
- Fultz, F. M.**, Assistant Iowa Geolog-
ical Survey **III** 119
- Fultz, W. S.**, Life of the Pioneer
Farmer **IV** 219
- Funch, Mrs. Margaret**, Obituary
III 319
- Funk, A. B.**
Aids in securing appropriation
for Spirit Lake monument
II 69
Tribute to Mrs. Florence Miller
VII 543
- Funk, Frederick**, Arrests fugitive
slave Dick **IV** 129
- Funk, Jacob M.**
Obituary **VI** 317
Travels in Europe with Charles
Aldrich **VIII** 565
- Funk, Jesse** **VIII** 9
- Funkhouser, Lucy** **VIII** 391
- Funston, Gen. Frederick**, Awarded
medal of honor **VII** 103
- Fuhrmeister, Andrew J.**, Obituary
VII 317
- Fyan, Maj. Robert W.**, At battle of
Pleasant Hill **VII** 493
III 402 408 410 421
- GABER, C.** **VIII** 132
- Gagnier**, Killed by Indians **II** 85
- Gaines, Gen. Edmund F.** **III** 293
IV 231
Sent to Fort Armstrong to sub-
due Indians **I** 609 610
II 459 **VI** 193 194
Serves in Black Hawk war **VII**
453
- Gaissen**, Botanist **VII** 201
- Galbraith, James**, Member of com-
mittee to investigate affairs
of Des Moines Naviga-
tion Co. **I** 476
- Galbraith, Latschaw & Woodwell**,
Pioneer merchants **IV** 363
- Gale, Lieut. Benjamin B.**, At battle
of Corinth **I** 217
- Gale, George Washington** **VII**
606
- Galena** lead mines, see Dubuque
lead mines
- Galer, John**, Military service of **VI**
579
- Gallagher, Hugh J.**, Military record
of **VI** 600
- Galland, Eleanor**, Said to be first
white child born in Iowa
II 394 642

- Galland, Dr. Isaac**
 Agent for N. Y. Land Co. **VII**
 21
 Daughter of, said to be first
 white child born in Iowa
II 642
 Early Iowa pioneer **III** 448
 Intercedes for Mormons **II**
 586
 Iowa Emigrant, notice of **VI**
 232
 Map of Iowa, reference to **III**
 559
 President Iowa Manufacturing
 Co. **VIII** 390
- Galland, Capt. Washington**
 Address of, published **III** 230
 Furnishes information relating
 to authority of town coun-
 cils **V** 133
 Furnishes information regarding
 first woman teacher in Iowa
III 446
 Letter from **IV** 114
 Son of Isaac Galland **III** 448
 449
- Gallatin, Mr.** **VIII** 183 184
- Gallup, Fred. H.**, Military record of
VI 600
- Gallup, W. H.** **VI** 600 **VII**
 239
 Vote on bill for board of chari-
 ties **IV** 312
- Galt, F. H.**, Assistant Adjutant Gen-
 eral **II** 233
- Galtier, Rev. Lucien**, Subdeacon under
 Bishop Loras **III** 579
 586 **VI** 116
- Gamble, Hamilton B.**, Appears for
 Missouri in boundary case
I 647
- Game, Kinds of**, plentiful in early
 days **I** 568 572 **III**
 147 374 441 **IV** 220 221
 222 550 **V** 51 384 535
VI 617
- Gannett, Dr. Henry**, Friend of
 Charles Aldrich **VIII**
 600
- Garaghty, John**
 Interested in running steamboat
 to Fort Dodge **IV** 375
 Obituary **II** 326
- Garber, John**, Minister Dunkers
 church **VII** 274 276
- Garber, Max B.**, Military record of
VI 600
- Garber, S. A.**, Pastor Dunkers church
VII 276
- Garber, Samuel**, Elder Dunkers
 church **VII** 275
- Garden Grove, Mormons at** **II** 591
- Gardenier, Capt. J. R. B.** **IV** 232
 Military record of **IV** 169
- Gardner, Lieut.**, Visits Iowa on a
 reconnoitering tour **VI**
 106
- Gardner, Abbie**, Taken captive by
 Indians **II** 153 **V** 25
 See also Sharp, Abbie Gardner
- Gardner, Charles E.**, Dictionary of
 the U. S. Army, cited **III**
 97
- Gardner, Miss Eliza**, Victim of Spir-
 it Lake massacre **III**
 546 547 **V** 20
- Gardner, Franklin**, Military record
 of **VI** 600
- Gardner, Mrs. Joseph G.**, Daughter
 of Josiah Given **VIII**
 398
- Gardner, Rowland**, Victim of Spirit
 Lake massacre **III** 530
 543 550
- Gardner, Mrs. Rowland**, Victim Spirit
 Lake massacre **III** 530
 543 500
- Gardner, Thomas**, Early settler of
 Iowaville **VIII** 53
- Gardner, William V.**, Military ser-
 vice of **VI** 579
- Garesche, J. P.** **III** 425
- Garfield, James A.** **I** 423 504
 Active in framing national
 banking law **I** 286
 Considers William B. Allison for
 Secretary of the Treasury
VIII 556
 Henry W. Everest schoolmate of
IV 480
 Member of notable congress
II 257
 Nominated for president in 1880
VIII 159
 Samuel J. Kirkwood member of
 cabinet of **I** 581 **V**
 594
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe** **VI** 114
- Garland, Hamlin** **VII** 54
 Boy Life on the Prairies, ref-
 erence to **VI** 73
 Prairie Chickens **I** 328 **III**
 645
 Quotation from **II** 437
- Garland, Maj. John**
 Black Hawk returned to tribe
 in charge of **II** 93 **VI**
 200
 Represents government at close
 of Black Hawk war **I**
 612
- Garner, J. W.**, Regent State Univer-
 sity **IV** 13
- Garner, William**, Member of Mor-
 mon battalion **II** 594
- Garnett, Capt.** **VI** 394
- Garnett, E. B.** **III** 425
- Garnett, E. S.** **III** 425
- Garnett, Dr. Richard**, On value of
 newspaper files **III** 469
- Garnsey, Elmer H.**, Designs the in-
 terior decorations of the
 capitol **VIII** 387
- Garrard, Kenner** **III** 434
- Garrett, Bernhard H.**, Obituary **VI**
 240
- Garrett, Lieut. Jesse B.**, Wounded at
 battle of Corinth **I** 215
- Garrett, T. Mauro**, Obituary **VI**
 80
- Garrett, William** **VI** 80
 Pioneer of Burlington **VIII**
 123
- Garrison, W. F.**, Vice-President
 Floyd Memorial Association
II 313
- Garrison, William Lloyd** **I** 501
 Contemporary of Abner Knee-
 land **VI** 345 348
 Editor of the Liberator **VIII**
 459
- Garst, Charles E.**
 Military record of **VI** 601
 Obituary **IV** 77
- Garst, Dr. Michael**, Obituary **V**
 318

- Garst, Dr. Elias** V 318
Garst, Warren, State senator IV 78
Gartley, Alonso, Naval record of VI 611
Garver, Prof. F. H.
 Librarian Academy of Science and Letters, Sioux City VI 312
 Reminiscences of John H. Charles VIII 401-432
Garver, George, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre III 501
Gary, James Albert, of Quaker parentage IV 276
Gaskell, Capt., Commander steamboat on Des Moines river IV 330
Gaskell, Mrs. Elizabeth C. S. VI 72
Gass, Marshall T., Obituary VI 478
Gass, Patrick
 Extract from Journal of II 308
 Sergeant of Lewis and Clark expedition I 614
Gasson, Richard, Awarded medal of honor VII 105
Gaston, C. W., First settler of Boone county VII 236
Gatch, Col. C. H. VI 399
 Aids in library legislation I 498
 Argues case in Supreme Court I 637
 Attends exercises at presentation of portrait of S. F. Miller I 241
 Contributes valuable articles to Annals of Iowa VI 627
 Des Moines River Land Grant I 354 466 536 626
 Editorial comment on I 416 669
 Introduces bill establishing Historical Department I 57
 Introduces bill relating to taxation V 443 444
 Law partner of William Phillips V 320
 Member of firm of Wright, Gatch & Wright VI 487
 Obituary III 236
 Public services of I 417
Gatch, Connor & Weaver, Appear for defendants in case of D. M. Navigation and R. R. Co. I 634
Gatchel, Theodore F., Obituary V 400
Gates, E. W., Cook Spirit Lake expedition III 536 542 V 25
Gates, Rev. George A., Makes address at funeral of Governor Merrill IV 237
Gates, John, Member Spirit Lake expedition III 536 537
Gates, Levi S., Obituary III 654
Gatling, W. J., Member Board of State Bank Commissioners, I 291 V 100
Gault, Capt., Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river IV 329
Gault, Edward J.
 Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
 Obituary VII 80
Gausser, John A., Died in Philippines IV 320
Gay, Thomas, Vice-President Lucas county Historical Society V 231
Gaylord, Rev. Reuben III 61
 Extract from writing of, relating to Abner Kneeland VI 356
 Pioneer Congregational minister, work of I 527 528 IV 79 VII 592
Gaylord, Mrs. Mary Welles
 Life and Labors of Reuben Gaylord, reference to IV 79 VI 356
 Obituary IV 79
Gear, Angelica, Wife of Charles Mason II 163
Gear, Capt. E. G., Commands company in Black Hawk war III 78
Gear, Ezekiel Gilbert V 583
Gear, Harriet Cook, Mother of John H. Gear V 584
Gear, Ezekiah V 583
Gear, John E. I 80 423 II 389 III 78 V 418 VI 155 239 625 VII 96
 Appoints James W. McDill U. S. senator VIII 472
 Appoints Dr. Dickinson member State Board of Health III 655
 Appoints Dr. William R. Smith Commissioner to Paris Exposition I 584
 Appoints Mrs. Maxwell State Librarian VI 640
 Associated with State Bank of Iowa VII 405
 Attends Burlington Semi-Centennial II 623
 Attends exercises of laying of corner stone of Historical Building IV 82 85 146
 Biographical sketch of, by Fleming V 583
 Business partner of Wm. F. Coolbaugh VII 404
 First race for governor, 1877 VIII 214
 Frank T. Campbell Lieut. Gov. with VIII 78
 Furnishes information relating to Gov. Chambers I 443
 Letter from I 444
 Makes address at unveiling of portrait of Gov. Kirkwood I 152
 Makes effort to secure letters of territorial governors IV 315 V 73
 Meeting of, with Gov. Chambers I 442
 M. T. V. Bowman serves on staff of V 237
 Member of Fourteenth General Assembly IV 258

- Message of, cited **V** 369
 Obituary **IV** 555
 Politician **VIII** 190
 Present at death of Charles Mason **V** 270
 Recommends establishment of supervisory board for State institutions **IV** 311 312
- Gear, Mrs. John H.**
 Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 85 146
 Biographical sketch of **V** 598
- Geary, John White**
 At Ringgold **VI** 174 176
 Governor of Kansas Territory **VIII** 504
- Geddes, Col. James L.**, Succeeds Gen. Steele as commander of 8th Iowa Infantry **III** 436
- Gehon, Francis**
 Favors plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 290
 Member Constitutional Convention of 1844 **I** 445 **VIII** 21
 Member Fifth Territorial Legislature **VII** 265 266
 Visits Iowa, 1841 **V** 334
- Geiger, John W.**, Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 626
- Geikie, Archibald**, Geologist **V** 232
- Geikie, James**, Scientific investigations of **III** 2 7 8
- Genealogy in the Cemeteries** **VIII** 60
- Geological Map of Iowa**, Description of, by Keyes **I** 294-297
- Geological Reports of Iowa**, Contents of **III** 120 121
- Geological Society of London**, Honors Dr. White **IV** 397
- Geological Survey of Iowa**
 First Annual Report, review of **I** 143
 Second Annual Report, review of **II** 76
- Geological Surveys of Iowa**, by Keyes **III** 111
- George, Henry** **VII** 314
- George, Mary** **V** 636
- Gernon, Mr.**, Rafinesque secretary for **VII** 201
- Getchell, H. F. & Co.**, Lumber firm of Des Moines **VIII** 134
- Getty, Gen. George W.** **VI** 573
- Gharky, John**, Pioneer Iowa editor **V** 121
- Gherardi, Admiral Bancroft**, Commands naval parade at inauguration Gen. Grant **IV** 300
- Giard, Basil**, Companion of Julien Dubuque **II** 331
- Gibbon, Asst. Surgeon**, At battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Gibbons, Cardinal** **V** 316 533
 Attends funeral of Archbishop Hennessey **IV** 399
- Gibbons, P.** **VIII** 133
- Gibbons, Patrick**, Aids in securing passage of bill for new capitol **IV** 247 251
- Gibbs, A.**, Rafinesque in employ of **VII** 203 204
- Gibbs, E. M.** **VIII** 133
- Gibbs, Justice Nelson**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case **VI** 11 12 17-20
- Gibson, Hiram D.**
 Delegate to Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 37 633 **VIII** 83
 Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Giddings, Joshua B.**, Attends services in church of J. B. Grinnell **II** 253
- Giffen, James D.**, Obituary **VI** 160
- Gilbert, Capt.**, Took part in the Missouri campaign, June, 1861 **VIII** 361
- Gilbert, Dr. Edward A.**, Pays tribute to Dr. William P. Allen **III** 476
- Gilbert, J. Allen**, Member faculty State University **IV** 45
- Gilbert, Col. James I.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 72 402 407 410 421 **VII** 546
- Gilbert, O. S.**, Officer Dunkers church **VII** 274
- Gilbert, Sam.**, Furnishes information relating to half-breeds **VII** 172
- Gilbert, S. P.**, Attends exercises at presentation of portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
- Gilbert, Sarah** **V** 583
- Gilbert, Silas**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 280
- Gilbert, W. D.**, Treasurer State Historical Society at Burlington **VII** 301
- Gilbert, Halverson & Co.**, Member of organization for protection against horse thieves **VI** 61
- Gilbertson, G. S.**, Vice-President of the Iowa Trust and Savings Bank **VIII** 539
- Gilcherson**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case **VI** 15 17 27
- Gilchrist, Prof. J. C.**, Obituary **III** 238
- Gilchrist, James G.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 55 56
- Gillallan, Rev. J. A.**, Connected with exploration of Itasca basin **II** 26 30
- Gill, Dr. H. C.**, Joins with friends in sustaining school **VII** 34
- Gillaspy, Col. George**
 Appointed Register D. M. river improvement **I** 363 370
 Characterization of, by Edward Johnston **II** 585
 Delegate to Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 37 69 635 639 **VII** 84 **VIII** 22 508
- Gillespie, Gen. E.** **VIII** 133
- Gillett, Addison**, Pioneer settler **VII** 602
- Gillett, G. M.**, Reports depredations of Indians **III** 493
- Gillett, James**, Attacked by Indians **III** 493
- Gillett, W. S.**, Reports depredations of Indians **III** 493

- Gillett, Oliver T.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 54
- Gillett, Simeon F.**, Naval record of **VI** 611
- Gillette, Philander D.**, Obituary **II** 647
- Gilliam, Harvey**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 282
- Gilliland, Shirley**, Regent State University **IV** 13
- Gillmor, Reginald E.**, Naval record of **VI** 611
- Gilman, Charles Carroll**, Obituary **IV** 239
- Gilman, Frederic**, Member faculty State University **IV** 51
- Gilman, Henry A.**, Obituary **III** 655
- Gilmore, Gen. Quincy Adams** **VI** 575
- Gilmore, Thomas E.**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Gilpin, Samuel J.**, Obituary **IV** 561
- Gimble, George** **VIII** 304
- Ginn, Mrs. W. H.** **V** 558
- Girard, Stephen** **IV** 92
- Girton, James L.**, Business partner of Matt Parrott **IV** 477
- Given, Frank**, Son of Josiah Given **VIII** 398
- Given, Jane Clendenning**, Mother of Josiah Given **VIII** 397
- Given, John**
Father of Josiah Given **VIII** 397
Reports arrival of arms and ammunition to Gen. Bussey **V** 84
- Given, John E.**, Obituary **IV** 322
- Given, Judge Josiah**
Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
Attends exercises at reception of portrait of S. F. Miller **I** 241
Elevated to the Supreme Bench **VIII** 478
Law partner of John R. Barcroft **V** 80
Obituary **VIII** 397
- Given, Josiah, Jr.**, Son of Josiah Given **VIII** 398
- Given, Robert**, Conductor on the first freight train entering Des Moines **VIII** 134
- Given, Thomas**, Son of Josiah Given **VIII** 398
- Given, Welker**, Son of Josiah Given **VIII** 398
- Given, Judge William**, Brother of Josiah Given **VIII** 397
- Given, William H.**, Son of Josiah Given **VIII** 398
- Glaciers**
Illinois Glacial Lobe, by Leverett, review of **IV** 583
Iowa's Contribution to Glaciology **IV** 394
What Glaciers Have Done for Iowa, by Calvin **IV** 138
- Glanville, Joshua**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Glaze, Capt. Henry S.**, Took part in the battle of Moore's Mill **VIII** 272
- Glen, Mr.** **VIII** 168
- Glimpse, Eli**, Member of crew Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 333
- Glottfelty, James**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 274
- Glottfelty, W. M.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 274
- Gnahn, E. C.** **VI** 633
- Gnifke, Frederick A.**, Editor of Der National Demokrat **VIII** 212
- Gohin, Gen. John P. S.**, Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272
- Goddard, John**, Owner of land upon which aerolite fell **III** 284
- Godfrey, George L.**
At Corinth **I** 216
Commands company of refugees **I** 175
- Godley, Leonidas M.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 110
- Godlove, Samuel**, Died of wounds **I** 451
- Godwin** **VI** 344
- Goff, John D.**, Member of Northern Border Brigade **V** 501
- Gold, Movement westward in search of** **III** 261
- Gooch, W. D.**, Owner of Childers Mansion **VII** 505
- Goodall, William**, Iowa pioneer **VI** 4
- Goode, Col. Edmund J.**, Law partner of William Phillips **V** 320
- Goode, Prof. G. Brown**, Quotation from **I** 58
- Goodenow, Daniel**, Francis Springer studies law with **II** 572
- Goodenow, John E.**
Builds sod-covered log house **VII** 634 635
Early settler of Maquoketa **VII** 593 596 597 606 636
- Goodenow, Mrs. John E.** **VII** 596 635
- Goodenow, William**, Francis Springer studies law in office of **II** 572
- Gooding, Maj. Oliver Paul** **VIII** 181
- Goodnow, Prof. Frank J.** **VI** 633
- Goodson, Joseph C.**, Obituary **II** 78
- Goodspeed M.** **V** 587
- Goodwin, J. J.** **VIII** 133
- Goodwin, Reason** **VI** 583
- Goodyear, Catherine L.**, Daughter of Dr. S. G. Matson **III** 451
- Goodykoonts, Frank M.**, Obituary **III** 654
- Gordon, C. H.**
Assistant Iowa Geological Survey **III** 119 **VIII** 17
Contributes to report of Iowa Geological Survey **II** 77
- Gordon, Rev. George A.**, Offers prayer at funeral of Gen. Corse **II** 300
- Gordon, Gen. John B.**
Ability of, as a commander **I** 555

- Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association V 272
- Extract from order of V 275
- Gore, Christopher, Letter to VI 415
- Gormah, Arthur P., Opposed to bill for safety appliances on railroads V 576
- Gorman, Gen. William A. I 20
- Goss, Mrs. Henry, Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building IV 82 146
- Gottschalk, Capt. Frederick, At battle of Wilson's Creek IV 470
- Goughnour, James O., Elder Dunkers church VII 280
- Goughnour, S. M., Elder Dunkers church VII 280 281
- Gould, Capt. Joseph B., Military career I 451 452
- Government Surveying in Early Iowa, by Cook II 603
- Governor Blacksnake, Seneca chief VII 382 383
- Government Printing Office, Account of, by Curtis VI 151
- Gow, James M., Member faculty State University IV 46
- Gowdy, Miss Julia VII 97
- Gowen, Mr., Early blacksmith of Maquoketa VII 634 635
- Gower, James H., Regent State University IV 13
- Gower, Robert, Member Constitutional Convention of 1857 III 33 37 69 VIII 22
- Graceland College, conducted by Mormons II 601
- Grafe, E. F., Pioneer merchant of Pella IV 348 349
- Graf, Rev. Richard B., Obituary II 568
- Graham, Mr., Indians burn boat of III 105
- Graham, George E., Died in Philippines IV 320
- Graham, Harriet Swan V 598
- Graham, Lieut. Harvey
At battle of Willson's Creek IV 470
At Vicksburg V 282
- Graham, Rev. John V 598
- Graham, John, Friend of Gen. Street II 101
- Graham, Seth IV 326
Anecdote relating to IV 350
Experiences of, during flood of 1851 V 412
- Graham, W. C., Treasurer of the Des Moines Valley R. R. VIII 127
- Graham, William, Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
- Graham, William, Friend of Gen. Street II 101
- Granger, Barlow IV 178 326
Assists in plan for laying out town I 136
Early Iowa Journalist VI 76
Honors Gen. Corse I 231
Member excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 IV 345
Obituary VII 154
- Passenger Des Moines river steamboat IV 358
- Granger, Carl, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre III 503 513 529 543
- Granger, Charles, Ordination of I 528
- Granger, Judge Charles T.
Account of Battle of Pleasant Hill III 416 465
At Pleasant Hill III 25 409
Attends exercises at presentation of portrait of S. F. Miller I 241
Biographical data III 416
Decision of, in relation to aerolites III 284
- Granger, George, Survivor of massacre of Springfield, Minn. V 20
- Granger, Gen. Gordon III 425
VI 444
At battle of Willson's Creek IV 470
- Granger, Henry S. III 274
- Granger, Lieut. Robert S., Military record of IV 173
- Grant, E. H., Establishes first newspaper in Pella III 258
- Grant, Col. Frederick D. III 182
Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association V 272 275
- Grant, Judge James I 236 445
II 639 640 VII 622
Has charge of funds for redemption of wild-cat money III 142
Member of committee to organize Law Department at State University IV 50
- Grant, Gen. Lewis Addison, Awarded medal of honor VII 114
- Grant, Ulysses Miram, See Grant, Ulysses Simpson
- Grant, Gen. Ulysses Simpson I 19 20 34 36 119 126 127 149 159 173 177 178 320 321 345 372 423 424 501 554 563 622 II 6 13 14 105 109 225 278 292 301 438 565 III 319 378 425 426 430 652 IV 95 148 590 584-588 592 V 157 400 556 VI 64 176 184 227 600 612 619 VII 237 238 291 509 510
- Chances for the presidency, 1867 VIII 334-336 339
- Characterization of, by C. A. Dana III 363
- Des Moines address of III 138 179 226
- Facsimile of III 184-192
- Letter relating to III 181
- Extract from letter of I 302
- Friend of Gen. Crocker IV 582
- Friend of Silas A. Hudson II 643 IV 132
- Gov. Larrabee has bronze figure of VIII 550
- Inauguration of monument to IV 298
- Military service of
Approves work of Mrs. Wittenmyer IV 288
At Champion Hills II 440 442 446

- At Vicksburg **V** 273 274
 277-281 284 **VI** 172
 173 298
- Commends Gen. Lauman for
 bravery at Belmont **I**
 379
- Commends Joseph E. Griffith
IV 296 297
- Communication from **I**
 317
- Dispatches of **II** 15 17
 18 19
- Extract from letter to Pres.
 Lincoln **I** 317
- First great battle of **VIII**
 74
- Gen. A. J. Rawlins chief of
 staff of **II** 108 **III**
 388 **IV** 589
- Gen. Lauman ordered to re-
 port to **V** 387
- Gen. Lee surrenders to **II**
 380
- Gen. Parrott's estimate of
III 381
- Gen. Steele classmate of **II**
 35 **III** 428 433
- Interest of, in Gen. Dodge
I 179 **III** 306 315-317
- Letter to Gen. Steele **III**
 436
- Lincoln at headquarters of
IV 411
- Lincoln sends congratulatory
 letter to **II** 19
- Special order of, relating to
 Gen. Parrott **III** 379
 380
- Tribute to Gen. Crocker **I**
 231 **III** 153
- Voted a gold medal by Con-
 gress **II** 19
- Personal memoirs, reference to
II 302 **VI** 175
- President of the United States
 Appoints B. F. Gue pension
 agent **IV** 483 **VI**
 476
- Appoints Charles Aldrich a
 member of the commis-
 sion to investigate and
 report on the titles of
 settlers in the Des
 Moines Valley **VIII**
 568 637
- Appoints H. C. Bulis Indian
 agent **III** 237
- Appoints Gen. Smith post-
 master at St. Louis **III**
 76
- Appoints J. B. Howell Judge
 of Southern claims **I**
 353
- Appoints Jas. A. Williamson
 Commissioner General
 Land Office **VI** 182
- Appoints John D. Hunter
 postmaster of Webster
 City **VIII** 79
- Appoints Samuel H. Elbert
 Territorial Governor of
 Colorado **IV** 321
- Appoints Thomas M. Bowen
 Governor of the Terri-
 tory of Idaho **VIII**
 156
- Appoints Wm. H. Hartman
 postmaster at Waterloo
II 247
- Bill passed over veto of **I**
 352
- Dissatisfaction with first
 term of **II** 258
- W. W. Belknap, Secretary
 of War in cabinet of
II 584 **VII** 533 534
- Refuses to appoint J. L. Mc-
 Creery official stenog-
 rapher **I** 208
- San Domingan policy **VIII**
 395
- Sends commendation to Aunt
 Becky Young **VIII**
 479
- Grant, Mrs. Ulysses S., Friend of
 Mrs. Wittenmyer **IV** 288
- Grant monument, Inauguration cere-
 monies of, conducted by Gen.
 Dodge **IV** 298
- Grasshopper invasion, by Carpenter
IV 437
- Grasshoppers, Plague of **III** 147
- Gratiot, Gen. **VIII** 515
- Gratiot, Charles, Lawyer at Galena,
 Ill. **III** 607
- Gratiot, Henry
 Influence with Indians **III**
 610
- Subagent for Winnebagoes **III**
 607
- Graves, Howard, Member of North-
 ern Border Brigade **V**
 501 511
- Graves, J. K.
 Aids in providing means for
 equipping troops **I** 87
- Friend of Gen. Francis J. Her-
 ron **V** 396
- Obituary **III** 651
- Graves, R. E.
 Cashier Dubuque branch State
 Bank **V** 110
- Currency of State Bank burned
 in presence of **I** 292
- Graves, William J., Duel with Jona-
 than Cilley **II** 564 **III**
 396
- Gray, Alonzo, Military record of
VI 600
- Gray, Dr. Asa,
 Botanist **VIII** 165 291 346
- Dr. C. C. Parry's association
 with **VII** 414 419 421
- Prefaces a biographical sketch
 of Dr. Edwin James **VIII**
 293
- Gray, Charles
 Icarian Community **VI** 107
- Letter from **IV** 112
- Gray, Charles A., Etching of Black
 Hawk **II** 450 482
- Gray, Francis A. J., Obituary **VII**
 80
- Gray, George W.
 Member Ninth General Assem-
 bly **IV** 379
- Member Seventh General Assem-
 bly **II** 80
- Gray, Hosea W.
 Extract from History of Linn
 county **VI** 583
- Member of Constitutional Con-
 vention of 1857 **III** 69

- Gray, Ike VI 591
 Gray, Isaac, Pioneer settler VI 362
 Gray, John VII 370
 Gray, John A., William H. Fleming apprentice to V 583
 Gray, Capt. Robert, Enters Oregon river, 1792 V 193
 Gray, Samuel, Incorporator and director Ft. Des Moines Steamboat Co. IV 361
 Gray, Samuel, Killed during Boston massacre III 74
 Great Eagle, Beltrami's account of V 601
 Greston, Col. Humphrey V 233
 Greeley, Horace I 349 350 VI 237 637 640 VII 238
 American Conflict, cited IV 275 296
 and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 81 86 90 94 96 98 101 106 115 186 187 201 219 450 452 459
 and the Massachusetts naturalization law VIII 206 207 211
 Apprenticeship of IV 641
 Attack on Gen. Steele III 432 435
 Advice to young men II 254 572 IV 368 530 V 11 VI 417
 Col. George E. Waring, Jr., protege of III 652
 Editor New York Tribune I 351 VI 549 VII 374
 Friend of J. B. Grinnell II 253 258
 Friend of Silas A. Hudson II 643
 Opinion of Lincoln's Springfield speech VIII 464 465
 Recollections of a Busy Life, reference to IV 437
 Green, A. D., Recording secretary State Historical Society at Burlington VII 301
 Green, Benjamin, Member Fourth General Assembly II 78
 Green, Beriah, President Oneida Institute II 250 251
 Green, Evan M., Early settler, postmaster, Kanessville II 480 598
 Green, George F.
 Anecdote relating to IV 380
 Member Ninth General Assembly IV 378
 Green, Henry S. VII 76
 Green, Horace, Pioneer settler I 395
 Green, J. W., Member Fourteenth General Assembly V 586 587
 Green, Prof. James, Executor of estate of Rafinesque VII 223
 Green, James S., Appears for Missouri in boundary trouble I 491 492 647
 Green, Prof. James W., Member Fourteenth General Assembly V 586 587
 Green, John R. II 558
 Green, Johnny, Indian chief III 76
 Green, Levi R., Prepares plans and specifications for heating and plumbing in new capitol VII 95
 Green, Gen. Martin
 At battle of Athens, Mo. II 4 V 86-88 VI 590 592 VII 70
 In charge of Confederate forces in Missouri V 81 82 83
 Killed at Vicksburg V 278
 Green, R. M., Librarian State Historical Society at Burlington VII 301
 Green, Richard VIII 7
 Green, Gen. Thomas I 185 187
 At battle of Pleasant Hill III 404-406 408 413
 Green & Stone, Early bankers of Muscatine V 2
 Green Corn, Winnebago chief, killed by Caramanee II 86
 Greene, Benjamin, Obituary V 559
 Greene, C. M., Law partner of F. D. Jackson I 330
 Greene, Judge George II 639 IV 513
 Attends funeral of Jessica Boies I 354
 Estimate of VII 28
 Judge Supreme Court of Iowa V 419 VII 25 167 VIII 483
 Edits reports of II 508
 Prominent Iowa pioneer IV 636
 Railroad builder VII 83
 Signs letter written to President Polk VIII 437
 Term expires VIII 494
 Greene, John A., Aids in establishment of Geological Survey III 114
 Greene, Gen. Nathaniel, of Quaker parentage IV 276
 Greene, William, Samuel Durham buys supplies of III 440
 Greenough, Sarah C., Wife of Enoch W. Eastman VI 418
 Gregg, Rev. James C., Obituary II 648
 Gregg, Gen. John I 36
 Gregg, Michael VIII 133
 Gregory, Miss Ann W., Wife of James A. Williamson VI 162
 Gregory, W. C., Presides at ceremonies honoring Thomas Cox VII 232
 Gregory & Messmore, Merchants of Fort Dodge VII 142
 Gresham, Walter Quintus I 504
 Letter by, relating to charge at Jackson, Miss. I 378 379
 Grousel, Col. Nicholas, At battle of Pea Ridge I 172
 Grier, Lieut. William N. IV 291
 Commands the last troops of Fort Des Moines as they leave for Fort Leavenworth VIII 476
 Military record of IV 175
 Stationed at Ft. Des Moines IV 169 176-178 226
 Stationed at Ft. Sanford IV 293

- Grierson, Gen. Benjamin Henry**
At Vicksburg V 274 279
Mortimer A. Higley on staff of IV 639
- Griffin, Gen. Charles**, General in the Civil war VIII 328
- Griffin, John**, Signs first law passed by Indiana Territory V 529
- Griffin, Dr. John S.**, Surgeon at Ft. Des Moines IV 169
- Griffin, Michael**, Supports bill for Vicksburg Military Park V 275 276
- Griffin, Lieut. Samuel W.**, Taken prisoner at Pleasant Hill III 422
- Griffis, J. P.**, Obituary II 648
- Griffith, Elizabeth A.**, Member faculty State University IV 46
- Griffith, George H.**
Member Thirteenth General Assembly IV 249
Member Twelfth General Assembly IV 245
- Griffith, Capt. Henry H.**, Commands first battery Iowa Light Artillery II 4
- Griffith, Isaac W.**
Introduces bill for Iowa Homestead law III 149 150
Loses arm at battle of Cherubusco II 201
Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 624
Obituary III 77
Sergt. 15th U. S. Infantry IV 314
Unveils portrait of Judge Mason II 168
- Griffith, J. M.**, Steamboat trips on Des Moines river IV 340 342 343 345 351 353 V 409
- Griffith, Joseph Evan**, Biographical sketch, by Lloyd IV 294
- Griffith, Joseph M.**, Regent State University IV 13
- Griffith, Lloyd M.**, Son of Joseph E. Griffith IV 297
- Grignon, Antoine**, Claim of, as half-breed VII 131 191 192 193
- Grignon, Lewis**, One of commissioners to fix seat of justice of Iowa county III 224
- Grimes, George L.**, Member faculty State University IV 48
- Grimes, James W.** I 240 352 492 II 79 389 516 III 157 IV 148 547 V 91 320 468 548 639 VI 54 150 464 227 616 633 VII 150 151 457 555 556 VIII 190 235 506
- Adopted daughter of, marries William B. Allison VIII 556
- and the first Fugitive Slave case VIII 191
- and the nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 446 447
- and the trial of Andrew Jackson VIII 337
- Appoints Caleb Baldwin district judge I 209
- Appoints Elijah Sells Adjutant General II 520
- Appoints James Hall State Geologist III 114
- Appoints commission to revise school laws III 201
- Approves prohibitory liquor law I 588 III 60
- Associated with State Bank of Iowa VII 405 411
- Associated with William Pitt Fessenden in the U. S. Senate VIII 321 322 324-329
- Attends first State Fair in Iowa V 64
- Authorizes Maj. Williams to organize troops II 153
- Bills vetoed by VI 505
- Calls special session of legislature VII 365
- Character and life work of, by Carpenter I 505-525 574
- Characterization of VI 50
- 475 by Dey VII 83 84
- Correspondence with William Pitt Fessenden VIII 329-341
- Declares the present constitution of Iowa supreme VIII 66
- Dr. S. G. Matson associated with III 450
- Early home of VI 630
- Elected governor, 1854 VIII 83 198 199 490
- Empowered to appoint a commission to look after educational matters VIII 386
- Extract from message of III 633
- Facsimile of proclamation of, relating to constitution of 1857 I 225
- Father Turner's "platform", endorsing III 59 60
- Friend of Asahel A. Case III 159
- Friend of Elijah Sells II 560
- Friend of Gen. Street II 101
- Friendship with W. F. Coolbaugh VII 467-469
- Follows Stephen Hempstead as governor VIII 233
- Gives opinion of the qualifications for governor in 1860 VIII 220
- Governor of Iowa I 350 VII 371 392
- Introduced to Franklin Pierce VII 374
- Lays memorial of Donald Mann before General Assembly I 474
- Letters by IV 482 VII 376
- To Gen. A. C. Dodge, on railroad question II 400
- To Governor Kirkwood IV 307
- Relating to election of U. S. senators VII 235
- Relating to Indian troubles II 627 III 135
- Relating to issue of bonds for railroads I 575

- On slavery sentiment in
Iowa **VII** 462 465
From Lincoln to **IV** 306
Member First Territorial Legis-
lature **II** 575 **IV** 621
622 **VII** 255 256
Member Fourth General Assem-
bly **II** 400
Member of joint committee on
reconstruction **VIII** 332
Mentioned in connection with
naming of Iowa counties **II**
198
Message of, referring to Des
Moines Navigation Co. **I**
476
N. M. Hubbard's tribute to **V**
477
Opinion of, in case of fugitive
slave Dick **IV** 130-131
133
Opinion of Samuel J. Kirkwood
VIII 215
Opinion on the Massachusetts
naturalization law **VIII**
207
Pioneer lawyer **II** 577 **IV**
484
Portrait decorates the Senate
chamber of the capitol
VIII 314
Procures bust of William Pitt
Fessenden **IV** 634
Public services of **III** 385
Quotation from **VII** 139
Receives letter from William
Pitt Fessenden **VIII** 334
Resides in Burlington, Iowa
VIII 124
Samuel L. Howe works for elec-
tion of **I** 571
Secretary of council with In-
dians **VII** 441
Senatorial term of **VIII** 472
Succeeded by George G. Wright
IV 486
Suggestion to place statue of in
Hall of Statuary **IV** 304
Supported by Charles Aldrich
II 206
Supported by Clark Dunham
IV 214 217
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood
for governor, 1859 **VIII**
217
Tribute to **VI** 554
United States senator, influence
of **I** 600
Votes against impeachment of
Andrew Johnson **II** 524
VI 483 484 570 **VII** 469
Urged by Mr. Aldrich for U. S.
senator **VIII** 448
Urges provision for public li-
braries **VII** 378
Widow of, presents marble bust
of William Pitt Fessenden
to the Historical Department
VIII 550
Welcomes Gov. Chambers to
Iowa **IV** 436
Writes letter to Edward C. Davis
of Dubuque **VIII** 510 511
Writes letter to Samuel J. Kirk-
wood **VIII** 508
Grimes, Mrs. James W. **I** 507 510
IV 130 133
Aids Mrs. Harlan in Sanitary
Commission **II** 502
Mentioned in letters **VII** 191
325 329 334 341
Presents bust of William Pitt
Fessenden to State **IV**
634
Grimes, John, Grandfather of John
Grimes Walker **VIII** 235
Grimes, Susan, Mrs. Alden Walker
VI 630
Grimsley, John, Letter by, endeavor-
ing to save life of squaw
V 72
Grinnell, Henry, Arctic fame of **II**
249
Grinnell, Josiah H. **II** 482
and the Underground railway
VIII 192
At the first inauguration of
Abraham Lincoln **VIII**
50
Attitude of, on negro suffrage
question **I** 598
Defeated for State senator, 1859
VIII 214
Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII**
565
Grinnell, Iowa, named for **IV**
517
Heads relief work for sufferers
from Grinnell cyclone **III**
90 91
Influence of, in Congress **I**
600
Introduces Iowa delegation to
Abraham Lincoln **VIII**
48
Iowa politician, 1860 **VIII**
190
Life and public services of, by
Parker **II** 249
Marries Julia Chapin **VIII**
400
Men and Events of Forty Years,
reference to **III** 92
Reads poem at laying of corner
stone of new capitol **V**
215 **VII** 89
Regent State University **IV**
13
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood
for governor, 1859 **VIII**
217
Grinnell, Mrs. Julia Chapin, Obituary
VIII 400
Grinnell, Julius Sprague, Prosecuted
Chicago anarchists **II** 249
Grinnell, Moses H., Congressman
and collector of port of New
York **II** 249
Grinnell, Myron, Celebrates Fore-
father's day **II** 249
Grinnell, Iowa
Cyclone at, story of, by Her-
rick **II** 255 **III** 81
Monument to founder of **II**
249
Station on Underground railroad
II 255 256
Griswold, E. **VIII** 132
Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa
David S. Sheldon teacher in **II**
2
Rev. W. H. Barris' connection
with, **V** 220 222
Groninger, A., Present at opening of
grave of, Floyd **II** 310
Grosenbacher, Connection with Des
Moines river land grant
troubles **I** 548 549

- Grosselliers** VII 151
Grosvenor, Dr. Mason, Member of Illinois Association III 54
Grover, Brig. Gen. Cuvier I 189
 196 446 565 II 46
Growth of talent and genius within the State of Iowa VII 39
Gruber, Eberhard Ludwig, One of the founders of the Amana Society I 384
Gruber, John A., Visits America I 385
Grundy, Judge Felix III 621
Gue, Alice, Daughter of B. F. Gue VI 477
Gue, Benjamin F. V 69 536
 Appointed assistant Historical Department I 58
 Biographical note IV 483
 Death of VI 465
 Finds grave of brother I 186
 General Nathaniel B. Baker I 81-99
 History of Iowa, review of VI 395, reference to VI 481
 VIII 191 315 316 462
 Honors Gen. Crocker I 231
 Judge George G. Wright IV 483 541
 Letter from IV 112
 Letter to IV 489
 Life and death of Theodore Guelich I 46
 Member Ninth General Assembly IV 378
 Member Seventh General Assembly, recollections of II 205 IV 366
 Obituary VI 476
 Prepares proceedings of Pioneer Law Makers for publication III 230
 Public Services of Hiram Price I 585
 Reference to II 482 III 60 V 157
 Recollections of C. F. Clarkson I 410
 Reminiscences of Kishkekosh county I 129
Gue, David J. VI 477
 Paints portrait of Bishop Lee I 65
Gue, Gurney C., Son of B. F. Gue VI 477
Gue, Horace G., Son of B. F. Gue VI 477
Gue, Capt. J. C., Incidents relating to death and burial of I 186
Gue, John, Father of B. F. Gue VI 476
Gue, Katherine Gurney, Mother of B. F. Gue VI 476
Guelich, Theodore
 Life and Death of, by Gue I 46
 Signs letter written to congressional leaders on naturalization laws VIII 207
Guernsey, George W., Publisher History of the Hamlin Family II 75
Guettard, M., Mentions lead mines III 63
Guffin, E. M., Instructor State University IV 29 30 34
Gulbert, Dr. Edward A., Obituary IV 400
Guillot, De Bois, Commandant Ft. St. Nicholas IV 611
Guitar, Col. Odon, Commands forces at battle of Moore's Mill VIII 272
Guitar, Francis, Obituary II 488
Gunsalus, Dr. Frank W. V 633
Gurley, W. E. F., Drafts law for collection of taxes VI 305
Gurney, Joseph John, Leader of division in Society of Friends IV 265
Gush, J. VIII 133
Guthrie, Edwin
 Biographical data II 200 201
 Captain 15th U. S. Infantry IV 314
 Iowa county named for II 200
Guthrie, James E., Member faculty State University IV 54
Gwyne, Nathaniel McLean, Awarded medal of honor VII 106
HAAS, JOHN M., Obituary II 247
Haas, Mr. and Mrs. Samuel, Attend reception given to Abraham Lincoln IV 462
Hackleman, Gen. Pleasant Adam I 101 102
Hackley, A. W.
 Fremont as a presidential possibility VIII 448
 Makes statement concerning slavery VIII 446
Haddock, William J.
 Acknowledgment to IV 4
 Obituary VII 397
 Secretary - Board of Regents, State University IV 11
Hadley, Capt. Elbridge D.
 Aids in procuring tablet to Revolutionary soldiers VI 472
 Furnishes photograph of birthplace of Gov. Grimes VI 630
Hagans, J. C., Member Ninth General Assembly IV 378
Hagar, Mrs., Temporary president Sanitary Convention II 503
Haggard, Edward VIII 521
Haggard, John, Attempts surveying in Iowa III 297
Hagood, Gen. Johnson, Encounter with Daniel D. Dailey III 475
Haguewood, Linnie, Paragraph relating to VI 443
Hagy, John, Proprietor of the Western Hotel, Sioux City VIII 408
Hagy, Mrs. John, Keeps the Tremont House, Sioux City VIII 418
Hahn, Charles E. VI 585
Hahn, Claud, Serves in Spanish-American war VI 585
Hahn, Daniel, Jr. VI 585
Hahn, David Seward, Earliest settler of Linn county VI 581-589

- Hahn, Elias E.** VI 585
Hahn, Frank K., Serves in Spanish-American war VI 584
Hahn, Guy, Serves in Spanish-American war VI 584
Hahn, Joanna VI 585
Hahn, John C., Serves in Spanish-American war VI 584
Hahn, John F. VI 584 586
Hahn, Joseph VI 585
 Incidents in life of VI 584
Hahn, Lemuel VI 585
Hahn, Lydia J. VI 585
Hahn, Mary E. VI 585
Hahn, Permelia Epperson, Early settler of Linn county VI 581 586
Hahn, Sarah VI 585
Hahn, Susannah VI 585
Hahn, Victor, Serves in Spanish-American war VI 585
Haldien, John, Receives indemnity from State I 366
Haigler, Christiana Margaret, Wife of Henry Clay Dean VIII 299
Haigler, William, Grandfather of Mrs. Henry Clay Dean VIII 299
Haines, Col. C. P. VIII 132
Haines, B. T. VII 606
Haines, Dr. Reuben, Rafinesque visits VII 217
Haines, Robert Miller, Obituary VI 79
Haines, Thomas E., Obituary VIII 480
Haire, John IV 374
Halt, Takes part in buffalo hunt VI 593
Halbert, Mr. VIII 181
Haldeman, Capt., Commands the steamer Yorktown VIII 405
Hale, Rev. Albert, Member of Illinois Association III 54
Hale, Edward E., Jr., Instructor State University IV 42
Hale, John F. IV 236
 and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 449
 Attends services in church of J. B. Grinnell II 253
 Free soil candidate for governor of New Hampshire I 33
 Speeches made in Congress printed VIII 83
Hale, O. C. VIII 133
 Currency of State Bank burned in presence of I 292
Hale, Susan E., Instructor State University IV 34
Hale, William V 392
Hales, Friend of Rafinesque VII 219
Haley, E., Marriage of VI 585
Half-breed lands, Advertisement for sale of VII 637
Half-breed Tract III 252 448 IV 601 V 59 VI 426
 History of, by Wick VII 16
 Location of VI 91 187 VII 440
 Reserved by Indians II 181 185 VI 189 VII 284 451
Halford, Maj. Elijah Walker, Private secretary President Harrison V 580
Halkney, David, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 61
Hall I 440
Hall, Judge, Sketches of the West, extract from VII 537
Hall, Amanda, Wife of Enoch W. Eastman VI 418
Hall, Augustus VIII 75 200
 Co-operates with Thorington in the House of Representatives VIII 75
 Early Iowa lawyer IV 484
 Lawyer of Keosauqua VIII 483
 Member of Congress III 206 VIII 485
 Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor VI 68 69
Hall, Ben, Early lawyer of Keosauqua V 420
Hall, Benton J.
 Appears for Navigation Co. I 634 637
 Connection with Iowa Geological Survey III 115
 Defeated for Congress by John H. Gear V 594
 Educated at Mt. Pleasant I 570
 Member Fourteenth General Assembly IV 257 V 585 587
 Offers amendment to bill for new capitol IV 259
 Obituary I 343
 Son of Jonathan C. Hall VIII 20 31
Hall, Charley VII 635
Hall, Claiborne, Surveys town of Pella III 258
Hall, E., Dr. C. C. Parry associated with VII 417
Hall, Edwin S., Associated with discovery and exploration of Itasca Basin II 31
Hall, Elmer, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
Hall, Chaplain Francis B., Awarded medal of honor VII 107
Hall, Frederick, Professor in Middlebury College, Boston, 1821 VIII 164
Hall, Lieut. George F., At battle of Corinth I 216
Hall, Granville Davison, Rending of Virginia, review of VII 311
Hall, Henry VII 635
 Marriage of VII 636
Hall, Maj. Hiram W. II 18
Hall, Homer, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
Hall, James
 Law partner of J. B. Howell I 347

- Member First Territorial Legislature VI 354 VII 258
 One of founders of Keosauqua V 238
 Testifies in a trial held in the Territory of Iowa, 1839 VIII 144
- Hall, James**
 Appointed State Geologist III 114
 Establishes the Iowa State Geological Survey VIII 386
 Opinion of, on mineral black II 267
 Pioneer naturalist VIII 346
 Professor of geology, State University IV 30 31
 Scientific work of III 115
- Hall, Jonathan C.** III 628 VI 464 VII 309 VIII 11
 Biographical note VI 21
 Biography of, by E. H. Stiles VIII 18-31
 Characterization of VII 83
 Counsel for defendant in Fugitive Slave case VI 9 10 17 44
 Speech to jury VI 21
 Early Iowa lawyer IV 484 485
 Expected to address a colonization meeting VIII 535
 Father of Benton J. Hall I 343
 Friend of Van Caldwell II 389
 Judge of the Supreme Court VIII 486
 Member of Constitutional Convention of 1844 III 37 38
 Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 II 563 III 33 37 VII 84
 Democratic nominee for president of II 584
 Member of Eighth General Assembly II 79
 Represents the defendants in the Fugitive Slave case VIII 120
 Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor VI 68 69
 Supporter of school at Mt. Pleasant I 570
- Hall, Miss Maria**, Wife of James A. Williamson VI 182
Hall, Martin E., Naval record of VI 611
Hall, Samuel, Father of Jonathan C. Hall VIII 20
Hall, Sarah Chapin, Mother of Jonathan C. Hall VIII 20
Hall, Gov. Willard P., Commissions Gen. Dodge as Major of the Missouri State militia I 319
- Hallam, Henry** III 263
Halleck, Gen. Henry W. I 172 195 302 II 5 105 109 138 497 III 433 IV 584 VI 444
 At battle of Corinth I 99
 Communication to I 317
 Letter to VI 179
- Mrs. Ann E. Harlan's meeting with II 490-492
 Order for return of fugitive slaves denounced by Grimes I 519
 Rumored to take McClellan's place in command of the army VIII 328
- Hall of Public Archives**
 Law establishing VII 384
 Movement for establishment of in Alabama V 543
 Need of V 66 304 VII 302
 Report on, by Shambaugh VII 561
- Hall of Statuary**, Suggestions to place statues of Grimes and Harlan in IV 304
- Halstead, Murat**
 and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 90-92 96
 Author of Our Presidents VIII 97
- Halstead, W. M.** VII 606
Halverson, John, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 62
- Ham, C. D.**
 Obituary notice of George W. Jones II 565
 Error in, corrected II 643
- Ham, Charles M.** V 557
- Ham, Moses M.**
 Attends funeral of Jessica Boles I 334
 D. D. W. Carver business partner of V 118
 First White Man in Iowa II 329
 Makes valuable contributions to Historical Department II 395
 Obituary V 636
 Pays tribute to D. N. Richardson III 573
 Regent State University IV 13
 Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
 Who Was Peosta? II 470
- Ham & Carver**
 Present file of Dubuque Herald to Historical Department I 64
 Publish Dubuque Herald IV 76
- Hamer, Thomas L.**, Recommends Robert Lucas as governor of Iowa Territory II 410
- Hamill, Mrs. Nancy M.**, Obituary III 652
- Hamill, Smith** III 652
- Hamilton, Botanist** VII 201
- Hamilton**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case VI 20
- Hamilton, Alexander** I 243 246 247 II 90 237 564 III 293 IV 94 V 595 VI 475
 Letter to Washington VI 401
 Letter from Washington VI 402
 Quotation from, relating to money I 275
 William Pitt Fessenden compared with VIII 330

- Hamilton, Gen. Charles S.** **III** 425
At battle of Corinth **I** 101
105
- Hamilton, Miss Ella,** See Durley,
Mrs. Preston B.
- Hamilton, Henry M.,** Removes to
Iowa with J. B. Grinnell **II**
254
- Hamilton, J. D. M.,** Speaks at the
celebration of the centen-
nial of Fort Madison **VIII**
553
- Hamilton, Jacob,** Pastor Dunkers
church **VII** 279
- Hamilton, John J.,** Writes sketch of
Dr. Joel E. Hendricks **VI**
470
- Hamilton, Landon**
Obituary **III** 573
Passenger on Des Moines river
steamboat **IV** 359
Presents collection to Historical
Department **IV** 397
- Hamilton, Lieut. Schuyler,** Stationed
at Ft. Des Moines **IV** 452
- Hamilton, Lieut. Thomas,** Military
record of **III** 104-109
VI 249
- Hamilton, William S.** **III** 396
Raises company of Indians **II**
90
Son of Alexander Hamilton **III**
293
Trustee of university at Bel-
mont, Wis. **IV** 5
- Hamilton, William W.**
Hamilton county named for **II**
237
President Iowa Senate, 1856
III 651
Public services of **IV** 558
- Hamilton county**
Included in Webster county **I**
575 **IV** 558
Named in honor of W. W. Ham-
ilton **II** 237 **IV** 558
Original name of **I** 133
Tablet to memory of Co. C,
Spirit Lake expedition, in
court house of **III** 481
IV 475
- Hamlin, Charles E.,** Author of the
Life and Times of Hannibal
Hamlin **VIII** 103
- Hamlin, Hannibal** **II** 75
Charles E. Hamlin writes life of
VIII 103
Vice-president of the United
States, 1861-5 **VIII** 343
Writes letter to A. C. Dodge
VIII 515
- Hamlin, Homer,** Removes to Iowa
with J. B. Grinnell **II**
254
- Hamlin Family,** History of, by An-
drews, review of **II** 75
VI 234
- Hamline, L. L., M. E. Bishop** **II**
75
- Hammatt, Edward S.** **V** 223
- Hammatt, Mrs. Edward S.,** Daugh-
ter of W. H. Barris **V** 223
- Hammer, D.,** Member Ninth General
Assembly **IV** 378
- Hammer, William,** Pioneer Iowa
Quaker **IV** 264
- Hammond, Charles E.,** Witness at
marriage of Corporal Allen-
der **IV** 431
- Hammond, M. B.,** Financial History
of Wisconsin Territory,
cited **V** 356
- Hammond, Dr. William A.**
Biographical note **IV** 415
Gen. Lyon makes apology at
reception given by **IV**
427 428
Recollections of Gen. Nathaniel
Lyon **IV** 415 468
Surgeon General of the army
during the Civil war **VIII**
637
- Hammond, Prof. William G.** **III** 183
Library of, presented to State
University **IV** 60
Obituary **I** 503
Principal and chancellor Law
Department, State Univer-
sity **IV** 51 62 488
- Hammonds, George,** Emigrant to
Oregon **VIII** 304
- Hammonds, Henry,** Emigrant to
Oregon **VIII** 304
- Hampton brothers,** Quakers settling
in Iowa **IV** 266
- Hampton, Emma** **VII** 502
- Hampton, Mary,** Cares for wounded
soldiers **VII** 502
- Hampton, Sarah,** Cares for wounded
soldiers **VII** 502
- Hampton, Mrs. William,** Cares for
wounded soldiers **VII**
501 502
- Hancock, Charles T.** **IV** 82
- Hancock, Capt. Frederick**
Estimate of Abner Kneeland
VI 355
Obituary **VI** 320
- Hancock, Gen. Winfield Scott** **III**
425 426 **VI** 106 576
- Hancock county,** Surveying in **III**
440
- Hand & Cusey,** Business firm of
Humboldt **VIII** 9
- Handbill** recommending Henry
Dodge as governor of Wis-
consin Territory **IV** 137
- Handling the Panic of 1907** **VIII**
536
- Haney, Chaplain Milton L.,** Awarded
medal of honor **VII** 107
- Hanks, Judge James M.,** Recolle-
ctions of Abner Kneeland
VI 356
- Hanks, Capt. Romulus L.,** At battle
of Corinth **I** 219
- Hanly, Lieut. J. H.,** Military record
of **III** 358
- Hanna, S. Smith,** Instructor State
University **IV** 43
- Hanna, Thomas,** Vote on bill for
board of charities **IV**
312
- Hanna, Col. William** **II** 294
- Hannan** **VI** 299
- Hansen, George O.,** Died in Philip-
pines **IV** 320
- Hansen, H. C.,** President of Home
Savings Bank **VIII** 539
- Harbach, L.,** Entertains members of
Constitutional Convention
of 1857 **III** 70

- Harbert, Albert W.** VI 557
Collector of historical materials VI 232
Instrumental in securing tablet to memory of Capt. Drummond VI 473
Member Linn county Historical Society VII 67
- Harbour, J. P., Dr. C. C. Parry associated with** VII 417
- Hardee, Gen. W. J.** I 311 312 313
II 114 115
Anecdote relating to III 437 438
Evacuates Charleston II 279
Evacuates Savannah II 144 145
- Hardeman, Gen. W. P., At battle of Pleasant Hill** III 403 404 VII 491 513
- Hardish, Indian chief** I 130 V 625
- Hardie, James Allen** III 425
- Hardie, Thomas**
Member Ninth General Assembly I 227 IV 379
Obituary IV 158
Regent State University IV 13
- Hardin, Davis, Agent of Pottawattamie Indians** II 549
- Hardin, Henry, Early settler of Keokuk county** II 61
- Hardin, John J., Iowa county named for** II 200
- Hardin, Maj. M. D., Signs discharge paper of William Bratton** V 70
- Hardin county, Named in honor of John J. Hardin** II 200
- Hardships of Pioneers in Northwestern Iowa, by Ingham** V 135
- Hardy, Samuel, Delegate of Virginia in Congress** II 138
- Hardy, William, Defeated for member of Territorial Legislature** VI 355
- Hare, Michael, Writes official memoir of Rev. Samuel Clarke** I 466
- Hargis, Henry Clinton, Obituary** VI 400
- Harl, Lieut. W. F., Receives arms and ammunition** V 85
- Harlan, A. W., Lecturer State University** IV 57
- Harlan, Aaron W.** IV 323
Gives account of organization to protect rights of settlers VI 212
Makes trip on flatboat III 199
Recollections of Abner Kneeland VI 362
Recollections of steamboating on the Des Moines IV 331
Said to have brought first steam boat to Keosauqua IV 327 330
Slavery in Iowa Territory II 631
- Harlan, Mrs. Ann E.**
Services of, during Civil war II 489-508
Tribute to II 553
- Harlan, Edgar E.** IV 323
Assists Mr. Duffield in preparation of Pioneer Reminiscences VII 390
Assumes editorial management of the Annals of Iowa VIII 467 547 630
Editorial on Charles Aldrich VIII 385
Furnishes information relating to Abner Kneeland VI 351
Photographic work of VI 471
Presents bill of sale of mulatto boy VII 143
Takes charge of funeral in Des Moines of Charles Aldrich VIII 573
- Harlan, James,** I 252 504 II 206 553 IV 111 116 146 VI 150 559 571 VII 557
Abolitionist VIII 189 191 195
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 109 114
Attends funeral of Gen. Corse II 300
Attends the laying of the corner stone of the Historical Building VIII 627
Biographical sketch of IV 148
Candidate for United States senator II 526 VI 486 VII 371
Corrects wrong impression concerning Charles Mason II 169 170
Death of IV 307
Defeated for superintendent of public instruction VI 634
Discovers Charles Aldrich VIII 634
Dr. S. G. Matson associated with III 450
Elijah Sells accepts position in department of II 522
Friend of Daniel Anderson V 76
Friend of Elijah Sells II 560
Incident concerning VIII 153
Influence of, in Congress I 600
Letter to George Frazee VII 235
Oil portrait of, purchased by State V 467
Opinion on naturalization VIII 202 208-211
President Old Settlers day, Burlington Semi-Centennial II 624
Presides at laying of corner stone of Historical Building IV 81 82 90 102
Address of IV 87
Proclamation on death of IV 308
Public services of II 489 IV 308 VI 226
Recollections of, unfinished IV 475

- Relations with Walt Whitman
VI 225
- Regent State University IV
10
- Resides at Mt. Pleasant VIII
192
- Statue in Statuary Hall, Wash-
ington VIII 551
- Statue of VIII 393-395
- Suggestion to place statue of
in Hall of Statuary IV
304
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood
for governor, 1859 VIII
217
- Vote on back pay bill VI 551
- William B. Allison takes place
in the Senate VIII 556
- Harlan, Jessie Fremont**, Death of
II 489
- Harlan, Col. Josiah**, Ft. Dodge com-
pany joins regiment of VI
571
- Harlan, Richard** VII 219
- Harman, Merritt W.**, Vote on bill
for board of charities IV
312
- Harnack, Adolf** VI 633
- Harned, Sanford**, Vote on bill for
board of charities IV 312
- Harney, Caroline**, Granted land by
Government III 605
- Harney, Gen. William S.** VI 233
IV 580
- Member of commission to treat
with Indians II 523
- Harper, Francis P.**
- Acknowledgment to IV 393
- Published History of Lewis and
Clark Expedition I 76
- 531
- Publisher VI 233 VII 72
- Publishes Expedition of Lieut.
Zebulon M. Pike I 532
- II 20 322
- Harper, Robert**, Obituary IV 482
- Harper, Robert G.**, William Penn
Clark apprentice to VI 77
- Harper, W. W. K.**, Killed at battle
of Corinth I 215
- Harriman, John W.**
- Member of the faculty State
University IV 54
- Portrait presented to the Iowa
State University VIII
229
- Harriott, Dr. Isaac E.**, Victim of the
Spirit Lake massacre III
529 543 V 25
- Harris, Col.**, Agent Des Moines Na-
vigation Co. II 265
- Harris, Amos**
- Member of a committee ap-
pointed to examine Edward
H. Stiles for the bar VIII
241
- Member of the Constitutional
Convention of 1857 II
563 III 33 69 639 VIII
22 508
- Pioneer Iowa lawyer VIII
488-490
- Harris, Frank E.**, Military record of,
VI 601
- Harris, George B.**, Connection with
C. B. & Q. railroad VII
412
- Harris, George S.** VII 475
- Harris, Henry C.**, Member faculty
State University IV 48
- Harris, Isham G.**, Offers bill for
safety appliances on rail-
roads V 572
- Harris, Joseph Benson**, Obituary
VII 156
- Harris, Thomas**, Obituary VII 80
- Harris, William Charles**, Obituary
IV 641
- Harris, Capt. W. E.**, Commander of
steamboat on Des Moines
river IV 330 337
- Harris, Dr. W. T.**
- Commends Prof. Parker's High-
er Education in Iowa I
671
- Report of, cited VII 375
- Harrison, Benjamin** I 236 423
III 652 VII 156 319
476
- Appoints E. H. Conger Minister
to Brazil VIII 155
- Appoints F. W. Palmer govern-
ment printer IV 403
- VI 151
- Appoints John McHugh National
Bank examiner III 78
- Appoints John W. Noble Secre-
tary of the Interior VIII
274
- Compared with Wm. Henry
Harrison I 427
- Considers W. B. Allison for Sec-
retary of the Treasury VIII
556
- Nominated for president IV
223 225
- Reappoints Frank Wayland Pal-
mer government printer
VIII 316
- Recommends safety appliances
on railroads V 569 580
- Refuses to reappoint Gen. Corse
postmaster of Boston II
296
- Harrison, Miss Caroline M.**, Wife of
W. H. Barris V 223
- Harrison, E. H.**, Member Board of
State Bank Commissioners
I 291 V 100
- Harrison, Francis**, Resident of Keo-
sauqua during flood of 1851
V 417
- Harrison, Jacob Hugh**
- Letter from IV 116
- Obituary VI 398
- Harrison, Col. Thomas J.**, Candidate
for promotion to rank of
Brigadier General VI 180
- Harrison, William Henry** I 444
445 II 519 639 IV
277 V 612 VII 170
246
- Advises Gov. Chambers to wear
full uniform at council with
Indians I 400
- Appoints Elijah Sells Secretary
of Utah Territory II 524
- III 78
- Appoints John Chambers Gover-
nor of Iowa Territory II
581
- Appoints O. W. H. Stull Secre-
tary of Iowa Territory III
570

- Commissioner of Indian Affairs
I 604 620 III 98 104
Compared with Fremont VIII
444
Death of I 428 II 431
Francis Springer has letter of
introduction to II 573
Friend of Gov. Chambers I
426
Governor John Chambers serves
on staff of I 425
Governor of Indiana Territory
III 98 V 325 528 VII
16 432 450
Presidential campaign of I
427 457 566 II 579
Removes George W. Jones from
office of surveyor general
II 564
Removes James Clarke from of-
fice of Secretary of the
Territory VIII 437
Speech of Tecumseh to VI
193
Harrison county,
Charles Larpenteur resident of
V 60
Indians in III 135
Named in honor of W. H. Har-
rison II 201
Harrod, Maj. B. N., Director Vicks-
burg National Military Park
V 272
Harshman, Mrs., Survivor of mas-
sacre at Springfield, Minn.
V 19
Harshman, Victim of massacre at
Springfield, Minn. V 19
Hart, Albert Bushnell II 323
Author of a biography of Sal-
mon P. Chase VIII 101
108
Editor of the American Nation
VIII 86
Hart, Anson, Regent State Univer-
sity IV 11 13
Hart, Mary E., Instructor State Uni-
versity IV 34
Hart, Norman H., Commissioner Des
Moines river investigation,
report of I 537
Hart & Hinkley, Pioneer millers of
Madison county VI 449
Harter, Nicholas, Killed at battle of
Pleasant Hill III 28
Hartman, R. T., Member faculty
State University IV 46
Hartman, William H., Obituary II
247
Hartshorn, Eldin J., Vote on bill
for board of charities IV
312
Hartssock, James B., Obituary I
423
Hartt, Hollin Lynde, Reference to
The Iowans VII 379
Hartung, Benwick J., Naval record
of VI 611
Hartzell, Sergt. Randall M., Color
bearer at Allatoona II
291
Harvard, Rev. John, Founder of
Harvard University IV 2
Harvey, Dr. Phillip, Corresponding
secretary State Historical
Society at Burlington VII
301
Harvey, Thomas H., Files report of
R. W. Cummins III 127
Harveys, Members Dunkers church
VII 276
Harvison, William G., President of
the Century Savings Bank
VIII 539
Harwood, James C., Obituary VI
159
Haskell, Charles W., Naval record
of VI 612
Haskins, Alvin A., Associated in
business with Charles A.
Bishop VIII 478
Haskins, Charles C., Early settler
of Linn county VI 583
Hassall, Rev. VIII 133
Hastings, Dr., Lecturer State Uni-
versity, 1849 IV 29
Hastings, D. C., Member Ninth Gen-
eral Assembly IV 378
Hastings, Serranus Clinton II
639 VII 258
Friend of Stephen Whicher IV
516
Friend of Van Caldwell II
389
Judge Supreme Court Iowa Ter-
ritory VII 167
Law partner of J. Scott Rich-
man VII 363
Member early bar of Iowa IV
515
Obituary I 79
Public services of IV 621 622
Removes to California VII
364
Signs petition recommending
Joseph Williams for gover-
nor VI 68 69
Takes seat in Congress II
620
Haswell, Arthur, Obituary II 77
Hatch, Visits Council Bluffs with
Lincoln IV 460
Hatch, Gen., in the Civil war VIII
41
Hatch, Miss Eliza, Mrs. Nathan
Hoyt Brainard V 237
Hatch, Col. Edward V 274
At Vicksburg V 274
Charge at Farmington, Miss.
VI 444-446
Hatch, J. H.
Member Twelfth General As-
sembly IV 244
Supplies S. R. Ingham with am-
munition V 493
Hatch, Judge Leander O., Associated
with Reuben Noble in law
business III 197
Hatch, Mrs. Minnie Therese, Obitu-
ary III 477
Hatch, W. H. VIII 391
Hathway, Miss III 535
Hathway, A. N.
Biographical note III 532
Member Spirit Lake expedition
III 532 538 V 17 25
Hathway, George -III 535
Hathway, Newton III 534 535
Hatton, Frank, Obituary I 504

- Hatton, Thomas** VIII 132
Pays tribute to James D. See-
burger V 159
- Hauge, Amos O.**, Cashier of the Iowa
Trust and Savings Bank
VIII 539
- Hauger, J.**, Elder Dunkers church
VII 277
- Haughtell, Irving**, Pastor Dunkers
church VII 279
- Haughtell, J. D.**, Elder Dunkers
church VII 279 282
- Haverty**, District agent, pays claim
of half-breeds VII 190
- Havie, M. M.**, Merchant of Ft. Dodge
VII 142
- Hawkeye**, How the name was given
to residents of Iowa VIII
122
- Hawkesbury, Lord** VI 409
- Hawkins, James O.**, Messenger Con-
stitutional Convention of
1857 III 69
- Hawkins, Gen. John F.**, Commands
negro troops at Jenkins
Ferry III 432 434 435
- Hawkins, Mrs. Lucy E.**, Wife of
George E. Clark VIII
240
- Haworth, J. D.**, Early Recollections
of Keokuk County II 60
74
- Hay, A. T.**, Business partner of Gen.
J. M. Corse II 3
- Hay, Mrs. Amella**, Daughter of Jere-
miah Smith VIII 434
- Hay, Mrs. Maria Jones**, Obituary
III 238
- Hay, Dr. Walter** III 238
- Hayden, Dr. F. V.**,
of the U. S. Geological Survey
VIII 568
Friend of Charles Aldrich VIII
600
- Hayden, Ferdinand** IV 559
- Hayden, M. M.**, Assists Samuel R.
Curtis with the Des Moines
river engineering VIII
392
- Hayes, Rutherford B.** III 652
V 557 266
Appoints George W. McCrary
Secretary of War IV 280
Pays tribute to Gen. Charles
Devine II 298
Reinstates Dr. Hammond in
army IV 415
- Hayes, Samuel**, Member faculty
State University IV 57
- Hayes, Walter I.**
Obituary V 76
Opposes bill for safety appli-
ances on railroads V 579
Portrait of, in Historical art
gallery VI 391
Public services of VI 391
- Hayne, Robert Y.** IV 148
- Hays, Col.**, Soldier in the Mexican
war VIII 390
- Hays, John E.**, Awarded medal of
honor VII 110
- Hayward, Col. J. E. T.**, Assists the
U. S. troops in Missouri
VIII 362
- Hayzlett, George W.**, Obituary VIII
560
- Hazard, Theodore L.**, Lecturer State
University IV 56
- Hazen, E. H.**, Lecturer State Uni-
versity IV 54
- Hazleton, Frye E.**, Clerk of the dis-
trict court, Territory of
Iowa VIII 143 144
- Head, Albert**, Letter by, giving ac-
count of grasshopper plague
IV 441
- Head, Capt. Mahlon**, Speaks at the
dedication of Iowa monu-
ments VIII 73
- Healey, George W.**, Awarded medal
of honor VII 110
- Healy, G. E.**, Curator Academy of
Science and Letters, Sioux
City VI 312
- Healy, George P. A.**, Paints portrait
and presents it to Histori-
cal Department I 65
- Hearst, Phoebe** IV 92
- Heath, William H.**, Battle of Pleas-
ant Hill, Louisiana VII
516 546
- Heath, Gen. I** 324 325
- Hebard, Alfred**
Appointed to examine books of
Des Moines River Improve-
ment I 364 365
Biographical note VI 216
Biographical sketch, by Salter
III 47
Border War between Iowa and
Missouri I 651 665
666
Cited III 47
Death of III 51
Indian Treaty and Its Negotia-
tion I 397
Original Surveys of the C. B. &
Q. railroad VI 216
Public services of II 639
Recollections of Early Territo-
rial Days II 212
Reference to III 47
Vote on bill for board of chari-
ties IV 312
Witness to Indian treaty VII
443
- Hebard, Mrs. Alfred**, Description of
Burlington in early days
III 51
- Hebert, Gen. Louis**, Extract from
report of, on siege of Vicks-
burg V 280
- Hebert, Mrs. Lou**, Member of choir
of Father Pelamourgues'
church VI 121
- Hedge, Thomas** V 633 VI 397
Address at funeral of Gen.
Corse II 301
Attends exercises at laying of
corner-stone of Historical
Building IV 82 146
Biography of Charles Elliott
Perkins VIII 367-381
- Hedge, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas**, Aid in
securing portrait of Dr.
Salter V 630
- Hedges, Capt. Christian**, At battle
of Corinth I 217
- Hedges, Col. N. G.**, Delegate to
Democratic State conven-
tion, 1859 IV 372
- Hedrick, Gen. J. M.** VIII 133
- Hedstrom, Olof G.**, Swedish Metho-
dist minister in New York
VIII 4

- Heinemann, Barbara**, Member of Amana Society **I** 386
- Heinemann, Frederick**, Seeks location for Amana Society **I** 387
- Hempel, J. G.** **V** 125
Prepares financial report of Clayton county **VI** 132
- Hemphill & Turner, William B.** Allison studies law with **VIII** 556
- Hempstead, Edward**, Delegate to Congress from Missouri Territory **VI** 248
- Hempstead, Stephen** **I** 440 445 **II** 154 163 **III** 394 395
Anecdote of **VIII** 233
Approves bill for naming Iowa counties **II** 236
Associate of Judge Jonathan C. Hall **VIII** 21
Bills vetoed by **VI** 505
Brief account of **VII** 457
Candidate for Territorial Council **VII** 265
Defends Gen. Street and Maj. Kearny **II** 88
Dr. S. G. Matson, associated with **III** 450
Extract from message of, 1852 **I** 363
Interested in lead mines **VII** 456
Member of commission to formulate Code of 1851 **II** 163 **IV** 606 **V** 161 **VII** 621
Member of First Territorial Legislature **IV** 621 622
Mentioned in connection with naming of Iowa counties **II** 198
Opposes James Thorington for Congress **VIII** 74
President of the Senate (1846) **I** 423
Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 68 69
- Hendershott, David**, Member Territorial Legislature of Iowa **III** 625
- Hendershott, Henry B.**
Appointed commissioner to make survey of boundary line **I** 647
Biographical sketch of, by Stiles **III** 624
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Judge of the Ottumwa district **VIII** 242
Member of committee on new counties **II** 197
Musters 24th Iowa into service **I** 16
Obituary **IV** 559
Settles in Ottumwa **I** 255
- Hendershott, Isaac B.**, Obituary **VIII** 400
- Henderson, Testimony of**, in Fugitive Slave case **VI** 17
- Henderson, Andrew G.**, Obituary **IV** 80
- Henderson, David B.** **III** 354
Associated with Charles McKenzie **VIII** 400
- Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 146
Connection with Vicksburg National Military Park **V** 276
Governor Larrabee has bronze figure of **VIII** 550
Introduces bill relating to safety appliances on railroads **V** 569 571 581
Obituary **VII** 394
Portrait of, in Historical Department **VI** 391
Presents historic flags **V** 541
Statue of, procured by Governor Larrabee **VI** 153 473
- Henderson, Mrs. David B.**, Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 146
- Henderson, Judge Henry Clay**
Law partner of Preston M. Sutton **V** 319
Obituary **VI** 238
- Henderson, John W.**, Regent, State University **IV** 13
- Henderson, Stephen H.**, Capt. of Co. A. 24th Iowa Infantry **I** 15 24 114
- Henderson, Wesley H.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215
- Henderson, Capt. William L.**, Obituary **III** 239
- Hendricks, Dr. Joel E.**, Editor and publisher The Analyst **VI** 468
- Hendricks, Thomas A.** **VIII** 337
Friend of W. F. Coolbaugh **VII** 402
- Henn, Bernhart**
Death of wife **II** 326
Defeats George G. Wright for Congress **IV** 485
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Letter of James W. Grimes to **II** 630
Register of Land Office **IV** 189
Succeeded by George Wilson **IV** 569
- Henn, Mrs. Elizabeth S.**, Obituary **II** 326
- Hennelton** **VIII** 287
- Hennepin, Father Louis** **I** 603 **II** 177 **IV** 615 **V** 234
- Hennessey, Bishop John** **VII** 80
Obituary **IV** 399
- Henning, Carl Fritz**
Calls Mr. Aldrich's attention to Boone mound **VIII** 467
Southern Bird in Central Iowa **V** 62
- Henry, Alexander**, Fur trader; journals of, published **III** 140 141
- Henry, George C.**, One of State commissioners to arrange for Semi-Centennial **II** 621
- Henry, Gen. James D.**
Incidents in life of **II** 364
Service of, in Black Hawk war **VI** 314 **VII** 251 252

- Henry county**
 Naming of **II** 364
 Natural advantages of **III** 564
 Organization from Des Moines county **II** 196
 Quaker settlement in **IV** 264
- Henry, Patrick** **VIII** 230
- Henryson, Lars**, Obituary **II** 648
- Hepburn, William F.** **V** 478
 Chief clerk, House, Seventh General Assembly **II** 80
 Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 99 103
 Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 625
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Hepner, George**, Member Fifth Territorial Legislature **IV** 636
- Herenden, Wood**, Mortally wounded at battle of Buena Vista **III** 466
- Herman, M.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 279
- Herndon, William Henry**, Joint author of a Life of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 100
- Herndon & Welk**, Authors of a Life of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 84
- Herr, Joseph L.** **VIII** 132
- Herrick, S. H.**
 Acknowledgment to **III** 156
 Grinnell Cyclone of June 17, 1882 **III** 81
- Herrick, Stephen L.** **VII** 594
- Herring, Elbert**, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, letter by **III** 613 **VI** 372
- Herrington, Pitt S.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 110
- Herriott, Prof. Frank I.** **V** 69
VI 627
 Chapters in Iowa's Financial History **V** 352 425
 Cited **VI** 524
 Charles Aldrich **VIII** 630-639
 Code of 1851 **VII** 625-626
 Constitution of 1857 and the People **VIII** 385-389
 Dr. Charles A. White **VII** 469
 Earthquakes in the Mississippi Valley **VII** 550
 Founder of Salubria **VI** 586-587
 Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 630
 Gen. F. M. Drake **VI** 307-309
 Gue's History of Iowa **VI** 395-396
 Historian's Point of View: Is it National, Or Local, Or Both? **VII** 147
 Increasing interest in Local History **VII** 386
 Investigates origin of board of control reform **V** 391
 Iowa and the Expert **VIII** 385-389
- Iowa and the First Nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 81-115 186-220 444-446
- Iowa's Experiment in Government **VI** 30
- Iowa's Treasury Deficit in the Light of the Constitutional Debates **III** 631
- Is Iowa's History Worth While? **VI** 70-73
 Cited **VI** 524
- Legislation in Iowa Prior to 1858 **VI** 498
- Pioneer's Reminiscences **VII** 389-390
- Preservation of Iowa's Public Documents **V** 293
- Preservation of Local Archives **VII** 302
- President Johnson's Accusers and the Salary Grab **VI** 550-554
- Publicity in Our Local Finance **VI** 129, cited **VI** 524
- Regulation of Trade and Morals by Iowa Town Councils Prior to 1858 **V** 126
 Reference to **VI** 524
- Review of The Journals of Robert Lucas **VII** 630
- Review of Kasson's Evolution of the Constitution of the U. S. and the History of the Monroe Doctrine, and Macy's Party Organization and Machinery **VI** 631
- Our Debt to a Pioneer Collector **VII** 391
- Review of Salter's Iowa: The First Free State of the Louisiana Purchase **VII** 150
- Robert Lucas—The Man **VII** 626
- Serviceable Check List of Iowa's Public Documents **VI** 389-390
- Some of Iowa's Stock **VII** 38
- Transfusion of Political Ideas and Institutions in Iowa **VI** 46
 Reference to **VI** 502 524
- Transplanting Iowa Laws to Oregon **VI** 455
 Reference to **VI** 524
- Usury in Early Iowa Legislation **IV** 634
- Whence Came the Pioneers of Iowa **VII** 367 446
- Herriott, Miss Della** **IV** 82
- Herriott, John** **IV** 82
- Herriott, Mrs. John** **IV** 82
- Herron, Gen. Francis J.**
 At battle of Wilson's Creek **IV** 470
 Awarded medal of honor **VII** 110 113
 N. M. Hubbard on staff of **V** 477
 Obituary **V** 395
 Oliver P. Shiras on staff of **V** 321
- Hershey, Oscar**, Scientific work of **II** 6 **V** 51
- Hertze**, Murdered in Clayton county **VIII** 438
- Hesse, F.**, Assistant Iowa Geological Survey **III** 119

- Messer, Frederick**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- Metfield, Robert**, Pioneer **VIII** 36
- Meth, Lieut. Henry**, Military service of **IV** 452 **VII** 453
- Metherington, Henry S.**, Obituary **III** 479
- Metherington, James E.**, Naval record of **VI** 612
- Hewett, Pioneer** mail carrier **I** 397
- Hewett, Sumner B.**, Obituary **VII** 557
- Public offices held by **I** 341
- Hewett, Mrs. Sumner B.**, Obituary **I** 341
- Hiatt, Maj.** **VIII** 133
- Hickenlooper, Gen. Andrew**, Member executive committee Vicksburg Military Park Association **V** 272
- Hickman, Benjamin N.**, Severely wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28
- Hicks, Elias**, Leader of separation in Society of Friends **IV** 265
- Hicks, Miss Ella**, Wife of David N. De Tarr **V** 75
- Hicks, Col. Stephen G.**, Commended by Gen. Sherman **II** 106
- Hicks, Thomas**, George H. Yewell pupil of **V** 166 227
- Higbee, Mr. and Mrs. C. E.**, Aid in securing portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
- Higbee, Isaac N.**, Surveyor **III** 439
- Higgins, Gen.** **VII** 238
- Higgins, Joel**, Marriage of **VII** 636
- Higginson, Col. Thomas W.**, Aids in the Kansas struggle **VIII** 506 507 and the Underground railway **VIII** 191
- At Tabor **VII** 393
- Highland, William**, Early Iowa settler **VI** 380
- Higley, Mortimer A.**, Obituary **IV** 638
- Regent State University **IV** 13
- Hildreth, A. W.**, Pioneer of Iowa **VIII** 517
- Hildreth, Asro Benjamin Franklin** **III** 318 **VI** 159
- Appreciation of N. P. Banks **VIII** 447
- Calls to order meeting at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 81 82 85
- Address of **IV** 86
- Biographical sketch of **IV** 146
- Characteristics of **III** 203
- Describes monument commemorating Boston massacre **III** 74
- Journalistic career of **V** 117 118 314
- M. M. Ham associated with **V** 636
- Member Iowa Board of Education **III** 200 207
- Noted in Iowa journalism **VIII** 190
- Party conditions of 1860 **VIII** 452
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for Governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Hildreth, Mrs. Asro B. F.** **IV** 82
- Hildreth, J. T.**, Early Iowa journalist **V** 382
- Hildreth, Richard**, Gives meaning of word Iowa **II** 465
- Hill, Pioneer** preacher **VI** 266
- Hill, Gen. A. F.** **III** 475
- Hill, Abigail**, Mother of Samuel Merrill **V** 336
- Hill, Alfred J.** **II** 24 30
- Friend of Elliott Coues **II** 31
- Hill, Amos**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Hill, Edward**, Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 3
- Hill, Mrs. Elizabeth D.**, Wife of Governor Samuel Merrill **V** 351
- Hill, Enoch S.**, Case of, relating to land claims **III** 331
- Hill, Fred**, Killed at Yellow Bayou, La. **II** 408
- Hill, Dr. Gershom H.** **V** 552
- Lecturer State University **IV** 54
- Hill, Capt. Grant W.**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 329 330
- Hill, Capt. Granville**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 332
- Hill, Lieut. James**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 107 110
- Hill, James G.**, Architect of government printing office **VI** 152
- Hill, Rev. James L.**, Writes Introduction to new edition of The Iowa Band **V** 552
- Hill, James Jeremiah**, Estimate of Charles Elliot Perkins **VIII** 381
- Member of Iowa Band **I** 528 529 530 531 **VII** 603 604
- Hill, Peter** **V** 336
- Hill, Richard**, Naval record of **VI** 612
- Hill, Richard W.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 54
- Hill, Rowland G.**, Military record of **VI** 601
- Hill, Col. S. G.**, Death of **II** 407
- Hill, W. D.** **VIII** 391
- Hillguertner, Dr. Carl**, Signs letters to Congressional leaders on the naturalization law **VIII** 207 209
- Hillhouse, Capt. William**, Obituary **I** 672
- Hillis, Col. David B.** **V** 228 **VI** 316 **VIII** 133
- Obituary **IV** 561
- Hillis, E. E.**, Military secretary, letter by **VII** 313
- Hills, F. C.**, Member executive committee Floyd Memorial Association **II** 312



- Hiltinger, John**, Obituary **VII** 479
Hilton, James **VII** 461
 Biographical sketch of, by Gue **I** 129
 Obituary **V** 397
 Recollections of Early Iowa **VI** 464
Hinckley, Robert, Paints portrait of Rear Admiral Walker **VI** 392
Hindegardner, D. S., Teacher Indian school, Tama county **IV** 202 204
Hindman, D. B. Obituary **VIII** 480
Hine, Capt. Add. **VIII** 133
Hinke, Amos, Celebrates Fourth of July on flatboat **IV** 331
Hinkle, Capt. Abraham, Farm of occupies the site of Iowa-ville **VIII** 59
Hinkle, Elihu, Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 417
Hinkley, George M. **VI** 461
Hinsman, B. B. & Co., Firm of Keokuk **VIII** 125
Hirrichs, Dr. Gustavus
 Frank Springer, a student of **II** 362
 Member faculty State University **IV** 44 47 54 58
Hinton, S. C. Merchant of Ft. Dodge **VII** 142
Hippee, G. M. & Co., Pioneer merchants **IV** 362
Hirsch, Andrew J., Lecturer State University **IV** 62
Hiscock, Frank, Delegate to Republican national convention **IV** 223
Hise, Elijah, Classmate of Stephen Whicher **IV** 503
Historian's Point of View: Is it National, or Local, or Both? by Herriott **VII** 147
Historic places, Preservation of **I** 66
Historic Reunion, Surviving members of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 32
Historical Address, by Dodge **IV** 577
Historical Address in Commemoration of the 50th Anniversary of the Adoption of the Constitution of Iowa, by Salter **II** 509
Historical Building
 Appropriation for completion of **VI** 385
 Contents of corner stone of **IV** 83
 Contracts for work on **III** 569
 Exercises at laying of corner stone of **IV** 81 145
 First appropriation for **III** 472
 Law providing for erection of **II** 477
 Legislation pertaining to **VIII** 477
 Removal of Historical Department to **IV** 396
 Stone used in construction of **VII** 307
 Tablet in memory of Revolutionary soldiers placed in **VI** 149
Historical collections, Range of **VI** 301
Historical Department of Iowa **I** 579
 and Iowa Historical material **VIII** 389-392
 At St. Louis Exposition **VII** 232
 Flags in possession of **V** 540
 Fossil remains in collections or **III** 21
 Furnishes information concerning original papers of Lewis and Clark expedition **I** 77
 Furnishes portraits for Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 622
 Landon Hamilton collection willed to **III** 574
 Laws referring to **I** 55
 Letters and manuscripts owned by **I** 64
 Commission of Robert Lucas as Captain in regular army **II** 240 415 473
 Correspondence of Gen. Street **V** 71
 Discharge papers of William Bratton **V** 69
 Letter by Admiral Farragut **II** 634
 Letter by Edwin M. Stanton to Mrs. Ann E. Harlan **II** 491
 Letter by James W. Grimes **II** 400
 Manuscript presented by S. F. Smith **II** 259
 Marriage certificate of Gen. Lyon **IV** 431
 Oath of office of Gov. Chambers **I** 428
 Order book of Gen. Henry Dodge **II** 231
 Original manuscript of Generals Corse and Howard **II** 231
 Original manuscript of Gov. Drake's farewell order **II** 481
 Original manuscript of military order of George Washington **III** 307
 Pictures on the walls of the reading room which at one time decorated the Supreme Court room of the capitol **VIII** 314-315
 Pro-slavery letter by Calhoun **II** 235
 Stenographic reports of proceedings of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 70
 Volume of printed receipts for books loaned from the territorial library **II** 638
 Loan collections of **I** 78
 Marble busts of Governor and Mrs. Larrabee presented to **IV** 633

- Marble medallion of Wm. Pitt Fessenden owned by **IV** 633
- Military papers and relics **II** 319
- Military mementos of Adam Larrabee **II** 650 **VII** 301
- Military papers of Gen. Crocker **III** 154
- Sword and papers of George Wilson **II** 242
- Newspaper collections of **I** 63 421 **III** 234 **IV** 630
- Origin of **I** 56-58
- Portraits in Gallery of **I** 65
- D. B. Henderson **VI** 390
- Edwin Manning **II** 321
- Francis Springer **V** 467
- Frank Springer **VI** 390
- Hiram Price **II** 482
- William Salter **V** 630
- Talbot's Governor Kirkwood **V** 312 Walter I Hayes **VI** 390
- Possesses first edition of McKenney & Hall's Indian Tribes of North America **III** 228
- Publications of,
Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa, Todd **VII** 392
- First Census of Dubuque and Des Moines Counties **III** 311
- History of the Constitutions of Iowa, Shambaugh **V** 547
- Iowa Territorial Laws, 1838-39 **IV** 554 621 622 632 **V** 300
- John Brown Among the Quakers and Other Sketches, Richman **I** 670
- Journal of the Extra Session of 1840 **VI** 554
- Tablet to memory of Revolutionary soldiers placed in **VI** 471
- Vital statistics of State Board of Health placed in **VI** 305
- Warren S. Dungan presents copper nugget to **III** 12
- Work of **II** 401 **IV** 90
- Historical Geographical Atlas of the United States**, Compiled by Frank E. Landers **I** 59 137 **III** 155
- Historical material**
Value of preservation of **III** 155
- Waste of, in private hands **I** 579
- Historical Proclamation**, by Gov. James A. Mount of Indiana **IV** 463
- Historical Value of Early Court Files** **VIII** 143
- Historical Value of Iowa Newspapers** **II** 558
- History of Lead and Zinc Mining in Iowa**, by Leonard **III** 63
- History of Steamboating on the Des Moines River**, by Hussey **IV** 323 393
- History, Public Policy Toward Historical Work** **VIII** 230 231
- Hitchcock, Rev. A. B.**, Church work of, in Iowa and Illinois **I** 527
- Hitchcock, Albert S.**, Member of faculty State University **IV** 47
- Hitchcock, Prof. Edward**, Specimen of "mineral black" submitted to **II** 268
- Hitchcock, Ethan Allen** **VI** 365
- Attends George Wilson at marriage **IV** 567
- Attends prayer meeting at residence of Gen. Street **II** 89
- Institutes investigation of Simon Cameron Indian Commission **VII** 115-139 172-195
- Letter by **VI** 369
- Superintendent of Indian Affairs, complaint to **II** 98
- Warm friend of Gen. Street **VI** 371
- Hitchcock, Jared**, Pioneer minister **VII** 596
- Hoag, Levi L.**, Obituary **V** 558
- Hoagland, Peter**, Claimed aerolite **III** 284
- Hoar, George F.**, Extract from Four National Conventions **IV** 223 235
- Hoard, Gov. W. D.**, Member executive committee Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272
- Hobart, C. W.**, Regent State University **IV** 13
- Hobbs, Semira A.**, Agreement made with, to teach school **III** 216
- Hobbs, Dr. Warren C.**, Obituary **III** 480
- Hobbs, Wesley C.** **III** 480
- Hobby, C. M.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 54
- Hobson, Joseph B.**, Naval record of **VI** 612
- Hocket, John**, Pioneer Iowa Quaker **IV** 264
- Hocket, Nathan**, Pioneer Iowa Quaker **IV** 264
- Hocket, Stephen**, Pioneer Iowa Quaker **IV** 264
- Hodge, Albert D.**, Military service of **VI** 577
- Hodges, Miss**, Competes for prize at first State Fair **V** 64
- Hodges, Steven**, Hung for murder of Miller and Leicy **V** 157 **VI** 376 475
- Hodges, William**, Hung for murder of Miller and Leicy **V** 157 **VI** 376 475
- Hodnett, John**, Editor Dubuque Herald **IV** 77
- Hofer, A. V.**, Receives letter from Mr. Cass, on naturalization **VIII** 212
- Hoffman, Ogden**, Francis Springer has letter of introduction to **II** 573

- Hoffmeister, Dr. A. W.**, Obituary **II** 486
- Hogan, John H.**, Assistant cashier of the Marquardt Savings Bank **VIII** 539
- Hoge, Anna**, Wife of Thomas S. Wilson **I** 503
- Hoggatt, Lucian Q.**, Obituary **II** 408
- Hohbrecker, Theo.**, Pioneer stage driver **V** 420
- Holbrook**, Connection with Des Moines river land grant troubles **I** 548 549
- Holbrook, B. D.**, Defends Charles B. Thompson **VII** 344
- Holbrook, John C.**
Extract from letter of **VII** 605
Pioneer preacher **VII** 594
602 604 **I** 527
- Holbrook, Mrs. John C.** **VII** 602
- Holbrook, Norman B.**
Member of committee to consider bill for State board of charities **IV** 311
Obituary **VI** 319
- Holbrook, Parker K.**, Regent State University **IV** 13
- Holcomb, Judge Arden B.** **VI** 319
Characteristics of **II** 260
Correspondence of, relating to settlement of Iowa **II** 260-277
- Holcomb, Edmund, A. B.** Holcomb makes investments for **II** 260
- Holden, Daniel**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 274
- Holden, H. M.**, Currency of State Bank burned in presence of **I** 292
- Holden, William W.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Holeston, William**, Settlement of, in Iowa **I** 537
- Holland, Colony** from, settles in Iowa **III** 241
- Holland, T. E.**, Elements of Jurisprudence, cited **VI** 512 513
- Holly, Dr. Horace**
Experiences of Rafnesque with **VII** 215
President Transylvania University **IV** 503 **VII** 215
- Hollingsworth, Jeremiah**, Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 37 69
- Hollingsworth, Louis**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Hollman, Frederick**, Trustee of university to be founded at Belmont, Wis. **IV** 5
- Holloway, Joseph H.**, Military service of **VI** 577
- Holman, A. M.**, Member of executive committee, Floyd Memorial Association **II** 310 311
- Holman, C. J.**, Present at opening of grave of Sergt. Floyd **II** 310
- Holman, Frederick B.**, Naval record of **VI** 612
- Holman, W. P.** **VIII** 408
Interested in Floyd monument **II** 310
- Holmes**, Appears for the appellee in the Dartmouth College case **VIII** 54
- Holmes, Adoniram J.**
Law partner of Loran Reynolds **VI** 238
Obituary **V** 397
- Holmes, Calvin P.**
Judge of the district bench **VIII** 398
Obituary **V** 639
- Holmes, Rev. Ludwig**, Attends presentation of portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
- Holmes, Rev. O. A.**, One of founders of Des Moines College **V** 639
- Holmes, Rev. O. H.**, Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 610
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell** **I** 494
VIII 101
Quotation from **VI** 340
- Holmes, Roberta M.**, Instructor State University **IV** 43
- Holmes, Gen. T. H.** **II** 33
- Holmes, Prof. W. H.**, Describes Mound Builders **III** 173
- Holmes, William H.**
Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 600
Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
Obituary **II** 327
State Treasurer **V** 639
- Homestead law**, Genesis of, in Iowa **III** 148 335
- Holson, Capt. N. A.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 214
- Holt, Joseph**, Loyal to governor **I** 86
- Holyoke, Thomas**, Characteristics of **II** 254
- Homan, E. W.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 56
- Homer**, First county seat of Webster county **II** 150 160
- Home Missionary Society** **I** 529
- Honori**, Purchased half-breed lands **VII** 26
- Hood, Andrew**, Member of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 512 **V** 18
- Hood, James**, Military service of **VI** 579
- Hood, Gen. John B.** **I** 311 313 316
II 115 117-119 130
132 134 135 137 138 **IV** 586
VI 180 300
- Hooker, Col. E. F.** **VIII** 130 132
Obituary **II** 487
- Hooker, Gen. Joseph** **VI** 174 176 299
William Pitt Fessenden approves of **VIII** 328
- Hooker, Sir Joseph**, Friend of Dr. C. C. Parry **VII** 419
- Hooper, Edward C.**, Associate editor of the Western Farmer and Gardener **VIII** 150
- Hooper, Samuel**
Makes trip with James W. Grimes **VIII** 335
Makes trip with William Pitt Fessenden **VIII** 339
- Hoover, George W.**, Secretary Des Moines Steamboat Co. **IV** 350

- Hoover, Harris**
 Biographical note V 14
 Letter of, relating to Spirit Lake massacre III 551
 Member of Spirit Lake expedition III 507 521 538 547 V 17
 Tragedy of Okoboji V 14
 Writes account of Spirit Lake expedition III 233 566
- Hope, Lieut. James B.,** At battle of Corinth I 217
- Hopkins, Rev. Asa T.** VII 592
- Hopkins, John** IV 92
- Hopkins, Gen. Samuel,** Leads force of men against Indians VII 245
- Hopkinson, Joseph,** Appears for the appellant in the Dartmouth College case VIII 54
- Hopwood, G. H.,** Elder Dunkers church VII 280
- Horack, F. E.,** Attends Semi-Centennial of the adoption of the constitution of Iowa VIII 63
- Hornaday, William T.**
 Contributes museum specimens to State University IV 41 61
 Member of Iowa Society of New York VII 473
- Horner, Gen. John A.,** Connection with Simon Cameron Indian Commission VII 186 187 190
- Horner, John S.** III 293 396
 Public services of III 384 385
- Hornish, Joseph K.,** Obituary II 488
- Hornstein, John,** Obituary VIII 237
- Horr, Dr. Asa**
 Obituary II 485
 Presents collection of mammals to State University IV 61
- Horr, Lieut. Joseph L.,** Rescued on battlefield by James Kephart VII 313
- Horses,** Docking of, made a misdemeanor VI 533
- Horse Thieves, Pioneer Protection from,** by Parker VI 59
- Horsfall, Wm. H.,** Awarded medal of honor VII 106
- Hosford, William S.,** Member faculty State University IV 57
- Horton, Col. Charles C.**
 Col. Edward Hatch's Great Charge at Farmington, Miss. VI 444
 Military record of VI 444
- Horton, Frank W.,** House surgeon hospital State University IV 56
- Horton, James,** Military record of VI 579
- Hoskins, J. C. C.** VIII 95
 President Floyd Memorial Association II 310 311
 Referee in case against Charles B. Thompson VII 344
- Hoskins, J. D.,** Present at opening of grave of Sergt. Floyd II 310
- Hoskins, J. M.,** Member of organization for protection against horse thieves VI 62
- Hoskins, Samuel B.,** House surgeon hospital State University IV 56
- Hosmer, Dr. I.** 508
- Hosmer, James K.,** History of the Louisiana Purchase, review of V 550
- Hospers, Henry**
 Establishes paper printed in Dutch language III 253
 Finds Holland colony in Sioux county III 259
 Letter from IV 115
 Obituary V 317
- Hotchkiss, A. C.,** Member State Senate III 656
- Hotchkiss, Mrs. Lucy F.,** Obituary III 656
- Hotot, Marie,** Wife of Jean Dubuque II 330
- Houghton, Dr.,** Friend of Edwin James VIII 182
- Houghton, Horace H.,** Pioneer Iowa editor V 122
- Houghton, Mifflin & Co.,** Publishers IV 75 VI 631 632
- Houser, Gilbert L.**
 Assistant Iowa Geological Survey III 119
 Contributes to reports of I 146 III 120
 Member Bahama expedition I 298
 Member faculty State University IV 48 49
- Houston, Miss Eliza,** Early teacher of Denmark, Iowa VII 2
- Houston, Ira,** Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa VI 3 5
- Houston, Gen. Sam** VI 637
 President Republic of Texas II 202
- Hovey, Gen. A. F.** I 23 25 27 28 29 35 III 112 119 127 128 V 249
 At Jackson, Miss. I 372 V 389
 Extract from report of V 279
 Pays tribute to bravery of Lauman's Brigade I 377
- Hovey, Mrs. E. E.,** Recollections of, cited IV 498
- How Men Feel in Battle, Recollections of a Private at Champion Hills,** by Byers II 438
- Howard, Amos,** Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
- Howard, Gen. Benjamin, Governor of Missouri Territory**
 Advice of, relating to evacuation of Fort Madison III 105
 Communication to Col. Bissell III 106
- Howard, Fletcher,** Obituary VII 80
- Howard, Henry,** Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
- Howard, James L.,** History of the Louisiana Purchase, notice of VI 475

- Howard, Capt. M. E.**, Severely wounded at battle of Corinth **I** 215
- Howard, Gen. Oliver Otis** **I** 316
II 112
 Awarded medal of honor **VII** 109
 March to the Sea **II** 140
 Order of **II** 135
 Takes command of the army of the Tennessee **II** 112 114
- Howard, Lieut. Thomas O.**, Mortally wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28 410 422
- Howard, William** **VIII** 304
- Howe, Lord**, Grave of **II** 369
- Howe, A. P.** **III** 425
- Howe, Abner**, Revolutionary soldier **II** 366
- Howe, Calvin W.** **VII** 606
- Howe, David**, Inn keeper immortalized by Longfellow **II** 365
- Howe, Edgar W.**, Military record of **VI** 601
- Howe, Fisher** **VII** 606
- Howe, Fred E.**, Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Howe, Hayward** **I** 566
- Howe, Prof. Henry**, Principal of Canandaigua Academy, N. Y. **II** 367
- Howe, J. J.**, Merchant of Fort Dodge **VII** 142
- Howe, Job Lane**, Incidents in life of **II** 366
- Howe, Joel**, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre **II** 153 **III** 529 543
- Howe, John**, Settlement of, in America **II** 365
- Howe, Minnie**, Member of Bahama expedition **I** 299
- Howe, Orlando C.**
 Discovers massacre at Spirit Lake **II** 153 **III** 495 509 **V** 16
 Member faculty State University **IV** 51
 Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 514 524 525 528 **V** 21
 Obituary **IV** 237
- Howe, Orion P.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 106
- Howe, Oscar**, Bitten by rattlesnake **I** 568
- Howe, Samuel A.**, Conspicuous in educational and religious life **VIII** 190
- Howe, Dr. Samuel G.**, At Tabor **VII** 393
- Howe, Samuel L.**
 Career of, in Iowa **I** 566-73
 Pioneer Iowa educator **VIII** 23
- Howe, Seward Curtis**, Principal school at Mt. Pleasant **I** 569
- Howe, Samuel Storrs**
 Aids in the Kansas struggle **VIII** 507
 Biographical sketch of, by Lloyd **II** 365
 Corresponding secretary of the State Colonization Society **VIII** 535
- Editorial work of **III** 205
- Revives Annals of Iowa **I** 54
- Howe, W. F.**
 Fifty-two Years in Iowa **I** 566
 Opinion of Judge J. C. Hall and David Rorer **VIII** 22 23
- Howell, Capt. D. L.** **VI** 158
- Military record of **VI** 801
- Howell, Elias**, Father of J. B. Howell **I** 346
- Howell, James B.** **VI** 464
 and the campaign of 1860 **VIII** 449
 and the Lincoln-Douglas debates **VIII** 453
 Early Iowa lawyer **IV** 484
 Editor of the Keokuk Gate City **VIII** 93 105
 Jesse B. Thomas son of **II** 644
 Life and Estimate of, by Clark **I** 345
 Opinion of Lincoln's speeches **VIII** 465
 Pioneer journalist **IV** 557 **V** 416 418
 Predicts the election of Fremont **VIII** 444 445
 Senatorial term **VIII** 472
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
 Tries for the office of State printer **VIII** 316
 United States senator **VI** 158
- Howell, Mrs. J. B.**
 Obituary **VI** 158
 President Soldiers' Aid Society **IV** 279
- Howell, Lieut. James F.** **VI** 158
- Howell, Jesse B.** **V** 468
 Obituary **II** 644
- Howell, Miss Lida** **VI** 158
- Howell, S. Sylvester**, Instructor State University **IV** 43
- Howells, William Dean**, Expression of, relating to Holland **III** 263
- Howland, M. W.**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 534 535
- Howley, J., Jr.** **VIII** 133
- Hoxie, H. M.**, "Hub", Secretary of the Republican State Central Committee **IV** 590 592 **VIII** 192
- Hoxie, Richard L.**, Military record of **VI** 602
- Hoyt, Colgate**, Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Williamson **V** 556 **VI** 183
- Hoyt, Mrs. S. E. J.**, Daughter of W. H. Barris **V** 223
- Hubbard, Judge A. W.**
 Distinguished in Iowa politics **VIII** 190
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Hubbard, Ansel**, Father of N. M. Hubbard **V** 477
- Hubbard, Asahel** **II** 482 **VI** 487
 Influence of, in Congress **I** 600
- Hubbard, E. H.**
 Secures appropriation for Floyd monument **IV** 474 **V** 148

- Writes to Mr. Herriott **VIII** 95
- Hubbard, Maj. James M.**, Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Hubbard, M. M.**
Attends funeral of Jessica Boles **I** 334
Charles A. Clark law partner of **VI** 106
Connection with Vicksburg National Park **V** 276
Discusses the subject of free passes **VIII** 565
Distinguished in politics **VIII** 190
Obituary **V** 477
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Hubbard, Nathaniel, Jr.**, Naval record of **VI** 612
- Hubbard, Rollin C.**, Obituary **VIII** 80
- Hubbell, Fred M.**
Associated with Jefferson Polk in business **VIII** 317
John R. Barcroft law partner of **V** 80
- Hubbell, Mrs. Fred M.** **V** 558
- Hubner, Gustavus**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Hudnett, Joseph O.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Hudson, Dr.**, Delivers lectures at State University, 1849 **IV** 29
- Hudson, Benjamin**, Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 601
- Hudson, J. L.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 281
- Hudson, Silas A.**
Chief Clerk House of Representatives, 1846 **II** 602
Obituary **II** 643
Present at trial of fugitive slave Dick **IV** 132
- Hudson, M. C.**, Law partner of W. L. Joy **IV** 238
- Hudson, Prof. Timothy** **IV** 558
- Huey, Capt.**, Death of **I** 116
- Huf, Henry L.**, Obituary **VIII** 159
- Huf, Mrs. Laura S.**, Furnishes information relating to S. S. Howe **II** 365
- Huf, Dr. Sanford W.**
Editor Annals of Iowa **II** 370
Estimate of Gen. Lauman **V** 387
- Hugh Scott, An Immigrant of 1670, and His Descendants**, notice of **II** 248
- Hughes, and the Kansas troubles** **VIII** 503
- Hughes, Charles J.**, Colorado lawyer **VIII** 275
- Hughes, Sergt. John** **II** 292
- Hughes, Louisa E.**, Instructor State University **IV** 43
- Hughes, Thomas**, Editor Bloomington Herald **IV** 222
- Hughes, Walter S.**, Naval record of **VI** 612
- Hulburt, C. T.**, Member of House committee on reconstruction **VI** 552
- Hulburt, Gen. Stephen A.** **II** 108
At battle of Corinth **I** 100
At Jackson, Miss. **V** 389
Dispatch to, from Gen. Corse **II** 110
Gen. Sherman's order to **II** 106
- Hull, Commander Isaac**, Original letters of, secured **V** 73
- Hull, James, Jr.**, Early settler of Boone county **VII** 236
- Hull, John A. T.** **VI** 480
Aids Historical Department **I** 65 **II** 320
Commissioner Des Moines Investigation, report of **I** 537
Secretary of State **III** 90
Issues early form of Official Register **I** 71
Supports bill for Vicksburg monument **V** 276
Tribute to John H. Gear **V** 598
Visits Vicksburg **V** 275
- Hull, Mrs. John A. T.**, Makes donation to Historical Department **I** 65
- Hull, Gen. William** **I** 445 **VI** 125
Robert Lucas accompanies on ill-fated expedition **II** 414
Service of, in war of 1812 **VII** 627 628 630 632
- Hull, Levi**, Claim of **I** 542
- Hull Academy**, Charles A. Davidson one of founders of **III** 476
- Hulse, Stephen**, Classmate of T. S. Parvin **II** 410
- Humboldt county**, Emigrants to **VII** 384
- Hume, David**, Historian **VI** 495
- Humphrey, Emma**, Wife of Judge Haddock **VII** 398
- Humphrey, Frederick**
Librarian State University **IV** 49
Member of faculty State University **IV** 31 46
- Humphreys, A. A.**, Classmate of Albert M. Lea **III** 474
- Humphreys, E.**, Early Iowa lawyer **IV** 484
- Humstead, John**, Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
- Hungarians**, Exiles from Kossuth's rebellion in Iowa **IV** 570
- Hungerford, E.**, Connection with Iowa Geological Survey **III** 115
- Hunt, Maj.**, Commands company of Home Guards **VIII** 360
- Hunt, A.**, Member of Des Moines Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 466
- Hunt, Alfred O.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 54 57
- Hunt, Maj. Charles B.**, Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Hunt, H. E.** **VIII** 133
- Hunt, S. B.** **VII** 606
- Hunt, Col. Thomas**, Furnishes escort to Sioux Indians **I** 614

- Hunt, Union B.**, Secretary of State, Indiana **IV** 464
- Hunt, William**, Kentuckians in party of **VII** 454 455
- Hunter, Andrew Oliver**, Obituary **V** 160
- Hunter, Gen. David**
Attempts military emancipation **I** 519 **IV** 407
Supersedes John C. Fremont **IV** 319
- Hunter, Edward H.**, President of the Iowa State Bank **VIII** 539
- Hunter, Hocking H.**, Jas. B. Howell studies law with **I** 346
- Hunter, Capt. J. E. C.** **III** 320
- Hunter, James**, Military service of **VI** 573
- Hunter, John D.** **III** 320 **VII** 399
Account of grasshopper plague **IV** 442
Gives account of origin of board of control reform **V** 391
Obituary **VIII** 78
Portrait of, in Historical Department **VII** 310
Suggests the law establishing the board of control **VIII** 475
- Hunter, Nancy Ann**, Mother of Henry Dodge **III** 563
- Hunter, Capt. W. A.**, Obituary **III** 320
- Hunter, William A.**, Obituary **VII** 638
- Hunter, William H.**, Obituary **IV** 642
- Hunting, Horace B.**, Testimony of, in Fugitive Slave case **VI** 15
- Hunting, Rev. S. S.**, Obituary **I** 501
- Huntington, Ann M.**, Wife of Alfred Hebard **III** 51
- Huntington, Rev. Daniel** **III** 51
- Huntington, Henry D.**, Military record of **VI** 602
- Huntington, Gen. Jedediah**, Aid of Washington in Revolutionary war **III** 51
- Huntington, Lieut. John G.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215 216
- Huntley, Adj. Charles H.**, Killed at battle of Pleasant Hill **I** 395 **III** 27 410 423
- Huntley, Dr. E. D.**, Relieves suffering of boys frozen in blizzard **I** 395
- Huntsman, H. C.**, Regent State University **IV** 13
- Hurd, Miss H. M.**, Wife of Judge David Ryan **VII** 154
- Hurley, James S.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- Hussey, Tacitus**
Attends exercises at presentation of portrait of S. F. Miller **I** 241
Contributes valuable articles to Annals of Iowa **VI** 627
Flood of 1851 **V** 401
History of Steamboating on the Des Moines **IV** 323 393
Reference to **IV** 630
- How the Des Moines Valley R. R. came to Des Moines **VIII** 125-134
- Iowa—Beautiful Land, Sung at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 90 108
- Iowa Bird's Nest, poem **II** 633
- Member of excursion party on Des Moines river **IV** 368
- Passing of the Walnut **IV** 539
- Story of the Bonaparte Dam, **VII** 608
Editorial comment on **VII** 629
- Huston, C. D.**, Mayor of Cedar Rapids **VII** 474
- Huston, E. S.**, Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 624
- Huston, Dr. William L.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 524
- Hutchins, Capt. Edward E.**, Makes address at unveiling of statue to Revolutionary soldiers **VI** 472
- Hutchins, Stilson**, Editorial work of **IV** 77 **V** 122 636
- Hutchinson, Della S.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Hutchinson, Horace** **I** 501
Death of **VII** 607
Member of Iowa Band **I** 528
Ordination of **I** 529
- Hutchinson, Mrs. Sarah Taylor**, Obituary **II** 647
- Hutchinson, Woods**, Member faculty State University **IV** 54
- Hutchison, J. G.** **II** 647
- Hutchison, Maj. Jonathan** **III** 488
- Hutchison, Walter E.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Hyatt, Thaddeus**
Aids in the Kansas struggle **VIII** 507
At Tabor **VII** 393
- Hyde, Andrew J.**, Obituary **IV** 160
- Hyde, Elder Orson**
Calls general meeting of Mormons to pray for removal of cholera **IV** 68
Leader in Mormon church **II** 590 594 596 598 599 600 **V** 455
- Hyer, George**, Recommended by Henry Dodge for surveyor **VIII** 501
- Hyer, Tom**, Attends the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 87 93
- Hysham, Vernal E.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- IBERVILLE, Pierre De Moyne d'**, Colonizer of Louisiana **IV** 611
- Icarian Community**
At Nauvoo **VI** 424
History of, by Gray **VI** 107
- Ida county**, Surveying in **III** 440
- Iles, Elijah**, Associated with Thomas Cox in town site **VII** 250
- Illinois**
Admitted to the Union **VI** 255 **VII** 247

- Description of, in pioneer days
IV 507 508
- Points in early history of VII
244 245 246 248 249 250 251
- Illinois Association, Work of III
54 55
- Illinois Glacial Lobe, by Leverett,
review of IV 383
- Illinois Indians
First Indians seen by white men
on Iowa soil II 176 IV
614 615 618 VI 81 84
Brief account of II 176
- Immigration to Iowa VII 84
- Implements made by Indians VII
538
- Important Acts of the Thirty-second
General Assembly VIII
148
- Increasing Interest in Local History
VII 386
- Indiana Quarterly Magazine of His-
tory, notice of VII 75
- Indian scouts, Awarded medals of
honor VII 107
- Indian Treaty and Its Negotiation,
by Hebard I 397
- Indians III 103 161-178 290 367
IV 615
Acquisition of land from VII
283
As seen by Audubon in Iowa V
383
Burial of a War Chief, by Rebok
III 302
Census of 1900 V 465
Correspondence relating to V
469 VI 220 290 384
Customs of II 99
Effect on, of association with
whites II 460 III 52
Forts established for protection
from III 97 151 351
VII 434
Gen. Dodge's relations with I
320-328
Gen. James C. Parrott's asso-
ciation with III 364 383
Gen. Street's relations with II
81-105
Governor Lucas friend of II
425
Governor Carpenter's experience
with III 320
Graveyard of IV 336
Julien Dubuque's relations with
II 331-346
Missionary work among VI
283 284
Occupation of Iowa by VII
434-445
Primitive manufacturing plants
of VII 538
Resolution of early settlers in
regard to giving Indians
whiskey III 325
Schools for III 178
Sitting Bull war, cause of I
324
See also names of separate
tribes
- Indian History, Some Points in III
124
- Indian History, A chapter in, by
Street III 601 VI 364
- Indian language VIII 278
- Indian traders I 614 615 620 II
176
- Arrange treaty with Indians
III 386
- Licensed firms of I 402 403
- Methods of I 399 II 85
87 III 601 V 461
VI 367 368
- Indian Tribes of Iowa, by Pickard
II 174
- Indian troubles VI 620
- Indian troubles apprehended, Let-
ter of James W. Grimes II
627 III 135
- Indians of Iowa, by Clark VI 81
- Indians, Trial of, in Territorial Iowa
VIII 439
- Indians Claim Damages III 130
- Indians Territory, Organization of
V 528
- Individual Collectors, how regarded
VI 281
- Ingalls, Joseph F., Pioneer merchant
of Denmark, Iowa VII 9
10
- Ingalls, Lyman M., Member Iowa
Board of Education III
206
- Ingalls, Rev. F. F., Aids in founding
Soldiers' Orphans' Home
IV 281
- Ingalls, Rufus III 425 426
- Ingersoll, Preceptor of Francis
Springer II 572
- Ingersoll, Charles J., Recollections,
quoted VI 407
- Ingersoll, L. C., Dean Dental Depart-
ment State University IV
57
- Ingersoll, Lurton D.
Iowa and the Rebellion, cited
III 381 IV 400
V 279 VI 481
Extract from II 489
IV 469
- Ingersoll, Robert G., Henry Clay
Dean lectures on VIII
301
- Ingham, Miss III 158
- Ingham, Mr., Artist, gives advice to
George H. Yewell V 164
165
- Ingham, Harvey
Collector of historical material
IV 152
Regent State University IV
13
- Ingham, Schuyler B.
Business partner of James Cal-
lanan VI 559
Commissioned to take charge of
northern border disturb-
ances V 490 491 494 495
Estimate of public services of
III 310 V 471
- Ingham, Capt. William H.
Hardships of Pioneers in North-
western Iowa V 135
Iowa Northern Border Brigade
of 1862-3 V 481 537
Reference to VI 160
- Ingram, Arthur F.
Member of Council First Terri-
torial Legislature II 317
IV 621 VII 257
Trustee of university to be es-
tablished at Belmont, Wis.
IV 6

Inkpaduta

- Characterization and personal appearance of **V** 15
- Leader of Spirit Lake massacre **II** 151 152 271 **III** 492 550 **IV** 237 **V** 15
- Samuel W. Durham's meeting with **III** 443
- Innis, Judge, Sues Joseph M. Street for libel **II** 82
- Institutional Beginnings in a Western State, by Macy **III** 321
- Interesting Canvases Preserved **VIII** 314
- Introduction of the Common Law into Iowa, by McClain, cited **II** 373
- Investigator, Paper founded by Abner Kneeland **VI** 343
- Invitation to dance at Ft. Dodge, 1859 **VII** 140
- Iowa
 - Admitted to the Union **I** 142 356 442 645 **II** 516
 - Admission into the Union, Considerations Against **VIII** 146
 - and the Expert **VIII** 385
 - and the First Nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 81 186 444
 - Attached to Wisconsin Territory **III** 325 **IV** 620
 - Beauty of, in territorial days **I** 572 672 **II** 148 174 **III** 50 268 269
 - Bibliography of name **III** 644
 - Board of control system in **IV** 309 **V** 391 **VI** 387
 - Boundary troubles **I** 142 143 **II** 430 **III** 399 627 **IV** 70 **VI** 184
 - Chain of title to **I** 137
 - Chapter in early history of **II** 409-437
 - Chapters in Financial History of, by Herriott **V** 352 425
 - Characterization of pioneers **IV** 529 530
 - Climate, natural advantages **II** 262 **IV** 225 288 **VII** 142
 - Coal fields in **II** 265
 - Common law, introduction of **II** 372
 - Conditions in, 1838-46 **II** 162
 - Constitutional Convention of 1844 **VIII** 21
 - Constitutional Convention of 1857 **VIII** 22 65
 - Corals of, by Savage **VI** 534
 - Counties in, at organization of State **V** 93
 - Laid out and named **I** 133 364 398
 - Naming of, by Casady **I** 195
 - Credit of, 1851 **II** 394
 - Crinoids, collection of, in **II** 348
 - Crops in, 1840 **IV** 466
 - Dairy products of **III** 46
 - Des Moines River Land Grant, see History of, by Gatch

- Dog Law of 1862 **I** 226 **V** 527
- Early Banking in, by Sherman **V** 1
- Early Homes and Home-makers in, by White **IV** 179
- Early references to **III** 152
- Early settlers, where from **I** 134 255 **II** 146 265 304 575 **III** 137 142 **IV** 182 620 **VI** 220 425 464
- Eastern Border of, in 1823, edited by Salter **V** 601 **VI** 127
- Eastern Shore of, As Seen From Rock Island, 1829 **VII** 227
- Emigration **II** 151 392 618 **III** 137 142 **V** 335 **VI** 247 356 425
- Facts in early history of **IV** 99 **V** 535
- Father De Smet in **VII** 73
- Fiftieth anniversary of the adoption of the constitution **VIII** 62-65
- Fifty-two Years in, by Howe **I** 566
- Finance of, 1840 **III** 570 571
- Financial condition, 1859 **VIII** 514
- First Things in, by Andrews **II** 393 394
- Flag first unfurled in **VI** 436
- Forts in **III** 151, See also history of separate forts
- Free State **IV** 620
- Fugitive Slave case in **II** 531 554 **IV** 118 154 **VI** 9
- Fur trade in **V** 546
- Game in early days **I** 568 572
- Geological surveys of **III** 111
- Geology **VIII** 13-17
- Gold excitement in **II** 268
- Governor first appointed **IV** 382
- Government Surveying in, by Cook **II** 603 **III** 297 439
- Hardships of Pioneers, by Ingham **V** 135
- Historical address relating to Territory of, by Salter **IV** 614
- Historical address by Salter **II** 509
- History of interest in **II** 68
- Value of **VI** 70
- History of Lead and Zinc Mining in, by Leonard **III** 63
- History of Northern Border Brigade, by Ingham **V** 481
- Holland Colony in, by Cole **III** 241
- Homestead law, Genesis of **III** 148
- Included in Great American Desert **II** 196
- Indian affairs in **V** 459 524
- Institutional Beginnings in, by Macy **III** 321
- Land, how acquired **II** 261 262 **IV** 185 **V** 95
- Law books available in **IV** 631

- Laws of, transplanted to Oregon, by Herriott **VI** 455
 Legislation in, Prior to 1858, by Herriott **VI** 498
 Legislation in, relating to rates of interest **IV** 634
 Libraries, need of free public **II** 194
 Library legislation in **I** 497
 Liquor question, agitation of **III** 60
 Mail service **I** 43 **III** 464
 Milling business in early days **II** 270 **V** 116
 Pioneer Mills, by Duffield **VI** 425
 Mormons in, by Bloomer **II** 586
 Name, meaning of **II** 174
 555 **VI** 83 84
 Origin of name, by Shambaugh **III** 641
 Word, "Iowa," What it Means, by Andrews **II** 465
 Newspapers in **III** 296 **IV** 222 **V** 117
 Old Zion church, capitol of **II** 416 574 **IV** 621
 Pioneer days **I** 38 69 567 **IV** 109 **V** 35 **VI** 1 206 425 447 **VIII** 1-12 28-30 404-43
 Pleistocene Iowa, by Calvin **IV** 1
 Population of, 1850 **II** 539; 1846 **II** 620
 Primitive Man of, and How He Lived, by Robinson **III** 161
 Products of **IV** 218
 Railroads, Inception of **II** 400
 Mileage in 1859 **III** 600
 Rank of **IV** 110
 Recently Extinct and Vanishing Animals of, by Osborn **VI** 561
 Recollections of, by Hilton **VI** 464
 Recollections of Early Territorial Days, by Hebard **II** 212
 Reminiscences, by Cook **IV** 522
 Rivers of **VI** 436
 Scientific work in **II** 345
 Seal of **I** 225
 Separated from Wisconsin Territory **II** 409 **III** 398 **VI** 570
 Slaves in **VI** 66
 Slavery, Act to regulate blacks and mulattoes **III** 145
 Slavery in Iowa Territory, by A. W. Harlan **II** 631
 State Fair, first in **V** 64
 State government, interest in, 1840 **IV** 459
 Soldiers, number from, in Civil war **II** 556
 Tribute to **II** 602
 Southern Boundary of, by Landers **I** 641 665
 Surveying in **III** 297 439
 Territorial extension in **IV** 609
 Territory of, established **I** 648 **II** 416 **IV** 620 **VII** 254
 Thirty-second General Assembly **VIII** 148-150
 Transfusion of Political Ideas and Institutions in, by Herriot **VI** 46
 University of, Congress grants land for **II** 423
 What Glaciers Have Done for, by Calvin **IV** 138
 Woman suffrage in **I** 673
 Charles Mason favors **II** 165
 See also Correspondence of Henry Dodge
 Iowa and the Rebellion, by Ingersoll, extract from **II** 489
 III 381, cited **IV** 400 **V** 279 **VI** 481
 Iowa As It Is **I** 153
 Iowa Anthropological Society, investigates mounds at Okoboji **VI** 628
 Iowa at Vicksburg and the National Military Park, by Thompson **V** 272
 Iowa at West Point and Annapolis **VI** 594
 Iowa Band **III** 61 159
 of 1843, by Magoun **I** 525
 Iowa Band, by Adams, review **V** 551
 Iowa Bar, Fifty Years of Practice at the, by C. C. Nourse **VIII** 481-495
 Iowa—Beautiful Land, by Hussey, Sung at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 90 107
 Iowa Bird's Nest, poem, by Hussey **II** 633
 Iowa Board of Education, by Perry, History of **III** 200
 Iowa Centennial Anniversary **VIII** 552
 Iowa Central Air Line **II** 264 266 273 275
 Iowa City
 Arrival of steamboat at **III** 212
 Beauty of location of **III** 461
 First State Legislature convened at **II** 393
 Seat of government transferred to **II** 580 **VII** 577
 Iowa College
 David S. Sheldon teacher in **II** 2
 Destroyed by cyclone **II** 255 **III** 81
 Founders of **I** 530 **VI** 53
 J. B. Grinnell secures funds for **II** 255
 Joshua M. Chamberlain, trustee of **III** 318
 L. E. Parker professor of history in **I** 670
 Rev. Asa Turner, trustee of **III** 57 60
 Iowa Columbian Commission, Report of, notice of **II** 483
 Iowa county
 Organization of **III** 224
 Representation of, in Legislative Assembly **III** 387

- Iowa Counties**, Naming of, by Casady **II** 195 236
- Iowa forts** **III** 151 **IV** 226
See also History of separate forts
- Iowa Freeman**, Abolition free soil paper established at Ft. Madison **I** 570
- Iowa Fugitive Slave Case** **II** 531 554
Charles Mason renders opinion in **II** 574
- Iowa Fugitive Slave Case**, by Frazee **VI** 9
- Iowa**, her affections like the rivers of her borders, flow to an inseparable Union, Inscription for the Iowa stone in Washington monument **II** 517
- Iowa Historical Record**
Dr. Frederick Lloyd editor of **IV** 153
Engraving of old capitol at Belmont appears in **II** 478
Established **I** 54
Reference to **III** 144 227 365 392 445 570 **IV** 314 **VI** 10 195
Succeeded by Iowa Journal of History and Politics **V** 629
- Iowa Homestead law**
Genesis of **III** 148
Isaac W. Griffith introduces bill for **III** 77
L. B. Patterson leader in securing passage of **III** 149
- Iowa Indian gives account of his tribe** **II** 630
- Iowa in the Territory of Missouri**, by Salter **VI** 248
- Iowa in Unorganized Territory of the United States**, by Salter **VI** 185
- Iowa Indians**, (Iowas, Ioways, Aionas) **II** 183 **IV** 617 618 **V** 383 **VI** 4 45 75 128 248
Attend council at Prairie du Chien **II** 181
Battle with Sacs and Foxes at Iowaville **I** 14 **II** 182 **VI** 185
Brief history of **V** 547
Characteristics of **VI** 83
Claim of **VI** 88 93
Extract from lecture by Dr. Pickard on **I** 14
Fur traders among **V** 546
History of tribe before 1846 **II** 177
Number of **VI** 84 101
Part of Dacotah family **II** 176 **VI** 83
Treaty with **II** 182 184 **VI** 84 94 193
- Iowa in the War with Mexico**, by Sabin **IV** 313
- Iowa Journal of History and Politics**
Notice of first number **VI** 69
Succeeds Historical Record **V** 629
- Iowa Lake**, Troops stationed at during Indian disturbances **V** 490
- Iowa lakes**
Destruction of, from Des Moines Capital **II** 57
Opinion on, by Remley **II** 186
- Iowa Library Commission**
Alice S. Tyler secretary of **V** 299
Capt. W. H. Johnston president of **IV** 471
Publishes check list of Iowa public documents **VI** 389
- Iowa Library Society**, Organized by Mrs. North **VI** 625
- Iowa Light Artillery**, First Battery commanded by Capt. Henry H. Griffith **II** 4
- Iowa Medals of Honor** **VII** 146
- Iowa Memorial Sculpture** **VIII** 550
- Iowa Monuments**, Dedication of the **VIII** 71-74
- Iowa mounds**, Investigation of **VI** 628
- Iowa newspapers**, Historical value of **II** 558
- Iowa Official Register**
Evolution of **I** 71
Scarcity of **V** 299
- Iowa Press** **III** 296
- Iowa railroads**, Inception of **II** 400
- Iowa Sanitary Society**, Officers of **II** 504
- Iowa Scientists** **V** 231
Work of **II** 345
- Iowa Semi-Centennial at Burlington**, October, 1896, Celebration of, by Salter **II** 619
- Iowa Senatorial Succession** **VIII** 472
- Iowa Settler's Homestead**, by Duffield **VI** 206
- Iowa Society of New York** **VII** 473
- Iowa Society Sons of the American Revolution**, Places tablet to memory of Revolutionary soldiers in Historical Building **VI** 149 471 472
- Iowa Soldiers and Sailors**, Roster of **VIII** 226-227
- Iowa State Atlas in Error**
Explained by publishers **VII** 314
Letter by Lucas **VII** 236
- Iowa State Bank** **VIII** 61
- Iowa troops in Missouri in June, 1861** **VIII** 358
- Iowaville**
Battle between Sacs and Foxes and Ioways at **I** 14 **II** 182 **VI** 185
Black Hawk dies at **IV** 67
Blotted out **VIII** 57-59
During flood of 1851 **V** 411 413
Steamboating on Des Moines at **IV** 331 349 350
Steamboat built at **V** 51
- Iowa State Historical Society**
Organization and Work of **I** 53
Publications of, Constitutions and Records of Claim Club of Johnson County, Iowa **I** 671

- Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa **III** 157
- Historical Lectures upon Early Leaders in the Professions **I** 670
- Journals of Robert Lucas **VII** 630
- S. S. Howe corresponding secretary of **II** 369
- Iowa State Historical Society at Burlington, 1858, Officers of **VII** 301
- Iowa State Library Association **VI** 625
- Iowa State Register
- Estimate of George Gillaspay by Edward Johnston, from **II** 585
- Notice of Appointment of Mrs. North as State Librarian, in **II** 541
- Iowa State University. Historical art gallery **VIII** 228 229
- Iowa: The First Free State of the Louisiana Purchase, by Salter, notice of **VII** 150
- Iowa's Treasury Deficit, by Herriott **III** 631
- Iowa Under Territorial Governments and the Removal of the Indians, by Abernethy **VII** 431
- Ioway Club, Publication of **VI** 555
- Ireland, Archbishop John, **V** 316
- Attends funeral of Archbishop Hennessey **IV** 399
- Coming of Bishop Loras **V** 532
- Tribute to Bishop Loras **III** 577
- Ireland, Thomas, Victim of Indian attack **V** 483
- Irish, Charles W., Obituary **VI** 639
- Irish, John P. **V** 392 **VI** 639 **VII** 400
- Aids in securing passage of bill for new capitol **IV** 247 251 253 254 **V** 213
- Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 258 **V** 585 586 587
- Regent State University **IV** 13
- Iroquois Indians **VI** 85
- Expedition against, 1779 **III** 156
- Take part in French and Indian war **IV** 612
- Irvin, Bob **IV** 462
- Irvin, Judge David
- Judge in Michigan Territory **III** 293
- Sent as special agent to Washington **III** 294
- Irvin, Capt. James M., At Corinth **I** 217
- Irving, Edward **VII** 598
- Irving, S. E., Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Irving, Washington
- Astoria, reference to **V** 544 545 **VII** 455
- Description of Black Hawk **VI** 197
- Literary work of **III** 140
- Quotation from **V** 306
- Irwin, Agent for American Fur Co. **VII** 126 127
- Irwin, Lieut. Alexander, At Corinth **I** 217
- Irwin, John W., Obituary **VII** 319
- Is Iowa's History Worth While? **VI** 70
- Isbell, Norman W., Judge Iowa Supreme Court **IV** 485 **VI** 21 **VIII** 494
- Jackson, Albert E., Accompanies Musquakie Indians on their appearance before Governor **III** 130
- Jackson, Andrew **I** 349 351 427 **II** 218 221 232 411 **III** 76 324 **IV** 95 406 564 **VI** 587
- Appoints David Irwin Judge in Michigan Territory **III** 293
- Appoints Henry Dodge Colonel First U. S. Dragoons **III** 220
- Attitude of, on slavery question **II** 234
- Expedition of, against Indians **III** 435
- Fremont and Jackson compared **VIII** 444
- Friend of Joseph M. Street **II** 86 97 229 **III** 623 **VI** 371
- George W. Jones Sergeant in bodyguard of **II** 564
- Interview with Black Hawk and hostages **VI** 198 199
- Lake named for **II** 23
- Makes speech in behalf of Col. Alexander White **III** 332
- Nominated for president **II** 410 415
- Orders removal of Indians **VI** 192
- President of the United States **VIII** 34
- Recommends removal of Indians **VI** 186
- Recommends prohibitory liquor law **VII** 532
- Robert Lucas likened to **VIII** 151
- Starving condition of his army **VIII** 119
- Jackson, Calvin J., Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Jackson, Frank D. **II** 73 325 386 **IV** 146 475 562 **VI** 77 **VII** 478
- Adopts present form of Official Register **I** 72
- Appoints Mr. Aldrich a member of Spirit Lake Monument Commission **VIII** 567
- Appoints Spirit Lake Monument Commission **II** 69
- Report of, to **III** 552 553
- Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 85
- Biographical sketch **I** 330
- Commends work of Historical Department **IV** 104
- Communication to, by Attorney General Remley **II** 186

- Delivers address on Battle flag day **I** 577
 Issues proclamation relating to Battle flag day **I** 576
 Message of, cited **V** 369
 Regent State University **IV** **II**
- Jackson, Gov. Hancock** **IV** 570
Jackson, James H., Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 415
Jackson, Mrs. John A., Makes plea for Confederate spy **VII** 294
Jackson, Lemuel G.
 Foreman of a grand jury **VIII** 143 144
 President of organization to protect rights of settlers **VI** 212
Jackson, Lester T., Member faculty State University **IV** 47
Jackson, Gen. Thomas J. (Stonewall) **III** 425 **VI** 297
Jackson, Miss.
 Reference to charge at **II** 282
 Story of Lauman's Charge at, by Crosley **I** 371
 Reference to **V** 386
Jackson county
 Historical Society of, honors Thomas Cox **VII** 231 241
 Journal of a Missionary in, 1843-6 **VII** 592
 Organized from Dubuque county **II** 196
 Points in history of **VII** 241 253 254 259
 Suppression of bandits in **VII** 260-263
- Jacobs, Attack upon Judge Rorer** **IV** 510
Jacobs, Samuel, Assists Samuel R. Curtis in Des Moines river engineering **VIII** 392
Jacquith, Oscar O. **II** 293
Jaeger, Louis, Obituary **VIII** 160
James, Mrs., Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln **IV** 462
James, II 111 266
James, Charles M., Naval record of **VI** 612
James, Dr. Daniel **IV** 233
James, Deacon David, Father of Edwin James **VIII** 162
James, Dr. Edwin
 Biographical data **IV** 126 233
 Biography of, by L. H. Pammel **VIII** 161-185 277-295
 Characterization of **IV** 125
 Connection with Fugitive Slave case **I** 511 **IV** 126-134
 Editorial on **VIII** 312
 Edits Narrative of Captivity of John Tanner **VI** 128
 First to ascend Pike's Peak **I** 534
 Prof. L. H. Pammel promises Mr. Aldrich an article on **VIII** 601
James, Edwin, Jr., son of Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 177
James, Henry **VIII** 284
- James, Henry**, Nephew of Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 289
James, Henry, of the Philadelphia Daily Ledger **VIII** 290
James, Dr. John
 Brother of Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 162
 Writes letter to his mother **VIII** 157
 Receives letter from Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 286
James, John, Pioneer Iowa settler **V** 136 138 139 141
James, Miss Julia **VIII** 162
James, Philip, Aids contrabands **VII** 10
James, Deacon Samuel, Nephew of Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 162 163
James, Judge William Cowles, Obituary **IV** 158
Jameson, Charles D., Member faculty State University **IV** 46
Jameson, J. Franklin **II** 323
 Expenditures of Foreign Governments in Behalf of History, reference to, **VII** 561
Jamison, Prof. C. D., Assistant Iowa Geological Survey **III** 119
Jamison, Milton, Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Janson, Capt., Commands the sailing ship, Virginia **VIII** 3
Jaqua, Gamaliel, Introduces bill to create State board of charities **IV** 311
Jarnigan, Sarah, Wife of A. K. Eaton **V** 35
Jarret, Dr. Francis **III** 322
Jarvis, Charles W., Pioneer Iowa settler **V** 502 503
Jay, John **IV** 94
Jay, Judge William, Opinion of, on Fugitive Slave law **II** 252
Jayne, John W., Obituary **VIII** 560
Jeffers, Paul C., Pioneer settler of Keosauqua **IV** 338
Jefferson, Thomas **II** 160 188 250 455 570 **III** 650 **VI** 74 405 474 475 **VII** 381
 Instrumental in organization of Northwestern Territory **II** 413 **V** 544 551 **VI** 82
 Letter by, relating to Louisiana Purchase **VI** 402
 Letter to **VI** 401 406
 Rafinesque meets **VII** 202
 Robert Lucas a member of his party **VIII** 151
 Sends James Monroe to France **VII** 431
 Sends Lieut. Pike on expedition **II** 340
 Sends out Lewis and Clark expedition **II** 305 340 **V** 173
 Valuable documents in library of **VII** 571
Jefferson county
 Natural advantages of **III** 564

- Settlement of Quakers in IV 265
- Jeffreys, Thomas**, Natural and Civil History of French Domains in North and South America, quoted IV 612
- Jenkins, Adolphus**, Receives ammunition V 493
- Jenkins, D. W.**, Makes trip up the Big Sioux VIII 426
- Jenkins, Rev. Dr. H. D.**, Chaplain at memorial services for Sergt. Floyd II 313
- Jenkins, Henry**, Military service of VI 577
- Jenkins, Israel** VII 140
- Jenkins, J. W.**, Obituary VI 239
- Jenkins, James**
Candidate for member Sixth Territorial Legislature VII 267
Celebrates Fourth of July on Des Moines river steamboat IV 331
Member of Council. Territorial Legislature I 347 VI 355
- Jenkins, James W.**
Member of committee to investigate affairs of Des Moines Navigation Co. I 476
Member of Seventh General Assembly IV 366
- Jenkins, Lieut. Leonidas**, Military record of IV 289 290
- Jenkins, Louisa A.**, Wife of James D. Barr VI 560
- Jenkins, Margaret A.**, Wife of Dr. David D. Davisson VI 80
- Jenkins, Warren L.**, Member Wisconsin Territorial Legislature II 317 IV 4
- Jenkins, William**, Pioneer preacher VII 637
- Jenkins Ferry**, Gen. Rice at, by Lacey II 32
- Jenney, Rev. Elisha**, Member Illinois Association III 54
- Jennings, Berryman**
First schoolmaster in Iowa III 447 448 449 VI 293
Letter from III 448
Oregon pioneer IV 624 VII 555
- Jennings, John C.**, Naval record of VI 612
- Jennings, John D.**, Member Ninth General Assembly IV 378
- Jerome, I. M.**, Regent State University IV 13
- Jessecaume, Rene**, Interpreter I 617
- Jessen, Karl D.**, Member faculty State University IV 44
- Jessup, Augustus Edward**, Member of the Long expedition VIII 168 169
- Jessup, Eli**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case VI 12 28 39
- Jessup, Elias**
Introduces bill for board of charities IV 311
Obituary II 326
- Jesup, Morris K.** IV 92
- Jewell, David T.**, Obituary III 320
- Jewell, J.** VIII 132
- Jewett, Sergt. D. S.**, Taken prisoner at Pleasant Hill III 28
- Jocelyn, Rev. John**, Temperance lecturer VIII 216 217
- Johns, George A.** VI 585
- Johns, Rev. John**
Abolitionist VIII 192 199
Minister in early days I 134
Mr. Aldrich a friend of VIII 639
- Johnson, Conspicuous** at Council Bluffs in early days V 455
- Johnson, U. S. Attorney** I 433
- Johnson, Gen.**, Issues order relating to furnishing information for records I 90
- Johnson, A. S.**, Principal Denmark Academy VII 13
- Johnson, Albert H.**, Member Spirit Lake expedition III 483
- Johnson, Albert L.**, Loans valuable collection I 78
- Johnson, Alexander**, Pioneer experiences of V 135 138-139
- Johnson, Mrs. Alexander**, Pioneer experiences of V 140 141
- Johnson, Prof. Allen**, Early Iowa as a Field for Historical Research, comment on VII 147
- Johnson, Amos**, Obituary VI 399
- Johnson, Andrew** I 423 504 II 78 III 296 IV 414 560 VI 77 226 238 633 VII 624
Appoints Gen. Parrott postmaster of Keokuk III 382
Appoints James Harlan to his cabinet VIII 473
Attitude of Grimes on trial of I 520 II 524 VI 483 484 570 VII 469
Candidate for Vice-President VI 162
Characterization of II 523 VI 553
Gen. Fitz Henry Warren supports II 523 VI 482 549
Grimes estimate of I 522
Impeachment VIII 333-335 338
Indictment against VI 550
Makes address in the Senate VIII 50
Nomination for the Vice-Presidency VIII 103
Removes E. N. Chapin from office of postmaster II 565
Reply to attacks made upon him VIII 139
- Johnson, Charles W.**, Publishes Proceedings of the First Three Republican National Conventions VIII 85
- Johnson, Bushrod** III 425
- Johnson, Miss Fannie**, Marries the son of Edwin James VIII 177
- Johnson, Henry**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case VI 19 26 28 29 35

- Johnson, J. E.**, Publisher Mormon paper **II** 598
- Johnson, Capt. J. W.**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330 361 362
- Johnson, Col. James**, Inaugurates lead mining in Wisconsin and Illinois **VII** 455
- Johnson, John**, Superintendent of factory at Fort Madison **III** 103
- Johnson, John A.**, Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Johnson, John C.**
Character and personal appearance of **III** 489
Commander Webster City Company Spirit Lake expedition **II** 157 245
III 495 515 525 528
531 532 538 543 544 545
551 553 **V** 17 21
Lost in snow storm **II** 157 245 **III** 233 405
489 507 514 523 524 540
541 **V** 22
Tribute to **V** 22
- Johnson, Leora**
Lecturer State University **IV** 56
Member Bahama expedition **I** 299
- Johnson, Luther D.**, Early Iowa editor **VII** 155
- Johnson, Lyman**, Anecdote concerning **VIII** 27-30
- Johnson, Martin W.**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Johnson, Perrin**, Arranges for a trip up the Big Sioux **VIII** 426
- Johnson, Beverly**
Opinion of, relating to Des Moines river land grant **I** 359
Represents Chouteau in celebrated land case **II** 238
- Johnson, Col. Richard M.**
Member of a committee of Congress **VIII** 443
Protests against Gen. Street's transfer **II** 98 **III** 622
- Johnson, Bossiter**, War of 1812, cited **III** 650
- Johnson, S. O. H.**, Military service of **VI** 579
- Johnson, Capt. Silas D.**
Captain of Company C, 24th Iowa Infantry **I** 15
Death of **I** 116
- Johnson, W. C.**
Extract from report of **I** 473
President of Navigation Company **I** 468 475
- Johnson, W. S.**, Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Johnson, William**, Defendant in Fugitive Slave case **VI** 9
13 14 28 33 34 44
- Johnson county**
Iowa Claim Association, Constitution and laws of **III** 346
S. C. Trowbridge secretary of **III** 321
- Johnston, Albert Sidney** **IV** 572
VI 394
Participates in battle of Bad Axe **IV** 566
- Johnston, Alexander**, Member faculty State University **IV** 29 46
- Johnston, Edward** **I** 440 **II** 639 640 **VII** 27 478
Attends court at Clarksville **I** 131
Characterization of Col. George Gillaspay **II** 585
Commissioner to adjust claims of half-breeds **VII** 21
Death of **I** 49
Delegate to Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 69 639
Makes address at reunion of **III** 70
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Opinion of, on historical material **II** 402
Personal appearance of **I** 131
Speaker House, Third Legislative Assembly **II** 580
VII 259 263
- Johnston, Frederick E.**, Military record of **VI** 602
- Johnston, J. M.**, Obituary **VI** 240
- Johnston, James**, Writes political letters to Messrs. McPherrin and Sanford **VIII** 234
- Johnston, Gen. Joseph E.** **I** 125-127 181 303 308 **II** 6 50
448 **V** 387 **VI** 299
Anecdote relating to **IV** 572
At Vicksburg **V** 278 279 284
285
Charles Mason and Robert E. Lee classmates of, at West Point **III** 203 **IV** 597
V 225
Commands rebel forces at Jackson, Miss. **I** 372
Surrender of **II** 240 279 280
- Johnston, Richard Malcom**, Quotation from **IV** 75
- Johnston, Thomas W.**, Obituary **VII** 640
- Johnston, Gov. William F.**, Extract from message of **III** 314
- Johnston, Capt. Witter E.**
Aids in organizing Iowa Library Society **VI** 625
Library work of **IV** 471
Urges preservation of historical material **VI** 627
- Johnston & Reid**, Attorneys for claimants of half-breed lands **VII** 23
- Johnstone, Edward**, Member of the Constitutional Convention of 1857 **VIII** 22 508
- Joliet, Louis** **IV** 610 **VII** 151
Explorations of **III** 354 **IV** 614 615 616 **VI** 83
Finds band of Illinois Indians **II** 176 **VI** 81
First sight of Iowa **IV** 614
VI 81
Maps made by **III** 555
- Jonas, Lieut. Edward** **I** 312
- Jones** **VIII** 503

- Jones, Col.**, Candidate for U. S. Senate, 1809 **VII** 247
Jones, A. D., Remarks of, on "wild-cat" banks **V** 52
Jones, A. J., Settler near Lake Itasca **II** 26
Jones, Carrie Grinnell, Daughter of J. B. Grinnell **II** 259
Jones, D. **VII** 606
Jones, David W., Obituary **III** 478
Jones, Mrs. David W. **III** 478
Jones, DeLancy Floyd **III** 425
Jones, E. H. **VIII** 133
Jones, Edward, Writes letter in regard to the Kansas troubles **VIII** 505
Jones, Ezra, Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 421
Jones, George Wallace **II** 325 **IV** 148 **V** 356 **VI** 559 634 **VII** 230 457 465 **VIII** 130 132
 Account of Rafinesque **VII** 223
 Aids in securing legislation for new capitol **IV** 247
 Appoints H. B. Hendershott deputy surveyor general **III** 627
 Associated in politics with Henry Clay Dean **VIII** 313
 Associated with Gov. Lucas **II** 409
 Attitude on slavery **VII** 461
 Candidate for U. S. Senate **I** 574
 Reelection of **IV** 485
 Colleague of A. C. Dodge in the Senate **VIII** 427
 Death of daughter of **III** 238
 Delegate to Congress, 1835 **III** 292 **VII** 252 433
 Defeated by James D. Doty, 1838 **III** 396
 Dr. S. G. Matson associated with **III** 450
 Entertained by Stephen Whicher **IV** 513
 Favors plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 290 292
 Friendship with A. K. Eaton **V** 36 37
 Friendship with Jefferson Davis **VII** 452
 Handbill from papers of **IV** 137
 Henry A. Wiltse chief clerk of **III** 439
 J. K. Graves saves home of **III** 651
 Letter by Gov. James Clarke to **III** 570
 Letter by Jefferson Davis to **IV** 230
 Letter of James W. Grimes to **II** 630
 Letters of Henry Dodge to **III** 220 290 384 560
 Makes address at reception of portrait of Charles Mason **II** 168
 Mentioned in connection with naming of Iowa counties **II** 198
 Obituary **II** 563
 Only surviving member of U. S. Senate, 1850 **I** 52
 Personal qualities of **I** 154
 Portrait of, in painting of Webster's Reply to Hayne **II** 232
 Pupil of James R. Hartsock **I** 423
 Receives land from government **VI** 286
 Receives letter from George Davenport **VIII** 432-434
 Receives letter from William B. Slaughter **VIII** 435
 Second in Graves and Cilly duel **II** 564 **III** 396
 Secures essential provision of Ordinance of 1787, to Iowa **II** 422
 States that Jefferson Davis served in Black Hawk war **II** 642
 Stephen Whicher visits **IV** 508
 Visits Historical Department at age of ninety **I** 154
 Writes commendatory letter to Albert M. Lea **VI** 556
Jones, Mrs. George W. **III** 223 399 564 **VIII** 512
Jones, Hershey, Obituary **IV** 642
Jones, J. E., Elder Dunkers church **VII** 280
Jones, John, Member of organization for protection against horse thieves **VI** 61
Jones, John Rice, Father of George W. Jones **II** 564
Jones, John W., Pupil of James R. Hartsock **I** 423
Jones, Jonas, John Brown a guest of **III** 460
Jones, M. L., Finds grave of Sergt. Floyd cut into by river **II** 309
Jones, Masten H., Obituary **IV** 159
Jones, Orlando E., Pioneer journalist at Keosauqua **V** 416 417
Jones, Brig. Gen. B.
 Letter to **IV** 292 449 451
 Order of, relating to Forts Atkinson and Crawford **IV** 453
Jones, Prof. Richard D. **II** 259
Jones, Robert, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves **VI** 61
Jones, Adjutant General Roger **IV** 167
Jones, Mrs. Roy, Daughter of Gen. James A. Williamson **V** 556 **VI** 184
Jones, Seymour, One of city commissioners to arrange for Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 621
Jones, Capt. W. A., Dr. C. C. Torrey in expedition of **VII** 417
Jones, W. N. **VII** 75
Jones, William K., Military record of **VI** 602
Jones county, History of a claim in, 1838 **IV** 464
Jordan, Pres. David Starr, Estimate of Rafinesque **VII** 224

- Jordan, James**
Buys negro of Joseph Smart **II**
632
Early settler of Iowaville **VIII**
57-59
Indian trader **VIII** 271
- Jordan, James C.**, Seat in State Senate contested **VII** 235
- Jordan, John** **IV** 350
- Jordan, John**, Settles at Pleasant Hill, La. **VII** 503
- Jordan, John Tyler**, Furnishes information relating to Pleasant Hill, La. **VII** 503
- Jordan, Miles**, Member of committee to investigate affairs of Des Moines Navigation Co., **I** 476
- Jot, G. D.**, Captain of flatboat on Des Moines river **IV** 348
- Journal of a Missionary in Jackson County**, by Salter **VII** 592
- Journal of the Oregon Trail** **VIII** 304
- Journalists, Iowa**, Influence of **I** 348-351
- Jowitt, Capt. William E.**, In command at Ft. Crawford **III** 616
- Joy, C. L.**, Son of W. L. Joy, **IV** 238
- Joy, Henry W.**, Pioneer Iowa Quaker **IV** 264
- Joy, James F.**, President of the C. B. & Q. R. R. **VIII** 374
- Joy, William L.**,
Obituary **IV** 238
Present at opening of grave of Charles Floyd **II** 310
Represents people in case against Charles B. Thompson **VII** 344
- Joyce, G. L.**, Taken prisoner at Pleasant Hill **III** 23
- Judd, Carrie**, Assistant secretary Decatur County Historical Society **V** 231
- Judd, Francis Emerson**, Obituary **VI** 78
- Judd, Norman B.**, and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 95 98
- Judson, Harry Pratt** **II** 323
- Judy, Capt. Samuel**, Leader of company of scouts **VII** 245
- Julian, Mr.**, Indians destroy property of. **III** 105
- Julian, George W.**
Attitude toward the impeachment of Andrew Johnson **VIII** 342
Member of committee to draw up articles of impeachment against Andrew Johnson **VI** 552
- Julien, Samuel**, Pioneer settler of Keosauqua **IV** 338
- Julien & Wilson**, Merchants of Keosauqua during flood of 1851, **V** 416
- Junkin, Charles M.**, Iowa journalist, **III** 239 **VI** 76
- Junkin, Mrs. Grace Sigale**, Obituary, **III** 239
- Junkin, William Wallace**
Obituary **VI** 76
Portrait in Historical art gallery **VII** 310
- KAGI, JOHN H.**, Aids John Brown **III** 458
- Kaltenbach, Luther**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111
- Kane, Col. T. L.**, Council Bluffs originally named for **II** 480
- Kanesville**
Early name of Council Bluffs **II** 480 552 598
Mormon settlement at **VII** 325 326
Cholera Among **II** 597 **IV** 68
- Kansas**
Bleeding Kansas **II** 253
Border ruffianism in **I** 512
Slavery question in **II** 255
- Kansas State Historical Society**, Judge Franklin G. Adams founder of **IV** 319
- Karli, Heinrich**, Great-grandfather of John H. Charles **VIII** 404
- Karnes, L. D.**, Experience of, during flood of 1851 **V** 405
- Kaskaskia**
Early home of Thomas Cox **VII** 244 246
First legislature convened at **VII** 247
- Kasson, John A.** **I** 497 672 **IV** 85 111 115 116 146 590 **V** 392 **VI** 634 **VII** 55 475 559 639 **VIII** 130 131
- Address at dedication of Floyd monument **V** 177
Reference to **V** 149
- Address at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 90 **VIII** 627
- Address of, on erection of State capitol, published **III** 230 and the Massachusetts naturalization law **VIII** 208
- Biographical sketch **IV** 149
- Contributes valuable articles to Annals of Iowa **VI** 627
- Evolution of the Constitution of the United States, review of **VI** 631 632
- Expansion of the Republic West of the Mississippi **V** 177
- Extract from address of, at opening of capitol **II** 384
- Fight for the new capitol **IV** 241 303
Reference to **VII** 144
- Frames law for adoption of children **IV** 550
- George W. Bassett, studies law with **II** 405
- Letter from **I** 252
- Letter to Whittier and Longfellow relating to the Cumberland **I** 493 494
- Makes address at laying of corner stone of capitol **V** 215 **VII** 89

- Makes address of welcome to Louis Kossuth on behalf of St. Louis **II** 202
- Makes effort to secure appointment of M. M. Crocker as Brigadier General **IV** 585 586
- Member of a committee appointed to look into the finances of the State, 1859 **VIII** 213
- Member of notable Congress **I** 600 **II** 257 482
- Member of a commission to examine State records **V** 294 301
- Mr. Aldrich receives historical material from **VIII** 623
- Prominent politician of Iowa **VIII** 190 201
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Visits Des Moines, 1860 **VI** 589
- Kastberg, Karl**, City engineer of Boone **VIII** 468
- Kaufman, Elizabeth**, Mother of John H. Charles **VIII** 404
- Kautz, Gen. August V.** **VI** 574 575 619
- Kavanaugh, Marcus**, Judge of the Cook county Superior Court of Chicago **VIII** 478
- Kaye, Percy L.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 45
- Keane, Archbishop John J.**
Attends funeral of Archbishop Hennessey **IV** 399
Investiture of, with pallium **V** 532
- Kearny, Col. Stephen Watts** **IV** 291 292
- Establishes Fort Des Moines **III** 352-357 361 362
IV 161-163 166
- Major W. R. English served under **III** 240
- Military record of **III** 369
- Opposes the establishment of a garrison on the Des Moines river **VIII** 496
- Owens slave in Iowa Territory **II** 631
- Recommendations of, relating to removal of Indians **IV** 174
- Seizes lumber cut from Indian lands **II** 88 **VI** 371
- Keatley, John H.**, Obituary **VII** 238
- Keats, John**, Epitaph **I** 345
- Keck, Henry** **VIII** 304
- Keeler, Eli**, Purchases land for town site **II** 264
- Keene, Samuel**, Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
- Keeney, Dr. Charles**, Part of detachment which founded Ft. Dodge **I** 135
- Keller, George T.**, Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Kellerman, Gen. Francis** **III** 580
- Kelley, Abby**, Leader in Women's rights movement **I** 501 502 673
- Kelley, Harry E.**, Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Kelley, Martha Ann**, Obituary **II** 407
- Kelley, Judge W. D.**, Delegate to Republican national convention, 1856 **II** 583
- Kelley's army**, Floats down Des Moines river in flatboat **IV** 381
- Kellogg, C. A.**, Business partner of Charles P. Birge **VI** 316
- Kellogg, Ed. L.**, Secretary Decatur county Historical Society **V** 231
- Kellogg, Elias D.**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 514 545 **V** 21
- Kellogg, Eugenie**, Pocalito, a Tale of Telegraph Hill, review of **VII** 311
- Kellogg, Miss Harriette**, Possesses letter written by Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 162
- Kellogg, K. C.**, Curator Decatur county Historical Society **V** 231
- Kellogg, Racine D.**
Gives estimate of Gen. N. B. Baker as legislator **I** 92
Loyal to government **I** 87
Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
Obituary **VIII** 558
- Kellogg, Raymond M.**, Obituary **IV** 561
- Kelly, K. H.**, Builder of first bridge at Cedar Falls **V** 553
- Kelly, Mrs. Margaret**, Obituary **III** 479
- Kelly, Sister Mary Eliza**, Charter member Sisters B. V. M., Dubuque **III** 592
- Kelsey, D. M.**, Editor Iowa Freeman **I** 570
- Kelso, Judge Joseph**, Marriage of **VII** 636
- Kemman, Arthur S.**, Naval record of **VI** 612
- Kempker, Rev. Father J. F.**
Very Rev. J. A. M. Pelamourgues **VI** 115
Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 606
- Kendall, Amos** **VIII** 443
- Kendall, Edward**, Military service of **VI** 579
- Kendall, Capt. John**, Death of **VI** 353
- Kendall, Nathan E.**, Speaks at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 73 74
- Kendrick, Rev. A. V.**
Fires salute at burial of Gen. Corse **II** 303
Offers prayer Battle flag day **I** 577
- Kennan, John C.**, Obituary **VII** 318

- Kennedy, Edward**, Military service of **VI** 579
- Kennedy, John**, Instrumental in correcting error relating to authorship of "There is no Death" **I** 201
- Letter from **I** 202
- Kennedy, Josiah F.**
Biographical note **VI** 276
Dr. Henry Hawkins Barker—A Pioneer Physician **VIII** 135 138
Obituary **VIII** 557
Vital Statistics **VI** 276
- Kennedy, Capt. Justin C.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 218
- Kennerly, L. H.**, Pioneer of Sioux City **VIII** 413 418
- Kennicott, Robert**, Western naturalist **VIII** 563
- Kenrick, Bishop**, Ordains Bishop Hennessey **IV** 399
- Kent, Rev. Aratus**, Pioneer missionary **VII** 599 602
- Kent, James M.**
Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
Obituary **II** 568
- Kent, Josiah**, Member Constitutional Convention of 1846 **VII** 240
- Kent, William G.**, Obituary **VII** 240
- Keokuk** **I** 129 399 **II** 402 468
IV 78 99 232 **V** 397 480 **VI** 89 **VII** 20 535
Advises Black Hawk to give up land **VI** 193 194
At funeral of Gen Street **II** 103
Attends Council at Agency City **I** 400
Attends Council at Prairie du Chien **VI** 188
Bust of, in the Historical Department **VIII** 551
Characterization of **I** 401 402 **III** 378 **VI** 201 203
Chief of Sacs and Foxes **I** 399 405 612 **II** 56 456 460 **III** 477 **IV** 619
Compared with Black Hawk **II** 462
David Norris acquainted with **III** 76
George Catlin paints portrait of **III** 368
Offers Gen. Street land and money **II** 95
Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 331 334
Personal appearance of **VI** 209
Plans attack on Ft. Armstrong **I** 607
Policy of, favored by Appanoose **VII** 228
Portrait of, in McKenney & Hall's great work **III** 229
Presented with silver medal by Boston **II** 100 101
- Reception of Black Hawk on return from East **VI** 200
- Represents Sac Indians in treaty at close of Black Hawk war **V** 329 **VI** 87 88 196
- Requests release of Black Hawk **VI** 199
- Settles on Iowa river **I** 609
- Treaty with **I** 129
- Visits East **II** 100 637 **III** 392 622 **VII** 229
- Visits Nauvoo **III** 283
- Wishes to sell his reserve on Iowa river **VIII** 432 433
- Keokuk, Iowa**
Business transacted in 1857 **V** 13
Early days of **I** 255 **III** 457
Location of, and sale of lots in **I** 565
Military post at **II** 494
Named for Indian chief **VI** 87
Provisions of charter of **V** 131
- Keokuk county**
Early recollections of, by Hawthorn **II** 60
Named for Indian chief **VI** 87
Society of Friends in **IV** 266
- Keokuk and Des Moines railroad**, Plans for **II** 273
- Keokuk Gate City**, Extract from **II** 452
- Keokuk Reserve**
Acquired by United States **VII** 285 286
Location of **VII** 284 440
- Keokuk's village**, Reservation for **II** 183 185 **VI** 87 89
- Kephart, James**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 313
- Keppler, Chester H. J.**, Naval record of **VI** 612
- Keosauqua, Iowa** **VIII** 485
During flood of 1851 **V** 413
Founders of **V** 238
Origin and meaning of name **II** 468 **VI** 88
Pioneer days of **IV** 484
Provisions of charter of **V** 130
Steamboating on Des Moines at **IV** 327-331 334-340
- Keppel, Tannis**, Seeks location for Holland colony **III** 252
- Kerr, G. W.** **VIII** 133
- Kerr, H.** **VIII** 132
- Kershaw, Joseph B.** **I** 556 557
- Ketcham, Harriet A.**, Designer of statuary on Soldiers and Sailors monument **IV** 89 561
- Kettle Chief**
Friend of Julien Dubuque **II** 471
Village of **II** 333 **V** 321

- Key, Francis Scott**
Drew decree by which half-breed lands were apportioned by lot **VII** 23
Star Spangled Banner **IV** 108
- Keyes, Dr. Charles Rollin**
Assistant State Geologist **III** 119
Betterment of Our Public Highways **V** 374
Contributes to reports of Iowa Geological Survey **I** 145-147 **II** 76 **III** 120 121
Des Moines River and Origin of Name **III** 554 568
Epoch in the History of American Science **II** 345 403
Geological Surveys of Iowa **III** 111
Geological Map of Iowa **I** 294
Geology of the Twentieth Century, comment on **V** 231
Iowa Scientist and His Work **IV** 383
Pre-glacial River Channels of Iowa **VIII** 13-17
Scientific work of **V** 392
- Keyes, Capt. Calvin Webb**
Commander of flatboat on Des Moines river **IV** 381
Member of the firm of Keyes & Crawford **VIII** 7
- Keyes, John**, Helps lay out town of Atlantic **II** 648
- Keyes, Royal**
Grandfather of Mrs. Ada North **IV** 77 **V** 238
Mrs. Mary K. Miles daughter of **III** 168
- Keyes & Crawford**
Build flatboat on Des Moines river **IV** 380 381
Pioneer Des Moines merchants **IV** 373 378 **VIII** 6 8
- Kibbee, Porter**, Member Des Moines Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 466
- Kickapoo Indians** **III** 127
- Kidman, Francis**, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves **VI** 61
- Kieth, Isham**, Purchases mulatto boy **VII** 143
- Kilbourne, Mrs. A. W.**, cares for "Aunt Hetty Coleman" **IV** 478
- Kilbourne, D. W.**, Agent for State in settling claims in land grant troubles **I** 483 540
- Kilbourne, Edward**
Brief account of **VII** 308
Letter by **VII** 308
- Kilbourne, George E.** **VIII** 132
- Kilpatrick, Gen. Hugh J.**, Raid of, on Richmond **VI** 573
- Kimball, Aaron**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Kimball, Adeline F.**, Matron hospital State University **IV** 56
- Kimball, George F.**, Member Iowa Board of Education **III** 200 203 206
- Kimball, Heber C.**, Leader in Mormon church **II** 587 590 592
- Kimball, Jacob**, Military service of **VI** 579
- Kimball, Lieut. Joseph** **I** 614
- Kimball, Thomas**, Obituary **V** 240
- Kin, Botanist** **VII** 201
- Kinersley, James J.**, Merchant of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **IV** 338 **V** 415 421
- Kinersley, Mrs. James J.**, Associate of Abner Kneeland **VI** 358
- Kinert, David**, Obituary **VI** 480
- King, Lieut. Ensign H.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 219
- King, H.**, Appoints Henry Barker surgeon in the Border line war **VIII** 136
- King, John**
Biographical note **VI** 289
Established Dubuque Visitor **I** 63
John Plumb, Originator of the Pacific railroad **VI** 289
Nominated for Chief Justice **III** 455 456
Signs letter written to President Polk **VIII** 437
- King, Lieut. John H.**
Military record of **IV** 169
Service in Iowa **IV** 169 172 452
- King, John H.**
Introduces bill for board of control **IV** 313
Member of committee to consider bill for board of charities **IV** 311
- King, John W.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215
- King, Rufus** **VI** 408 412
Attitude of, on slavery in Missouri **VI** 258 259 261-263
Letter by, relating to Louisiana Purchase **VI** 404 405 407 409 415
Letter to **VI** 403 405
Life and Correspondence of, cited **VI** 401
- King, Russ**, Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 417
- King, William S.**, Stationed at Ft. Atkinson **IV** 452
- King, William T.**, Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 625
- Kingsbury, Jacob**, Letter to Adam Larrabee **VII** 300
- Kingsley, Alpha**
Builder of Ft. Madison **III** 99-103 **VI** 314
Extracts from reports of, embodied in History of Ft. Madison **III** 97
Military record of **III** 99
Report of, to Secretary of war, **III** 100
Reports on the location of Fort Madison **VIII** 552
- Kinne, LaVega G.** **VI** 473
Address at reception of portrait of Judge Mason **II** 68 235
Helps put in force the law establishing a board of control **VIII** 475
Lecturer State University **IV** 52
Nominated for governor **II** 79
Obituary **VII** 395
Origin, Growth and Development of the Board of Control System in Iowa **VI** 321

- Kinne, Samuel H.**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Kinney, Judge John F.** **VI** 21
- Assists C. C. Nourse in his law practice **VIII** 483 484
- Decision of, in Reid land case **VII** 25
- Incident concerning **VIII** 27-30
- Judge Supreme Court Iowa Territory **VII** 167
- Member Supreme Court of Iowa **V** 419
- Obituary **V** 638
- Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 68 69
- Kinsman, Lieut. John D.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Kinsman, Theodorus**, Father of W. H. Kinsman **V** 241
- Kinsman, Lieut. William H.**
- Aids Gen. Dodge in organization of Council Bluffs Guard **IV** 577
- Biographical sketch, by Dodge **V** 241
- Characterization of **V** 307
- Genealogical record of **V** 308
- Killed at charge of Black Bayou **IV** 581
- Monument erected to memory of **V** 475
- Kintzley, Joseph M.**
- Life of **I** 337-340
- Receives pension from American Express Co. **I** 337
- Kinsie, John H.**
- Connection with Simon Cameron Indian Commission **VII** 127 191 192
- Subagent for Indians **III** 603 607 608 610 611
- Witness to treaty with Winnebagoes **III** 606
- Kinsie, Robert A.**, Post-trader at Ft. Des Moines **IV** 170
- Kiowas** **III** 291
- Brief account of **III** 129
- Kirby, Rev. William**
- Explores Black Hawk Purchase, with Rev. Turner **I** 526
- Member of Illinois Association **III** 54 56
- Kirchner, Jacob** **III** 493
- Kirchner, John A.**, Reports depredations of Indians **III** 493
- Kirchner, John C.** **III** 493
- Kirk, E. B.**, Present at opening of grave of Sergt. Floyd **II** 310
- Kirkman, William**, First constable of Iowaville **VIII** 58
- Kirkpatrick, Joseph S.**, Member Council, 1840 **VII** 265
- Kirkpatrick, Samuel M.**, Association with Francis Springer **II** 574 576
- Kirkwood, Samuel J.** **I** 11 48 344 374 594 **II** 208 **III** 237 317 319 651 653 **IV** 281 318 535 536 **V** 238 320 472 **VI** 150 155 158 163 169 181 466 475 476 477 559 **VII** 85 156 157 400 463
- Accepts money raised to pay soldiers **I** 595
- Action of Col. Bussey in seizing arms, approved by **V** 87 88 153
- Action on dog law **I** 127 129
- Aids in distribution of funds for Grinnell cyclone sufferers **III** 91
- and the nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 93 95 96 98 114 220
- Appoints
- Charles Aldrich First Lieutenant and Adjutant 32d Iowa Infantry **VIII** 582
- Dr. Levi Fuller Surgeon 38th Iowa Infantry **IV** 640
- G. M. Dodge Colonel 4th Iowa Infantry **IV** 581
- Gen. Steele Colonel 8th Iowa Infantry **III** 429
- Henry O'Conner Major 35th Iowa Infantry **IV** 637
- J. H. Rothrock Colonel 35th Iowa Infantry **IV** 76
- John M. Corse Major 6th Iowa Infantry **II** 4 301
- John Shane District Judge **IV** 239
- Milo Smith Colonel 26th Iowa Infantry **VI** 397
- N. B. Baker Adjutant General **IV** 640
- Samuel A. Rice Colonel 33d Iowa Infantry **II** 32
- Samuel Merrill Colonel 21st Iowa Infantry **V** 338
- William M. Stone Colonel 22d Iowa Infantry **I** 235
- Approves bill for preservation of public documents **V** 295
- Attends the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 93
- Birthplace of **VII** 457
- Calls for volunteers **I** 87 **V** 481
- Calls extra session of legislature **I** 87 228 **V** 337
- Characterization of **I** 9 10 81
- Clark Dunham friend of **IV** 217
- Commissions Dr. Wm. R. Smith to visit soldiers **I** 534
- Col. Bussey, aide de camp to **V** 81
- Council Bluffs Guards offer services to **IV** 579
- David B. Hillis aide de camp to **IV** 561
- Director State Bank of Iowa **I** 9 291 292 **V** 101
- Elected U. S. senator **VIII** 473
- Enters cabinet of President Garfield **V** 594
- Estrangement with Elijah Sells **II** 525
- First nomination of **IV** 547
- Friend of Caleb Baldwin **I** 211
- Friend of James R. Hartssock **I** 423
- Friend of Joseph Shepard **V** 229
- George H. Yewell paints portrait of **IV** 305 **V** 227

- Hiram Price aids I 87 595
596 V 157
Inaugural address VIII 202
Issues executive order relative
to death of Gen. Baker I
95
Letter by III 308 V 315
Letter by, in regard to writing
memoirs IV 475
Letter by, to Col. Bussey V
89 90
Letter by, to nephew V 310
Letter from James W. Grimes
to I 517 IV 307
Letter from Gen. Grant to III
181
Letter to, relating to Des Moines
river lands I 480
Life of, written by W. H. Lath-
rop V 313
Member Iowa Board of Educa-
tion III 206
Message on the Barclay Coppoc
affair VIII 191
Nominated for governor VIII
215-217 427
Obituary I 581
Order to S. R. Ingham V 490
491 494 495
Portrait of, by Marshall Talbot,
secured by Historical De-
partment V 312
Portrait of, unvelled I 151
President Baker Memorial Asso-
ciation I 98
Public services of I 80
Reappoints Mrs. North State
Librarian II 544 VI
625
Receives letter from James W.
Grimes VIII 508 509
Regent State University IV
11 13
Report of Col. Sawyers to V
500
U. S. senator IV 311
W. H. Fleming private secretary
to V 583
- Kirkwood, Mrs. Samuel J.** I 151
V 312
Aids Mrs. Ann E. Harlan in Sani-
tary Convention II 502
- Kish-ke-Kosh** II 468
Chief Fox Indians I 132
Goes to Washington with Gen.
Street II 100
Portrait of, in McKenney &
Hall's book on Indians III
229
- Kish-ke-Kosh**, Former town of Ma-
haska county III 213
- Kish-ke-Kosh county**, Original name
of Monroe county
- Kissel, Abraham S.**, Regent State
University IV 11
- Kissick, Edwyne B.**, Died in Philip-
pines IV 320
- Kitchell** VII 248
- Kitchener, Gen. Horatio Herbert**,
System of block houses used
by in Transvaal war VI
297
- Kitchenmidden**, Mound near Lehigh
supposed to be III 647
IV 542
- Kite, Joseph**, Pioneer Iowa settler
IV 336
- Kitterman, Elias**, Pioneer Iowa set-
tler IV 336
- Kitterman, Peter**, Pioneer Iowa set-
tler IV 336
- Kitterman, W. H.** IV 323
Recollections of steamboating
on the Des Moines IV
335
- Kittle, Capt. Josiah W.**, At battle of
Corinth I 219
- Klauss, Capt. Martin**, Connection
with battle of Pleasant Hill
VII 487
- Klingamans**, Members Dunkers
church VII 278
- Klough, John A. K.**, Killed at battle
of Corinth I 215
- Knapp, Gilbert** III 397
Member Wisconsin Territorial
Legislature III 389
Trustee of university to be es-
tablished at Belmont, Wis.
IV 5
- Knapp, Herman**, Aids in securing
tablet to Revolutionary sol-
diers VI 472
- Knapp, Joseph C.** I 348 III
628 VI 464
and the Know Nothing party
VIII 493
Appointed commissioner to ex-
amine books of Des
Moines River Improve-
ment I 364
Extract from report of I
365
Early Iowa lawyer IV 484
487 V 415
Friend of Van Caldwell II
389
Judge Caldwell studies law with
VIII 271
Resides in Keosauqua VIII
485
- Knapp, Mrs. Joseph C.** I 347
- Knapp, Thomas B.**, Obituary VII
79
- Knapp & Wright**, Law firm at Keo-
sauqua IV 487
- Kneeland, Abner**
Estimate of VI 386
Founder of socialistic commu-
nity I 348 456
His Relations to Early Iowa
History, by Mary R. Whit-
comb VI 340
- Kneeland, Dolly L.**, Wife of Abner
Kneeland VI 351
- Kneeland, Martha Stone**, Mother of
Abner Kneeland VI 340
- Kneeland, Stillman F.**, Seven Cen-
turies in the Kneeland Fam-
ily, cited VI 340
- Kneeland, Timothy**, Father of Abner
Kneeland VI 340
- Knepper, Mrs.**, Attends reception
given to Abraham Lincoln
IV 462
- Knevels, Dr. D'Jurco**, Rafinesque
makes collecting trip with
VII 207
- Knight, Bishop**, Purchases land for
Mormon church II 586
- Knoepfer, J. E.**
Letter from IV 113
Regent State University IV
11

- Knoll, F. M.**
 Extract from sketch of Stephen Hempstead VII 265
 Introduces bill to repeal dog law I 229
 Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
- Knott, Capt. A. B.,** Escape of I 560 562
- Know Nothing party** VIII 491 492
- Knower, Lieut. Edward C.,** Member faculty State University IV 47
- Knowles, Miss,** Secretary Sanitary Convention II 503
- Knowlton, Dr. F. H.,** Reference to sketch of Dr. C. C. Parry VII 413
- Knox, Gen. Henry** III 466
- Knox, James,** Appointed to bid on lands for settlers VI 212 214
- Knox, James H.,**
 Editor of the Weekly Visitor, Indianola VIII 453
 Obituary V 400
- Knox, James M.,** Furnishes citation to Mr. Herriott VIII 216
- Knox, John J.,** History of Banking, cited V 363
- Knox, Philander C.,** Writes letter to Henry Clay Caldwell VIII 274
- Kob, L. M.,** Pastor Dunkers church VII 276
- Koehler, Captain** II 294
- Koehler, Lewis M.,** Military record of VI 602
- Koontz, Martin,** Pioneer Iowa settler IV 336
- Kossuth, Louis** V 560 VI 637
- Kossuth county**
 Description of, 1864 III 134
 Named in honor of Hungarian patriot II 202
 Surveying in III 297
- Kountz, Gen. John S.,** Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association V 272 277
- Krakow, Carl C.,** Naval record of VI 613
- Kramer, Maj. Adam,** Obituary V 399
- Kramer, Peter,** Captain of flatboat on Des Moines river IV 348
- Krause, William,** Experience of, during flood of 1851 V 404
- Kreckel, Rev. John Adam,** Obituary IV 156
- Kuhn, J.,** Color Corporal at battle of Corinth I 220
- Kuhn, J. & L.,** Pioneer merchants IV 363
- Kulp, James S.,** Lecturer State University IV 57
- Kulp, William O.,** Member faculty State University IV 54 57
- Kammer, Henry C.,** Obituary IV 642
- Kurts, Lieut. C. H.,** Wounded I 562
- Kurts, D.,** Letter by III 615
- Kurts, John E.,**
 Member of committee to investigate affairs of Des Moines Navigation Co. I 476
- Kurts, Lizzie** VI 586
- Kynett, John,** Early settler in Des Moines county II 290
- La Barge, John,** Pilot on the Missouri river VIII 429 430
- La Barge, Joseph**
 Life and Adventures of, notice of VI 233
 Pilot on the Missouri river VIII 429 430
- Labashure, (Labessa) Frank,** Indian interpreter III 371 VII 18
- Labor,** Conditions in Iowa, 1844 I 3 4
- Lacey, John F.,**
 Aids in securing original letters of territorial governors V 73
 Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building IV 82 146
 Attends exercises at reception of portrait of S. F. Miller I 241
 Delivers address Battle flag day I 577
 Reference to I 661
 General Samuel A. Rice at Jenkins Ferry II 32 74
 Letter from, relating to inscription on Washington monument I 661
 Major General Frederick Steele III 424
- La Colle Mills,** Battle of VII 298 299
- Ladd, Charles E.,** George W. Van Horn studies law with II 78
- Ladd, Judge Scott M.,**
 Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building IV 82
 Presides at the memorial services of Charles Aldrich VIII 573
- Ladd, Mrs. Scott M.,** Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical building IV 82
- Lafayette, Marquis de** III 76 V 383
 George W. Jones in escort of II 563 564
 Last visit to U. S. I 129
 Lays corner stone of monument to Count Pulaski II 47
- Lafferty, Capt. J. M.,** Captain of steamboat on Des Moines IV 329 332 333 335
- Lafferty, Dr. W. C.,** V 160
- Lafleshe, Mr.,** Secures property of G. M. Rafinesque VII 199
- La Grange, Col.,** Reports on engagement at Chalk Bluff, Missouri, 1863. VIII 272
- Laidlow, William,** Fur trader V 546
- Laird Bros. & Co.,** Pioneer merchants IV 362 373 378
- Lake, Benjamin,** Director of State Bank of Iowa I 291 V 101

- Lake, Calvin B.**, Alleviates sufferings of wounded at battle of Corinth **I** 217
- Lake, Jed**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Lake, F. L.**, Regent State University **IV** 13
- Lake Itasca**, Explorations in region of **II** 20
- Lakin, W. B.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Lalor, John J.**, Author of Cyclopaedia of Political and Social Science **VIII** 86
- Lamarck, Jean Baptiste**, Advocates theory of evolution **VIII** 349
- Lamb, Maj. Josiah**, Commands a force of 250 Home Guards, 1861 **VIII** 359
- Lamb, Mrs. Martha J.**, Biographical sketch **I** 70
- Lambert, E. J.**, House surgeon hospital State University **IV** 56
- Lamon, Ward Hill**, Author of Life of Lincoln **VIII** 100
- Lamoni, Branch** of Mormon faith at **II** 601
- Lamont, D.**, Fur trader **V** 546
- Lamson, Ward**, Obituary **VI** 398
- Lancaster, Maria**, Mother of J. L. Budd **VII** 30
- Land**
Disputes about claims **I** 134
Government surveys of **I** 132 133
How secured **II** 577 **III** 324 **V** 95 198
Sale of **II** 215 216 **IV** 185
Set aside for educational purposes **IV** 15
- Land office**
Choicest plums in federal appointments **VII** 249
Location of **V** 198 **VII** 444
- Lander, Mrs. Edward** **I** 162
- Landers, Frank E.**
Clerk Executive Council **I** 59
Compiles Historical-Geographical Atlas **I** 59 137 665 **III** 155 **VIII** 569
Indexes cemetery lot and grave record of Webster City **VIII** 61
Southern Boundary of Iowa **I** 641 665 666
- Landram, Col. W. J.**, Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 484
- Lane, and the Kansas troubles** **VIII** 504 507
- Lane, Amos** **IV** 502
- Lane, Rev. Daniel**
Extract from writings of, relating to Abner Kneeland **VI** 357
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Friend of J. B. Howell **I** 348
Member Iowa Band **I** 528-531
Sells house and lot in Keosauqua **VIII** 487
- Lane, Henry S.**, Member Republican national convention, 1856 **II** 533
- Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 98
- Lane, James H.** **I** 319
At Tabor **VII** 393
- Lane, James T.**
Abner Davison law partner of **IV** 481
Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Lane, Joseph B.**
Abner Davison law partner of **IV** 481
Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
- Lane, Gen. W. F.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 492 493 498
- Laney, W. J.**, Obituary **VII** 160
- Langan, Hugh**, Obituary **V** 560
- Langbein, Julius**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 106
- Langley, Howard A.**, Obituary **V** 80
- Langworthy, Capt.** **IV** 231
- Langworthy, Edward**, Position on boundary trouble **I** 445
- Langworthy, Lucius H.** **VII** 268 451
Description of Indian village **VI** 191
Dubuque, Its History, Mines, Indian Legends, reference to **VII** 448 461 452
- Langworthy Brothers**
Early bankers of Dubuque **V** 2
Favor plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 290
- Lanthols**, Second husband of Mrs. G. M. Rafinesque **VII** 199
- Lapham, Prof. I. A.**
Originator of plan for forecasting weather **II** 485
Secretary Wisconsin Historical Society **I** 258
- Laramie Commission, 1866**, Terms of peace **I** 324
- Largent, J. F.**, Military service of **VI** 579
- Larimer, Adam V.**, Obituary **VII** 79
- Larpenteur, Charles**
Death of **V** 424
Forty Years a Fur Trader, notice of **V** 59, extract from **V** 422
French Indian trader **VIII** 428
Settler in Harrison county, Iowa **VIII** 429
- Larrabee, Capt. Adam** **VI** 640
Mementos of, in Historical Department **III** 650
Sketch of, by Aldrich **VII** 298
- Larrabee, Henry**, Presents military mementos of Adam Larrabee **III** 650
- Larrabee, Prof. W. C.**, Tendered presidency of State University **IV** 29
- Larrabee, William** **I** 80 **II** 647 **III** 650 **V** 211 **VI** 77 640
Aids Charles Aldrich in historical work **VIII** 633

- Aids in securing liberal appropriations for new capitol **VII** 92
- Appoints Delos Arnold to settle with Capitol Commissioners **VII** 97
- Appoints Frank Campbell Railroad Commissioner **VIII** 78
- Appoints Josiah Given to the Supreme Bench **VIII** 398
- Appoints Morgan G. Thomas State Mine Inspector **IV** 158
- Appoints Mrs. Miller State Librarian **VI** 398
- Attends Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 623
- Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 85 146
- Extract from message of, relating to reprinting early laws **V** 300
- Favors Historical Department **IV** 104
- Helps put the law establishing a board of control into effect **VIII** 475
- Lost in a Snow Storm **I** 106-111
- Makes valuable contributions to Annals of Iowa **VI** 627
- Marble bust of, in the Historical Building **IV** 633 **VIII** 551
- Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 257 369
- Message of, cited **V** 369
- Offers to appoint Charles A. Bishop to the Supreme Bench **VIII** 479
- Pays tribute to D. N. Richardson **III** 573
- Present at unvelling of tablet in Hamilton county court house **III** 481
- Prominent in Iowa politics **VIII** 190
- Public services of **VII** 298
- Recommendation of, relating to taxes **V** 443
- Regent State University **IV** 11
- Reinstates Auditor Brown **VI** 635 **VII** 476
- Relies upon Judge Bishop in the Chester Turney case **VIII** 478
- Statues procured by **VI** 153 473 **VII** 395
- Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 609
- Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Larrabee, Mrs. William**
- Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 85 146
- Marble bust of, owned by Historical Department **IV** 633 **VIII** 551
- Larrabee, William, Jr.,** Member of Bahama expedition **I** 299
- La Salle, Rene-Robert Cavalier** **IV** 613
- Finds coal along Illinois river **V** 234
- Takes possession of the country watered by Mississippi **IV** 611 616
- Lasell, Mr.,** Aids in securing portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630,
- Lasell, Mrs.,** Aids in securing portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
- Lash, John B.,** Member Third Territorial Legislature **VII** 264
- Lathrop, Henry W.,**
- Brief biographical notice of **V** 313
- Life and Times of Samuel J. Kirkwood, reference to **I** 240 **IV** 548 **VIII** 509
- Makes address at unvelling of portrait of Gov. Kirkwood **I** 152
- Obituary **VI** 78
- Regent State University **IV** 11 13 29
- Latshaw & Woodwell,** Pioneer merchants **IV** 378
- Laub, Henry C.,** Lieut. Co. D. Northern Border Brigade **V** 520
- Laughlin, William K.,** **V** 474
- Account of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 541
- Biographical note **III** 541
- Member of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 483 484 514 522 530 532 551 541 **V** 21
- Lauman, Gen. Jacob G.,** **I** 128 **II** 301 **IV** 588 **VIII** 157
- Accused of incompetency and criminal negligence **V** 282
- Colonel of company sent out from Burlington **III** 378
- Death of wife **IV** 401
- Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 639
- Lauman's Charge at Jackson, by Crosley **I** 371
- Military career of **I** 379
- Lauman, Mrs. Jacob G.,** Obituary **IV** 401
- Lauman, Philip G.,** Naval record of **VI** 613
- Launching of the Iowa,** by Byers **II** 404
- Laurence, Alexander,** Obituary **V** 80
- Laurent, Rev. Father Philip**
- Acknowledgment to **III** 559
- Obituary **V** 638
- Presents map to Historical Department **III** 569
- Tribute to Father Pelamourgues **VI** 121
- Lawe, Agent for American Fur Company** **VII** 126 127
- Lawler, Gen. Michael K.,** **I** 193 **IV** 295 296 **V** 248
- Lawrence, Col.,** Left in charge at Ft. Armstrong **I** 607
- Lawrence, Mrs.,** **IV** 231
- Lawrence, Dr. A.,** Receives visit from Agassiz **VIII** 425
- Lawrence, Albert E.,** Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Lawrence, Lieut. Chauncey,** Death of **I** 116
- Lawrence, F. M.,** of St. Louis **VIII** 507

- Lawrence, George Newbold**, Rafinesque visits **VII** 217 219
- Laws, George W.**, Naval record of **VI** 613
- Laws**
 Printing of, in newspapers **V** 464
 Transplanting Iowa's Laws to Oregon, by Herriott **VI** 455
 Uniform enforcement of **VI** 304
- Laws and Jurisprudence of England and America**, by Dillon, cited **II** 372
- Laws of Iowa Territory, 1838-39**, Reprinted by Historical Department **IV** 554 622 632 **V** 300
- Lawson, Susan E.**, Wife of Lampson P. Sherman **V** 78
- Lawton, W. B.**, Killed at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28
- Lay, Marietta**, Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Lazear, Maj. Bazel**, Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Lea, Lieut. Albert Miller**
 Appointed U. S. Commissioner in boundary troubles **II** 431
 At Fort Des Moines **III** 355 356 358
 Experience of, 1835 **VII** 376
 Map of 1836, reference to **VII** 437
 Military record of **III** 374 474 **VI** 557
 Nativity of **VII** 452
 Notes on the Wisconsin Territory, review of **III** 473
 Reference to **III** 641
 Reprinted **VI** 555
- Lea, Henry O.** **II** 323
- Leake, Joseph B.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- Leavenworth, Gen. Henry**
 Death of **III** 352
 Military record of **III** 352
- Leavitt, John H.**, Obituary **VII** 639
- Leavitt, Joshua, J. B. Grinnell** associated with **II** 253
- Le Claire, Antoine** **I** 2 **II** 100
 Aids Catholics in founding church **VI** 115 235
 Association with William B. Conway **II** 222 416
 Gives meaning of word Iowa **II** 467
 Had Indian wife **VII** 19
 Indian interpreter **I** 400 **IV** 532 **VI** 193 **VII** 451
 Ira Cook's recollections of **IV** 526-528
 Land for sale by **V** 142
 Land reserved for **II** 183 185 **VI** 88
 Name attached to Black Hawk's "Autobiography," **II** 450 640
 One of founders of Davenport **I** 1 **II** 222
 Portrait of, on bill of State Bank **V** 105
- Purchases lumber **V** 147
 Receives money from government **VI** 88 91
- Le Claire, Margaret**
 Aids Catholics in founding church **VI** 115
 Member of choir in Father Pelamourgues' church **VI** 121
- Le Clero, Felix**, Receives letter from Lewis Cass on naturalization **VIII** 211 212
- Le Coq, J. F.**, Director of Holland colony **III** 247
- Le Conte, Capt. John Lawrence**, Recommends Dr. James as botanist for the Long expedition **VIII** 169
- Lee, Gen. A. L.** **I** 188
 At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 420 **VII** 483 484
- Lee, Alfred William**, Son of Alfred Wilson Lee **VIII** 237
- Lee, Alfred Wilson**, Obituary **VIII** 236
- Lee, Arthur**, Delegate in Congress from Virginia, cedes land **II** 188
- Lee, Blanche H.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Lee, Elvira**, Mother of Alfred Wilson Lee **VIII** 236
- Lee, Gen. Fitzhugh** **V** 540
- Lee, Gen. George Washington Custis**, Letter to **VI** 393
- Lee, Guy Carleton**, Author of True History of the Civil War **VIII** 86
- Lee, Rt. Rev. Henry W.**
 Confirms Josiah P. Walton **IV** 317
 Portrait of, in Historical Department **I** 65 454 **VIII** 474
 Rev. Willis H. Barris, assistant to **V** 220
- Lee, Mrs. Jane Aldrich**, Sister of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 563
- Lee, Jason**, Oregon pioneer **IV** 624
- Lee, John B.**, Father of Alfred Wilson Lee **VIII** 236
- Lee, John D.**, Mormon, said to have had ten wives **II** 596
- Lee, Laura Anna**, Daughter of Alfred Wilson Lee **VIII** 237
- Lee, Gen. Robert Edward** **I** 158 316 321 322 **II** 50 **III** 381 **IV** 571 **VI** 63 **VII** 238
 Associated with early Iowa **VII** 452 453
 Graduated at West Point in class with Charles Mason and Joseph E. Johnston **III** 203 **IV** 597 **V** 225
 George Wilson classmate of **IV** 565
 Letter by **VI** 393
 Letter to A. C. Dodge **VIII** 441 442
 Letter to George W. Jones **VIII** 515
 Loss of, at Gettysburg **V** 281
 Surrender of **II** 49 210 280 **III** 434 435

- Lee, Gen. Stephen D.** **II** 279
 Extract from report of, on siege of Vicksburg **V** 280 281
 President Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272 273 276
- Lee, Gen. William Henry Fitzhugh** **VI** 393 573
 Capture of **VI** 572
- Lee, William Walker**, Son of Alfred Wilson Lee **VIII** 237
- Lee county**
 Organized from Des Moines county **II** 196
 Schools in **III** 446-449
- Leech, E. J.** **VIII** 132
- Leech, Thomas**, Quaker settler of Cedar county **IV** 266
- Leedy, Daniel**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 274
- Leeper, John E.**, Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 5
- Leffingwell, William E.**
 Defeated for Congress **I** 236
 Democratic candidate for Congress, 1858 **VIII** 461
 Member Third General Assembly **II** 197 200
- Leffler, Isaac**
 Member House First Territorial Legislature **II** 317 **IV** 4
 Trustee of university to be established at Belmont **IV** 5
- Leffler, Isaac Vance**, Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 69
- Leffler, L.** **VIII** 391
- Leffler, Shepherd** **I** 436 440 **II** 639 640
 Estimate of, by Governor Chambers **I** 434 435
 Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
 Marries daughter of Mrs. Parrott **II** 574
 Member Fifth Territorial Legislature **VII** 266
 Member of Congress **I** 79 **II** 620 **VII** 458
 President Constitutional Convention of 1844 **I** 445 **II** 433 **VI** 422 **VII** 604 **VIII** 21
- Legate, Capt.**, Superintendent lead mines **IV** 232
- Legate, Maj. Charles F.** **III** 294
 Government surveyor **III** 293
- Leggett, Gen. Mortimer D.** **I** 310 313
- Legislature**
 First State, convened at Iowa City **II** 393
 First Wisconsin Territorial, at Belmont, Wis., **II** 316
 Work of **II** 318
 First Territorial, at Burlington **II** 393
 Attitude of **II** 423-428
 Legislation in Iowa Prior to 1858, by Herriott **VI** 498
- Legorgue, William**, Pioneer of Sac county **III** 440
- Lehigh bone-bed**
 Prof. Calvin's account of **IV** 542
- Is It a "Kitchen-Midden?" **III** 647
- Lehman, Fred H.**, Prominent in arranging for St. Louis exposition **III** 568
- Ledy, Friend** of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 600
- Leighton** **VIII** 127
- Lelacheur, J. W.**, Member of State Legislative committee **VIII** 25
- Lemmon, Prof. J. G.**, Associated with Dr. C. C. Parry **VII** 417
- Lemolles**, Had Indian wife **VII** 19
- Lendrum, George**, Obituary **II** 648
- Lenahan, Rev. B. C.** **IV** 85 **V** 316
 Acquaintance with Bishop Loras **III** 645
 Biographical sketch of **IV** 150
 Note by, referring to Father Mazzuchelli **VI** 282
 Pronounces benediction at exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 106
 Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, First Bishop of Dubuque **III** 577-600
- Lenahan, Rev. M. C.** **V** 316 **VIII** 240 474
- Lenahan, Rt. Rev. Thomas M.** **VIII** 240 474
 Letter from **IV** 113
 Obituary **V** 316
- Lenihan, Judge D. J.**, Attends funeral of Jessica Boies **I** 334
- Lenox, James** **IV** 92
- Lents, Thomas M.**, Visits Vicksburg **V** 275
- Leonais, Joseph**
 First settler of Sioux City **VIII** 415
 Fur trader **VIII** 417
- Leonard, Dr. Arthur G.** **VI** 477
 Connection with Iowa Geological Survey **III** 119
 Contributes to report of Iowa Geological Survey **III** 121
 History of Lead and Zinc Mining in Iowa **III** 63
- Leonard, Charles**
 Presents portrait of Nathan R. Leonard to State University **VIII** 229
- Leonard, Frank**
 Member faculty State University **IV** 44
 Presents portrait of Nathan R. Leonard to the Iowa State University **VIII** 229
- Leonard, James**, Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 601
- Leonard, John**, Obituary **IV** 480
- Leonard, Katherine**, Daughter of B. F. Gue **VI** 477
- Leonard, Levi**, Presents portrait of Nathan R. Leonard to the State University **VIII** 229

- Leonard, Minnie E.**, Member faculty State University IV 44
- Leonard, Nathan E.**
Acting president State University IV 39 40
Member faculty State University IV 38 46 47
- Leopold, Carl A.**, City commissioner to arrange for Semi-Centennial of State II 621
- Lescher, Henry**, Signs the Massachusetts naturalization law VIII 207
- Lester, Hannah Gallup**, Wife of Adam Larrabee VII 299
- Le Sueur**, Makes expedition up Mississippi river III 63 IV 611 616 617
- Letters of territorial governors**, secured by Historical Department V 72
- Letts, Allie M.**, Search for a Shilling I 38
- Letts, Hilton M.**, Son-in-law Francis Springer II 585
- Letts, Nellie Springer**, Letter by, presenting portrait of father V 469
- Leverett, Ebenezer Turner**, Pioneer settler of Mississippi valley IV 388
- Leverett, Frank VII** 397
Biographical sketch of, by Keyes IV 383
Illinois Glacial Lobe, review of IV 383
Old Channels of the Mississippi in Southeastern Iowa V 38
Remarks on Denmark Academy VII 68
Scientific Investigations of III 15 V 232
- Leverett, Bowens Houston**, Mother of Frank Leverett IV 338
- Levey, Benjamin**, Awarded medal of honor VII 106
- Lewellen, Philip W.**, Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
- Lewelling, Lorenzo D.**, Obituary IV 561
- Lewis, Caroline Fenimore**, Obituary III 656
- Lewis, Mrs. Charles**, Sister of Lieut. Joseph E. Griffith IV 294
- Lewis, Charles H.**, Obituary VI 560
- Lewis, George**, Pioneer of Van Buren county VII 357
- Lewis, George**, Writes letter to W. S. Lewis VIII 501
- Lewis, George H.**, Associated in business with Galusha Parsons VIII 399
- Lewis, Isaac**
Early Iowa lawyer IV 484
Friend of Van Caldwell II 389
Member of Fifth Territorial Legislature IV 636
Member Territorial Legislature VI 354 355
- Lewis, John**, Missionary in Wisconsin Territory VII 602 603
- Lewis, Capt. Meriwether**
Cause of death I 77 VI 75 VIII 167
Commissions Peter Chouteau agent of the Osages I 642
Expedition of I 75 531 II 305 306 308 309 V 178
Governor of Louisiana Territory VI 74 VII 454
Signs discharge papers of William Bratton V 69
- Lewis, Capt. Oliver C.**, At battle of Corinth I 216
- Lewis, Thomas**, Mormon of Monona county VII 341
- Lewis, W. B.**, Member Ninth General Assembly IV 378
- Lewis, Warner I** 663 IV 158
Death of wife III 656
Member of committee on new counties II 197
Member Third Territorial Legislature VII 264
Signs letter addressed to President Polk VIII 437
Surveyor General III 439
- Lewis and Clark Expedition III** 557 IV 619 VII 202
Charles Floyd member of II 398 IV 66 473 V 177 384 VI 313 636
Death of VII 226
Conquest, by Dye, review of VI 74
Council with Indians near Council Bluffs II 552 V 384 458
Finds Kiowas III 129
History of, by Coues, reference to I 75 76 531 IV 474
Number of Indians seen by VI 102
Sent out by President Jefferson II 305 340 V 178
- Libraries**
C. H. Gatch and George W. Wakefield active in securing law for III 236
Development of IV 471
Formation of State Library Association at Dubuque, 1836 VI 339
Legislation I 497 II 543
Need of, in Iowa II 194
Organization of Territorial library II 425
- Lichtys**, Members Dunkers church VII 278
- Lacey, Henry**, Murder of VI 376 475
- Life, Letters and Travels of Father Pierre-Jean De Smet**, review of VII 72
- Lightfoot, Dr. VII** 106
- Lillie, James**, Member faculty State University IV 38 42 43
- Limback, Anthony**, Obituary VIII 240
- Lincoln, Abraham I** 161 252 343 345 423 503 522 564 660 II 46 78 145 209 225 486 501 522 565 644 646 IV 95 120 149 215 239 275 321 400 435 600 V 278 316 424 553 557 VI 106 227 238 307 398 466 487 572 VII 84 101 158 238 469 557

- Administration of, denounced by Henry Clay Dean **I** 596
- Address on death of, by Palmer **IV** 403
- Anecdote of, relating to Gen. Dodge **I** 306
- Anecdote relating to **IV** 288
- Appoints
- Alvin Saunders Governor of Nebraska Territory **IV** 316
 - Caleb Baldwin U. S. District Attorney **I** 210
 - Charles Beardsley Postmaster of Oskaloosa **III** 75
 - Henry Clay Caldwell Federal District Judge **IV** 487 **VIII** 249
 - J. B. S. Todd Brigadier General **VIII** 422 431
 - James Harlan Secretary of the Interior **IV** 148
 - John A. Kasson First Asst. Postmaster General **I** 493
 - John D. Hunter Postmaster at Eldora **VIII** 79
 - John H. Charles Indian Agent **VIII** 420
 - Levi Fuller Collector Internal Revenue **IV** 640
 - Lieut. A. G. Edwards Assistant U. S. Treasurer **III** 366
 - Mark A. Dashiell to U. S. Board of Pension Examiners **VIII** 238
 - S. J. Kirkwood Minister to Denmark **I** 581
 - Samuel F. Miller to U. S. Supreme Bench **I** 241 257 **IV** 639
 - W. F. Cowles Collector of Internal Revenue **IV** 238
- Calls for volunteers **I** 47 86 **V** 481 **VI** 317 **VII** 411 **VIII** 238
- Commends "Aunt Becky Young" **VIII** 479
- Extract from message of **II** 437
- Facsimile of acceptance of second election as president **III** 73
- Facsimile of letter of **I** 669
- First inaugural **VIII** 43-50
- First inaugural address **VIII** 139
- First nomination **VIII** 81-115 186-220 444-466
- Friend of Silas A. Hudson **II** 643
- George W. Jones released by order of **II** 564
- Gen. Dodge calls upon **I** 315
- Governor Larrabee has bronze figure of **VIII** 550
- Interested in establishment of civil government in Arkansas **III** 431
- Iowa and the first nomination of **VIII** 81-115 186-220 444-466
- Iowa's vote goes to **II** 3
- Levi R. Tuttle Secretary of Treasury under **V** 52
- Letter to Gen. Steele **III** 432
- Letter to James W. Grimes **IV** 306
- Nomination of, for president **III** 196
- Portrait decorates the walls of the Senate chamber, capitol **VIII** 314
- Quotation from **V** 275
- Sends congratulatory letter to Gen. Grant **II** 19
- Service of, in Black Hawk war **II** 640 **IV** 462 **VI** 314 **VII** 251
- Statue of, at Clermont, Iowa **VI** 153
- Suggested for vice-president, 1856 **II** 583
- Supported by J. B. S. Todd **VIII** 432
- Verse loved by **VIII** 590
- Visit of, to Iowa **II** 474 **IV** 460 **VI** 233
- W. H. M. Pusey's acquaintance with **IV** 641
- Lincoln, Mrs. Abraham, **VII** 250
- Lincoln, George A. **VII** 319
- Receives notice that wild deer are running at large in Potawatamie county **VII** 29
- Lincoln, Robert T., Furnishes portrait of Abraham Lincoln **II** 474
- Lincoln, Mrs. Robert T. **II** 553
- Possesses manuscript of James Harlan **IV** 475
- Lincoln, Sam., Progressive Indian **IV** 202 203 206
- Lincoln-Douglas debates **VIII** 452-466
- Linder, Mary F., Member faculty State University **IV** 48
- Linderman, Charles **V** 474
- Obituary **VIII** 158
- Linderman, Judge Rufus, Obituary **VI** 160
- Lindley, Judge Stephen M. **VII** 154
- Law partner of Judge Horace S. Winslow **IV** 320
- Lindsay, Capt. Allan T., Commands company in Black Hawk war **VII** 251
- Lindsay, James, Military service of **VI** 576 579
- Lindsay, Capt. S. B., Death of **II** 443
- Linehan, Bart E., Obituary **VIII** 240
- Lingard, John, Historian **VI** 495
- Linn, Capt., George W. Jones drummer boy under **II** 564
- Linn, Lewis F., **III** 293 294 296 387 395 396 398 561 562 563
- Effort of, for establishment of government in Oregon **VI** 457 461 462 463
- Elected U. S. senator **III** 298
- Half brother of Henry Dodge **III** 221
- Interest of, in Iowa **VII** 458
- Linn county, Iowa, named for **III** 221
- Oregon town named for **VII** 554
- Linn county
- Abolitionists in **III** 559
 - Earliest Settlers of, by Daniels **VI** 581

- Settlement of Quakers in IV
265
Thomas J. Stone surveyor of
III 439
Linn County Historical Society,
Work of VII 67
Linton, Dr. John III 274
Lipcap, Killed by Indians II 85
Lippincott's Complete Pronouncing
Gazetteer, notice of VII
75
Lippincott's Pronouncing Diction-
ary of Biography and My-
thology, notice of VII 75
Lisa, Manuel, Indian trader I 616
V 545 VIII 169
Litchfield, E. M., Member Des
Moines Navigation and
Railroad Co. I 466
Litchfield, Edward H., Defendant in
suit of U. S. vs. D. M. Navi-
gation and R. R. Co., et al
I 634
Litchfield, Edwin C.
Connection with Des Moines
river land grants I 547
548
Letter to, regarding rights of
settlers I 484
Member of Des Moines Navi-
gation and Railroad Co. I
466
Litchfield, Eliza C., Member of Des
Moines Navigation and
Railroad Co. I 466
Litchfield, Grace D., Defendant in
suit of U. S. vs. D. M. Na-
vigation and R. R. Co. I
634
Litchfield, Henry P., Represented by
Edward H. Litchfield I
634
Littig, Lawrence W., Member fac-
ulty State University IV
54
Little, Elder, Instrumental in rais-
ing battalion among Mor-
mons II 593
Little, Henry, Assistant Adj. Gen.
Missouri State Guard VIII
363
Little, Robert E., Advertisement for
sale of half-breed lands
VII 637
Little Cloud, See Dubuque, Julien
Little Crow, Leader of outbreak
among Sioux Indians V
481
Little Soldier, Winnebago chief IV
448
Little, Garrison & Co., Pioneer mer-
chants IV 362
Littler, Capt., of the Second Iowa
regiment VIII 360 361
Littler, Col. Robert M., Obituary
III 237
Livermore, Miss VIII 412
Livermore, Salmon, Pioneer of Jack-
son county VII 593
Livingston, Rafinesque employed by
VII 206
Livingston, Robert E. IV 94 V
551 VI 415 475
Letter by VI 406 407 408
409 412 413 414
Letter to VI 405 407 408 409
414
U. S. Minister at Paris V
185 188 189 VI 405 VII
431
Lloyd, Charles F., Military record
of VI 602
Lloyd, Dr. Frederick
Death of, (biographical sketch)
IV 152
Editor Iowa Historical Record
I 54
Joseph Evan Griffith IV 294
Samuel Storrs Howe II 365
Local History, Increasing Interest
in, by Herriott VII 386
Locke, Quotation from, relating to
money I 273
Lockett, George, Enlisted in Civil
war from Denmark Acad-
emy VII 11
Lockwood, Connection with Simon
Cameron Indian Commis-
sion VII 127 137 138 139
172 173 174 175 189 192 193
195
Lockwood, George VII 606
Lockwood, J. C., Register of D. M.
Improvement, extract from
report of I 469
Lockwood, James M., Author of
Early Times and Events in
Wisconsin VIII 179
Lockwood, Mrs. Julianna, Estab-
lishes first Sunday school
at Fort Crawford VIII
179
Lockwood, Leander J., Proprietor
Burlington Hotel II 434
Lockwood, Mrs. Leander J., II
434 IV 510
Lodeman, F. E., Member faculty
State University IV 44
Lodge, Henry Cabot, Distribution
of Ability in the United
States, reference to VII
40 42
Lofquist, Emanuel A., Naval career
of VI 613
Logan, Early Iowa journalist V
381
Logan, Kentucky pioneer (Indian)
IV 504
Logan, A. S., Botanist VII 201
Logan, Lieut. George M.
At battle of Pleasant Hill III
407
Killed III 410
Logan, Hugh, Obituary VII 79
Logan, James W., Obituary VI
318
Logan, John A. I 115 II 112
292 IV 585 593 594 V
556
Asks for promotion of James
A. Williamson VI 179
Assigned temporarily to com-
mand army of Tennessee
II 111
At battle of Atlanta VI 178
C. C. Carpenter on staff of II
279
Delegate to the convention
which nominated Abraham
Lincoln VIII 95
Iowa town named for VI 315
Member of committee present-
ing bill of impeachment

- against Andrew Johnson
VI 550 552
Votes for back pay bill VI 551
Logan, Thomas M. C.
Correction relating to VI 315
Obituary VI 239
Logan, Iowa, Named for Gen. John A. Logan VI 315
Lombard, Benjamin M., Naval record of VI 613
Long, Iowa pioneer VI 4
Long, Aaron
Hung for murder of Col. George Davenport IV 529
Outlaw of Jackson county VII 261
Long, Alexander, Perished in blizzard of 1856 I 394
Long, Gen. Armistead VI 393
Long, C., Elder Dunkers church VII 279
Long, Christian, Elder Dunkers church VII 275
Long, John, Hung for murder of Col. George Davenport IV 529
Long, Robert, Witness at marriage of Corporal Allender IV 431
Long, Col. Stephen D., Recommends the name of James' Peak for Pike's Peak VIII 294
Long, Maj. Stephen H.
Dr. Edwin James member of expedition of IV 126 233
Exploring party I 534 VIII 168 171
J. C. Beltrami joins expedition of V 615
Long, William, Elder Dunkers church VII 279
Longenecker, S., Elder Dunkers church VII 279
Longbridge, Lieut. John F., At battle of Corinth I 217
Longfellow, Henry W. II 572
IV 615 VI 633
Cumberland, The I 494
Extract from Hiawatha IV 447
Letter from I 484
Letter to I 493
Tales of a Wayside Inn, reference to II 365-366
Longfellow, Stephen, Edward H. Thomas reads law in office of II 572
Longley, Alexander, Member Icarian colony VI 113
Longley, Charles L., Connection with Vicksburg National Military Park V 277
Longley, Charles F., History of the Twenty-fourth Iowa I 446 553 II 44 74, note on II 379
Longstreet, Gen. James I 158
III 425 VII 108 291
Longworth, Nicholas, Sends communications to the Historical Department VIII 150
Lonsdale, E. E.
Connection with Iowa Geological Survey III 119
Contributes to reports of III 121
Loomis, Capt. A. M., Wounded I 562
Loomis, Capt. G., Attends prayer meeting at Gen. Street's residence II 89
Loomis, H. C., Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
Loomis, Gen. John M. II 15
Loomis, Theodore, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
Loos, Isaac A., Member faculty State University IV 45
Loras, John Mathias, Father of Bishop Loras III 580
Loras, Bishop Mathias III 576
IV 151 VIII 79
Assists in dedication of church at Davenport VI 115
Biographical sketch, by Lenehan III 577
Coming of, to Dubuque V 532
Father Laurent associated with V 638
Father Orth ordained by III 317
Missionary work of III 645
VI 116 120
Visits Europe to bring back young priests II 327
Lord, W. Blair, Reports the proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of 1857 VIII 387
Loring, D. W. VIII 133
Lossing, Benson J., Historian V 170 171
Lothrop, J. S., Investigation of, relating to interest on funds advanced by Iowa during Civil war V 305
Lott, Henry, Killed Indian chief, Si-dom-i-na-do-tah II 150
151 V 15 VII 236
Loubet IV 95
Loughridge, Poultney, Signs articles of agreement to support pioneer school III 216
Loughridge, Sarah F., Instructor State University IV 33
43
Loughridge, William, Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 VIII 217
Louis XIV, Interest of, in American colonies IV 617
Louis Philippe III 152
Louisa county
Named in honor of Louisa Massey II 202
Organized from Des Moines county II 196
Louisiana Historical Society, Extract from lecture before II 31
Louisiana Purchase II 455
Becomes part of American republic V 325 VII 450
Correspondence relating to, arranged by Salter VI 401
Government in VI 185

- Historical address commemorating, by Kasson **V** 177
 Iowa part of **IV** 619 620
VII 431
 Lieutenant Pike sent to ascertain boundaries of **V** 326
 President Jefferson sends out expedition to explore **II** 305 340
 Sergt. Floyd first soldier dying within limits of **IV** 475
Love, H. W., Takes contract for hand-carts to be used by Mormons **VIII** 56
Love, James **VII** 314
Love, Judge James M. **VII** 27
 Chancellor Law Department State University **IV** 51
 Commends J. B. Grinnell **II** 258
 Estimate of **VII** 87
 John S. Woolson succeeds as U. S. Judge **IV** 317
 Nativity of **VII** 457
 Reminiscence of Gen. Corse **II** 2
 Succeeds Judge Dyer on Federal bench **VI** 10
 Tribute to, by Henry Strong **I** 249
Love, Mrs. Louisa Prince, Presents newspapers to Burlington Public Library **VII** 314
Lovejoy, Elijah P.
 James F. Austin defends murderer of **VI** 346
 Murder of **II** 250 **III** 58 **IV** 119
Lovejoy, Owen, Member notable Congress **II** 257
Lovejoy, Thompson & Co., Pioneer merchants **IV** 363
Lovell, Gen. Mansfield, At battle of Corinth **I** 100 101
Lovering, Al, Guest at a Thanksgiving dinner at the Tremont House, Sioux City, 1857 **VIII** 418
Lowden, Col. Frank O. **VII** 54
Lowa, Doc. **VIII** 133
Lowe, Maj. **VIII** 132
Lowe, Enos
 Instrumental in fixing boundaries of Iowa **II** 514
 Member Third General Assembly **II** 197 198
 Physician attending Gen. Street **II** 103
 Writes letter to George W. Jones **VIII** 443
Lowe, Ralph P. **I** 445 **II** 520 **III** 309 **VII** 457
 Addresses Colonization meeting **VIII** 535
 Aids in founding Soldiers' Orphans' Home **IV** 281
 and abolition **VIII** 191
 Appoints a committee to look into the finances of the State **V** 294 **VIII** 213
 Associate of Judge Jonathan C. Hall **VIII** 21
 Attends court in Louisa county in early days **II** 577
 Attends house warming of Stephen Whicher **IV** 512
 Buys lots in Burlington, 1838 **IV** 510
 Calls meeting of commissioners to inaugurate State Bank **V** 100
 Characterization and public services of **I** 211 **IV** 135 547 548
 Desires a second term **VIII** 215
 Elected governor **II** 525 **VIII** 510
 Executes deeds of patent to Navigation Company **I** 472
 Friend of Elijah Sells **II** 560
 Friend of Van. Caldwell **II** 389
 George H. Yewell paints portrait of **V** 227
 Judge in Fugitive Slave case **I** 512 **IV** 131
 Makes a trip on the steamer Demoline City **VIII** 56
 Member Constitutional Convention of 1844 **II** 519
 Member of committee for supervision of State institutions **IV** 309
 Message referring to Des Moines river improvement **I** 470
 Member Iowa Board of Education **III** 200 203
 Nominated as delegate to Congress **I** 432 433 435 436
 Pioneer lawyer of Muscatine **VI** 363 364
 Portrait of, on bill of State Bank **V** 111 **VIII** 61
 Signs Fast day proclamation **VIII** 50
 Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 68 69
Lowe, William W., Military record of **VI** 603
Lowell, Gen. Charles B. **I** 560 **II** 44
 Friend of Charles E. Perkins **VIII** 376
 Killed at Cedar Creek **VIII** 372
 Writes letter to Charles E. Perkins **VIII** 370
Lowell, James Russell **VI** 633
 Tribute to Gen. Corse **II** 297
Lowrie, Charles W., Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
Lowry, Rev. David **VII** 131 184 190 192 193
 Estimate of **VI** 364 **VII** 194
 Extract from letter to **VI** 373
 Superintendent of Indians at Prairie du Chien **II** 100 **III** 616-618 620-622
 Performs marriage ceremony of George Wilson and Miss Street **IV** 567

- Lowry, Robert**
Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 257
Obituary **IV** 159
- Loyal Legion**
Military Order of, Gen. Corse commander of Mass. Commandery **II** 298
Iowa Commandery, Paper read before, on Lauman's Charge at Jackson, by Crosley **I** 371
Meeting to honor Charles Devens **II** 298
Origin of **II** 298
- Lubbock, Sir John**
Estimate of proportion of game animals to the man **V** 466
Quotation from **II** 548
- Lucas, Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill** **VII** 485-497
- Lucas, Abigail**, Wife of Charles Nealey **II** 434
- Lucas, C. L.**
Corrects error in Iowa State Atlas **VII** 236
Letter by, correcting error **VI** 475
Recollections of Early Times in Iowa **VI** 376
- Lucas, Elder D. E.**
One of founders of Drake University **I** 237
Obituary **VIII** 320
- Lucas, Edward W.**
Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 624
Obituary **IV** 640
Papers of Governor Lucas found in home of **VII** 548
- Lucas, George**, Attends house warming of Stephen Whicher **IV** 512
- Lucas, Joseph**, Brother of Governor Lucas **II** 414
- Lucas, Gov. Robert** **I** 440 **II** 325 481 574 **III** 80 370 **IV** 450 **V** 313 550 **VI** 50 148 523 **VII** 151 368 373 554 581 604
Associate of Jonathan C. Hall **VIII** 21
Approves an Act to regulate blacks and mulattoes **III** 234
Appoints T. S. Parvin Territorial librarian **V** 201
Bills vetoed by **VI** 503-505
Biographical sketch, by Cabot Atwater **VI** 125
Biography of, by John C. Parish, review **VIII** 151-153
Boundary troubles during administration of **I** 651 652 655 **II** 415 430 **IV** 70 71 617
Characterization of **IV** 622 **VII** 626-629
Chairman of the first national Democratic convention **VIII** 82
Commission as governor of Iowa Territory, facsimile **VII** 64
- Editorial on **VII** 69
Commissions Alfred Hebard to raise military company **III** 47
Council with Indians **V** 625
Death of **II** 432
Executive Journal of **VII** 628
Review of **VII** 630
Facsimile of receipt given to T. S. Parvin **V** 206
Friendly to the Mormons **II** 586 587
Governor of Iowa Territory **I** 445 **II** 222 393 **IV** 382 620 **V** 199
Interested in libraries and education **III** 339 **IV** 6 **V** 155
Ira Cook's recollections of **IV** 527
Investigates murder of Mr. Atwood **IV** 570
Journal of War of 1812 **VII** 627
Review of **VII** 630
Letter by, relating to Indian affairs **V** 459
Marriage notice of daughter **V** 393
Life and Public Services of, by Parvin **II** 409 474
Makes requisition for return of Black Hawk's bones **IV** 195
Nativity of **VII** 456
Official papers and letters of, efforts to secure **V** 67 73 **VII** 547
Portrait of decorates the Senate chamber of the capitol **VIII** 314
Quarrel with Secretary William Conway **II** 221 239 416 417
Regent State University **IV** 13
T. S. Parvin private secretary of **I** 156 **III** 473 **IV** 150 **V** 199
Trouble with legislature over veto power **VII** 256 257 259
Unpublished message by **III** 208 227
Van Caldwell friend of **II** 388
Visits Davenport **V** 92
- Lucas, Robert**, Aids in securing papers of Gov. Lucas **VII** 547
- Lucas county**, Organization of Historical Society in **V** 230 **VI** 55 **VII** 66
- Luce, A. M.**, Pioneer settler **III** 512
- Lucie**, Interpreter and employee in Dubuque lead mines **II** 331
- Ludlow, John H.**, First white male child born in Iowa **II** 394
- Ludlow, Lieut. W.**, Commended by Gen. Corse **II** 125 132
- Luke, Capt. J. W.**, Obituary **II** 326

- Lumbering in Iowa, Passing of** VII 225
- Lurton, Dr., Favors plan for Pacific railroad** VI 290
- Luse, Clark, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre** III 543
- Luse, C. P. & Co., Pioneer Des Moines merchants** IV 373
- Luse, Lane & Co., Publishing firm at Davenport** IV 477
- Luthe, Mrs. Charles J., Member Monday club committee of resolutions on the death of Charles Aldrich** VIII 613
- Luther, Martin** III 263
Teachings of III 265
- Lutz, Peter, One of first ministers of Dunkers in Iowa** VII 274
- Lyman, Amasa, Leader in Mormon church** II 590
- Lyman, J. P., Business partner of Robert M. Haines** VI 79
- Lyman, Maj. Joseph** VIII 130
- Lyman, Rev. Orange, Settlement of, in the west** I 582
- Lyman, Stephen D., Pioneer merchant** I 583
- Lyman, Thomas, Obituary** I 582
- Lynch, George A., Military record of** VI 603
- Lynde, Capt. Isaac, Establishes Ft. Atkinson** IV 449 451
- Lynde, Lieut. John, At battle of Corinth** I 216
- Lyon, Capt., Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river** IV 330
- Lyon, Dr.** II 50
- Lyon, E. C.**
Member of committee to secure professors IV 29
Regent State University IV 13
- Lyon, Rev. F. F., Claim of, usurped** II 65
- Lyon, Harrison, One of donors of ground for capitol** II 529
- Lyon, Sutherland John, Death of** V 249
- Lyon, Lucius, Delegate in Congress from Michigan Territory** III 290 293 295 IV 137
- Lyon, Mary, Fellow student of Asa Turner** III 53
- Lyon, Gen. Nathaniel** III 425
VI 317 VII 237 VIII 359
At Wilson's Creek III 160
IV 628 637
Commands First Iowa Regiment I 595
Death of I 317 IV 628
VI 590
Facsimile of marriage certificate issued by IV 431
Recollections of, by Hammond IV 415
- Lyon & Allen, Pioneer merchants of Ft. Des Moines** IV 347
- Lyon county (originally Buncombe), Named to honor Gen. Nathaniel Lyons** II 201
- Lyons, Capt. J. J.**
At battle of Pleasant Hill III 409 419
- Report of** III 412
- Lyons, James A.**
Member Geological Board III 118
Obituary VII 477
- Lytle, Robert T., Appoints Thomas Cox deputy surveyor** VII 253
- Lytton, Sir Edward Bulwer, Credited with authorship of There is No Death** I 196 199 201 202
- MABEE, CHARLES C., Obituary** VIII 400
- McAleer, James, Obituary** VIII 160
- McAllister, E. M., Pioneer merchant** IV 378
- McArthur, Col. Duncan** I 445
VII 627
- McArthur, Gen. John** II 107 108
IV 585
- McArthur, Martin C., Manager American Express Co.** VI 159
- McArthur, Mrs. Virginia**
Extract from letter of Gen. Corse to II 299
Obituary VI 159
- McArthur, William C.** VI 159
Accompanies remains of Gen. Corse to Burlington II 300
Letter from Gen. Corse to II 282
- Macaulay, Thomas Babington** VI 495
Author of History of England VIII 235
Quotation from II 624
- McAuley, A., Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor** VI 69
- McBane, Angus, Member Spirit Lake expedition** III 481 500
512 524 541 V 18
- McBride, Mr., Associated with Abner Kneeland** I 466
- McBride, E., Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln** IV 462
- McBride, Mrs. E., Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln** IV 462
- McBride, Thomas E.**
Member faculty State University IV 48 49
Portrait presented to the State University VIII 229
- McCall, George A., Letters from the Frontiers, reference to** VI 194
- McCall, John A., Tribute to Charles Aldrich** VIII 584
- McCall, Samuel W., Soldier in War of 1812** III 420
- McCall, Quartermaster Thomas C.**
Biographical data III 419
Letter by, relating to battle of Pleasant Hill III 419 466
Senator from Story county, Iowa VIII 626
- McCalla, Maj. Nathaniel, At Corinth** I 214

- McCalla, Rev. W. L.**, Abner Knee-land holds debate with **VI** 342
- McCament, Earl**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- McCardle**, Murdered in Iowa Territory, 1840 **VIII** 119
- McCarthy, Gen.**, of the Civil war **VIII** 157
- McCarthy, Albert M.**, Naval record of **VI** 613
- McCarthy, C. G.** **VI** 613
Attends funeral of Jessica Boles **I** 334
- McCarthy, Dennis F.**, Obituary **IV** 158
- McCarthy, Jonathan** **I** 440
- McCarthy, Justin**, Quotation from **VI** 497
- McCartney, John**, Builds bridge in Madison county, 1854 **VI** 450
- McCarver, Morton Matthew**
Biographical account of **VII** 554
Letter to A. C. Dodge **VII** 554
Oregon pioneer **IV** 624
- McCarver and Tacoma**, Review of, by Salter **VII** 554
- McCheesney, Thomas**, Manager of the Western Stage Co. **VIII** 43
- McClain, Judge Emilin**
Chancellor Law Department State University **IV** 45
Charles Mason—Iowa's First Jurist **IV** 595
Characterizes Code of 1851 **VII** 625
Delivers address at the Semi-Centennial of adoption of the constitution of Iowa **VIII** 64
Introduction of the Common Law into Iowa, cited **II** 373 **VI** 523
- McClain, Judge John**, Decision of, relating to mines **VI** 303
- McCleary, George W.**, Mentioned in connection with Indian troubles **II** 520 **III** 136
- McCleary, J. D.**, Regent State University **IV** 13 29
- McClellan, Gen. George B.** **III** 425 426 **VI** 572 **VIII** 328
Votes cast for **I** 564
- McClelland, Dr. Freeman**, Obituary **II** 407
- McClelland, George F.**, Obituary **IV** 80
- McClelland, Thomas C.** **VII** 397
- Macleod, Norman** **I** 461
- McClermand, Gen. John A.** **I** 23 127 **IV** 587 **V** 249 282
At battle of Arkansas Post **VI** 171
- McClintock, Rev. Dr. J. C.**, Assists at funeral of Gen. Corse **II** 300
- McCloy, Julia** **VII** 635 636
- McCloy, Mary** **VII** 635
- McCloy, Fhebe** **VII** 635
- McClure, Mr.**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case **VI** 11-15 17 19 20 25-27 30 33 34 39-43
- McClure, Alexander Kelly**
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 94 95-99 115
Author of Our Presidents and How We Make Them **VIII** 82
- McClure, A. W.**, Obituary **VII** 160
- McCoid, Lieut. Moses Ayres** **V** 639
At Corinth **I** 216
Makes effort to defeat bill for state board of charities **IV** 312
Obituary **VI** 155
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- McComb**, Saved from mob by Father Krickel **IV** 156
- McConnell, Joseph J.**
Member faculty State University **IV** 45
Regent State University **IV** 13
- McConnell, Judith Lloyd**, Wife of Maj. William Williams **II** 147
- McCook, Maj. Gen. Alexander McDowell** **IV** 591 592
- McCook, Daniel**, Father of "Fighting McCooks" **I** 503
- McCord, Robert L.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 48
- McCormack, John L.**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- McCormack, H. C.**, Works for bill relating to safety appliances on railroads **V** 570
- McCormick, Lieut. John**, At Corinth **I** 217
- McCormick, Robert**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 512 514 544 **V** 21
- McCormick, William**, Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- McCoy, Corporal A. C.**, Death of **I** 561
- McCoy, Capt. Gilbert**, Revolutionary soldier **V** 151
- McCracken, Alexander**, Naval record of **VI** 613
- McCraney, Thomas**, Member First Territorial Legislature **II** 317 **III** 389 **IV** 4
- McCrary, Mr.**, Owned slaves in Iowa Territory **II** 631
- McCrary, Abner H.**
Attended the Republican State convention of 1856 **VIII** 495
Member of the Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- McCrary, Judge Andrew J.**, Starts movement for tablet to Revolutionary soldiers **VI** 472
- McCrary, George W.** **III** 628 **V** 639 **VI** 476
Aids James D. Springer **VII** 156

- Associate of Henry Clay Caldwell **VIII** 249
 Member Seventh General Assembly **II** 80 204 205 **IV** 366
 Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
 Resigns from the bench **VIII** 248
 Secures act of Congress authorizing field pieces to be placed on Gen. Baker's grave **I** 98
 Secures passage of bill for appointment of sanitary agents **IV** 280
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor **VIII** 217
 Vote on back pay bill **VI** 552
McCreary, J. W., **VIII** 133
McCreery, J. L.,
 Death of **VII** 548
 Editorial relating to **I** 229
 Letter from, relating to poem, "There is No Death" **I** 196
McCrory, Samuel H., Regent State University **IV** 13
McCullough, Gen. Ben **I** 168
 At battle of Pea Ridge **VI** 168
McCullough, Capt. John T., At Corinth **I** 216
McCully, Agnes, Marries Theodore S. Parvin **I** 157
McCully, Corporal, Wounded at Champion Hills **II** 448
McCully, Henry Mitchell, Obituary **III** 478
McCune, Capt. C. F., Commander of steamboat on Des. Moines river **IV** 329
McCutchen, Mrs., Wife of Boardman O. Shaw **IV** 399
McDaniel, John A., Obituary **VI** 480
McDill, James W. **V** 468
 Appointed to U. S. Senate **V** 594
 Member first Board of Railroad Commissioners **V** 593
 Obituary **I** 423
 Succeeds S. J. Kirkwood as U. S. senator **VIII** 472
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
McDonald, John, Visits Vicksburg **V** 275
McDonald, Sir John **II** 160
McDonald, John G.
 Aids in suppression of outlaws in Jackson county **VII** 262
 Associated with Thomas Cox **VII** 253 259
McDowell, Col. John Adair **VI** 316
 At Athens, Mo. **VII** 70
 Commands 6th Iowa Infantry **V** 83
McDuffie, George, Reference to speech by **VI** 462
Mace, John **VII** 606
McElhany, John A., Color Corporal at Corinth **I** 220
McElroy, F. A., Testimony of, in Fugitive Slave case **VI** 20
McElroy, Hugh, Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 601
McElroy, Dr. Joseph **VII** 601
McElroy, W. O. **VII** 154
McFarland, Mrs., Secretary Sanitary Commission **II** 503
McFarland, Judge Cave J., Anecdote relating to **VI** 637
McFarland, William H.
 Accepts portrait of S. F. Miller for State **I** 241 250
 Instrumental in having publication of Official Register authorized by law **I** 72.
 Obituary **VII** 238
McGarry, George W., Regent State University **IV** 13
McGarren, Dr. George H., Obituary **II** 79
McGee, W. J.
 Cares for Iowa Historical exhibit at St. Louis **VII** 233
 Frank Leverett's association with **IV** 389
 Geological investigations of **III** 9 **IV** 385 395 396
V 232
 Letter from **IV** 110
McGinnis, Gen. George F., **I** 19
 28 189
 Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272
 Reports losses at Vicksburg **V** 281
McGlothlen, Thomas G., Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
McGonegal, Mrs. M. A., Instructor State University **IV** 32
McGorrick, Edward J., Obituary **VI** 480
McGorrick, J. B., Representative of Capital City Brick & Pipe Co. **III** 569
McGreer, John, George Perkins buried on farm of **V** 151.
McGrew, W., Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
McGugin, Dr., Calls Sanitary Convention to order **II** 503
McHenry, Judge Martin D., Obituary **I** 341
McHenry, Judge William H., Obituary **I** 238
McHugh, John, Obituary **III** 78
McIntosh, James **I** 2
McIntosh, Gen. James McQueen, At battle of Pea Ridge **VI** 168
McIntosh, John **I** 462
McIntyre, Baptist minister **IV** 446
Mack, Alexander, First minister in in Dunkers church **VII** 270
Mack, Charles D., Military service of **VI** 578
Mack, Robert F., At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 31
Mack, Stephen, Reference to **VII** 195

- McKay** I 469
McKay, F. C. D. VII 237
McKay, James D., Obituary V 240
McKay, William V 613
McKean, John, Regent State University IV 13
McKean, Gen. Thomas J.
 At Corinth, Miss. I 101
 Classmate of Albert M. Lea III 474
 Made Brigadier General IV 581
 Mortimer A. Higley on staff of IV 639
 Opposes elective judiciary by the people I 445
McKee, Joseph A., Military record of VI 579
McKee, S. B., Member faculty State University IV 46
McKee, William B., Killed at battle of Buena Vista III 466
McKee & Yerger, Pioneer Des Moines merchants IV 373
McKeme, Joseph Allison, Obituary III 479
McKendree, Bishop William, Friend of George Henry Clarke I 455
McKenny, Thomas J., Obituary IV 319
McKenney, Thomas L.
 Arranges treaty with Indians III 605
 Indian Tribes of North America, extract from VII 227
 Reference to III 228
McKenney & Hall
 Indian Tribes of North America, Portrait from II 450
 636 V 467
 Historical Department possesses first edition of III 228
Mackenzie, Capt. Alexander Sisdell, Phillip Spencer executed by II 368
McKenzie, James W.
 At Allatoona II 128
 Civil war soldier VIII 566
McKenzie, Kenneth, Fur trader V 546
Mackenzie, Gen. Banald Sisdell, Brief account of career of II 368
Mackenzie rebellion VII 596
McKibben, Julia Baldwin, "Miriam," review of VII 312
McKinley, E., Severely wounded I 192
McKinley, Capt. S. J., Wounded I 450
McKinley, William III 451 652
 IV 149 V 319 469 540
 541 VII 156 319 640
 Appoints Frank W. Palmer government printer IV 403
 VI 151
 Death of V 225
McKintire, E. P. VII 606
McKissick, Lieut. William M. D., In charge of money for half-breeds VII 120 128 129
 131 134 185 186
McKnight, Lieut. Edward, Service of, in Northern Border Brigade V 498 499
McKnight, Thomas III 456
 Member First Territorial Legislature II 317 III 389
 IV 4
 Personal recollections of Julien Dubuque II 335
 Public services of III 220
 Trustee university to be founded at Belmont, Wis. IV 5
McLean, Justice John
 Administers oath of office to John Chambers I 428
 Decision of, relating to title to half-breed lands VII 26
McLennan, William, Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
McLoud, Judge William, Obituary III 79
McLoughlin, John, Hero of "McLoughlin and Old Oregon" IV 624
Maclure, Mr. VII 215
McManus, George H., Military record of VI 603
McMaster, John Bach II 323 558
 VI 632
 Extract from history of VI 344
 Plaintiff in a trial with the New York Life Insurance Co. VIII 258 259
McMillan, Capt. E. C., Warden Ft. Madison penitentiary V 590
McMillan, Thomas, Member Fifth General Assembly IV 636
McMillan, Col. William Linn
 Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill III 401-403 409
 411-413 416 419 VII 490
 491 494 496 523
 Killed III 410
McMiller, John
 At battle of Pleasant Hill III 28
 Obituary III 79
McMullen, Bishop, Bishop of Davenport VIII 80
McMullen, Daniel, Pioneer of Iowa-ville VIII 58
McMullen, Maj. James W., At battle of Corinth I 216
McMullen, Tom, Member excursion party on Des Moines river 1851 IV 545
McMullen, William, Pioneer of Iowa-ville VIII 57
McMurrin, Mr., Instructs Robert Lucas in mathematics VI 125
McNabb, Mr., Indians destroy property of III 105
McNee, William, Merchant of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 V 415
McNee & St. John, Pioneer hardware merchants of Keosauqua IV 354
McNeeley, George, Obituary VII 400
McNeil, Miss Frances, Marries Gen.

- Corse **II** 281
- McNell, Col. John** **II** 281
Distinguished at the battle of
Kirksville **VIII** 272
- McNeill, H. C.**, At battle of Pleasant
Hill **III** 403 404
- McNeill, Stanfield P.**, Obituary **V**
400
- McNett, William**
Estimate of Judge Joseph Wil-
liams **VII** 168
Letter by **VII** 168
- McNulty, Robert**
Experience of, with "red-dog"
money **V** 230
Obituary **VIII** 239
- McNutt, Samuel**, Member Four-
teenth General Assembly
IV 257
- Macomb, Maj. Gen. Alexander**, Ex-
pels white settlers from In-
dian lands **V** 330
- Macomber, Charles**, Principal Den-
mark Academy **VII** 13
- Macomber, Prof. J. K.**
Published articles on Grinnell
cyclone, acknowledgment to
III 94
Quotation from, on electric cars
I 628
- Macou, Nathaniel**, Votes against
Missouri Compromise **VI**
262
- McPherrin, John M.**, Presents old
letter to the Historical De-
partment **VIII** 234
- McPherson, Capt.**, Commander of
steamboat on Des Moines
river **IV** 332
- McPherson, Gen. James Birdseye** **I**
34-36, 115 180 304 305 **II**
292 **IV** 585 587 **VI**
603
At battle of Corinth **I** 100
Characterization of **I** 313
Death of **I** 313 **II** 283
II 111 112
Extract from letter of Gen.
Sherman to **II** 8
Gen. Parrott's estimate of **III**
381
Gen. Sherman's order to **II**
107-109
Mortimer A. Higley on staff of
IV 639
- McPherson, M. L.**
and the Underground railway
VIII 192
Delegate to convention which
nominated Abraham Lin-
coln **VIII** 198
- McPherson, Capt. Robert H.**, Wound-
ed at battle of La Colle
Mills **VII** 299
- McPherson, Judge Smith** **IV** 146
Makes address at memorial ser-
vices for D. R. Merritt **III**
474
Ruling of, in Ottumwa water
case **VI** 139
- McQueen, A. C.** **VIII** 133
- McQuiggan, Col.**, Owner of steam-
boat on Des Moines river
IV 330 337
- McQuinn, James**, Member Ninth
General Assembly **IV**
379
- McVay, Josiah D.**, Obituary **VI**
477
- McWilliam, Botanist** **VII** 213
- MacWilliams, John**, Pioneer mer-
chant **IV** 378
- Macy, Alice**, Wife of William Penn
Wolf **II** 643
- Macy, Prof. Jesse** **V** 69
Institutional Beginnings in a
Western State **III**
321
Reference to **III** 470 **V**
356 **VI** 456 524
VII 373 374
- Party Organization and Machin-
ery, review of **VI** 631-
633
Review of "Robert Lucas," by
John C. Parish **VIII** 153
Union of Church and State at
Springdale, Iowa **VII** 34
- Madden, Keely R.**, Obituary **VII**
480
- Madden, William J.**, Married daugh-
ter of Henry Dodge **III**
221 222
- Madden, William S.**, Trustee of uni-
versity to be established at
Belmont, Wis. **IV** 5
- Madder, Henry** **VIII** 511
- Madera, Charles** **II** 640
- Madison, Capt. Gregg A.**, At battle
of Corinth **I** 219
- Madison, James** **I** 243
Appoints Henry Dodge Briga-
dier General **VI** 250
Appoints Ninian Edwards Gov-
ernor of Illinois Territory
VII 244
Commission of Robert Lucas
signed by **II** 240 473
Flees from Washington when
city is in flames **III** 76
Fort Madison named in honor
of **III** 97
Letter by **VI** 408 414
Letter to **VI** 407 412-414
Member Virginia Constitutional
Convention of 1829-30 **I**
459
Quotation from, relating to
money **I** 273
Rafinesque visits **VII** 202
- Madison county**
Indians in **III** 135
Pioneer Settlement in, by Wil-
kinson **VI** 447
- Madison county Historical Society**,
Organization of **VII** 86
- Madson, Gregg A.**, Vote on bill for
board of charities **IV**
312
- Magee, D. A.**, Member Floyd Me-
morial Association **II** 310
312 314
- Magee, William**, Awarded medal of
honor **VII** 106
- Maginnis, William A.**, Vote on bill
for board of charities **IV**
312
- Magoun, Dr. George F.** **VII** 556
Asa Turner and His Times, ref-
erence to **III** 53 **VI**
357 **VII** 68 370 371
Iowa Band of 1843 **I** 525
Iowa educator **VIII** 190

- Iowa Missionary Patriarch **III** 53
 Makes address at dedication of Academy at Maquoketa **VII** 606
 Portrait of, credited to Midland Monthly **I** 667
 President Iowa College at time of cyclone **III** 86 92
Magowan, Charles S., Member faculty State University **IV** 46
Mahan, Asa **IV** 558
Mahaska **II** 468 **V** 397
 Address at council at Prairie du Chien **VI** 188
 Facts concerning life of **I** 14
 Portrait of, in McKenney & Hall's work on Indians **III** 229
 Statue of, erected in Oskaloosa **VIII** 551
 Visits Washington **VI** 186
Mahaska county, First School in, by Mrs. Phillips **III** 213
Mahin, F. W., Regent State University **IV** 13
Mahin, John **IV** 157
 and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 449
 Attends exercises at reception of portrait of S. F. Miller **I** 241
 Commissioner to take votes of soldiers **I** 564
 Editor of the Muscatine Journal **VIII** 236
 Estimate of Stephen A. Douglas **VII** 450
 Lincoln-Douglas debates **VIII** 455
 Presents Journal of Constitutional Convention of 1857 to Historical Department **III** 70
 Presidential possibilities, 1860 **VIII** 463
 Supports John C. Fremont for president **VIII** 444 445
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
Mahon, Capt. Samuel, At battle of Corinth **I** 217
Mahone, Gen. William **III** 475
Mahoney, D. A.
 Defeats a registration law **VIII** 203
 Editor Dubuque Herald **IV** 77
 Member Seventh General Assembly **II** 80 204 **IV** 366
 Recollections of **II** 204 **IV** 77
Mahoney & Dorr, Publishers Express and Herald **I** 64
Mailhot, Marie, Mother of Julien Dubuque **II** 330
Maillet, de, Proposes theory of organic evolution **VIII** 348
Maine law
 Advocated for Iowa **II** 60
 Origin of **VII** 532
Major, Gen. James P., At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 408
VII 492 493
Malcolm, A. H., Military service of **VI** 577
Males, Corporal Jacob M., Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215
Mallard, Joseph S., Marries Cordelia Cox **VII** 600
Mallory, Smith Henderson
 Member of committee to consider bill for State board of charities **IV** 311
 Obituary **VI** 159
Malloy, Francis Edward, Obituary **IV** 80
Manahan, Benedict, Assists in construction of Fort Crawford and early churches **III** 589
Manatt, Prof. J. Irving **VII** 55
Manatt, Robert, Early Iowa settler **VII** 82
Manchester, William, Taken prisoner at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28
Mandans, Brief history of **II** 178
Mann, Donald, Presents memorial to General Assembly **I** 474
Mann, Horace
 Aids Iowa in education **VIII** 386
 Founder of common school system **VI** 532
 Member of committee to revise Iowa school laws **III** 201 **IV** 32 **VI** 54
Mann, Jacob, Early settler of Linn county **VI** 583
Mann, Sister Mary Margaret, Charter member of Sisters B. V. M., Dubuque **III** 592
Manning, Edwin
 Characterization of **II** 321
 Experiences of, in flood of 1851 **V** 408
 Extract from report of, on Des Moines River Improvement **I** 468 470 472 476 478 479
 Obituary **V** 238
 Owner of boat on Des Moines river **IV** 332 335
 Pioneer merchant of Keosauqua **IV** 340 **V** 415
 Portrait of, presented to Historical Department **II** 321
 Sends flatboat to New Orleans **III** 199
Manning, George, Bids on Bonaparte dam **VII** 611
Manning, Cardinal Henry Edward, Charles Aldrich hears preach **VIII** 565
Manning, Adj. William, At battle of Corinth **I** 214
Mansfield, Gen. Joseph K. F. **VI** 572
 Guest of Capt. Anderson on occasion of Gen. Lyon's attack **IV** 425
Manswell, James C., Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215
Manual of Iowa Politics **I** 72

- Manuscripts**, Rich materials of Gen., Grenville M. Dodge **VIII** 548-550
- Mapes, Prof. James J.**, Col. George E. Waring, Jr., student under **III** 652
- Map** showing accessions of land from the Indians, Errors in **VII** 391 472
- Maps**
 Claim of Julien Dubuque **V** 328
 Des Moines river section from Keokuk to Croton **V** 48
 Drainage map of southeastern Iowa **V** 38
 Vicksburg National Military Park **V** 276
 Illustrating battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 485 488 490
- Maquoketa, Iowa**, Early settlers of **VII** 634-637
- Marais, Chevalier**, Married daughter of chief of Ioway Indians **VII** 18
- Marble, Manton**, Associate editor of the Boston Journal **VIII** 462
- Marble, Mrs. Margaret Ann**, Taken captive by Indians **II** 153 **III** 492 495 550 **V** 25
- Marbois, Francois** **V** 188 189 551 **VI** 411 412
- Marchand, Prof. A. A.**, Member Icarian community **VI** 114
- Marcou, J. B.**, Prepares Annotated Catalogue of writings of Dr. White **VII** 470
- Marcy, W. L.** **II** 242
 Ignores Gov. Chambers' letter **I** 434
 Letter by, to Gov. Clarke **IV** 315
- Marest, Father Gabriel**, Catholic missionary **IV** 611 616
- Marion, Gen. Francis** **V** 151
- Marion county**, Holland colony settles in **III** 253
- Marie, Mrs. G. J.** **IV** 562
- Marix, Adolphus**, Naval record of **VI** 613
- Marking Change in Methods of Transportation** **VIII** 470
- Markham, Henry C.**, Obituary **V** 157
- Markham, Morris**
 Member Spirit Lake expedition **V** 16 19 20
 Obituary **VI** 80
- Marks, Constant E.** **VII** 74
 Active worker in erection of Floyd Monument **II** 310 314 **IV** 474 **V** 148 **VI** 478
 Monona County Mormons **VII** 321
- Marlow, B. P.**, Pioneer settler of Keosauqua **IV** 338
- Marlow & Whittlesey**, Merchants of Keosauqua, 1851 **V** 415
- Marmaduke, Gen. John S.** **V** 338
 At Jenkins Ferry **II** 34 35 38 40
 Capture of **VII** 112
- Marquette, Jacques** **II** 564 **VI** 475 **VII** 151
 Explorations of **III** 354 **IV** 614-616 **VI** 82 83
 Finds band of Illinois Indians **II** 176 **IV** 614 **VI** 81 84 101
- Marr, Mr.**, Early settler of Maquoketa **VII** 636
- Marsh, IV** 92
- Marsh**, Furnishes information relating to half-breeds **VII** 173-176 184 185
- Marsh, Benjamin F.** **VII** 403 404
 Death of wife **VII** 401
- Marsh, Rev. Cutting**, Report of, on Sac and Fox Indians **VI** 201
- Marsh, E. L.**, Honors Gen. Crocker **I** 231
- Marsh, Ed.**, Member of excursion party on Des Moines river steamer **IV** 368
- Marsh, Lieut. Edward L.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 216
- Marsh, James M.**, Surveyor **I** 133 **II** 150 **III** 439
- Marsh, Jane Coolbaugh**, Death of **VII** 401
- Marsh, John**, Sent to Ft. Winnebago with request to Maj. Twiggs **II** 87
- Marsh, Rev. Robert L.**, Attends presentation of portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
- Marshall, Rev. Dr. Alexander**, Obituary **II** 408
- Marshall, Mr.**, Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 601
- Marshall, Chapman A.**, Obituary **VII** 559
- Marshall, Humphrey**
 Botanist **VII** 200 201
 Joseph M. Street and Henry Clay study law in office of **III** 623
 Saves life of Gen. Street **II** 83
- Marshall, Rev. James, D. D.**, Obituary **II** 646
- Marshall, John** **I** 248 **II** 1
VII 168
 Charles Mason likened to **IV** 605
 Renders decision in the Dartmouth College case **VIII** 54
- Marshall, Judge Thomas F.**, Preceptor of C. C. Nourse **VIII** 481
- Marshall, Tom** **I** 426
- Marshalltown, Iowa**, Founder of **VII** 318
- Martin, Father**, Accompanies John H. Charles on a surveying trip **VIII** 410
- Martin, Judge**, Son of, rescued from Indians **III** 367
- Martin, Charles H.**, President of the Peoples Savings Bank **VIII** 539
- Martin, Capt. Henry B.** **III** 547 **V** 14
- Martin, Henry M.**
 John N. W. Rumple studies law with **VI** 79

- Law partner of J. H. Murphy
I 342
- Member Ninth General Assembly
IV 379
- Martin, Maj. J. N.**, Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Corse II 300
- Martin, James**, Pioneer of Van Buren county VII 357
- Martin, Capt. James W.**, Captain of Co. I, 24th Iowa Infantry I 15 113 116 192
- Martin, Mrs. Martha**, Wife of David Rorer VIII 123
- Martin, Matthew Wright**, Rescued from Indians III 367
- Martin, Morgan L.** VII 263
- Martin, Robert**, Clerk on Des Moines river steamboat IV 371
- Martin, Wesley** III 537
- Martin, William T.** II 137
- Martindale, Edward**, Obituary VI 639
- Martindale, Mary M.**, Defendant in case of U. S. vs. D. M. Navigation and R. R. Co. I 634
- Martinelli, Cardinal Sebastiano** V 316
- Marvin, A. E.**, Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 II 563 III 32 37 69
- Marvin, W. T.**
Makes trip down Des Moines river in skiff IV 340 342 343
Member excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 IV 345
- Mason, Capt. Alexander L.**, Killed at battle of Wilson's Creek IV 470
- Mason, B. S.**, Aids in equipping Spirit Lake expedition III 526
- Mason, Charles** V 358 597 VI 68 464 VII 556
Administers oath of office to Ansel Briggs II 602 620
Appointed agent to secure further certification of lands I 471
Appointed counsel for Iowa in southern boundary troubles I 647
Appointed judge II 223 VIII 65
Appoints H. B. Hendershott district judge IV 559
Biographical data II 163 VII 28
Borrows books from Territorial library II 639
Certificate appointing James Hilton clerk of Kishkekosh county I 130
Characterization of, by George G. Wright II 161-168
Characteristics and public services of II 168-173 III 203 204
Court of I 131
Death of V 268
Decision of, in Fugitive Slave case IV 155 II 171 554 574 632
- Decision of, in case relating to land claims III 331
- Decision of, in Reid land case VII 23
- Distinguished Iowa jurist VIII 190
- Educates George H. Yewell II 167
- Error in relation to, corrected VI 634
- Estimate of V 225
- Estimate of Judge Joseph Williams VII 169
- Facsimile of oath of office of II 168 V 262
- First Territorial Chief Justice II 393 IV 514 VII 166
- Francis Springer attends court of II 574
- Friend of H. B. Hendershott III 626
- Friend of Van Caldwell II 389
- Friendship with George H. Yewell V 226
- George C. Remy, son-in-law of VII 467
- George Wilson classmate of IV 565
- Iowa's First Jurist, McClain IV 595
- Letter from I 130
- Member of Code Commission II 172 VI 505 524 VII 621
- Member of Iowa Board of Education III 200 201
- Member of the Supreme Court which tried the Fugitive Slave case VIII 121
- Mentioned as a candidate for the Senate against Senator Grimes VIII 514
- Mentioned in connection with naming of Iowa counties II 198
- Portrait of, by Yewell, presented to the Historical Department II 161 235 V 227
- Portrait decorates the Senate chamber of the capitol VIII 314
- Reminiscences of, by Yewell V 161 251
- With colleagues sends memorial to Congress IV 632
- Writes letter to James K. Polk VIII 436
- Mason, Mrs. Charles**
Aunt of John H. Gear V 584
Death of V 253
- Mason, Frank R.**
Account of Spirit Lake expedition III 532
Biographical note III 532
Member of Spirit Lake expedition III 505 507 538 549 V 17
- Mason, Clarence W.**, Died in Philippines IV 320
- Mason, James Murray** IV 148
Connection with Trent affair II 368
- Mason, Maj. John**, Charles Mason descended from II 163

- Mason, Mary** V 168 174 175
 Marriage of, to George C. Remey V 253
 See also, Remey, Mrs. George C.
- Mason, Gen. Richard B.** III 352
 Characterization and military record of III 367
 Communication of, to War Department III 359-362
 Establishes military post in Iowa II 147
 In command of Henry Dodge on expedition into Indian country III 221 222 368
 Selects site of Ft. Dodge I 135
 Succeeds to command of Ft. Des Moines III 359
- Mason, S. F.**
 Connection with border troubles II 430
 Governor of Michigan Territory III 455
- Mason, Solon.** Member Spirit Lake expedition V 23 24 III 518-520
- Mason, Dr. Timothy,** Favors plan for Pacific railroad VI 290 293
- Masonic Library,** T. S. Parvin's connection with V 203 207 208
- Massacre of Ft. Dearborn,** Reference to VII 245
- Massey, Louisa,** Iowa county named for II 202
- Massey, Woodbury,** Presides at meeting of citizens of Dubuque county III 455
- Mastick, Capt. E. E.,** At battle of Corinth I 216
- Ma-tau-e-quas**
 Chief of the Sac and Fox Indians III 132
 Death and burial of III 302
 Speech of, before House of Representatives III 130
- Mather, Rev. Cotton,** Quotation from III 163
- Mathews, H.,** Attends house warming of Stephen Whicher IV 512
- Mathews, Matthew,** Attends house warming of Stephen Whicher IV 512
- Mathis, E. J.,** Clerk for Mrs. Wittenmyer IV 280
- Matlack, T. J.,** Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
- Matson, Benjamin L.** III 451
- Matson, Dr. Sylvester G.**
 Appreciation of III 451
 Biographical sketch of, by Aldrich III 450
 Makes valuable contributions to Historical Department I 66 580
 Regent State University IV 13
- Matteson, Tompkins H.,** Artist V 170 171
- Matthews, I** 256
- Matthews, Alphonse,** Regent State University IV 13
- Matthews, J. J.,** Member of committee to investigate affairs of D. M. Navigation Co. I 476
- Matthews, Prof. James** I 236
- Matthews, Joseph C.,** Member faculty State University IV 44 46
- Matthews, Oscar S.**
 Death of VI 621
 Military service of VI 576 579
- Matthews, Dr. Washington**
 Obituary VII 155
 Receives early education in Catholic schools III 594
- Matthies, Col. Charles L.** II 301 440
 First man to tender his services in defense of his country IV 216
 Nominated Brigadier General IV 536
 Presents Major Byers with officer's sash II 448
- Mattock, James H.,** Victim of Spirit Lake massacre II 153 III 529 543
- Mattock, Mrs. James H.,** Victim of Spirit Lake massacre II 153 III 543
- Mattoon, Charles,** Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor VI 69
- Mattoon, Leslie B.,** Obituary V 560
- Mauro & Wilson,** Publishers VI 633
- Maury, Dabney H.** III 425
- Maust, H. T.,** Pastor Dunkers church VII 281
- Mausts, Members** Dunkers church VII 278
- Maverick, Samuel,** Killed during Boston massacre III 74
- Maney, Samuel B.** III 425
- Maxwell, Hugh W.,** Obituary I 671
- Maxwell, J.,** Killed by outlaws VII 262
- Maxwell, John D.,** Selects men for Spirit Lake expedition III 526 V 16
- Maxwell, John W. V** 474
 Address at unveiling of tablet in commemoration of Spirit Lake expedition III 525
 Biographical note III 525
 Member of Spirit Lake expedition III 483 484 497-499 507 511 514 522 524 532 533 538 539 541 543 544 V 17-18 21
 Rescues L. S. Coffin from slough V 28
- Maxwell, John S.,** Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
- Maxwell, Mrs. Sara B.**
 Obituary VI 640
 State Librarian VI 398
- Maxwell, William,** Death of VI 640

- May, A. M.**, Journalistic career of **V** 123
- May, George**, Attends the first inauguration of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 48
- May, Capt. James**
Desires the office of surveyor general **VIII** 513
Friend of Robert E. Lee **VIII** 515
- May, William**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111
- Mayer, Augustus H.**, Naval record of **VI** 613
- Mayer, James** **VIII** 133
- Mayer, Louis**
Paints portrait of Frank Springer **VI** 391
Paints portrait of Judge Francis Springer **V** 468 469
- Mayes, William B.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111
- Maynard, Mrs. Celestia Kirk**, Wife of H. K. Edson **VII** 397
- Maynard, Rev. E.**, Foreign missionary **VII** 397
- Maynard, J. K. L.**, Obituary **VI** 159
- Maynard, Mrs. W. W.**, Vice-President Iowa Sanitary Society **II** 504
- Mayne, Capt. B.**
At battle of Athens, Mo. **V** 87
Commands company from Van Buren county **V** 85
- Mayne, Joel**, Pioneer journalist of Keosauqua **V** 418
- Mayne, Samuel**, Member of committee to draft resolutions **III** 198 272
- Mazzuchelli, Rev. Samuel**
Biographical sketch of **VI** 282
Builds Catholic church in Dubuque **VIII** 36
Missionary work of **III** 579
585 590 591 598 **V** 533
VI 115 117
Visits Milan **III** 592
- Mead, Ambrose S.**, Reports depredations of Indians **III** 493
- Mead, William E.**, Journalistic work of **V** 121
- Meade, Mr.** **VII** 211
- Meade, Gen. George G.** **IV** 572
Loss of, at Gettysburg **V** 281
- Meade, Larkin G.**, Sculptor of bust of William Pitt Fessenden **IV** 633
- Meagher, Thomas**, Military service of **VI** 579
- Means, Col. Robert**
Admitted to the bar, 1858 **VIII** 419
Elected mayor of Sioux City, 1858 **VIII** 417
- Meany, Prof. Edmond S.** **VI** 459
- Mears, Rev. D. O.** **II** 259
- Mears, Mary Grinnell**, Daughter of J. B. Grinnell **II** 259
- Mease, James**, Executor of estate of Rafinesque **VII** 223
- Mease, William**
Botanist **VII** 201
Friend of Rafinesque **VII** 222
- Medal**, Awarded by Congress to Joseph Francis **VI** 309
- Medals**, Awarded for Iowa Historical exhibit **VII** 233
- Medals of honor**
Awarded to soldiers **VII** 102
Inscription on **VII** 104
- Medary, Journalist** **I** 351
- Medary, Gov. Samuel**, Aids in rescuing persons taken captive by Indians at Spirit Lake **II** 72 **V** 25
- Medary, Thomas C.**, Pioneer Iowa editor **V** 122
- Meek, F. B.**
Borrows specimens from collection of crinoids at Burlington **II** 350
Visits Charles Wachsmuth **II** 351
- Meek, William & Sons**, Connection with Bonaparte dam controversy **VII** 609-618
- Meek Brothers** **VII** 609-618 630
- Meeker, J. B.** **VII** 558
- Meeker, Dr. Moses**
Early history of the Lead Region, reference to **VII** 455
Sent as special agent to Washington **III** 294
Wisconsin pioneer **III** 293
- Meerburg, G. F. Gezelle**, Leader of reformation in Holland **III** 244
- Meldell, Chris.** **VIII** 12
- Meigs, Montgomery Cunningham**, Quarter Master General, Order of **II** 492
- Meigs, Gov. Return J.** **VI** 125
126 **VII** 627 632
- Melchier, Johanna**, One of founders of Amana Society **I** 385
- Melendy, Peter**
Obituary **V** 318
Zimri Streeter "Old Black Hawk" **I** 412
- Melzer, Fritz**, Paints the canvases which decorated the Supreme Court room, capitol **VIII** 314 337
- Memories of a Swedish Emigrant in 1832** **VIII** 1
- Menard, Major M.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 406
- Menard, Pierre**
Elected Lieutenant Governor of Illinois **VII** 247
Fur trader **V** 545
- Menominee Indians** **III** 384 618
Attend council at Prairie du Chien **II** 181 **VI** 187
Join company of friendly Indians **II** 90

- Join Sioux in attack on Fox Indians **VI** 190
 Massacred by Fox Indians **VI** 191 195
 Missionary work among **III** 586 590
 Part of Prairie du Chien Agency **II** 84
 Visited by Bishop Loras **III** 590
- Mercer, Col. Aug. C.** **IV** 594
Mercer, Charles Fenton, Member Virginia Constitutional Convention, 1829-30 **I** 459
Mercer, Jane, Wife of George Henry Clarke **I** 455
Meriam, B. S. **VIII** 132
Mericole, Jacob, Early pioneer of Iowa **I** 344
 Obituary **VI** 80
Mericole, L. **I** 136 **VII** 142
Mericole, Phoebe K., Obituary **I** 344
Merrill, Nathaniel A.
 Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
 Walter I. Hayes succeeds in House of Representatives **V** 76
Merriam, A. L., Law partner of Preston M. Sutton **V** 319
Merriam, F. F., Interested in bill relating to Bonaparte dam **VII** 614
Merrick, John H., Severely wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28
Merrill, Abel, Father of Gov. Samuel Merrill **V** 336
Merrill, Abigail Hill, Mother of Gov. Samuel Merrill **V** 336
Merrill, Maj. Hamilton **IV** 425
Merrill, Henry
 Indian trader, claim of **VII** 118 122 123
 Sets forth dissatisfaction among traders, with treaty of 1837 **VII** 117-119 180
Merrill, J. H., Attends the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 186
Merrill, Jeremiah H. **IV** 236 **V** 351
 Business partner of Samuel Merrill **V** 337
 Member of Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 257
Merrill, Jeremiah H., Son of Gov. Merrill **V** 351
Merrill, John C., State librarian **VI** 624 **II** 541 542 **IV** 237
Merrill, John H., Son of Capt. Philo G. C. Merrill **II** 568
Merrill, Capt. Nathaniel A., Obituary **III** 80
Merrill, Capt. Philo G. C., Obituary **II** 568
Merrill, Gov. Samuel **I** 80 **VII** 96 317
 Appoints Mrs. North State Librarian **VI** 625
 Biographical sketch of, by W. H. Fleming **V** 335
 Currency of State Bank burned in presence of **I** 292
 Extract from letter to Peter Cooper **VII** 460
 Letter from **IV** 116
 Makes address at laying of corner stone of capitol **V** 215
 Message of, cited **V** 369
 Obituary **IV** 236
 Presents historical paper **VII** 89
 Regent State University **IV** 11
 W. H. Fleming private secretary of **V** 583
- Merritt, Darwin R.**
 Darwin Robert Merritt, by Deemer **III** 462
 Memorial services for **III** 474
 Naval record of **VI** 614
Merritt, Fred D.
 Early History of Banking in Iowa, cited **V** 363
 Member faculty State University **IV** 46
Merritt, Mrs. Marcia M., Obituary **VIII** 480
Merritt, W. W. **VI** 614
 History of the County of Montgomery from the Earliest Days to 1905, review **VIII** 153 154
 Pays tribute to Alfred Hebard **III** 51 **VI** 216
 Proposed History of Montgomery county **VII** 153
 Regent State University **IV** 13
Merritt, William H.
 Candidate for governor **V** 174
 Distinguished himself at Wilson's Creek **II** 201
 Founder of the Dubuque Herald and of the Des Moines Statesman **VIII** 480
 Material concerning, in the Historical Department **VIII** 390
 Publisher Express and Herald **I** 64
Merry, Capt. J. F.
 Connection with Vicksburg Military Park **V** 273-275
 Reports the proceedings at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 72
Mersey, Col. August, At battle of Atlanta **VI** 178
Mertz, Peter, Makes trip from San Francisco to Burlington, 1852 **V** 216
Meservey, W. M. **VII** 140
 Law partner of George W. Bassett **II** 405
Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of Iowa, by Shambaugh, notice of **VI** 148
Metcalf, Takes part in buffalo hunt **VI** 593
Metcalf, James D., Pioneer Iowa editor **V** 122
Metz, Christian, Seeks location for Amiana Society **I** 386
Mexican war **IV** 312
 Mexican bounty land warrants **VIII** 439
Meyer, John
 Obituary **V** 480
 Offers substitute for bill for new capitol **IV** 245
 Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312

- Meyers, George J.**, Naval record of **VI** 614
- Meyers, J. Fred**, Obituary **III** 651
- Miami Indians** **IV** 618 **V** 525
Band of, saved by Henry Dodge **VI** 250 251
Nicholas Perrot establishes trading post among **IV** 611
Treaty with, mentioned **VII** 132
- Michaud, Gustave**, Brain of the Nation, reference to **VII** 42 55 56
- Michaux, Andre**, Botanist **VII** 201
- Michel, Mr.**, Friend of Rafinesque **VII** 209
- Michelet, Etienne**, Mother of Bishop Loras **III** 580
- Michigan Constitutional Convention**, Measures adopted by **VI** 62
- Michigan Territory**
Act of, organizing counties west of the Mississippi **II** 195
Boundary of, extended **I** 644
Laws of, relating to county affairs **III** 454 **VI** 129 130
- Middleton, William D.**, Dean Medical Department State University **IV** 53
- Midland Monthly**
Establishment of **I** 667
Reference to **III** 567
- Miffin, Gov. Thomas** **VII** 381
- Millburn, Isaac**, Member General Assembly **IV** 379
- Millburn, Capt. N. L.**
Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330 349 353
Experiences of, during flood of 1851 **V** 411 412
- Miles, Miss Ada E.**, See North, Mrs. Ada
- Miles, Albert H.** **V** 238
- Miles, Carroll** **V** 238
- Miles, Clarence** **V** 238
- Miles, Mrs. Mary Kidder**, Obituary **III** 158
- Miles, Rev. Milo H.**
Death of wife **III** 158
Father of Mrs. Ada North **II** 541 **IV** 77 **VI** 626
Obituary **V** 238
- Miles, Gen. Nelson A.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 108
- Military Hospital**, An early Iowa **VIII** 231 232
- Military law** **VI** 245
- Millard, Capt.**, Stationed on northern border **V** 490 492 497
- Millard, Capt. Charlie**, Commander steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 333
- Millard, Ezra**, Candidate for mayor of St. Louis City **VIII** 417
- Millard, F. A.**, Present at reception of portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
- Millard, Joseph A.**, U. S. senator from Nebraska **VIII** 417
- Millard, Levi**, Pilot on Des Moines river **IV** 333
- Miller, Ascents** Pike's Peak **VIII** 173
- Miller, Clerk** Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 335
- Miller, Dr.**, Rafinesque visits **VII** 208
- Miller, Mrs.**, Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 417
- Miller, Capt. A. E.**, Stationed at Ft. Atkinson **IV** 451
- Miller, Aaron**, Early settler of Keokuk county **II** 61 66
- Miller, Albert C.**
Cashier Home Savings Bank **VIII** 539
Handling the Panic of 1907 **VIII** 536-42
- Miller, Capt. Amos E.**, Killed at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 410 422
- Miller, B. F.**, Minister Dunkers church **VII** 281
- Miller, B. F.**, Obituary **II** 487
- Miller, Mrs. Becky**, Virginia slave owner **III** 654
- Miller, D. W.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 278
- Miller, Daniel F.** **III** 317 382 **V** 159 **VII** 27
Anecdote concerning **VIII** 27
Candidate for presidential elector **IV** 549
Friend of Asahel A. Case **III** 159
Obituary **II** 324
Relates anecdote concerning Rev. Samuel Clarke and the Mormons **I** 459
Represents Iowa in Congress **VII** 458
Views on slavery **VIII** 199 200
- Miller, Daniel P.**, Assistant Minister Dunkers church **VII** 276
- Miller, Lieut. Edgar T.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Miller, Eliza**, Obituary **VII** 159
- Miller, Mrs. Eliza W.**, Obituary **IV** 639
- Miller, Elizabeth Smith**, Leader in dress reform **I** 673
- Miller, Mrs. Florence**, Tribute to **VII** 543
- Miller, H. J.** **VIII** 132
- Miller, Harry C.** **V** 159
- Miller, Henry**
Practices polygamy **II** 599
Represents Pottawattamie county in General Assembly, 1854 **II** 597
- Miller, Homer A.**
Cashier Des Moines Savings Bank **VIII** 539
Member of the clearing house committee during panic of 1907 **VIII** 542
- Miller, Hugh** **II** 645
- Miller, Irvine**, Son of Mr. and Mrs. Samuel F. Miller **IV** 639
- Miller, J. B.** **V** 416
- Miller, J. C.**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 279
- Miller, J. S.** **II** 352
- Miller, James P.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111
- Miller, John**, Murder of **VI** 376 475
- Miller, John A.**, Presents newspaper file to Historical Department **IV** 630

- Miller, John S.** VII 455
Miller, William O., Died of wounds and taken prisoner at battle of Pleasant Hill III 27
 28 VII 503
Miller, Joshua, Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
Miller, Mary M., Obituary VI 398
Miller, Richard, Virginia slave owner III 654
Miller, Capt. Richard, Obituary I 584
Miller, Richard P., Obituary V 159
Miller, S. C., Elder Dunkers church VII 280
Miller, S. P., Pastor Dunkers church VII 278
Miller, Lieut. Samuel VI 398
Miller, Justice Samuel P. I 440
 V 477 VIII 132
 Appointed by Abraham Lincoln Associate Justice of the Supreme Court VIII 83 84
 Biographical data I 254-257
 Candidate for nomination for governor II 525
 Col. Bussey confers with, regarding defense of Keokuk V 84
 Commends Frank Springer II 360
 Compliments Judge Joseph Williams VII 168
 Contemporary of Henry Clay Caldwell VIII 249 256
 Death of wife IV 639
 Director Keokuk branch State Bank I 291 V 101
 Extract from speech of VII 368
 Friend of Van Caldwell II 389
 Grants temporary injunction I 542
 Law partner of Senator Rankin VIII 108
 Opinion of I 488
 Portrait of, presented to Historical Department I 241
 Address of William M. McFarland I 250
 Tributes to, by Kasson, Noble and Springer I 252 253
 Refuses to grant a receiver for the St. Louis, Iron Mountain and Southern R. R. VIII 257
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 VIII 217
Miller, Mrs. Samuel P., Aids Mrs. Ann E. Harlan in Sanitary convention II 502
Miller, Thomas H., Law partner of Judge Horace S. Winslow IV 320
Miller, Warner, Delegate to national Republican convention IV 223
Miller, William E.
 Member faculty State University IV 51
 Obituary II 644
Miller, William H. H. I 634 637
Miller, William O., Died of wounds I 451
Millers, Members Dunkers church VII 278
Milliken, Friscilla, Instructor State University IV 43
Milliman, James Cutler, Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building IV 82
Millington, Seth, Pioneer journalist of Keosauqua V 418
Mills I 440
Mills, Andrew, Military service of VI 580
Mills, Dan, Member Iowa Board of Education III 200 202
Mills, Hilary E., Died in Philippines IV 320
Mills, Frank M., Publisher Iowa School Journal III 205
Mills, Maj. Frederick D.
 Death of IV 314 V 203
 VI 422
 Facts relating to II 200
 Instrumental in rejection of constitution of 1844 II 434
 III 41 V 203 VI 422
 Tribute to III 42
Mills, H., Pioneer Journalist of Keosauqua V 418
Mills, Harlow, Father of Oliver Mills VIII 237
Mills, J. P., Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 61
Mills, Jesse E., Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 61
Mills, Lieut. Noah W., Mortally wounded at battle of Corinth I 102 215 216
Mills, Oliver, Obituary VIII 237
Mills, S. M., Pioneer Journalist of Keosauqua V 418
Mills, Samuel, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 59 61
Mills, Samuel M., Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 61
Mills, William
 Aids in securing passage of bill for new capitol IV 250
 Member of Fourteenth General Assembly IV 253
Mills, William D., Obituary VII 560
Mills, IV 328 335
 Account of Meek Bros. mill in Van Buren county VII 608
 On frontier VI 425 437 449
 Pioneer miller IV 343
Millsap, T., Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
Milroy, Gen. Robert H. VI 300
Mineral black, Discovery of, and plans for revenue from II 267-268
Mines of Spain, by Shiras V 321
Mines of Spain, Tract of land claimed by Julien Dubuque II 337 342 III 63
Mink, Morris, Death of I 561
Minneapolis, Present site of secured from Indians I 532

- Minor, W. G.**, Commissioner to settle Missouri boundary trouble **III** 627
- Minton, Henry P.**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Minton, John H.**, Military service of **VI** 577
- Minton, Josiah D.**, Pioneer of Van Buren county **VII** 357
- Minty, Col. E. H. G.**, Candidate for promotion to rank of Brigadier General **VI** 180
- Missions**
 At Council Bluffs **II** 551
 At Prairie du Chien **II** 89
 Early Catholic **III** 578
 Presbyterian, among Musquakie Indians **IV** 204
- Mississippi river**
 Explorations, by Pike, to find source of **I** 532 **II** 340
 Explorations of Dr. Coues **II** 20
 High water in **V** 26
 Navigation of, at Des Moines and Rock river rapids **VIII** 441 442
 Old Channels of, in Southeastern Iowa, by Leverett **V** 38
 Publications relating to **V** 49
 Steamboating on, 1848 **VIII** 147
- Missouri, The** **IV** 618
 Council with Lewis & Clark **V** 384 458
 Numbers of **VI** 103 104
 Part of Dacotah family **II** 176 **VI** 101
 Settle in western and southern Iowa **II** 177 **VI** 95-97 102
 Treaty with **VI** 193
- Missouri**
 Admitted to the Union **I** 643 **VI** 185 265 **VII** 432
 Boundary line troubles **I** 641 **II** 430 **III** 397 627 **IV** 70 516
 Border War Between Iowa and Missouri, by Hebard **I** 651 665
 Desires removal of Indians from **VI** 186
 Discussions relating to slavery in **VI** 256-264
 Fugitive slave from **IV** 118
 Known as graveyard for Generals **I** 317
 Missouri, The State of, An Autobiography, edited by Williams, review of **VII** 71
 Organization and settlement of Territory of **VI** 248-265
 Slave State **I** 649 **VI** 9 262
 Southern Boundary of Iowa, by Landers **I** 641
 Threatened invasion of Iowa from, 1861 **I** 88 163 164 596 **V** 81
 War in **I** 319 **II** 4 **III** 308
- Missouri border** **III** 397 627 **IV** 70 516
 Border War Between Iowa and Missouri, by Hebard **I** 651 665
- Southern Boundary of Iowa, by Landers **I** 641
- Missouri Compromise** **I** 83 510 **II** 3 **IV** 424
 Iowa, "only child of" **II** 516 **V** 548
 Provisions of **IV** 599 **VI** 262 263
- Missouri river**
 History of Steamboat Navigation on, by Chittenden, review of **VI** 233
 Missouri River and Its Utmost Sources, by Browne, notice of **II** 483
 Steamboat first enters **VI** 255
- Mitchell, Capt. Alexander**, Revolutionary soldier **V** 151
- Mitchell, Judge G. C. E.** **I** 2
 Member of choir in Father Pelamourgues' church **VI** 121
- Mitchell, George L.**, Makes address at dedication of monument to Thomas Cox **VII** 231
- Mitchell, L. J.**, Member of Iowa Board of Education **III** 200 203 207
- Mitchell, J. L. T.**, Pioneer Iowa journalist **V** 417
- Mitchell, James**, Kills outlaw in Bellevue **VII** 261
- Mitchell, John**, Trapper **VIII** 411 412
- Mitchell, John D.**, Pioneer settler of Keosauqua **IV** 337 368
- Mitchell, Oliver**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
- Mitchell, Ormsby McKnight**, Graduates from West Point in class with Charles Mason **V** 225
- Mitchell, Pierce**, Marriage of **VII** 635
- Mitchell, Dr. Samuel L.**, Aids Rafinesque **VII** 201 206
- Mitchell, Sarah**, Wife of Harvey N. Brockway **VII** 557
- Mitchell, Thomas**, Obituary **I** 582
- Mitchell, W. O.**, Vice-President Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272 276
- Mitchell county**
 Account of early newspaper of **IV** 549
 Named in honor of Irish patriot **II** 200
- Mitchellville**
 Founder of **I** 582
 Industrial school for girls at **I** 582
 C. C. Cory superintendent of **III** 80
- Mitchler, George**, Pioneer settler of Keosauqua **IV** 338
- Mix, Lieut. Col. Edward E.**, Killed at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 27 410 422
- Misner, Col. J. K.** **VI** 444
 At battle of Corinth, Miss. **I** 101
- Moberly, Charles**, Early settler of Linn county **VI** 581 585
- Mobley, Maj. M.**, Dubuque banker **III** 651
- Mock, Oliver F.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320

- Model Justice** V 616
Modlin, Nathan E., Killed at battle of Pleasant Hill VII 503
Moffatt, Levi, Pioneer of Denmark, VII 4
Mofft, Robert, Witness at a trial VIII 145
Mohler, Elder John E.
 Dunkers in Iowa VII 270
 Pastor Dunkers church VII 280
Molingona, Tribe of Illinois Indians VI 82
Moir, William J.
 Biographical note VI 416
 Enoch Worthen Eastman VI 416, reference to VI 468
 Presents report of Constitutional Convention of 1857 to Historical Department III 70
Molsberry, F. M., Estimate of Judge Springer V 473
Molineaux, Col. Edward L. I 195
Molony, Patrick, Defendant in famous Dubuque case II 338 V 331
Money
 Dearth of, in pioneer days I 38 267 IV 510
 Rates of interest I 4 236 II 270 271 IV 235 510
 Resumption of specie payment I 599
 Specie in circulation, 1842 V 125
 Various forms of, circulating in Iowa in early days I 266-293
Moninger, Demas McFarland, Obituary IV 80
Moninger, W. E., Regent State University IV 13
Moninger, Mrs. W. E. IV 561
Monnin, Henri III 583
Monona County, Iowa, Mormons, by Marks VII 321
Monroe, Prof. James IV 558
Monroe, James V 601 VI 126 414 415 VII 246 248 249 250
 Approves act prohibiting slavery in Iowa IV 620
 Approves Missouri Compromise VI 263
 Delegate of Virginia in Congress cedes land to government II 183
 Letter by V 71 VI 412 413
 Letter to VI 408
 Presiding officer of Constitutional Convention of Virginia, 1829-30 I 459
 Proclaims admission of Missouri into Union VI 265
 Recommendations of, relating to Indians VII 434
 Sent on special mission to Paris V 185 188 189 VII 431
 Suggests that Iowa be made permanent Indian Territory II 511 VI 185
Monroe county (originally Kishkosh), Reminiscences of I 129
Montaldo, Don Ignatius, Member of Icarian community VI 114
Montana, Now Boone II 275
Montcalm, De Saint-Veran VI 85
 Indian allies of VI 83
Montgomery, Owner of slave Ralph II 531 554 574
Montgomery, O. V., Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
Montgomery, Robert L., Naval record of VI 614
Montgomery, Col. William E., Extract from record of trial of IV 421
Montgomery county, Indians in III 135
Montrose
 Band of Illinois Indians near II 176
 Site of Old Camp Des Moines I 132 III 370
Montshelmer, Mrs. Isabel H., Obituary II 568
Moosar, D. R. VIII 133
Moody, J. M. VIII 130
Moody, Seville, Early settler of Iowa ville VIII 58
Moon, Ammon, Selects men for Spirit Lake expedition III 526
Moon, Miss Elizabeth Moore, Wife of Edwin N. Chapin II 565
Moon, James, Military record of VI 580
Moore, Mrs. VIII 391
Moore, Prof., Tendered professorship State University IV 29
Moore, Billy, Blacksmith shop of, rendezvous for soldiers I 653
Moore, Cella A., Instructor State University IV 34
Moore, Col. David, At battle of Athens, Mo. II 4 V 82 83 85-88 VI 590-592 VII 70
Moore, E. VIII 133
Moore, Ellen A., Instructor State University IV 34
Moore, George, Northwest Under Three Flags, reference to VII 372
Moore, H. W. & Co., Early Iowa packers IV 208
Moore, Jacob M., Military service of VI 580
Moore, Gen. John C., Extract from report of, on siege of Vicksburg V 280
Moore, John E., Keeper of stage station I 338
Moore, John E., Friend of J. L. McCreery I 200
Moore, John L., Died in Philippines IV 320
Moore, Joseph, Attorney for Thomas P. Street VII 125 181
Moore, Judge Marshall, Admits John H. Charles to the bar VIII 419
Moore, R. H., Tribute to Charles Aldrich VIII 608
Moore, Risdon M., At battle of Pleasant Hill III 411

- Moore, Robert E.**, Pioneer Iowa settler **V** 135
Moore, Col. S. A.
 Obituary **VII** 77
 Pays tribute to James Hilton **V** 397
 Writes biographical sketch of Masten H. Jones **IV** 159
Moore, Samuel F., Assistant Surgeon at Ft. Des Moines **III** 358
Moore, William B., Pioneer experiences of **V** 139
Moore, W. Spencer, Rush to Arms in 1863 **I** 557 669
Moore, William W.
 Anecdote relating to **IV** 346
 Experience of, during flood of 1851 **V** 404
 Pioneer merchant **IV** 359
 378 **V** 230
More **VII** 293
Morehead, Charles S., Classmate of Stephen Whicher **IV** 503
Morehead, Lieut. J., Dr. C. C. Parry in surveying party of **VII** 415 416
Moorehead, Judge J. E. **VIII** 407
Morgan (half-breed), Makes plea for his people **VII** 18
Morgan, Gov. E. D., Spencer S. Benedict on staff of **IV** 159
Morgan, E. D. G., Military record of **VI** 577
Morgan, Erastus G., Obituary **I** 341
Morgan, George, Paints emblems to mark grave of Ma-tau-e-qua **III** 305
Morgan, George W., At battle of Vicksburg Bayou **VI** 170 171
Morgan, James M. **I** 436 **VII** 79
 Authorized to enlist company of volunteers **III** 457
 Editor Tri-Weekly Telegraph **IV** 214
 Estimate of, by Governor Chambers **I** 435
 Mentioned in connection with Missouri border troubles **I** 655
 Stationed at Ft. Atkinson **IV** 451
Morgan, Prof. John **IV** 558
Morgan, Lewis H. **V** 465
Morgan, Richard H., Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111
Morgan, Theron A., Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
Morgan, William, Supposed to have been kidnapped by Masonic order **IV** 505
Morgan, Col. Willoughby
 Military record of **III** 357
IV 231
 Sent to look after Galena mines **VII** 451
Morgridge, G. O., Lecturer State University **IV** 54
Moriarty, Peter, State printer **IV** 80
Mormon battalion
 Mustered into U. S. service **II** 480
 Service of, in Mexican war **IV** 314 315
Mormons **III** 252 **VI** 108
 At Council Bluffs **II** 480 **V** 454 455
 Cholera in settlement of **IV** 68
 Emigration to Salt Lake **VI** 233
 Mormons in Iowa **VIII** 56 59
 Mormons in Iowa, by Bloomer **II** 586 604
 Mormons in Monona County, Iowa, by Marks **VII** 321
 Remove from Nauvoo to Iowa **II** 551
Morrill, Justin Smith **VIII** 334
Morrill, Richard M., Military service of **VI** 577
Morris, George U., Commander of Cumberland **I** 493 494
Morris, H., Pioneer journalist of Keosauqua **IV** 630 **V** 417
Morris, Mrs. J. W., Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 359
Morris, John **VIII** 129 130
Morris, L. D., Pioneer Iowa Journalist **IV** 630 **V** 417 418
Morris, Martin L., Supervision of removal of property of State under **II** 528
Morris, Robert **IV** 94
Morris, Lieut. Robert S., Severely wounded at Corinth **I** 215
Morris, W. C. **IV** 323
 Recollections of steamboating on the Des Moines river **IV** 332
Morrison, Mr. **VIII** 500
Morrison, Mrs. **V** 252
Morrison, Allen E., Democratic candidate for the 51st Congress **VIII** 155
Morrison, Capt. Charles, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 329 330 358
Morrison, I. **VIII** 391
Morrison, James **III** 395
Morrison, John, Jr., Military record of **VI** 603
Morrison, Lieut. Joseph E., At battle of Corinth **I** 217
Morrison, Marion H., Acknowledgment to **VII** 43
Morrison, William, Appointed commissioner to select site for Indians **III** 126 127
Morrison, William
 Associated with discovery and exploration of Itasca basin **II** 27 31
 Col. George Davenport employed with **VII** 450
 Fur trader **V** 545
 Visits source of Mississippi river **I** 533
Morrison, William A., Obituary **IV** 481
Morrison, William F., Military record of **VI** 603
Morrow, Dr. J. G., One of founders of Muscatine **II** 78
Morrow, Jeremiah, Governor of Ohio **VI** 127 **VIII** 390

- Morrow, Mary**, Wife of George W. Van Horn **II** 78
- Morse, F. M.**, Paints portrait of Walter I. Hayes **VI** 391
- Morse, Rev. J.**, Compiles Census of Indian tribes **VI** 104
- Morse, J. F.**, Principal Denmark Academy **VII** 13
- Morse, Prof. S. F. B.**, Statue of, in New York City **VI** 153
- Morseman, Dr. M. J.**, Regent State University **IV** 13 18
- Mort, Peter**, Pioneer of Van Buren county **VII** 357
- Morton, Rev. Daniel O.**, Congregational minister in Vermont **II** 366
- Morton, Levi F.**, Birthplace of **II** 366
- Morton, James** **VIII** 133
- Morton, John T.**,
Biographical note **VI** 44
Counsel for defendant in Fugitive Slave case **VI** 9
Member Third General Assembly **II** 197
Suggests Union for name of county **II** 198
- Morton, J. Sterling**,
Estimate of Charles E. Perkins **VIII** 379
Makes fight on "wild-cat" banks **V** 53
- Morton, Samuel**, Builder of boat on Des Moines river **IV** 332
- Mosby, John S.**,
Leader of guerillas **I** 451 564
Raids of **I** 563
- Mosier, Cyrus A.**, Obituary **VII** 318
- Mosley, William G.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 404 406
- Mosnat, J. J.**, Obituary **VI** 160
- Moss, C. G.** **VIII** 133
- Moss, James K.**, Elected to fill vacancy in Territorial Legislature **VII** 264
- Moss, Philip**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 278
- Motie, Joseph**, Member of choir in Father Pelamourgues' church **VI** 121
- Motley, John Lothrop**, Dutch Republic, cited **III** 266
- Mott, D. C.**, Quakers in Iowa **IV** 263
- Mott, Frederic**, Member faculty State University **IV** 51
- Moulton, Rev. E. C.** **VI** 216
Makes address at memorial services for D. R. Merritt **III** 474
Tribute to Alfred Hebard **III** 50 51
- Mound builders**
Driven from lands by Indians **II** 174 175
Predecessors of Indians **III** 163
Remains of, in Iowa **III** 647
- Mounds**
Contents of **I** 136 **IV** 105
Location of **I** 135
- Mount, Gov. James A.**, Historical proclamation **IV** 463
- Mount Pisgah**, Mormons at **II** 591-594 604 **IV** 314
- Mount Pleasant, Iowa**
Early days of **I** 568
Insane Hospital founded at **I** 514
Alvin Saunders active in establishment of **IV** 316
Opposition to **IV** 304
References to **II** 208 613
Provisions of charter of **V** 130
Tries to secure seat of government **VII** 248 257
Wesleyan University, foundation of **I** 569
- Mount Pleasant Home Journal**, Iowa State Sanitary Convention, editorial **II** 503
- Monton, Gen. Jean A. A.**, Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 485-486 492
- Mower, Gen. Joseph A.** **II** 107-109
At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 409 412 417 418 **VII** 496
516 517 520 522 547
At battle of Yellow Bayou **VI** 243 245 246
At Corinth, Miss. **I** 101
- Mowry, Welcome**, Obituary **VIII** 159
- Mueller, Ernst**, Obituary **IV** 160
- Mueller, Gottfried** **IV** 563
- Mueller, H. A.**,
First president Madison County Historical Society **VII** 66
- Mueller, H. A.**,
Member faculty State University **IV** 48
- Muhlenburg, Gottlieb**, Botanist **VII** 201
- Muhlenburg, H. A.**, Active in preserving historical material in Pennsylvania **III** 314
- Muir, Dr. Samuel C.**,
Loyal to Indian wife **VII** 18
Settler in half-breed tract **VI** 203
- Mulholland, S. B.**, of Sioux City **VIII** 410
- Mullanphy, John**, Augustus Chouteau sells land to **II** 338
- Mulligan, Price's capture of** **IV** 572
- Mullineaux, Gen. E. L.**, Issues order for mustering out of soldiers **II** 54
- Mulvany, John**, Paints portrait of Edwin Manning **II** 322
- Munger, I** 436
- Munroe, Thomas B.**, Classmate of Stephen Whicher **IV** 503
- Murdoch, Dr.**, Member of excursion party on Des Moines river. 1851 **IV** 345
- Murdoch, Rev. Marion**, Samuel Murdoch **III** 271
- Murdoch, Samuel** **VII** 438
Biographical sketch of **III** 271
Biography of Eliphalet Price **VIII** 32-42
Chairman of building committee Thirteenth General Assembly **IV** 249
Charles Beardsley entertains **III** 75 275

- Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial. **II** 624
 Extract from **III** 275
 Obituary **III** 77
 Pays tribute to Reuben Noble **III** 198
 Resolutions on death of **III** 271
- Murphy, Bernard**, Issues Drummond edition of Vinton Eagle **VI** 473
- Murphy, George**, Member Floyd Memorial Association **II** 310 313
- Murphy, Isaac**, Provisional governor of Arkansas **III** 431
- Murphy, Jeremiah H.**, Obituary **I** 342
- Murphy, John S.**, Obituary **V** 394
- Murphy, William L.**, Military record of **VI** 604
- Murray, James**, Commissioner on claims of Winnebago Indians under treaty of 1837 **II** 97 **VII** 116-139 172-195
- Murray, John** **II** 1
- Murray, Jonas**, Member of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 514 543 545 **V** 21
- Murray, Dr. Robert**, Physician in charge of fumigating plant at Ft. Jefferson **I** 300
- Murray, Sarah**, Wife of John L. Corse **II** 1
- Murray, William** **VI** 585
- Muscatine, Iowa**
 Dr. J. G. Morrow one of founders of **II** 78
 Formerly Bloomington **III** 438 640 **V** 205
- Muscatine county**
 Organized from Des Moines county **II** 196
 Pioneer life in **IV** 219
- Muscatine Indians**, Incorporated into Sac and Fox tribes **VI** 85
- Museum, Historical**, Purpose of **IV** 105
- Museum of Comparative Zoology**
 Alexander Agassiz director of **II** 352
 Charles Wachsmuth visits **II** 351
 Frank Springer visits **II** 363
 Work on North American crinoids published by **II** 364
- Musquakie Indians** **I** 673 **II** 178 184
 Band of, attend Polk County Semi-Centennial **II** 635
 Census of **I** 221
 Characteristics of **VI** 92
 Chief of, gives meaning of word Iowa **II** 468 556
 Claim damages for establishment of road through reservation **III** 130
 Death of chief of **III** 302
 History of, by Bicknell **IV** 196 **VI** 92
 Signification of word **II** 468 **VI** 86 92
 See also Fox Indians
- Muntingh, James**, Schoolmaster in Pella **III** 258
- Myers, Perished** in blizzard of 1856 **I** 394
- Myers, Col.** **VI** 394
- Myers, Frank**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 276
- Myers, Jesse**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 278
- Myers, John**, Pioneer mill owner **IV** 335
- Myers, Joseph L.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 279
- Myers, Capt. Peter**
 Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 329
 Makes trip down Des Moines river in skiff **IV** 340 342 343
 Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
- Myers, W. H. H.**, Obituary **VI** 160
- Myers, William**, Secretary of meeting of citizens of Dubuque county **III** 455
- Mygott, Henry**, Isaac Pendleton studies law in office of **II** 567
- NAIRN, CARRIE E.**, Draws map of Black Hawk Purchase **VI** 197
- Nairn, J. E.**, Attends presentation of portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
- Napoleon Bonaparte**, Conveys title of Louisiana to United States **V** 192 551 **VII** 431
- Nash, J. A.**, Prohibition and labor candidate for the 51st Congress **VIII** 155
- Nasheaskuk**, Son of Black Hawk **III** 376 **IV** 195
- National Bureau of Education**, Issues Prof. Parker's Higher Education in Iowa **I** 670
- National Era**, Uncle Tom's Cabin appears as serial in **II** 253
- National Estreos** **V** 538
- Naumann, F. C.**, Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 623 626
- Nauvoo, Ill.** **III** 461
 Formerly called Commerce **III** 371
 Holland colony offered inducements to settle at **III** 252
 Icarian community at **VI** 108 424
 Settlement of Mormons at **II** 587-589
 Visited by Keokuk and band of Indians **III** 283
- Navy Register**, cited **VI** 608
- Neal, George W.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215 216
- Neal, Jairus E.**
 Introduces bill to repeal dog law **I** 229
 Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378 521

- Nealley, Col. Charles**, Marries daughter of Robert Lucas **II** 434
- Nealley, Mary**, Second wife of William B. Allison **VIII** 556
- Nebraska "Wild Cat" Banks** **V** 52
- Needham, Lieut. Gen. John E.**, Business partner of James H. Knox **V** 400
- Needham, W. H.** **VIII** 133
- Needles, Joseph E.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Neely, William J.**, Surveyor **III** 297 440
- Neff, Henry**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 277
- Neff, Isaac**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 277
- Neff, Theodore L.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Negroes**
 Act to regulate blacks and mulattoes **III** 145 234
 Amendment removing from constitution all discrimination against **I** 598
 Cash for—Advertisement in Baltimore paper, 1836 **II** 561
 Blood hounds to hunt **IV** 576
 Arrest of **V** 271
 Law relating to free negroes **IV** 68
 Serve in Civil war **III** 432 434 435
 Warning to **IV** 493
- Negus, Charles**
 Brief account of **VII** 309
 Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
 Letter by **VII** 308 309
- Neill, E. D.** **IV** 611
- Neills, Prof. G. W.**, Superintendent government schools for Indians **IV** 202
- Nelson, Dr. David**, Noted evangelist **III** 53
- Nelson, Ole**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Nelson, Justice Samuel**, Opinion of **I** 487
- Nelson, Mrs. William**, Survivor of massacre at Springfield, Minn. **V** 19
- Nestlerode, C. C.**, **III** 205
- Nettle, T. D.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 404 405
- Nettleton, Capt. Edward F.**, Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 486
- Neumann, Gottfried**, One of founders of Amana Society **I** 385
- Neutral Ground**
 Ceded by Sac and Fox and Sioux Indians **VII** 283 286
 Location of **II** 94 96 182 183 **III** 388 617 **IV** 163 **V** 458 **VI** 86 89 96 99 100 193 229 **VII** 438
 Purpose of **VII** 234 438
- New, Mr.**, Rafinesque visits **VII** 211
- New Amsterdam**, Town laid out by Holland colony, now Pella **III** 260
- New Light on Early History**, by Coues, review of **III** 140
- New Madrid, Mo.**, Earthquake at **VII** 248 552
- New Melleray**, Trappist Monks of **III** 645
- New Publications** **VIII** 151 233 395 555
- New York Land Company**, Organized to deal in half-breed lands **VII** 21
- New York Sun**, Nebraska "Wild Cat" Banks **V** 52
- Newberry, Frank J.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 56
- Newberry, John S.**, Pioneer naturalist **VIII** 346
- Newbold, Lieut. Col. Joseph E.**
 At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 402 405 407 421
 Killed **III** 410 423
- Newbold, Joshua G.** **I** 80
 Attends Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 623
 Message of, cited **V** 369 443
 Member Board of Regents State University **IV** 11
 Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 258
 Obituary **VI** 154
 Recommends establishment of supervisory board for State institutions **IV** 311
 W. H. Fleming private secretary to **V** 583
- Newcomb, Mrs. D. F.**, Vice president Iowa Sanitary Society **II** 504
- Newhall, Prof. John B.**
 Death of **III** 400
 Extract from article relating to Pella **III** 256 257
- Newhall's Map of 1841**, Reference to **VII** 437
- Newman, Henry**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304 309
- Newman, John**, of Oregon City **VIII** 305
- Newman, Dr. John**, Obituary **II** 406
- Newman, Cardinal John Henry**, Receives Charles Aldrich **VIII** 565
- Newman, Nellie E.**, Secretary Geological Survey **III** 119
- Newman, Samuel**, Witness at a trial **VIII** 144
- Newman, Thomas G.**, Obituary **VI** 158
- Newman, Judge Thomas W.** **VII** 479
- Newman, William**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
- Newport, John**, Early settler, of Iowa ville **VIII** 57
- Newsome, Dan E.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Newspapers**
 Changes in **VI** 8
 Copy of the Republican, Mitchell county, in Historical Department **IV** 549
 Indexes to **IV** 73
 Pioneer Editors of Northeastern Iowa, by Bailey **V** 117
 Pioneer editors and papers **V** 416-418 534 **VI** 76 247

- Printing of laws in V 464
 Valuable files in Historical Department I 63
 In Davenport V 380
 Value of III 468
Newspapers in Burlington Public Library VII 314
Newton, Capt. IV 278
Newton, A., Incorporator of Ft. Des Moines Steamboat Co. IV 361
Newton, Augustus VIII 130
Newton, George Theron F., Associate editor of the Masonic Digest VIII 398
Newton, John III 425 426
Newton, Orson, Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa VII 5
Newton & Keene, Pioneer merchants IV 363
Ney, John J., Member faculty State University IV 52
Nicholls, Miss, Presents portrait of Oliver M. Spencer to the State University VIII 229
Nichols, Ernest B., Member faculty State University IV 46
Nichols, Lucy Kennicott, Maternal grandmother of Charles Aldrich VIII 563
Nichols, Sergt. McB., Killed I 553 561
Nichols, Col. B. C., Sent to establish fort at Rock Island I 606
Nichols, Lieut. Col. S. D. Commanded by Gen. Charles R. Wood VI 179
 Member Fourth Iowa Infantry VI 164
 Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
 Wounded at battle of Atlanta VI 178
Nichols, Thomas E., Relative of Thomas Cox VII 242
Nickerson, Miss Laura S., Niece and protegee of S. S. Howe II 370
Nicollat, Jean
 Associated with discovery and exploration of Itasca basin II 21-31
 Interpretation of word Iowa II 466 III 643
 Map by IV 71
 Visits grave of Sergt. Floyd II 309
 Witness to Indian treaty III 391
Nielander, Henry, Obituary VII 239
Nightingale, Florence, Services of Iowa women compared to II 489
Nightingale, George L., A Hard Case VIII 115
Miles' Register, cited IV 314
Wilson, Catherine Clemetson, Mother of C. J. A. Ericson VIII 1
Wilson, Erik, Father of C. J. A. Ericson VIII 1
Wilsson, Christine, Meeting of James D. Butler with VII 475
Wims, Amasa VII 637
Wims, Orlando, Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill VII 437
Wipher, Frank E., Member faculty State University IV 48
Nixon, Capt. W. W., Obituary I 159
Noble, Judge C. C. VII 639
Noble, F. E.
 Member faculty State University IV 45
 Taxation in Iowa, cited V 356
Noble, Henry, Biographical data III 193
Noble, Henry L., Died in Philippines IV 820
Noble, John, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre III 543
Noble, John W. I 671 VI 316
 Law partner of Henry Strong VIII 462
 Letter from I 253 IV 113
 Participates in battle of Athens, Mo. V 86
 Presiding officer Battle flag day I 577
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 VIII 217
 Writes Henry Clay Caldwell on his retirement from the bench VIII 274
Noble, Mrs. Lydia, Taken captive by Indians II 153
Noble, Lieut. Patrick, Military record of IV 176
Noble, Reuben III 274
 Biographical sketch, by Student-baker III 193
 Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 99
 Obituary II 565
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor VIII 217
Noble, Mrs. Reuben II 566 III 199
Noble Iowa Horse, Iowa State Capital VI 533
Nodaways I 14
Noe, Wilhelm, Visits America to find location for Amana Society I 386
Noel, Cole, Obituary VII 559
Noel, S. V. B., Publisher and printer of the Western Farmer and Gardener VIII 150
Nolan, Thomas F., Member of committee to prepare resolutions III 198 272
Noos, W. T., Member faculty State University IV 46
Norris, David, Obituary III 75
Norris, G. C., Wounded while supporting flag I 216
Norris, J. W., and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 457
Norris, Moses, W. J. Moir studies law with VI 417
Norris, W. H., Connection with Vicksburg Military Park V 273
North, Mrs. Ada E. IV 237 VI 640
 Daughter of Rev. M. N. Miles V 238

- Death of mother **III** 158
 Librarian State University **IV** 49
 Library work of **IV** 471
 Mrs. Ada North, Librarian **II** 540
 Mrs. Ada E. North, by Brigham **VI** 624
 Obituary **IV** 77
North, Maj. George **I** 325
 Facts in life of **II** 540 542
 Military secretary to Gov. Stone **IV** 77 **VI** 625
North, Howard M., Son of Mrs. Ada North **VI** 626
North, Jesse, Pioneer Iowa Quaker **IV** 266
North American Fossil Crinoids **II** 345-364
Northern Border Brigade
 History of, by Ingham **V** 481
 Roster of field, staff and companies of **V** 513
Northrop, A. C., Successful Women of America, reference to **VII** 42
Norton, Charles Eliot, Tribute to Gen. Corse **II** 297
Norton, Prof. William H.
 Assistant Iowa Geological Survey **III** 119
 Contributes to Reports of Iowa Geological Survey **II** 77 **III** 121
Noted Prayer Meeting, by Bloomer **IV** 68
Nothing Left, poem, Helen Campbell **III** 96
Nott, Charles C., Letter from Secretary Shaw to **VI** 63
Nott, Dr. Eliphalet **VII** 604
Nourse, Charles, Father of C. C. Nourse **VIII** 481
Nourse, Charles C.
 Beginning Fifty Years of Practice at the Iowa bar **VIII** 481-495
 Contemporary of Henry Clay Caldwell **VIII** 272
 Extract from address of, relating to public documents **V** 297
 Makes address at unveiling of Gov. Kirkwood's portrait **I** 152
 Pioneer experiences of **V** 416 419
 Resigns office of district Judge **I** 671
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
 Works for Abraham Lincoln at the convention **VIII** 96 98 103 108 111
Nourse, Mrs. Charles C., Obituary **VIII** 320
Nourse, Joseph, Brother of C. C. Nourse **VIII** 482
Nowlin, Hardin
 Candidate for Territorial Council **VII** 265
 Member Territorial Legislature **II** 317 **IV** 4 **VII** 254 257
 Public services and death of **II** 318 319
- Nugent, Father Joseph F.** **IV** 380 **VII** 155
Wulton, Henry, Wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 502 524 525
Nutt, Mrs., Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln **IV** 462
Nuttall, Thomas, Botanist **VIII** 292
Nutting, C. C.
 History of Bahama Expedition **I** 298
 Member Bahama expedition **I** 298
 Member faculty State University **IV** 48 49
 Member of Geological Board **III** 118
 Presents collection of bird skins to State University **IV** 61
- OBERS, DR.**, Pioneer Iowa settler **IV** 334
O'Brien county
 Named in honor of Irish patriot **II** 200
 Surveying in **III** 440
Oocom, Samson, Mohegan Indian **VIII** 51
O'Connell, M. D., Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Williamson **VI** 183 **V** 556
O'Connor, Charles M., Military record of **VI** 604
O'Connor, Henry
 Announces death of Judge Joseph Williams **VII** 169
 Candidate for presidential elector **IV** 549
 Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 103 192
 Estimate of Stephen Whicher **IV** 515
 Investigates sale of school lands **V** 343
 Obituary **IV** 637
 Supports constitutional amendment relating to negroes **I** 667
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
O'Connor, Patrick, Trial of, for murder of George O'Keaf **III** 323 **VI** 204
Odell, Elijah **III** 274
O'Donnell, Fred **V** 587
 Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 258
O'Donnell, James C., Cashier German Savings Bank **VIII** 539
Officer, Thomas
 Business partner of W. H. M. Pusey **IV** 641
 Obituary **IV** 569
Officer, Mr. **IV** 462
Official Register of the War of the Rebellion, cited **II** 14
Ogden, Lieut. Edmund A., Attends prayer meeting at Gen. Street's residence **II** 89
Ogden, Orlando, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 282
Ogg, Joseph, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 278

- Ogle, Charles** VII 164
Oglesby, Gen. Richard, At battle of Corinth I 102
Oglethorpe, Gen. James, Founder of Savannah, Ga. II 46
O'Gorman, Father James M., Joins Bishop Loras III 594
Ojibway Indians II 28 V 15
O'Keaf, George, Murder of III 323 VI 204
O'Keefe, Father VII 80
Okell, George, Pioneer Des Moines merchant IV 373
Okeson, Daniel, Discharged from Spirit Lake expedition for disabilities III 510
Okoboji
 First settlement at II 152
 Exploration of mounds at VI 629
 Massacre of settlers at, see Spirit Lake
 Tragedy of, by Hoover V 14
O'Laughlin, John, Discharged from Spirit Lake expedition for disabilities III 510
Olcott, Mr. VIII 181
Olcott, George, Military service of VI 530
Old Camp Des Moines, See Montrose
Old Channels of the Mississippi in Southeastern Iowa, by Leverett V 38
Old Block House in Council Bluffs, by Bloomer II 549
Old Letters VIII 432 500
Old Prairie Slough, by Aldrich V 27
Old Zion church
 Capital Iowa Territory, 1838-41 II 416 574 IV 621
 Council with Indians at V 625
Oldest boat on Mississippi—Steamboat Iowa—sold I 240
Oldham, Assists in locating grave of Col. Kinsman V 476
Oldroyd, O. E., Quotations from his Lincoln's Campaign VIII 94 96 97 99
O'Leary, D. J., Foreman of press work, government printing office VI 152
Olin, William, Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association V 272
Oliva, Frederick, Claim of, for half-breed money VII 131 136 172 174
Olive Branch, Abner Kneeland editor of VI 342-344
Oliver, Judge Addison, Defends Charles B. Thompson VII 343 344
Oliver, Mrs. Anne Dillon, Perished on steamer Bourgoyne III 576
Olmstead, Fred Law, Order of II 492
Olmstead, Maj. Lewis A., Military record of I 135
Olmstead, Samuel B., Member of Constitutional Convention of 1844 I 445
Olmstead & Parker VI 533
Olney, Cyrus
 Defeats J. B. Howell for Judgeship, 1846 I 347
 Van Caldwell friend of II 389
Olney, Richard, Estimate of Charles Elliott Perkins VIII 380
Olney, S., Sr., Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 62
Olney, Dr. S. B. III 498
Omaha Indians II 629 III 291 IV 615 618 VI 84
 Black Bird chief of II 309
 Bitter enemies of the Sioux V 61
 Brigham Young enters into negotiations with II 595
 Depredations of III 135
 History of, in Iowa VI 95-97
 Meeting with Lewis and Clark expedition II 306 308
 Numbers of VI 102 185
 Part of Dacotah family II 176
 Settle in western and southern Iowa II 177
 Treaty with VI 193
One-eyed-Decorie II 90
 Address to Indian commissioners VII 192
Onida Institute, J. B. Grinnell a student in II 250
O'Neill, J. J., Attitude of, on bill for safety appliances on railroads V 573 574 580
Optimistic View, by Roberts IV 143
Ord, Gen. Edward Otho Cressap I 127 128 185 188 IV 587 588
 Accuses Gen. Lauman of disregarding orders I 379 V 387
 At Jackson, Miss. I 373 378 380 V 389
 Mortimer A. Higley on staff of IV 639
 N. M. Hubbard on staff of V 477
Ordinance of 1787
 Enactment of II 413
 Provisions of II 421 422 IV 4
Ordway, George, Offers amendment to bill for erection of capitol IV 244
Ordway, John, Sergeant of Lewis and Clark expedition I 614
Oregon
 Boundary question I 436 437
 Laws of Iowa adopted by VI 455
 Pioneers from Iowa VII 554 555
Oregon Historical Society, Quarterly of, cited VI 458
Oregon Trail, Journal of the VIII 304-310
Oren, Dr. Jesse, Obituary III 240
Organic Forms, Organization of VIII 343-358
Origination of Organic Forms VIII 343

- Original Surveys of the C. B. & Q. Railroad**, by Hebard **VI** 216
- O'Reilly, Henry**, Member Des Moines Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 367 466
- Ormsby**, Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 417
- Ormsby, A. L.**, Obituary **IV** 479
- Orr, Jackson**
At battle of Corinth **I** 214
Introduces indemnity bill to benefit settlers **I** 232 630
Nominated for Congress **VIII** 11
Vote on back pay bill **VI** 552
- Orsini**, Italian assassin hired to take life of Lincoln **IV** 413
- Orth, Rev. Father James**, Obituary **III** 317
- Orwig, Ralph G.**, Obituary **VI** 399
- Ossage Indians** **I** 533
Council with **III** 222
Elijah Sells negotiates treaty with **II** 523
Hostile to Sacs and Foxes **II** 510
Part of Dacotah family **II** 176
Rafinesque witnesses dance of, at Washington **VII** 202
Treaty with **I** 642
- Osborn, Benjamin F.**, Regent State University **IV** 13
- Osborn, Mrs. Dora Sayles**, Margaret McDonald Stanton **II** 614
- Osborn, Capt. Enoch**, Revolutionary soldier **V** 152
- Osborn, Prof. Herbert**
Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 603
Note relating to **VI** 568
Recently Extinct and Vanishing Animals of Iowa **VI** 561
- Osborn, John**, Revolutionary soldier buried in Iowa, record of **V** 152 **VI** 472
- Oskaloosa, Iowa**
Branch of State University located at **IV** 15
Early days of **VI** 378 **III** 219
Society of Friends at **IV** 265
- Osmond, William**, Member faculty State University **IV** 42 44
- Osterhaus, Gen. Peter J.** **I** 25 27 28 171 **VI** 174 176
At battle of Pea Ridge **IV** 583
Extract from report of **VI** 175
On march to the sea **II** 140
- Ostrogorski** **VI** 633
- O'Toole, Sister Mary Rose**, Charter member Sisters B. V. M., Dubuque **III** 592
- Ottow Indians** **II** 181 465 629 **III** 291 **IV** 615 618
Council with Lewis and Clark **V** 384 458 **VI** 103
In Iowa **VI** 95-97 101 102 185
Part of Dakotah family **II** 176
Treaty with **VI** 193
- Ottoways (Ottowa)** **II** 178
Attend council at Prairie du Chien **II** 181 **VI** 187
Location of, in Iowa **II** 184
Part of Algonquin family **II** 176
- Treaty with **II** 179 **VI** 101 **VII** 132
- Ottumwa Water Case** **VI** 138
- Our County Archives** **VIII** 553
- Our Dying Forests** **IV** 626
- Our River Trade, 1858** **V** 382
- Overkamp, G. H.**, Director Holland Colony **III** 247
- Overkamp, Isaac**
First schoolmaster of Pella **III** 258
Secretary Holland colony **III** 247
Seeks location for Holland colony **III** 252
- Owen, Dr. D. D.**
Dr. C. C. Parry in expedition of **VII** 415 416
Entertained at home of Stephen Whicher **IV** 513
First geological work in Iowa done by **III** 114
Gives output of Dubuque mines **III** 65
- Owen, Robert Dale**, Abner Kneeland associated with **VI** 343 344 349
- Owens, Thomas M.**, In charge of Alabama Department of Archives and History **V** 543
- Ozark mountains** **VIII** 171
- PACIFIC RAILROAD** **VIII** 296
John Plumbé Originator of, by King **VI** 289
- Paine, Gen. E. A.**, At Farmington, Miss. **VI** 444-446
- Paine, H. E.**, Member of House committee on reconstruction **VI** 552
- Paine, Thomas** **VI** 344 345 354
- Painted Book** **VII** 438
- Pakenham, Gen. Sir E. M.**, At battle of New Orleans **VII** 553
- Palen, Sophia**, Half-breed **VII** 128 174
- Paley, Archdeacon William**, Quotation from **II** 173
- Palmer, (Blueface)**, Attack upon Governor Chambers **I** 433 434
- Palmer** **VI** 344
- Palmer, John M.**, and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 95
- Palmer, Mr.**, Lawyer of Bloomfield, Iowa **VIII** 488
- Palmer, Mr.**, Supposed attack on, by Indians **V** 502
- Palmer, Mrs.**, Supposed attack on, by Indians **V** 502
- Palmer, A. H.**, Regent State University **IV** 13
- Palmer, Abel O.**, First husband of "Aunt Becky Young" **VIII** 479
- Palmer, Lieut. Alfred L.**, Severely wounded at Corinth **I** 218
- Palmer, Rev. Dr. B. M.**, Quotation from lecture of **II** 31
- Palmer, Charles D.**
Member Iowa Society of New York **VII** 473
Military record of **VI** 604
- Palmer, Col. D. J.**, Connection with Vicksburg Military Park **V** 273
- Palmer, David P.**
and the adoption of the Consti-

- tution of 1857 **VIII** 508
 Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 69
Palmer, Frank W. **I** 252 **IV** 323
VII 55 239 315
 Address on death of President Lincoln **IV** 403 467
 Biographical note **IV** 403
 Business partner of Ebenezer P. Upham **IV** 641
 Delegate to the Republican State convention, 1859 **VIII** 128
 Iowa Journalist **VIII** 190
 Letter from **IV** 113
 Obituary **VIII** 316
 Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Williamson **V** 556 **VI** 183
 Public services of **VI** 151
 Publishes notice of death of Thomas Drummond **II** 210
 Recollections of steamboating on the Des Moines **IV** 372
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
 Vote on back pay bill **VI** 552
Palmer, G. D., Regent State University **IV** 13
Palmer, Henderson, Killed by out-laws **VII** 262
Palmer, Jacob, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre **III** 546
V 20
Palmer, John M., At Ringgold **VI** 176
Palmer, John W., Obituary **IV** 322
Palmer, L. D., Letter by **III** 446
Palmer, Judge Le Roy G., Educated at Mt. Pleasant **I** 570
 Obituary **VI** 640
Palmer, Luke, Present at reception of portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
Palmer, Mark M. **III** 446
Palmer, Mrs. Rebecca, First woman teacher in Iowa **III** 446
Palmer, Robert F., Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 605
Palo Alto county, Named to commemorate battlefield **II** 200
Pammel, L. H., Charles Aldrich **VIII** 599-605
 Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 161-185 277-295
 Fills chair of botany at Iowa State college **VIII** 312
Pamphlets
 Plea for uniform size **I** 419
 Preservation of **I** 154
Pangborn, Herbert **VII** 635 636
Pangborn, Mary **VII** 635
 Marriage of **VII** 636
Pangborn, Sarah **VII** 635
 Marriage of **VII** 636
Panic of 1907 **VIII** 536-542
Parish, John C. **VII** 265
 Author of Robert Lucas **VIII** 82 151
 Editor Robert Lucas Journal of the War of 1812 **VII** 630-634
 Historical research of **VII** 547
 Robert Lucas, review **VIII** 151-153
 Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 609
Parke, John G. **III** 433
Parker, Abbie S., Wife of Sumner B. Hewett **VII** 557
Parker, Lieut. C. C., At battle of Corinth **I** 215 216
Parker, Col. E. S., Member of, commission to treat with Indians **II** 523
Parker, Elisabeth, Wife of B. F. Gue **VI** 477
Parker, Felton, Naval record of **VI** 614
Parker, George W., Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
Parker, Harriet J., Member faculty State University **IV** 43
Parker, Horace G., Obituary **III** 480
Parker, James E., Pioneer Protection from Horse Thieves **VI** 59
Parker, Capt. John, Stationed at Ft. Des Moines **IV** 451
 Surveyor **III** 441-443
Parker, Rev. L. H. **VIII** 506
Parker, Prof. Leonard F.
 Death of wife **IV** 558
 Early Teachers, notice of **I** 670
 Higher Education in Iowa, notice of **I** 670, reference to **III** 226 **IV** 3 69
VII 370 460
 Josiah Bushnell Grinnell **II** 249
 Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 625
 Member faculty State University **IV** 43 44
 Pays tribute to H. K. Edson **VII** 397
 President Grant's Des Moines Address **III** 179 226
 Quotation from **VI** 54
 Regent State University **IV** 13
Parker, Mrs. Leonard F., Obituary **IV** 558
Parker, M. H., Author of "Iowa As It Is" **I** 153 **VII** 371 448
Parker, Mrs. M. H., Visits Historical Department **I** 153
Parker, E. D., Attorney in trial of Abner Kneeland **VI** 347
Parker, Samuel, Defeated for member of Territorial Legislature **VI** 355
Parker, Theodore **VIII** 448
 Contemporary of Abner Kneeland **VI** 345 348
Parker & Talcott, Publishers of the Mitchell Republican **V** 122
Parkhurst, Lemuel, Obituary **VI** 320
Parkman, Francis **IV** 75 613
 Works of, cited **VI** 82 83 85 86
Parley, Peter **VII** 599
Parmenter, Mr., Early settler of Maquoketa **VII** 636

- Farmer, B. F.** **III** 514
Discovers massacre at Spirit Lake **II** 153 **IV** 237
Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 514 **V** 16 21
- Farr, Thomas S.**, Regent State University **IV** 13
- Farrish, Isaac**, Represents people in case of Charles B. Thompson **VII** 344
- Farrott, Mrs.**, Hotel keeper at Burlington **II** 574
- Farrott, Gen. James C.** **VII** 452
VIII 133
Commended by Col. Elliott W. Rice **I** 216
Obituary **III** 556
Reminiscences of **III** 364
- Farrott, Mrs. James C.**, Biographical data **III** 376
- Farrott, Louis G.**, Son of Matt Parrott **IV** 477
- Farrott, Matt** **VII** 78
Bust of, in the Historical Department of Iowa **VIII** 551
Obituary **IV** 477
Portrait in Historical art gallery **VII** 310
- Farrott, Robert B.**, Obituary **VII** 159
- Farrott, William L.**, Son of Matt Parrott **IV** 477
- Farrott, William, and Parrott, Marie Beck**, Parents of Matt Parrott **IV** 477
- Parry, Charles Christopher**
Biographical Memoir of, by Dr. White **VII** 413
Botanist **VIII** 161
Friend of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 600
List of papers published by **VII** 424
Receives letter from Dr. James **VIII** 176
Receives letter from John W. Rauch **VIII** 291
Writes biographical sketch of Edwin James **VIII** 312
- Parry, Mrs. Charles Christopher**, List of papers published by Dr. Parry **VII** 424
- Parry, Joseph**, Brother of Dr. C. C. Parry **VII** 413
- Parry, Rev. Joseph** **VII** 413
- Parsons** **VIII** 127
- Parsons, Arthur C.**, Naval record of **VI** 614
- Parsons, Charles**, Early banker of Keokuk **V** 2
- Parsons, Galusha**, Obituary **VIII** 398
- Parsons, J. M.**, Aids Kansas in struggle for freedom **VIII** 507
- Parsons, Lyman**, Obituary **II** 247
- Parsons, Mosby M.**
At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 403 404 406 408 410 416
At Jenkins Ferry **II** 35 38 40
- Parsons, Tyler**, Business agent of Abner Kneeland **VI** 350
- Partridge, Mrs. A. E.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Partridge, Capt. Alden**, Rafinesque visits garden of **VII** 199 206
- Parvin, J. A.**
Debates question of "floating districts" **II** 563
Delegate to Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 69 639
Remarks of, on report of committee on State debts **III** 634
- Parvin, May**, Instructor State University **IV** 34
- Parvin, Newton E.** **V** 474
Secures collection of stalactites and stalagmites **V** 204
- Parvin, Theodore E.** **I** 71 79 252 343 **II** 397 555 **III** 160 **V** 313 542 **VII** 461
- Acknowledgment to **IV** 4
Address at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 99
Aids in organizing Iowa Library Society **VI** 625
Appointed Territorial Librarian **II** 426 **VI** 624
Assistant secretary at reunion of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 69
Association with Governor Lucas **II** 409-437
Biographical data **III** 473
Biography of, in preparation **V** 470
Celebrates golden wedding anniversary **I** 156
Certifies to the accuracy of picture of capitol at Belmont **II** 318
Compiles Weather Record **IV** 317
Death of wife **II** 647
Delivers address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 624
Delivers lecture on the discovery of the Mississippi **VIII** 542
Early Members of the Bar, noticed **I** 670, reference to **IV** 514
Early Schools and Teachers of Iowa **III** 445
Error by, relating to Thomas Cox, corrected **VII** 258
Extract from address of **I** 142
Facsimile of commission as Territorial Librarian **V** 202
Facsimile of receipt to, from Gov. Lucas **V** 206
First Superintendent of Public Instruction **III** 339
George H. Yewell paints portrait of **V** 227
Gives account of first Territorial Legislature **III** 337
General Robert Lucas **II** 409
History of the Early Schools and Education in Iowa, 1830-59, cited **III** 445
Instrumental in rejection of Constitution of 1844 **II** 434 **III** 41 **VI** 422

- Letter from, relating to quarrel between Gov. Lucas and William B. Conway **II** 221
- Librarian State University **IV** 49
- Library work of **IV** 471
- Life and Public Services of, by Aldrich **V** 199
- Makes investigation relating to authorship of "There is No Death," **I** 202-230
- Member faculty State University **IV** 38 39 44 47-49
- Pays tribute to Enos Lowe **VIII** 443
- Presents newspapers to Historical Department **III** 234
- Public services of **IV** 150
- Quotation from, relating to pioneers of Iowa **VII** 368
- Regent State University **IV** 13
- Remarks on Stephen Whicher **IV** 505
- Secretary Territorial Council **VI** 456
- Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 63 69
- Statement of, relating to organization of Iowa county **III** 224
- Territorial librarian **VI** 624
- Tribute to **III** 42
- Urges preservation of historical material **VI** 627
- Writes life and public services of Judge Dyer **VI** 10
- Writings of, cited **VI** 523
- Farvin, Mrs. Theodore S.**
Celebrates golden wedding anniversary **I** 156
- Obituary **II** 647
- Personal qualities of **I** 156
- Fash-e-pa-ha** **VI** 201
- Attends council at close of Black Hawk war **VI** 196
- Chief of Sac Indians **VI** 185
- Visits Washington **VI** 186
- Passenger pigeon**, Species practically extinct **III** 230
- Passing of an Iowa industry**, from Marshalltown Times-Republican **VII** 225
- Passing of Old Iowa** **II** 396
- Patch, Luther**, Early settler of Iowa **VIII** 36
- Patch, R.**, **VIII** 132 134
- Pa-to-ka**, Has charge of burial of Ma-tau-e-qua **III** 304
- Patrick, Prof. G. E.**
Chemist Iowa Geological Survey **III** 119
- Contributes to Report of Iowa Geological Survey **II** 76
- Member faculty State University **IV** 36
- Patrick, Prof. George T. W.**
Makes address at laying of corner stone of Collegiate Building, State University **IV** 154
- Member faculty State University **IV** 45
- Patrick, John J. R.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 57
- Patriotic work of Iowa women during Civil war** **II** 489
- Pattce, John**
Obituary **V** 320
- State Auditor **IV** 159
- Patten, Prof. Robert B.**, S. S. Howe studies with **II** 368
- Patterson, A. O.**, Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Patterson, J. B.**, Amanuensis and editor of Black Hawk's Autobiography **II** 450
- Patterson, J. C.** **VIII** 132
- Patterson, John**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Patterson, Lemuel B.**
Letter by, in relation to Iowa Homestead law **III** 149
- Obituary **III** 80
- Patterson, Margaret** **IV** 504
- Patterson, Q. A.**, President Muscatine branch State Bank **V** 110
- Patterson, Rachel E.**, Quaker minister **IV** 271
- Patterson, Robert** **IV** 503
- Pioneer of Kentucky **IV** 504
- Patterson, S. F.** **VIII** 132
- Patterson, Sabret T.**, Obituary **VII** 159
- Patterson, William** **VII** 159
- VIII** 132
- Member of Constitutional Convention of 1856 **III** 37
- 69 **VIII** 22
- Member First Legislative Assembly **VII** 22
- Patterson, William R.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 45
- Pattison, Col. Thomas**, At battle of Pea Ridge **I** 172
- Fatton, Capt.**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 367 368
- Paul, Capt. G. B.**, Killed by guerillas **I** 193
- Pauquette, Joseph**, Affidavit of **VII** 187
- Pauquette, Moses**, Granted land by government **III** 605
- Pauquette, Pierre** **VII** 187 192
- Granted land by government **III** 605
- Indian interpreter **II** 93 **III** 603 608
- Pauquette, Therese**, Granted land by government **III** 605
- Pauska, (White Head)** Osage chief **VII** 202
- Pawnee Indians**, **I** 533 **III** 222
- 291 305 367 **IV** 615
- 618 **VI** 103
- Brigham Young enters into negotiations with **II** 594
- Expedition of Col. Henry Dodge into country of **III** 352
- Fur traders among **V** 546
- In Iowa **VI** 185
- Payne, D.** **VIII** 132
- Payne, Frank S.**, Introduces bill relating to finance **VI** 133
- Payne, Henry D.**, Delegate to the national Democratic convention, 1860 **VIII** 82

- Payne, W. O.**, Tribute to George Childs VI 478
Pea, John, Early settler of Boone county VII 236
Pea Ridge, Battle of V 244
Peabody, Maj., Commands two companies of Home Guards, 1861 VIII 361
Peale, Rembrandt V 171
Peale, T. E.
 Assistant naturalist on the Long expedition VIII 168
 Botanist VII 201
Peatman, Capt. VIII 132
Pearsall, George E., Cashier Citizens's National Bank VIII 539
Pearsons, Dr. D. E. VI 560
Pearsons, George E., Obituary VI 560
Pease, H. G., Agent for Keokuk & Des Moines R. R. packet line IV 376
Pease, James E., Obituary VII 158
Pease, Dr. Luther L. VII 140
 Member of committee for supervision of State institutions IV 309
Peasley, F. J. C. & Co., Banking firm of Burlington VII 404
 405
Peasley, J. C. VII 405
Peavey, Frank E., Obituary V 317
Peavey, Mrs. Frank E., Daughter of George G. Wright IV 371
Peck, Mr. VIII 44
Peck, J. J. III 425 426
Peck, Col. Lewis M., At battle of Pleasant Hill VII 513
Peck, Mrs. Maria
 Black Hawk II 450
 Fort Armstrong I 602
Peck, F. F. W., W. F. Coolbaugh leases property of VII 407
Peck, R. E., House surgeon hospital State University IV 56
Peck, W. G. III 425
Peck, Washington F., Dean Medical Department State University IV 53
Peebles, Capt. Hubert F., Wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill III 27 410 422
Peebles, Michael, Member Dunkers church VII 274
Peet, C. T. V 587
Peet, Rev. Stephen, Agent American Home Missionary Society VII 592
Pelamoungues, Very Rev. J. A. M.
 Biographical sketch of, by Kemper VI 115
 Priest under Bishop Loras III 579 585 589 V 532
Pella
 Central University at III 261
 Pioneer days of IV 348 VI 379
Pella—A Bit of Holland in America, By Cole III 241 307
Pellett, Gordon, Sends old newspapers to Iowa IV 549
Pemberton, Gen. John C. I 424
 III 431
 At Vicksburg V 273 277-279
 281 284
 Result of defeat at Champion Hills II 446
Penck, A., Geologist V 232
Pendleton, Judge Isaac VII 76
 Obituary II 567
Penn, William I 503 IV 271
 V 234
 Robert Lucas descended from II 413
Pennsylvania, Preservation of history of III 314
Penrose, Charles E., Solicitor of the Treasury VIII 436
Penrose, Emelin G., Introduces bill looking to reprinting old Annals of Iowa V 68
 Accompanies Musquakie Indians on their appearance before governor III 130
Peon, John E., Claim of, for half-breed money VII 130 172 174
Peoples, William M., Killed at Pleasant Hill III 28
Peosta, Indian chief of the Fox tribe
 Who Was Peosta? by Ham II 470
 Wife of, discovers Dubuque lead mines II 470 471 III 63 V 323
Periodical publications, Value of II 185
Perkins, Carrie, First wife of John F. Duncombe V 555
Perkins, Charles E.
 Aids in securing portrait of Dr. Salter V 630
 Biography of, by Thomas Hedge VIII 367-381
 Connection with C. B. and Q. R. R. Co. VII 412
 Obituary VIII 320
Perkins, Mrs. Charles E., Aids in securing portrait of Dr. Salter V 630
Perkins, Rev. Charles E., To the Rev. William Salter, D. D., poem V 218
Perkins, George
 Record of V 151
 Revolutionary soldier buried in Iowa VI 472
Perkins, George D.
 Makes address at memorial service for Sergt. Floyd II 312
 Pronounces eulogy on Col. Henderson VII 395
 Secures appropriation from Congress for Floyd monument IV 66 474 V 148
 Tribute to Mrs. Annie Wittenmyer IV 482
 Tribute to Mrs. John H. Gear V 600
 Vice President Floyd Memorial Association II 313 VI 478
Perkins, G. E., Member faculty State University IV 31
Perkins, James E., Father of Charles Elliott Perkins VIII 367

- Perkins, John**, Member excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
- Perkins, Sarah Elliott**, Mother of Charles Elliott, Perkins **VIII** 367 369
- Perkins, William E.**
History of Amana Society **I** 382 418
Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Permain, J. W.** **VIII** 133
- Ferrant**, Companion of Julien Dubuque **II** 331
- Perrien-Keydel Company**, Publishers Deeds of Valor **VII** 112
- Perrin, Charles C.**, Mormon of Monona county **VII** 342
- Perrin, J. J.**, Mormon of Monona county **VII** 341
- Perrin, William**, Obituary **VIII** 158
- Ferrot, Nicholas**, by Salter **IV** 610 616
- Ferrott, E. G.**, Obituary **VII** 560
- Ferry, Mr.** **VIII** 180
- Ferry, C. H.**
Extract from report published by **III** 93
Mayor of Grinnell at time of cyclone **III** 92
- Ferry, Commodore Oliver Hazard** **II** 407
Expedition of **VIII** 233
Original letters of, secured **V** 73
- Ferry, Peter**
Early settler in Keokuk county **II** 66
Killed by Elijah Searcy **II** 67
- Ferry, Theodore B.**
Iowa Board of Education **III** 200
Member of Iowa Board of Education **III** 200
- Ferry, Bishop William Stevens**
Editor and collector of data referring to the Episcopal church **I** 421
Loss of history of P. E. church **I** 240
Obituary **III** 574
Owns valuable collection of pamphlets **I** 155
Portrait installed in the Historical Building **VIII** 474
- Ferston, Capt.** **V** 601
- Peters, Arnold C.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 54
- Peters, John H.**, Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 37 69 **VIII** 64
- Peterson, John**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Peterson, Martin J.**, Naval record of **VI** 614
- Peterson, M. F., Granite Co.**, Furnishes stone for Spirit Lake monument **II** 70 **III** 553
- Peterson, Nils P.**, Brother of C. J. A. Ericson **VIII** 1
- Petiot, Rev. Remiguis**, Subdeacon under Bishop Loras **III** 579 **VI** 116
- Petit, Father B.**, Labors among Potawatamie Indians **III** 586
- Pettibone, Corporal Malvern**, Killed at Pleasant Hill **III** 27 28
- Pettus, Gen. E. W.**, Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272
- Petty, Capt.**, Mortally wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 514
- Pfister**, Instructions to **VII** 182
- Phelps, Col. John S.**, At battle of Pea Ridge **I** 170 **VI** 166
- Phelps, Ralph Gurley**, Obituary **III** 473
- Phelps, William**, Early settler of Iowaville **VIII** 57
- Phelps, Capt. William**
Anecdote relating to **IV** 346
Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330 331 335
Owns slave in Iowa Territory **II** 632
- Phelps Brothers**, Indian traders **IV** 172
- Philbrick, Philetus H.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 46
- Phillips, Capt. John F.**, Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Phillips, A. J.**, Pioneer settler of Maquoketa **VII** 635 636
- Phillips, Bolivar** **VII** 635 636
- Phillips, Capt. Edwin D.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 220
- Phillips, G. C.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 216
- Phillips, Col. J. J.** **I** 302
- Phillips, Margaret** **VII** 635
- Phillips, Nancy** **VII** 635
Marriage of **VII** 636
- Phillips, Serena** **VII** 635
Marriage of **VII** 636
- Phillips, T. F.** **VII** 319
- Phillips, Mrs. T. G.**, Mahaska County's First School **III** 213
- Phillips, Wendell** **I** 501 **II** 489 **VII** 84
and the nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 86
Attitude toward U. S. Grant **VIII** 335
Attitude towards William Pitt Fessenden **VIII** 336
- Phillips, Judge William** **VII** 154 **V** 320
Obituary **V** 320
- Phipps, T. B.**, Account of Grinnell cyclone **III** 82
- Pickard, Dr. J. L.** **I** 493
Characterization and public services of **IV** 553
Edits pamphlet issued by State University **I** 670
Extract from lecture on Iowa Indians **I** 14
History of State University **IV** 1 69
Indian Tribes in Iowa Before 1846 **II** 174
Member faculty State University **IV** 45
Old Capitol at Belmont **II** 391
Prepares biographical sketch of Dr. Lloyd **IV** 153

- President State University IV
12 40 VIII 386
Prominent educator VIII 190
Review of History of the Amana
Society, by Perkins and
Wick I 382 418
Pickard, S. T., Life and Letters of
John G. Whittier I 493
Pickering, Mrs. Charles, Sister of Dr.
Parry VII 413
Pickering, John, Defendant in Fugitive
Slave case VI 9
11 12 15 16 18 20 27 28 36
39 44
Pickering, Jonathan, Testimony in
Fugitive Slave case VI 12
15 39
Pickering, Timothy
Letter by, relating to Louisiana
Purchase VI 403
Letter to VI 404
Pickett, Charles E., Regent State
University IV 13
Pickett, George E. III 425
Picotte, Honore, Companion of
Charles Larpenteur V 422
Pierce, Abial E., Member Ninth General
Assembly IV 379
Pierce, E. L., Delegate to the conven-
tion which nominated Abra-
ham Lincoln VIII 88
Pierce, Frank II 263
Pierce, Franklin I 47 II 203
III 203 IV 158 213 V
33 157 168 553 638 VI
157 235 VII 374
Attitude on slavery I 513
IV 423 434
Friend of Senator Brown of
Georgia II 283
George W. Jones, intimate friend
of II 563
Gen. N. B. Baker associated with
I 82
In the Mexican war VIII 511
Letter to, in regard to Indian
troubles III 185
Members of Holland colony vote
for III 257
Mrs. John M. Corse, niece of II
281
Robert Lucas opposes election
of VIII 151
Pierce, Palmer E., Military record of
VI 604
Pierce, Taylor, Furnishes facts relat-
ing to meaning of word
Iowa II 467
Pierce, William, Pioneer settler near
Ft. Dodge I 136
Pierson, Johnson, Obituary VII 556
Pigeon, Isaac, Pioneer Iowa Quaker
IV 264
Pike, E. W., Father of Mrs. Edwin
H. Conger VIII 155
Pike, Emory J., Military record of
VI 604
Pike, J. S.
and the first nomination of
Abraham Lincoln VIII
187 450
Author of First Blows of the
Civil War VIII 82
Pike, Laura, Mother of Mrs. Edwin
Conger VIII 155
Pike, Sarah J., Wife of Edwin Con-
ger VIII 155
Pike, Lieut. Zebulon M. I 608
III 101
Ascends Mt. Cheyenne VIII
172
Ascends peak ten miles south of
Pike's Peak VIII 170
Ascends Pike's Peak VIII 173
175 176
Expedition of, edited by Coues
II 322
Explorations of I 531 615
II 20 21 22 340 III 98
IV 619 V 326 327
VIII 167
Report of, regarding Sacs and
Foxes II 178
Said to have built Ft. Madison
III 97 VI 314
Visits Julien Dubuque II 340
341 V 326 327
Writing of word Des Moines
III 354 557 558
Pike's Peak
First ascent of VIII 169-170
Iowa flour to VI 497
Not discovered by Lieut. Pike
I 534
Pilcher, Capt. J. S., Director Vicks-
burg National Military Park
Association V 272
Pilkington, James, Father of Mrs.
Charles A. White V 556
Pilkington, Nancy, Mother of Mrs.
Charles A. White V 556
Pinckney, Charles, Attitude of on
slavery VI 261
Pinckney, Col. Ninian, Military rec-
ord of III 100
Pinel, Anne, Wife of Romain Du-
buque II 330
Pinkham, Caroline, Instructor State
University IV 42
Pinkham, Gilbert L., Member fac-
ulty State University IV
42
Pinkney, William, Attitude of, on
slavery in Missouri VI
261 262
**Pioneer Editors of Northeastern
Iowa**, by Bailey V 117
Pioneer Farmer, Life of, by Fultz
IV 219
Pioneer Law Makers Association
B. F. Gue active in founding
VI 477
Paper read before IV 241
Proceedings of, published by
State III 229
Resolutions adopted by, on death
of Gen. Ed. Wright II 385
**Pioneer Life in and Around Cedar
Rapids**, by Carroll, review
of II 484
Pioneer Perils, by Weare VI 437
546
**Pioneer Protection from Horse
Thieves**, by Parker VI 59
Pioneer women, Tribute to IV 221
Pioneers of Iowa, Whence Came the,
By Herriott VII 367 446
Pioneers, The Passing of, By Doane
II 314
Pioneers
Character of early II 417
418
Daily life of VI 206 266 447
Experiences of, by Duffield VII
347

- Hardships of, in Northwestern Iowa V 135
- Passing of II 396
- Piper, Frank T., Obituary V 559
- Piper, James H., Commissioner General Land Office, Ruling of, referring to land grants I 356 485
- Piquenard, A. H.
Architect for new capitol V 215 VII 93 VIII 387
- Member Icarian community VI 114
- Pitman, "Jack," Reminiscence of I 453
- Pittman, G. W. VIII 133
- Pittman, James VIII 133
- Pittman, Lewis, Iowa Pioneer VI 3
- Pittman, Lieut. William II 144
- Pizzarrone, Giovanni, Marries wife of C. F. Rafinesque VII 222
- Plathe, Rev. G. H., Succeeds Father Pelamourgues VI 119
- Plato VI 633
- Plato, Osmond VIII 412
- Platt, Henry A., Military service of VI 580
- Platt, T. C., Delegate to national Republican convention IV 223
- Platte Purchase, Removal of Pottawattamie Indians from II 548
- Pleasant Hill, Louisiana
Battle of II 34 38 VI 544
- Editorial comment on VII 544
- Judge Charles T. Granger's statement III 416
- Letter by Quartermaster T. C. McCall III 419
- Battle of Pleasant Hill, Louisiana
By Barkley III 23
By Benson VII 481
By Heath VII 516
By Shaw III 401
- Ben Van Dyke's escape from the hospital at Pleasant Hill, Louisiana VII 521
- Reminiscences of the Battle of Pleasant Hill, by Childers VII 505-516
- Pleasanton, Lieut. Alfred III 425
- Stationed at Ft. Atkinson IV 452 VII 453
- Pleistocene Iowa, by Calvin III 1
- Flowman VIII 513 514
- Plum, Harry G., Member faculty State University IV 45
- Plum, Mrs. W. H., Member Board of Control, Iowa Sanitary Society II 504
- Plumbe, John
Map of 1839, reference to VII 437
- Originator of the Pacific Railroad, by King VI 289
- Plumbe, Richard
Connection with railroads VI 295
- Possesses original articles by John Plumbe VI 293
- Plummer, Dr. J. T., Sends material to Historical Department VIII 150
- Plummer, Joseph B., Stationed at Ft. Atkinson IV 452
- Poag, Capt. Stephen W., Killed at battle of Champion Hills II 446
- Pocahontas, Thomas " Drummond claimed descent from II 206
- Pocahontas county, Buffalo hunt in VI 593
- Pocket Gopher IV 472
- Poindexter, Col., Threatens settlements in southwestern Iowa I 165
- Poinsett, Joel B.
Commissioner to examine claims of Winnebago Indians VII 116 179
- Secretary of War, recommendations of, relating to Indians VI 364
- Pollnac, Gen. C. J., III 404 408 416
- At battle of Pleasant Hill VII 492
- Political Crisis in the Iowa Legislature, January, 1855 VII 235
- Political Letter, An Old VIII 234
- Polk, Capt. Harry, Commands Troop A, Iowa National Guard, at laying of corner stone of Historical Building IV 82
- Polk, James K. I 439 III 447 656 IV 95 VII 156
- Appoints James Clark governor of Iowa Territory I 431
- Becomes president I 431 445
- Campaign of I 437 441
- Petition to, recommending Joseph Williams for governor VI 68 69
- Reappoints George W. Jones Surveyor General of Northwest Territory II 564
- Receives letter from T. S. Wilson and Charles Mason VII 436 437
- Polk, Jefferson S. IV 326
- John R. Barcroft law partner of V 80
- Honors Gen. Crocker I 231
- Law partner of Phineas M. Casady VIII 556
- Obituary VIII 317
- Polk, Maj. Gen. Thomas VII 296
- Polk, Trusten I 492
- Suggests amendment to resolution referring to Des Moines river land grants I 491
- Polk & Hubbell, Defend Charles B. Thompson VII 344
- Polk county, Semi-Centennial of II 635
- Pollard, A. L., Lecturer State University IV 56
- Pollard, James, Member Ninth General Assembly IV 378
- Polley, John F., Member faculty State University IV 46
- Pollock, S. VIII 133

- Pollock, William P.**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 512
V 18
- Pomeroy, Charles**
 Opinion of, on mineral black **II** 267
 Regent State University **IV** 13
- Pomeroy, Samuel C.**, At Tabor **VII** 393
- Pomutz, Adj. George**, At battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Pond, Maj. J. B.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 108
- Pontiac**, Death of **II** 177 **VI** 84
- Poole, William F.**
 Librarian Chicago Public Library **IV** 80
 Quotation from **II** 545
 Remarks on public archives **VII** 562
- Poor, James A.**, Obituary **V** 79
- Poore, Ben Perley** **VIII** 83
 Author of Reminiscences **VIII** 82
 Error in a publication of **III** 156
- Poorman, Daniel A.**, Obituary **V** 480
- Pope, Maj. Gen. John** **I** 323 **III** 425 426 **V** 508 **VI** 444
VIII 328
 At battle of Corinth **II** 5
- Pope, Kate**, Rides a horse at the first Iowa State Fair **VIII** 390
- Pope, Judge Nathaniel**, Decision of relating to miners **VI** 303
- Pope, Samuel** **VIII** 389-391
- Pope family** **VIII** 389-392
- Porter, Maj. A. B.**, At battle of Wilson's Creek **IV** 470
- Porter, Admiral David D.** **II** 106
 107 109 110 522 **VI** 242
 Connected with battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 481 491 510 511
 Elijah Sells reports to **II** 521
 Relations with McClellan **VIII** 328
 Senator Grimes aids in plans for the navy **VIII** 325
- Porter, Fitz John** **III** 425
- Porter, Horace**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 108
- Porter, Dr. John**, Relieves suffering of boys frozen in blizzard **I** 395
- Porter, Joseph E.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Porter, Will**
 Collector of Historical material **IV** 152
 History of Polk County, reference to **VII** 377
 Member of excursion on Des Moines river steamer **IV** 368
- Porterfield, Mrs.**, Attends reception given Abraham Lincoln **IV** 462
- Portier, Bishop Michael**
 Consecrates Bishop Loras **III** 578
 Inspires Mathias Loras to take up work in America **III** 584
- Portraits**, Reasons for varying excellence of **II** 238
- Posay, Dr. Alexander**, Called to attend Gen. Street **II** 103
VI 375
- Posay, Gen. Thomas**, Gen. Street marries daughter of **II** 83 **IV** 574
- Posay, Col. Thornton A.**, Protects Joseph M. Street from assault by friends of Burr **II** 83
- Post, Rev. M. J.**, Pioneer preacher **III** 253
- Post, Rev. Dr. Truman M.**, Quotation from **V** 552
- Pott, Johan Tobias**, One of founders of Amana Society **I** 385
- Pottawattamie county**, Organization of **II** 549 597
- Pottawattamie Indians** **III** 395
VI 45
 Attend council at Prairie du Chien **II** 181 **VI** 187
 Characterization of **V** 384
 Depredations of **III** 135
 Join Black Hawk **VI** 195
 Location of, in Iowa **II** 134
VI 87 **VII** 284
 Mixture of white blood with **V** 465
 Part of Algonquin family **II** 176 466
 Peculiarity of language of **II** 468
 Receive Mormons with great kindness **II** 593
 Removal from Missouri to Iowa **II** 549
 Representatives of, visit legislature **VII** 224
 Treaty with **II** 179 **III** 143 **VI** 196 **VII** 443
- Potter, Mr.**, Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 601
- Potter, Franklin E.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 43
- Potter, Mrs. George White**, Establishes genealogical record of great-grandmother **V** 233
- Potter, Lieut. Joseph E.**, Military record of **IV** 172
- Potter, Waldo M.**, Obituary **I** 672
- Pound, Capt. E. H.**, Struck by ball **I** 558 562
- Powell, Francis Marion**, Obituary **VI** 238
- Powell, Maj. J. W.**, Five Books of History **III** 306
- Powell, William**, Member Bahama expedition **I** 299
- Powell, William F.**, Obituary **VII** 560
- Power, Albert**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111
- Power, J. C.**, Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Corse **II** 300
- Power, Thomas A.**, Educated at Sin-sinawa College **VI** 287
- Power, William G.**, Letter to Gen. Corse **II** 290 291
- Power press** installed in Dubuque, 1854 **VII** 445
- Powers, Prof. H. C.**, Secretary Academy of Science and Letters of Sioux City **VI** 312

- Powers, Julius E.**
 Historical Reminiscences of Chickasaw County, reference to **VII** 371 374
 On pioneer immigration **VII** 462
- Poweshiek, II** 468 **IV** 176 **V** 397 467 **VI** 90
 Attends council at close of Black Hawk war **VI** 196
 Characterization of **VI** 202
 Portrait of, in McKenney & Hall's work **III** 229
 Signs treaty at close of Black Hawk war **VI** 88
 Visits the East with Gen. Street **II** 100
 Settles near Iowa river **VI** 192
- Poweshiek, James**, Ambitious Indian **IV** 200 202 203 206
- Poyneer, A. N.**, Obituary **III** 239
- Prairie Chickens**, Garland, poem **I** 328 **III** 645
- Prairie du Chien**
 Beltrami's description of **V** 613
 Council with Indians at, Mrs. Dye's description of **VI** 187
 Gov. Clark builds fort at **VI** 251
 Indian agency at **II** 84-105
 Roman Catholic Mission at **II** 89
- Prairie Fires** **VII** 360 **IV** 549 **VIII** 50
- Prairie Slough**, The Old, by Aldrich **V** 27
 Note relating to **V** 80
- Prather, Enoch**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 274
- Pratt, Daniel D.**, Opposes settlement of claims of settlers on Des Moines river **I** 232
- Pratt, Col. E. G.**, Assists in arrangements for laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
- Pratt, Henri E.** **IV** 323
 Reminiscences of flood of 1851 **V** 417
- Pratt, Henry O.** **V** 585
 Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 258
- Pratt, Orson**, Leader in Mormon church **II** 588 590
- Pratt, Ferly P.**, Leader in Mormon church **II** 588 590
- Pratt, Peter L.**, Naval record of **VI** 614
- Pratte, Chouteau & Co.** **VII** 174
- Fray, Samuel**, Principal branch State University at Andrew **IV** 15
- Prayer Meeting**, A Noted, by Bloomer **IV** 68
- Precy, Gen. Louis Francois Perrin** **III** 580 581
- Pre-emption law**, Provisions of **III** 329
- Pre-Glacial River Channels of Central Iowa** **VIII** 13
- Prehistoric Iowa**, Extract from lecture by Calvin **I** 74
- Prentice, George D.**
 Daniel Webster gives Francis Springer letter of introduction to **II** 573
 Friend of Silas A. Hudson **II** 643
 Power as a journalist **I** 351
- Prentice, Milo E.**, Signs petition endorsing John King for Chief Justice **III** 455
- Prentiss, Mr.**, Early postmaster in Iowa **III** 449
- Prentiss, Gen. Benjamin Mayberry**, At Shiloh **III** 436
- Prentiss, Royal**, Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Preservation of Iowa's Public Documents**, by Herriott **V** 293
- Preservation of Local Archives** **VII** 302
- President Johnson's Accusers and the "Salary Grab" of 1873** **VI** 550
- Preston, Col.**, Revolutionary soldier **V** 152
- Preston, Dr. C. E.**
 Member committee to draft resolutions **II** 358
 Reference to sketch of Dr. C. C. Parry **VII** 413 420
- Preston, Mrs. E. E.**, Becomes wife of Dr. C. C. Parry **VII** 423
- Preston, I. M.**, Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 68 69
- Preston, William C.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 47 48 54
- Prevo, T. J.**, Obituary **VII** 160
- Price, Daniel W.**
 Makes address at reunion of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 70
 Member Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 69
- Price, David**, Military record of **VI** 604
- Price, Eliphalet**
 Biography of, by Samuel Murdock **VIII** 32-42
 Prophecies the nomination of Seward for president **VIII** 95
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Price, George B.**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Price, Henry B.**, Naval record of **VI** 614
- Price, Hiram**
 Aids in providing equipment for soldiers **I** 87 595
 Articles relating to **II** 482
 Attends the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 93
 Connection with State Bank of Iowa **I** 291 292 **V** 101-103 110
 Death of daughter **III** 576
 Defeats J. W. Murphy as member of Congress **I** 342
 George H. Yewell paints portrait of **II** 482 **V** 227
 Influence of **I** 73
 Letter by **IV** 109

- Life and Public Service of, by Gue **I** 585
- Obituary **V** 156
- One of framers of prohibitory liquor law **I** 12 538
- III** 60
- Recollections of Iowa Men and Affairs **I** 1 73
- Robert Lowry, business partner of **IV** 159
- State Bank, of Iowa **I** 266 331
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Price, Capt. Joseph**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines **IV** 329 344 345
- Price, Michael**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Price, R. E.**, Son of Eliphalet **VIII** 36
- Price, Gen. Sterling** **I** 167-169 595 **II** 33 38 **III** 431 **IV** 570 572 **VIII** 363 364
- At battle of Pea Ridge **IV** 584 **V** 245 **VI** 165-168
- At Corinth, Miss. **I** 100
- At Farmington, Miss. **VI** 444
- Invades Missouri **V** 83
- Price, T. G.**, Son of Eliphalet **VIII** 36
- Prices of farm produce, 1844 **I** 3-5
- Priestly, Dr. James T.** **III** 478
- Priestly, Joseph** **III** 477
- Influence of writings of, on Abner Kneeland **VI** 343
- Priestly, Marks John Biddle**, Obituary **III** 477
- Primitive Manufacturing Plants**, by Robinson **VII** 538
- Primitive Man of Iowa and How He Lived**, by Robinson **III** 161
- Prince, E. M.**, Secretary McLean county Historical Society **V** 453
- Prince, Ellen Edwards**, Wife of Gen. John M. Corse **II** 2
- Pritchard, Reason**, Member Fifth General Assembly **VIII** 480
- Pritchard, William S.**, Musters out troops of Northern Border Brigade **V** 506
- Private Soldiers in Battle** **II** 476
- Privations of early settlers** **I** 38 69 567
- Proclamation of Gov. Grimes**, Facsimile of **I** 225
- Proctor, Gen. Henry A.** **I** 445 **V** 613 614
- Proctor, Col. Thomas**, Revolutionary soldier **V** 152
- Prohibitory Liquor law** **I** 49 **VI** 383
- Hiram Price's connection with **I** 587-594 **III** 60
- J. B. Grinnell votes to modify **II** 256
- Where and by whom originated **I** 12
- Prophet, (Wabokieshik)** **III** 602 603 **IV** 232
- Description of **VI** 197
- Sent to Fortress Monroe **II** 93
- With Black Hawk sent to Ft. Crawford **II** 89-91
- Prosch, Thomas W.**, McCarver and Tacoma, review of **VII** 554
- Prouty, Miss Edith**, Member Bahama expedition **I** 299
- Prouty, Franklin**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215
- Provisions for armies** **I** 178 179 181 184 185 186
- Pryce, R. W.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 54
- Pryor, Lieut. Nathaniel**
- Letters of **I** 613-620
- Member Lewis and Clark expedition **VII** 454
- Military service of **I** 613 614 **III** 101
- Stationed at Ft. Madison **III** 101 103
- Pryor, Gen. Rogers A.** **VI** 572
- Public Archives**
- Law establishing department of **VII** 385
- Local archives, plea for better care of **VII** 302
- Need for department of **V** 66
- Report on, by Shambaugh **VII** 561
- Public Archives Commission**
- Recommendations of, to Congress **VII** 568-575
- Reports of **VII** 575
- Work of **VII** 564
- Public Documents**, Preservation of Iowa's, by Herriott **V** 293
- Public documents**, Value of **VI** 554
- Public Policy Toward Historical Work** **VIII** 230
- Publicity in Our Local Finance**, by Herriott **VI** 129
- Pugh, Col. I. C.**, At battle of Jackson, Miss. **I** 372 374 376 **V** 282 390
- Pugh, Paul E.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Pugi Brothers**
- Sculptors of busts of Charles Aldrich and Senator C. J. A. Ericson **VIII** 551
- Sculptors of busts of Governor and Mrs. Larrabee **IV** 633
- Pulaski, Count Casimir**, Statue of **II** 47
- Purcell, Maj. William**
- At battle of Corinth **I** 218
- Extract from report of **I** 220
- Pursh, Frederick** **VII** 201
- Purvine, Charles**, Kept tavern in Oskaloosa **III** 219
- Pusey, William E. M.**
- Business partner of Thomas Officer **IV** 560
- Friend of Abraham Lincoln **IV** 460
- Obituary **IV** 641
- With wife, tenders reception to Abraham Lincoln **IV** 462
- Push-e-to-neke-gua**, Musquakie Indian chief **III** 130 132 303
- Speech of **III** 181

- Putnam, Charles E.** VI 157
 Founder of Davenport Academy of Sciences VII 398
 Pioneer Iowa settler V 136
- Putnam, Col. Holden,** Reports losses at Siege of Vicksburg V 281
- Putnam, Gen. Israel** IV 210
- Putnam, J. Duncan**
 Associated with Dr. C. C. Parry VII 417
 Work of, in natural history VI 157
- Putnam, Mary Duncan**
 Obituary VI 156
 One of founders of Davenport Academy of Sciences VII 398
- Putnam, Judge Samuel,** Abner Kneeland tried before VI 546
- Putnam, William Clement,** Obituary VII 398
- Pyess, Father of Black Hawk** II 453
- Pyle, Surgeon Elliott,** At battle of Corinth I 216
- Pyle, W. H.,** Pastor Dunkers church VII 282
- Pythagoras** VI 633
- QUAKERS IN IOWA,** by Mott IV 263
- Quantrell, William C.** VII 532
- Quarles, Judge J. V.,** and the nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 86
- Quarterly Bulletin of the Iowa Masonic Library,** cited III 473
- Quay, Matthew S.**
 Awarded medal of honor VII 108
 Delegate to Republican national convention IV 223
- Quigley, Joseph,** Millwright VIII 36
- Quigley, Patrick,** Member House First Territorial Legislature II 317 IV 4
- Quilter, Harry,** Quotation from VI 265
- Quinantotaye, Mr.,** Mentioned in agreement with Fox Indians V 322
- Quinby, Gen. Isaac F.** I 24 III 425 426 IV 585 587
- Quincy, Ill.,** Early days III 54
- Quinian, Jeanette J.,** Second wife of Maj. William Williams II 147
- Quinn, John W.,** Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
- Quinton, Mrs. Harlan B.**
 Early Denmark and Denmark Academy VII 1
 Editorial comment on VII 68
- Quirneau, Witness to Duquque's contract with Indians** II 331
- RACCOON RIVER AGENCY** in 1844, by Spaulding V 57
- Radasch, Henry E.,** Member faculty State University IV 47
- Radi, Prof. Giuseppe,** Rafinesque presents specimens to VII 203
- Radisson, Pierre Esprit** VII 151
 Extract from journal of V 15
- Raff, Mary A.,** Matron hospital, State University IV 56
- Rafinesque, Anthony Augustus,** Visits America with brother VII 200
- Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel**
 Life and Writings of, by Call, review of II 75
 Life of Travels, extracts from VII 196-224
 Publications of VII 221
 Sketch, by Fitzpatrick VII 196
 Editorial comment on VII 230
- Rafinesque, Charles Linneus,** Son of C. F. Rafinesque VII 222
- Rafinesque, Emily,** Daughter of C. F. Rafinesque VII 222
- Rafinesque, G. F.,** Brief account of VII 196 197
- Rafinesque, Mrs. G. F.**
 Death of VII 219
 Mother of C. F. Rafinesque VII 197
- Rafinesque, Jules** VII 222
- Rafinesque, Laura** VII 222
- Ragsdale, G. H.,** Elected State printer II 326
- Raikes, Robert,** Establishes Dunkers Sunday school VII 271
- Railroads**
 Building of, in Iowa VII 81 82 VIII 373 374 375 466
 Completion of railroad to Missouri river I 84
 Effort to interest people in line from Davenport to Council Bluffs I 6 9 13 IV 109 VI 137 142
 First railroad in Iowa II 394
 Gen. Dodge's connection with I 162 IV 577
 Hiram Price's connection with I 592
 In war times I 165 172 178
 Land granted for I 83 84 466 VII 86
 Letter relating to IV 482
 Need of, in pioneer days II 272
 Number of miles of, in Iowa. 1859 III 600
 Originator of Pacific Railroad VI 289
 Plans for in early days II 264-266 272-276 400 III 142 223 V 582
 Railroad iron for Iowa III 449
 Receivers for VIII 251-257
 Safety Appliances on, by Coffin V 561
 Supersede steamboats as means of transportation IV 363 380
 William M. Walker promoter of I 239
- Raleigh, Sir Walter** III 264
 Fits out expedition to the Carolina coast VIII 220
 Quotation from V 292
- Ralph, Fugitive slave,** Case of II 531 554 IV 599 VIII 121 123
- Ralston, J. E.,** Elder Dunkers church VII 282
- Ramsay, Gen. George D.,** Guest of Capt. Anderson upon occasion of Gen. Lyon's attack IV 425
- Ramsay, Miles K.,** Obituary VI 480
- Ramsdell, John,** Obituary V 79

- Rand E. D.**
Associated with State Bank of Iowa VII 405
Employed to transport kegs of money IV 623
- Rand, Horace E.,** Aids in securing portrait of Dr. Salter V 630
- Rand, Mrs. Horace S.**
Aids in securing portrait of Dr. Salter V 630
Daughter of John H. Gear IV 556
- Rand, Samuel,** Currency of State Bank burned in presence of I 292
- Rand, McNally & Co.,** Map of, cited II 25 31
- Randall, Capt. W. H. F.,** Letter of, relating to Lauman's charge at Jackson, Miss. V 388 389
- Randolph, John, VII** 19
Attitude on Missouri Compromise VI 263
- Raney, James,** Obituary V 559
- Ranke, Charles,** Merchant of Ft. Dodge IV 375 VII 142
- Rankin, John W. IV** 561 VII 133
Delegate to convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 99 105 106 108 109
Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
Regent State University IV 13
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 VIII 217
- Rankin, Maj. Samuel E.,** Assists at reunion of soldiers in Des Moines V 347
- Rankin, Samuel W. VII** 133
- Rankin & McCrary,** Sam M. Clark studies law in office of IV 556
- Rann, H. L.,** Letter from IV 114
- Rann, Hannibal L.,** Obituary III 158
- Ranney, Mark**
Lecturer State University IV 54
Library of, presented to State University IV 60
- Ransom, E. S. VII** 478
- Ransom, Brig. Gen. Thomas Edward Greenfield I** 191 192 IV 585 588 590
Congratulates Gen. Corse II 134
Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill VII 483-486 516-520
Death of II 135
Tribute to IV 586
- Ransom, Dr. Seth S. V** 251
Entertains Mr. and Mrs. Hebard on their arrival in Burlington III 51
- Rant-che-wai-me, (Flying Pigeon),** Accompanies Mahaska to Washington VI 187
Characterization of I 14
Portrait of, in McKenney & Hall's work III 229
- Rarick, George,** Mormon of Monona county VII 342
- Rassieur, Col. Lee,** Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association V 272
- Rathbone, Miss Caroline P.,** Wife of W. H. Barris V 223
- Rathbun, Rev.,** Minister at Ft. Dodge IV 178
- Rathbun, Rebert,** First blacksmith of Iowaville VIII 58
- Rathbun, S. W.,** Capt. of Co. B. 24th Iowa Infantry I 15
- Rauch, John U.,** Botanist and friend of Dr. James VIII 291 292
- Raum, Gen. Green E.,** Experience of with blockhouses VI 299
- Ravoux, Rev. Augustin**
Missionary work among the Sioux VI 120
Subdeacon under Bishop Loras III 579 586 VI 116
- Rawlins, Gen. John Aaron**
Characterization of III 383
Gen. Grant's chief of staff I 315
Gen. Sherman's order to II 108
Order issued by IV 588
Visits Washington IV 589
- Rawson, Dr.,** Delivers course of lectures State University, 1849 IV 29
- Raymond, Henry J. VIII** 97
- Raynor, Col. W. H. I** 188 189 191
- Read, Lieut. George W.**
Member faculty State University IV 46 47
Military record of VI 605
- Read, Dr. Elias**
Surveyor General of public lands in Illinois and Missouri VIII 286
Surveyor of Wyoming VIII 177
- Read, W. L.,** Interested in bill relating to Bonaparte dam VII 614
- Reagan, Judge John H.,** Defeats Col. A. W. Terrell for U. S. senate VII 513
- Ream, Jacob,** Pioneer of Van Buren county VII 357
- Ream, Vinnie VI** 602
- Rebok, Horace M.,** Agent for Sac and Fox Indians III 130 132 133
- Recent Portrait Acquisitions VIII** 473
- Recently Extinct and Vanishing Animals of Iowa, by Osborn VI** 561
- Recollections of Slave Days, by Byers III** 277
- Recollections of the Old Capitol and the New, by Dey VII** 81
Editorial comment on VII 143
- Recollections of the Senecas, by Aldrich VII** 380
- Reconstruction period VIII** 332
- Records of Iowa Soldiers.** Publication of, urged VII 65 549
- Rector, Early** Methodist minister II 551
- Red Bird,** Kills two white men II 85
- "Red Dog" Money V** 229
- Red Oak, Iowa,** Alfred Hebard one

- of founders of **III** 48 50
Red River Expedition, Reminiscence of Last Battle of, by Donnan **VI** 241 306
Red Wing, Sioux chief, Attends council at Prairie du Chien **VI** 188
Reddick, Thomas F., Owner of half-breed land **VII** 27
Reddick, William H. E., Obituary **VI** 318
Redfield, J. S., A. B. F. Hildreth printer for **IV** 147
Redfield, Col. James
 At Allatoona **II** 122 124
 Death of **II** 290 295
Redhead, Wesley
 House built by **IV** 540
 Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
Redhead & Dawson, Pioneer merchants **IV** 363
Reed, Mr., Gives land to Denmark Academy **VII** 12
Reed, Alexander, Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 599
Reed, F. D., Publishes Legislative Manual **I** 72
Reed, H. M., Killed **I** 451
Reed, John, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
Reed, Judge Joseph B. **VI** 162 **VIII** 398
 Aids in framing bill for safety appliances on railroads **V** 571
Reed, Dr. Julius A., Missionary work of **I** 526-528 **III** 56 61- **VII** 2 592 602
Reed, Milton B., Naval record of **VI** 614
Reed, Judge Robert **III** 237
Reed, Thomas B. **VI** 227
 Assigns Edwin H. Conger to committee on agriculture **VIII** 155
 Opposes bill for safety appliances on railroads **V** 570 579
 Speaker U. S. House of Representatives **V** 276
Reed, Rev. William E.
 Credit to **VII** 243
 Obituary **VII** 320
Reeder, Gov. Andrew H. **VII** 237
Reeder, William H., Naval record of **VI** 614
Reel, Henry, Town of Logan, Iowa, laid out on land owned by **VI** 315
Reenlistments, Total number of, during Civil war **II** 478
Ree Indians (Arikara) **III** 291
Rees, Samuel
 Interested in running steamboat to Des Moines **IV** 375
 Makes effort to secure pay for Spirit Lake soldiers **III** 232
 Reports for the committee on House file No. 39 **VIII** 25
Reese, T. Reed, Conducts chorus of singers at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 626
Reeve, A. T. Regent State University **IV** 13
Reeve, Edwin **VIII** 286
Reeve, George W. **VII** 140
Reeves, Addie, Wife of W. F. Coolbaugh **VII** 408
Reeves, Lewis E. **IV** 639
Reeves, William F., Instructor State University **IV** 42
Refugees in South, Regiment raised from **I** 174 175
Regulation of Trade and Morals by Iowa Town Councils Prior to 1858, by Herriott **V** 126
Regulators, Organization for protection **VI** 546
Rehkopf, Ned E., Military record of **VI** 605
Reibhoff, Peter, Pioneer experiences of **V** 139-142
Reid, Harvey
 Colonel Thomas Cox **VII** 241
 Compiles records of soldiers **VII** 550
 Historical work of **VII** 232 310
Reid, Col. Hugh T. **VIII** 132
 At battle of Corinth **I** 219
 Buys half-breed lands **VII** 22 27
 Litigation growing out of **VII** 23-25
 Early Iowa lawyer **II** 577
IV 484 485
 Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
 President of the Des Moines Valley R. R. **VIII** 127
 Report on battle of Shiloh **VI** 558
 Tribute to **II** 166
Reign of the Common People, by Seerley **VII** 297
Reineger, Capt. Robert G., At battle of Corinth **I** 217
Reinhold, Hannah, Matron hospital State University **IV** 56
Reist, I. S. **VIII** 391
Reitz, Joubert, Describes block-houses used in Transvaal war **VI** 297
Rembert, Mrs. B. A., Miss Sallie Chapman **VII** 523
Remey, Edward H., Naval record of **V** 269 **VI** 615
Remey, Rear Admiral George C. **II** 161 **V** 267
 Letter from **IV** 112
 Marries daughter of Charles Mason **V** 253
 Naval record of **VI** 391 615 **VII** 466
Remey, J. T. **VIII** 123
 William F. Coolbaugh **VII** 401
 Reference to **VII** 467
Remey, Mrs. Mary J. **VII** 467
 Extracts from letters of **II** 168 **V** 255 263 269
 Presents portrait of Charles Mason to Historical Department **II** 161
Remey, Mrs. Mary Louisa, Daughter of David Rorer **VIII** 123
Remington, Hannah, Mrs. Henry C. Markham **V** 157
Reminiscences of John H. Charles **VIII** 401-432

- Reminiscences of the Battle of Pleasant Hill**, by Childers VII 505
- Remley, Milton**
Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building IV 82
Attorney General of Iowa, Opinion of V 428 436
Opinion of, on destruction of Iowa lakes II 186
- Removal of Capital from Iowa City to Des Moines** II 528
- Reno, Jesse L.** III 425
- Reno, Morgan L.**
Killed in battle with Indians III 52
Regent State University IV 13
- Report of Iowa Columbian Commission**, Review of II 483
- Report of the Iowa Commission to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition**, Notice of VII 313
- Report on Iowa Troops in Missouri** VIII 359
- Report upon the Propriety of Abandoning Forts Armstrong and Des Moines** VIII 495
- Republican national convention**, 1856 II 582 583
- Reunion of Iowa soldiers**, held in Des Moines, 1870 I 92 93
- Revolutionary soldiers**
Buried in Iowa III 156 V 32 150 VI 634
Tablet to memory of, placed in Historical Building VI 149 471
- Reynolds, Albert**, Lecturer State University IV 54
- Reynolds, Lieut. Alexander W.**
Prepares history of Ft. Atkinson IV 448
Serves in Confederate army IV 452 VII 453
- Reynolds, Aurelius**, Experience of, during flood of 1851 V 404
- Reynolds, Eli**, Member of House, First Territorial Legislature II 317
- Reynolds, Elisabeth**, Wife of Rev. Samuel Clarke I 463
- Reynolds, Dr. Ephraim M.**, Obituary V 398
- Reynolds, Dr. J. C.**, In charge of money for half-breeds VII 120 129 186
- Reynolds, John** VIII 432 433 513
Account of earthquake in Mississippi valley VII 551 552
Brings mounted militia men to Rock Island I 610
Calls for volunteers for service in Black Hawk war VII 251
Favors plan of Gen. Street, relating to Indians III 610 617
John Dement aid to III 388
Makes treaty with Indians II 95 III 603 V 329 VI 193 196 197 VII 251 252
- Member of company of scouts VII 245
- Reynolds, Col. John**, Father of Mrs. Samuel Clarke, facts concerning I 463
- Reynolds, Capt. John**, Father of Col. John Reynolds, Incidents in life of I 463
- Reynolds, John F.** III 425 426
- Reynolds, Maj. Gen. Joseph J.** I 189 194 III 425 426 429 433
- Reynolds, Loran W.**, Obituary VI 237
- Rhind, J. Massey**
Models bronze statue of Greenville M. Dodge VIII 550
Models bronze statue of Gen. Henderson VII 395 VIII 551
- Rhinehart, James**, President Oskaloosa branch State Bank V 110
- Rhodes, Godfrey H.**, Attitude of, on safety appliances on railroads V 565
- Rhodes, James Ford**
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 86-88 90
Author of History of the United States VIII 83
History of the United States, reference to VII 374
- Rhodes, Samuel**, Pioneer settler of Keosauqua IV 337
- Rhomberg, Joseph A.**, Obituary III 159
- Rhyno, Jeff.**, Pioneer settler of Madison county VI 453
- Rice, Judge Byron A.**, Obituary III 318
- Rice, C. E.**, Cashier of the City Bank of Boone VIII 12
- Rice, Dolly L.**, Wife of Abner Kneeland VI 351 358
- Rice, Col. Elliott W.** I 306 625 626 II 142
Commands Seventh Iowa Infantry at battle of Corinth I 216 IV 585
Extract from report of II 141
In Atlanta campaign II 114 115
Military service of III 380
Recommended for Brigadier General IV 589
- Rice, Eugene**, Conducts memorial service for Sergt. Floyd II 313
- Rice, Rev. George**, Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln IV 462
- Rice, Mrs. George**, Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln IV 462
- Rice, J. F.**, Member Fourth General Assembly II 78
- Rice, J. L.** VIII 132
- Rice, James W.**
Public services of VI 357
Son-in-law of Abner Kneeland VI 353
- Rice, Gen. Samuel A.** II 246 VI 154
Death of III 433
Military career of, by Lacey II 32 74

- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood
for governor, 1859 **VIII**
217
- Tribute to **II** 166
- Rich, Alfred**
Candidate for delegate to Con-
gress **II** 579
- Early Iowa lawyer **II** 577
IV 484
- Friend of Van Caldwell **II**
389
- Member Territorial Legislature
VII 259
- Rich, Mrs. Ellen A.**, Member of fac-
ulty State University **IV**
46
- Rich, Jacob**
and the Lincoln-Douglas debates
VIII 459
- Attends the convention which
nominated Abraham Lincoln
VIII 93
- Editor of the Guardian **VIII**
92
- Iowa Journalist **VIII** 190
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood
for governor, 1859 **VIII**
217
- Tribute to John S. Murphy **V**
394
- Rich, Joseph W.**
Librarian State University **IV**
49
- Regent State University **IV**
13
- Richards, Benjamin B.**, Member
Fourteenth General Assem-
bly **IV** 257
- Richards, Charles B.** **V** 477
- Account of the grasshopper
plague **IV** 437 438
- Address of, at unveiling of tab-
let to commemorate the
Spirit Lake expedition **III**
508
- Attends the first inauguration
of Abraham Lincoln **VIII**
44 45 50
- Biographical note **III** 508
- Captain Co. A, Spirit Lake ex-
pedition **III** 482 483 489
495 505-507 514 526 533 535
538 540 543 **V** 16 23
- Presents original manuscript of
Washington to Historical
Department **III** 307
- Tribute to William E. Burk-
holder **V** 22
- Richards, Henry S.**, Member faculty
State University **IV** 52
- Richards, W. S.**, Assists in arrange-
ments for laying of corner
stone of Historical Build-
ing **IV** 82
- Richards, Willard**, Leader in Mor-
mon church **II** 590
- Richardson, Col. A. P.**, Journalistic
career of **V** 119 120 122
- Richardson, Alfred T.** **VII** 72
- Richardson, David Nelson**
Attends exercises at reception
of portrait of S. F. Miller
I 241
- Early Iowa journalist **V** 382
- Obituary **III** 572
- Plaster bust of, in Historical
Department **IV** 634
VIII 551
- Regent State University, **IV**
13
- Richardson, Elizabeth** **IV** 563
- Richardson, James D.**, Opposed to
bill for safety appliances
on railroads **V** 577
- Richardson, Sir John** **IV** 563
- Richardson, W. E.**, Associated with
Rafinesque **VII** 212
- Richman, Clayton S.**, Naval record
of **VI** 615
- Richman, E. F.**, Son of J. Scott
Richman **VII** 365
- Richman, Irving B.** **I** 71 148 149
- John Brown Among the Quakers
and Other Sketches, notice
of **I** 670, cited **III**
458 567 **V** 14 **VIII**
569
- Letter from **IV** 111
- Sketch of life and public ser-
vices of **I** 150
- Richman, J. Scott**
Attends the Twenty-fifth re-
union of the Constitutional
Convention of 1857 **VIII**
64 65
- Defends negro **VII** 624
- Estimate of Judge Woodward
VII 623
- Estimate of Stephen Whicher
IV 515
- Obituary **VIII** 480
- Sketch of, by W. F. Brannan
VII 361
- Richmond, Dr. Anna**, Niece of Dr.
James **VIII** 161 178
- Richmond, Miss Anna**, Relative of
Dr. James **VIII** 161
- Richter, Dr. August F.**, Editor of
Der Demokrat **VIII** 206
- Riddle, Judge S. H.**, D. C. Bloomer
admitted to bar by **II** 597
- Ridenour, Newton C.**
Makes effort to find grave of
Col. Kinsman **V** 250
- Obituary **IV** 79
- Ridgway, Mrs. Bertha G.**, Librarian
State University **IV** 49
- Ridgway, Joseph E.**, Taxidermist
State University **IV** 49
- Ridgway, Prof. Robert**
Letter relating to passenger
pigeons **III** 235
- Ornithologist **III** 231 **V**
63
- Ridley, Esther**, Estherville named
for **V** 498
- Ridley, Robert E.**, Donates land for
stockade **V** 498 504
- Rifle and Telephone** **VII** 552
- Rigdon, Sidney**, Charles B. Thomp-
son ordained by **VII** 322
- Rietveld, Jan**
Director of Holland colony **III**
247
- Sent to find location for Holland
colony **III** 252
- Rigby, Capt. W. T.** **I** 448
- Borrows money of a Confed-
erate soldier **I** 448 **II**
533
- Secretary Vicksburg National
Military Park Association
V 272 273 275 276
- Rigg, Miss Belle**, Wife of Joseph E.
Griffith **IV** 297
- Rigg, Dr. Thomas** **IV** 297

- Riggen, John A.**, Obituary VIII 159
- Riggs, John P.**, Member of resolutions committee on the death of Charles Aldrich VIII 612
- Riley, Gen. Bennett**, Gen. Steele serves on staff of III 428
- Riley, Hannah**, Suit of, in contest for land I 486 542 543 632
- Rinehart, Caroline J.**, Mrs. Lemuel R. Bolter V 156
- Rinehart, William H.**, American sculptor V 263
- Ring, Euphronius P.**, Military service of VI 576 580
- Ring, John S.**, Presents manuscript of Twenty-Fourth Iowa Volunteers to the Historical Department I 15
- Ringgold county**, Depredations of Indians in III 135
- Ringland, George S.**, Military service of VI 571 577
- Ripley, A.**, Extract from Gov. Lucas' letter to II 587
- Ripley, Erastus** I 531
Member "Iowa Band," I 528 529
Work in Iowa College I 530
- Ripley, George**, Contemporary of Abner Kneeland VI 345
- Rippey, J. E.**, Biography of Henry Clay Dean VIII 299-304 313
- Risley county**, See Hamilton
- Risser, Arthur**, Principal Denmark Academy VII 13
- Ritter, Israel M.**, Died of wounds I 451
- Ritter, John E.**, Died in Philippines IV 320
- River land investigation**, See Des Moines river land investigation
- River navigation**, Improvement of, early efforts I 3
See also Des Moines river land grant I 354-370
- Riser, H. C.**, Account of earthquake VII 552
- Roads**
Betterment of our Public Highways, by Keyes V 374
Care of, in early days III 343
Gov. Lucas recommends adopting system for II 424
Territorial and State IV 72
- Roaring Cloud**, Indian chief V 25
- Robb, Pat**, Represents people in case against Charles B. Thompson VII 344
- Robb, Patrick, M. M.**, Ham associated with V 638
- Robb, Patrick & Co.**, Publishers Dubuque Herald IV 77
- Robbins, Alden E.** I 531 II 648
Connection with Iowa College I 530
Member of "Iowa Band" I 528 VII 592 596 604 607
Ordination of I 529
Work at Muscatine I 529 III 57 IV 498 518
- Robbins, Corporal Daniel W.**, Taken prisoner at battle of Pleasant Hill III 28
- Robedoux, J.**, Owner of half-breed lands VII 26
- Robert, Christopher E.** VII 603 606
- Robert, James**, Instructor State University IV 34
- Robert, Joseph T.**
Librarian State University IV 49
Member of faculty State University IV 43
- Roberts VIII 127**
Roberts, Attitude of, on safety appliances on railroads V 572 573
- Roberts, Rev.**, Pioneer preacher VII 637
- Roberts, Dr. A. C.**, Obituary V 236
- Roberts, E. F.**, Member of committee to investigate affairs of Des Moines Navigation Co. I 476
- Roberts, Capt. Benjamin Stone**
Military record of III 353 363
Presented with sword by State of Iowa IV 521
Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor VI 68 69
Stationed at Ft. Des Moines III 360
- Roberts, Mrs. Benjamin Stone**, Obituary III 480
- Roberts, George E.**
Compiles statistical political pamphlet III 468 IV 77
Progress of civilization IV 144
Purchases Des Moines Register VII 315
- Roberts, T. G.**, Lecturer State University IV 56
- Roberts, Thomas**, Killed by the Indians VIII 420
- Roberts, William**, Member Dunkers church VII 274
- Robertson, H.** VIII 133
- Robertson, J. A.** VII 606
- Robertson, John**, Charles L. Davidson reared in family of III 476
- Robertson, William**, Home of, turned into hospital VII 484
- Robertson, William S.**, Member faculty State University IV 53
- Robinson, Climbs Pike's Peak** VIII 173
- Robinson, Graduate of Canandaigua Academy** II 367
- Robinson, Judge**, Preceptor of C. C. Nourse VIII 481
- Robinson, Rev.**, Relations with Rev. Samuel Clarke I 461
- Robinson, Mrs. C. M.**, Daughter of Spencer S. Benedict IV 159
- Robinson, Capt. Charles H.**
Did Primitive Man of Iowa Have Manufacturing Plants VII 538

- Primitive Man of Iowa, and How He Lived **III** 161
- Robinson, Col. Haral**, Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 483 484 486
- Robinson, Judge Gifford S.**
Assists at funeral service of B. F. Gue **VI** 477
Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
Lecturer State University **IV** 52
- Robinson, I. E.**, Early Iowa teacher **III** 448 449
- Robinson, J. E.**, Quotation from, relating to Oregon **VI** 458
- Robinson, James S.**, Commissioner Des Moines river investigation **I** 538
- Robinson, Jane**, Wife of Thomas Cox **VII** 243
- Robinson, John**, English dissenting minister **III** 243
- Robinson, Julia A.**, Wife of J. Willson Williams **I** 240
- Robinson, Levi**, Law partner of Lemuel B. Patterson **III** 80
- Robinson, Moncure, John** Plumbe assistant of **VI** 294
- Robinson, Moses W.**
Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 34 37 69
Member of Eighth General Assembly **II** 79
- Robinson, Ralph**, Early Iowa journalist **VI** 76
- Robinson, Robert**, Political letter by **V** 64
- Robinson, William E.**, Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln **IV** 462
- Robison, J. J.** **VIII** 133
- Roche, W. S.** **VIII** 133
- Rock, Johann Friederich**
Death of **I** 386
One of founders of Amana Society **I** 385 386
- Rock, Reuben C.**, Obituary **III** 320
- Rockefeller, John D.** **IV** 92
- Rockey, A. E.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 56
- Rockingham, Iowa**, Contests with Davenport for location of county seat **I** 2
- Rock Island, Illinois**
First attempt to establish fort at **I** 606
Gen. Street removes to **II** 100
Indian village at **I** 603
See also Fort Armstrong
- Rock Island Arsenal**
Former site of Ft. Armstrong **I** 602
History of, by Flagler, quoted **I** 605 608 613 **II** 641
- Rock Island railroad** **II** 273
- Rockwood, Elbert W.**
Manager hospital, State University **IV** 55
Member faculty State University **IV** 54
- Rocky Mountain Fur Company**, Charles Larpenteur accepts position with **V** 60
- Rodabaugh, E. G.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 275
- Rodabaugh, Willis**, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 275
- Roddey, Col. P. D.** **I** 174 **VI** 174 298
- Rodgers, Lieut. Commander Raymond P.**, In temporary command of battleship Iowa **V** 145
- Rodman, Gen. Thomas Jefferson** **III** 425 426 **IV** 157
Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 487
- Roel, Martha**, Instructor State University **IV** 33
- Rogers, A. E.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 57
- Rogers, A. M.**, Member Bahama expedition **I** 299
- Rogers, C. F.**, Obituary **II** 646
- Rogers, Miss Clarissa**, Marries Dr. Edwin James **VIII** 177
- Rogers, John N.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 52
- Rogers, Lucius E.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Rogers, Miss Mary**, Delivers address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 626
- Rogers, Robert**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Rogers, Samuel E.**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Rogers, T. N.**, Reports Revolutionary soldier buried in Iowa **VI** 634
- Rogers, Thomas**, Chairman House Judiciary committee, Fifth Territorial Legislature **IV** 636
- Rogers, Thorold**, Story of Holland, quoted **III** 266
- Rogers, Col. William P.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 106
- Roehbach, James A.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 52
- Roehls, Mathias J.**
Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 253
Obituary **IV** 560
- Roehl-Smith, Carl**
Models bronze bust of Grenville M. Dodge **VIII** 551
Models figures of John M. Corse and Gen. S. R. Curtis **VIII** 550
Obituary **IV** 561
- Rolette, Joseph**, Agent American Fur Company **III** 608 609 **V** 546 **VI** 190 **VII** 126 175 192
- Rollins, E. E.**, Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 88
- Rollins & Harmon**, Pioneer merchants **IV** 378
- Roman Catholic Mission at Prairie du Chien** **II** 89
- Rood, E.** **VII** 36
- Rood, H. E.**
Secretary of Iowa Monument Commission **VIII** 72
Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 607

- Rood, Mrs. Irene**, Representative American Humane Association VI 533
- Roop, Benjamin**, Iowa pioneer III 80
- Roop, Mrs. Katherine**, Obituary III 80
- Roosevelt, Theodore** IV 75 76 VII 103 156 503
Advances Edwin H. Conger to Embassy to Mexico VIII 155
Appoints Admiral Walker president of Panama Canal Commission VI 332 VIII 236
Extract from address of VI 296 VII 269
Quotations from speech of VIII 470
Recommendation of, relating to taxation V 444
Removes Frank W. Palmer from office of government printer VIII 317
Writes letter to Henry Clay Caldwell VIII 273
- Root, Moses E.**, Furnishes Iowa stone for Washington monument I 662
- Root, Richard**, Obituary VI 239
- Rorer, Abraham**, Father of David Rorer VIII 121
- Rorer, Claiborne**, Son of David Rorer VIII 123
- Rorer, Daniel**, Son of David Rorer VIII 123
- Rorer, Judge David** III 628 VI 80
Appears for negro Dick IV 132 133 VIII 116
Biographical note VI 29
Biography of, by Edward H. Stiles VIII 116-124
Builds one of first brick buildings in Burlington II 576 VII 556
Contemporary of Judge Jonathan C. Hall VIII 21
Counsel for plaintiff in Fugitive Slave case II 17 21 44 VI 9
Address to the jury VI 29
Charge to the jury VI 38
Defends Ralph, fugitive slave I 512 II 554 VIII 31
Early Iowa lawyer II 577 IV 484
H. B. Hendershott studies law with III 626
Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor VI 68 69
Supporter of the public schools VIII 22
Supporter of school at Mt. Pleasant I 570
Street fight IV 510
Vice-president State Historical Society at Burlington VII 301
- Rorer, Della M.**, Daughter of David Rorer VIII 123 124
- Rorer, Frances**, Daughter of David Rorer VIII 123
- Rorer, Martha**, Daughter of David Rorer VIII 123
- Rorer, Mary Cook**, Mother of David Rorer VIII 121
- Rosati, Bishop Joseph**, Commends Mathias Loras III 578
- Rose, George B.**, Lawyer of Little Rock, Arkansas 246 274
- Rose, J. B.**, Testimony in Fugitive Slave case VI 17
- Rose, James P.** VI 585
- Rose, Leonard J.**, Incidents in life of V 416 421
- Rose, U. M.**, Lawyer of Little Rock, Arkansas VIII 274
- Rosecrans, William S.** I 173 174 317 III 425
At battle of Corinth, Miss. I 100 101 103 104
- Rosenkrans, Selim B.**
Aids in equipping Spirit Lake expedition III 526
Obituary V 398
Report of, on preservation of public records V 295 VII 579 580
- Ross, Revolutionary**, soldier supposed to have been buried in Iowa V 153
- Ross, Kills Sac Indian** IV 509
- Ross, Betsy** VII 157
- Ross, Dr. Grant J.**, Measures bones of Sergt. Floyd II 312
- Ross, Knitt**, Obituary V 400
- Ross, Lewis W.**
Chancellor Law Department State University IV 51
Lecturer State University IV 52
Obituary V 637
Regent State University IV 13
- Ross, Shapley P.**
Defendant in kidnapping case VIII 143 144
Owned slaves in Iowa Territory II 631
- Ross, Dr. William E.**
Erects first school house in Iowa III 449
First postmaster of Burlington V 153
- Rossetti, William Michael**
Furnishes early references to Iowa III 152
Writes to Charles Aldrich VIII 597
- Roster and Register of Iowa Soldiers of the War of the Rebellion** V 1 VIII 226
Review of VIII 555
- Roster of Companies of Northern Border Brigade** V 513
- Roster of Spirit Lake expedition** II 70
- Rossell, Capt. Charles A. L.**, Obituary III 576
- Rosselle, O. H. F.**, Member Iowa Board of Education III 200 202 206
- Bothrock, Judge James E.** I 583 IV 239
Estimate of Judge George G. Wright IV 490
Law partner of William Penn

- Wolf **II** 643
 Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
 Obituary **IV** 76
Boulette, Joe, Indian trader **II** 85
Bound, Elna, Jr., Candidate for member Territorial Legislature, 1840 **VI** 354
Bounds, J. G.
 Member of clearing house committee **VIII** 542
 President of the Citizens National bank **VIII** 539
Rousseau, Jean Jacques **VI** 345
Rowe, C. E., Minister Dunkers church **VII** 281
Rowe, E. D., Notary public **III** 350
Rowett, Col. Richard **II** 288 290
 At Allatoona **II** 122 124
Rowles, Oliver F., Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
Rowley, John W., Pioneer editor of Keosauqua **V** 418
Rowley, Susan E., Instructor State University **IV** 33
Roy, John, Sold half-breed claim **VII** 131
Royal, George, Member faculty State University **IV** 55
Royer, Harvey, Minister Dunkers church **VII** 281
Ruddick, George W., Obituary **VII** 317
Rudolph **VIII** 513 514
Ruf, Mr. **VI** 291
Ruf, Lieut. Charles F.
 Military record of **IV** 169
 Stationed at Ft. Sanford **IV** 291
Rufner, Capt. Samuel T., At Jenkins Ferry **II** 42
Ruggles, Lieut. Daniel, Connection with Missouri border troubles **I** 655
Ruggles, Adj. Gen. George D., Tells story illustrating Grant's friendship for Gen. Steele **III** 428
Rumple, John M. W.
 Obituary **VI** 79
 Regent State University **IV** 13
 Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
Runkle, Jesse A., Obituary **VII** 78
Runnells, John S., Partner of Galusha Parsons **VIII** 399
Rusch, Nicholas J. **I** 48
 and the Massachusetts naturalization law **VIII** 208
 Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 103 208 215-218
 Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
 President Iowa Board of Education **III** 206
 Regent State University **IV** 14
Rush, Dr. Benjamin, Friend of C. F. Rafinesque **VII** 200
Ruskin, John **VIII** 251
Russ, Maj. John, Takes claim in Iowa **IV** 464
Russell, Capt. Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330
Russell, Charles L., Awarded medal of honor **VII** 114
Russell, D. A., **III** 425
Russell, Edward, Offers amendment giving negroes suffrage **I** 598 666
Russell, Edward C., Obituary **VII** 79
Russell, Frank
 Assistant Curator Museum State University **IV** 49
 Obituary **VI** 319
Russell, Isaac, Courage of **II** 293
Russell, John **I** 252
 Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
 Speaker of House Twelfth General Assembly **IV** 244
Russell, John B., Editor Bloomington Herald **IV** 222
Russell, John J., Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
Russell, Milton, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 113
Russell, Samuel A.
 Candidate for presidential elector **IV** 549
 Obituary **I** 342
Russell, Susan Smith **III** 445
 Obituary **III** 80
Rust, Gen. Albert, At battle of Corinth **I** 100
Rustin, Lieut. Charles B., Service of in Northern Border Brigade **V** 504 506
Rutherford, Dick, Alleged fugitive slave, account of trial over **IV** 118
Rutherford, Thomas, Missouri slave owner **IV** 118 127 130
Ryall, George W., Associated with John H. Charles **VIII** 422
Ryan, David
 Law partner of William Phillips **V** 320
 Obituary **VII** 154
Ryan, Enoch, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre **III** 543
Ryan, J. B. **VII** 154
Ryan, Archbishop Patrick John **V** 316
 Attends funeral of Archbishop Hennessey **IV** 399
Ryan, Robert **VII** 154
Ryan, W. L. **VII** 154
Ryden, Roy W., Naval record of **VI** 615
SABATIER, AUGUSTE **VI** 633
Sabin, D. D.
 Introduces resolution relating to public archives **V** 295
 VII 579
 Member of Committee on Elections, Iowa House of Representatives, 1861 **VIII** 25
Sabin, Daisy N., Librarian Public Library, Burlington, Iowa **VIII** 455
Sabin, Edwin L., Member Bahama expedition **I** 299
 Iowa in the Mexican War **IV** 235 313

- Making of Iowa, notice of **IV**
402
- Sabin, Henry**
Extract from report of **VII**
373
- Iowa educator **VIII** 190
- Making of Iowa, notice of **IV**
402
- Reads paper at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 625
- Regent State University **IV**
11
- Sac county**, Pioneers of **III** 440
- Sac Indians** **II** 91 178 **III** 220
VI 248 **VIII** 432-435
- Beltrami's account of **V** 601
- Part of Algonquin family **II**
176 466
- Proper spelling of name **II**
241
- Tanner's account of **VI** 128
- Traditions of **II** 452 453
- Treaty with, relating to boundaries **II** 179
- Treaty with, to keep peace **VI**
253 254
- Sac and Fox Indians** **II** 96 147
184 632 **III** 384 390 **IV**
618 **V** 58 **VI** 75
VII 227 228
- Account of **III** 124 153
- Aid to Great Britain in War of
1812 **II** 454 606 **IV**
619 **VI** 251
- Alliance of tribes of **II** 180
- Battle with the Ioways at Iowa-
ville **I** 14 **II** 182
VI 185
- Characterization of **I** 613
VI 89
- Claim damages for establish-
ment of road across reser-
vation **III** 130
- Death and burial of Ma-tau-e-
qua, chief of **III** 302
- Depredations of **III** 135
- Divided into two factions **II**
56 456
- Doctor Charles A. White's recol-
lections of **V** 617
- Effort to induce tribe to adopt
ways of civilization **VI**
201
- Facts relating to history of **I**
603 **II** 178 466-467 **IV**
163 **VI** 81-106 365
- Fort established for protection
of **IV** 163 164
- Francis Springer visits reserva-
tion of **II** 580
- Fur traders among **V** 546
- Gen. Street's work among **II**
97 98 387 **III** 601-623
646 **IV** 569 **VI** 365
VII 115 125
- Half-breeds of **VII** 16-29
- Keokuk succeeds Black Hawk as
chief of **I** 399
- Lease land to Julien Dubuque
for mining purposes **III**
63 322 **V** 322
- Letter of Gov. Chambers relat-
ing to **V** 524
- Number of **I** 607 **VI** 185
194 **VII** 435
- Osages and Sioux hostile to **II**
510
- Pay honor to Julien Dubuque
II 343
- Sioux Indians hostile to **III**
393 **V** 458 **VI** 86 187
188 192 203
- Treaties with **I** 397 604 606
609-611 643 **II** 91 179-183
456 **III** 47 64 98 124 143
385 386 388 601 **IV** 175
V 325 **VI** 89 90 93 94
187 189 193 196 365 366 **VII**
16 132 283-286 435-437 439
442
- Treaty, Black Hawk Purchase,
text of **IV** 531
- Troops sent to protect rights of
IV 289 449 451
- Vaccine matter for **V** 459
- War with the Illinois **II** 177
- Winnebagoes, protected from in-
cursions of **IV** 449 450
- Sackett, Delos B.** **III** 425
- Sadd, H. S.** **VI** 230
- Safety Appliances on the Railroads,**
by Coffin **V** 561
- Safford, J. M.** **VII** 471
- Safford, Miss Mary**
Conducts funeral services of B.
F. Gue **VI** 477
- Delivers address at Burlington
Semi-Centennial **II** 626
- Sage, Mr.,** Pioneer of Jackson coun-
ty **VII** 598
- Sahm, Leo,** Naval record of **VI**
615
- St. Clair, Alanson,** Publisher Iowa
Freeman **I** 570
- St. Clair, Arthur** **VII** 634
- St. Hilaire, Geoffrey,** Advocates
theory of evolution **VIII**
349
- St. John, Carlisle**
Anecdote concerning **IV** 337
338 364
- Reminiscences of flood of 1851
V 413
- St. John, O. H.,** Assistant Iowa Geo-
logical Survey **II** 362
III 117
- St. John, Seth,** Pioneer settler of
Keosauqua **IV** 337
- St. Louis Land Company,** Organized
to deal in half-breed lands
VII 21
- St. Vrain, Felix,** Indian agent **IV**
532 **VII** 600
- Saints Herald,** Official publica-
tion of Latter Day Saints
II 602
- Salary Grab of 1873** **VI** 550
- Salem, Iowa,** Station on Underground
railroad **VI** 377
- Sales, Dr. Nathan G.,** Obituary **I**
79
- Salomon, Col. C. E.,** At Jenkins Fer-
ry **II** 38 40 41
- Salt, Dearth of** **II** 266
- Salter, Benjamin** **VII** 606
- Salter, George B.,** Present at pres-
entation of portrait of Dr
Salter **V** 630
- Salter, Mrs. George B.** **V** 637
- Salter, Horace,** Marriage of **VII**
636
- Salter, Capt. Titus,** Eva Emery Dye
descendant of **IV** 625

- Salter, William** **III** 365 570 **V**
69 153 **VI** 560 **VII**
240 258
Acknowledgment to **I** 525
VII 243
Address of, at funeral of Gen.
Corse **II** 300
and the first nomination of
Abraham Lincoln **VIII**
186
Audubon on the Western Border
of Iowa, in 1843 **V** 383
Author of Life of Grimes **VIII**
83 178 191 199 207 329 447
Bibliography of works relating
to Iowa **IV** 551
Biographical sketch of **IV**
147
Book Reviews
Administration of Iowa, by
Bowman **IV** 474
American Fur Trade, by
Chittenden **V** 544
Black Hawk War, by Stev-
ens **VI** 314
Cleiocrinus, by Springer
VII 74
History of the Louisiana
Purchase, by Hosmer
V 550
History of the Louisiana
Purchase, by Howard
VI 475
History of Steamboat Navi-
gation on the Missouri
River, by Chittenden
VI 233
Iowa Band, by Adams **V**
551
McCarver and Tacoma, by
Prosch **VII** 554
McLoughlin and Old Ore-
gon, by Dye **IV** 624
Miriam, by McKibben **VII**
312
Poccalito, a Tale of Tele-
graph Hill, by Kellogg
VII 311
Reminiscences of Rev. John
Todd **VII** 392
Rending of Virginia, by
Hall **VII** 311
State of Missouri, An Auto-
biography **VII** 71
Stephen A. Douglas, by
Brown **V** 553
Captain John Smith **VIII**
220-225
Celebrates sixtieth anniversary
of pastorate **VI** 310
Celebration of the Semi-Centen-
nial of the State, at Bur-
lington, October 1-8, 1896
II 619
Contributes valuable articles to
Annals of Iowa **VI** 627
Correspondence of A. C. Dodge
and Thomas H. Benton
VIII 296-298
Early Iowa History, from Des
Moines Register **V** 458
Eastern Border of Iowa in 1823
V 601
Edits Letters of Henry Dodge
III 220 290 384 560
Edits old letters **VIII** 432-
444 500-516
Estimate of Dr. Edwin James
VIII 292-293
Furnishes data to F. I. Herriott
VIII 455
Historical address by, commem-
orating First Legislative
Assembly **IV** 614
Historical address in commem-
oration of the Fiftieth anni-
versary of the adoption of
the Constitution of 1846 **II**
509
Honorable Alfred Hebard **III**
47
Reference to **VI** 216
Iowa in the Territory of Mis-
souri **VI** 248
Iowa in Unorganized Territory
of the United States **VI**
185
Iowa, The First Free State of
the Louisiana Purchase.
review of **VII** 150
References to **VII** 443
459 461
Journal of a Missionary in
Jackson County, Iowa Ter-
ritory, 1843-6 **VII** 592
Last survivor of the Iowa Band
VIII 319
Letter relating to President
Lincoln's visit to Iowa **II**
475
Letter to **VII** 605
Life of James W. Grimes, cited
III 633 **IV** 130 306
551 **VI** 311 484 523 **VII**
374 375 462, extract from
VI 630
Louisiana Purchase in Corres-
pondence of the Times **VI**
401
Maj. Gen. John M. Corse **II**
1-19 105-145 278-304
Reference to **II** 73 230
Makes address at the Centennial
anniversary of Ft. Madison
VIII 553
Makes invocation at dedication
of Floyd Monument **V**
149
Member "Iowa Band" **I** 528
531 **II** 648
Missionary work of **VII** 637
Nicholas Perrot **IV** 610
Notice of Rev. Moses K. Cross
V 396
Offers prayer at laying of cor-
ner stone of Historical
Building **IV** 81 85
Opposed to the Fugitive Slave
law **I** 512
Ordination of **I** 529
Participates in exercises at
dedication of monument to
Thomas Cox **VII** 231
232 269
Pastor of the Congregational
church, Burlington, Iowa
VIII 474
Poem to **V** 218
Portrait of, presented to His-
torical Department **V**
630
Preached funeral sermon of
Thomas Cox **VII** 242

- Presents portrait of Judge Springer to Historical Department **V** 469
- President State Historical Society at Burlington **VII** 301
- Receives degree from State University **I** 530
- Sends material to Historical Department **VIII** 547 548
- Sketch of James Davie Butler **VII** 475
- Sketch of Johnson Pierson **VII** 556
- Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 608
- Tribute to John H. Gear **IV** 556 **V** 598
- Tribute to Mrs. John H. Gear **V** 600
- Tribute to P. M. Crapo **VI** 223
- Value of writings of **II** 397
- William F. Coolbaugh **VII** 467
- William Pitt Fessenden **VIII** 321-343
- Words of Life for 1905 **VI** 633
- Work of, at Burlington **I** 529 **III** 57
- Salter, Mrs. William, Obituary** **I** 159
- Salt Lake valley, Emigration of Mormons to** **II** 589 590 595
- Saltzman, Charles McK., Military record of** **VI** 605
- Salubria, Iowa, Home of Abner Kneeland** **VI** 349 350 351 353
- Sample, Capt. Hugh W. At battle of Athens, Mo.** **V** 84 86 **VI** 591 592
- Owner of boat on Des Moines river **IV** 332
- President of the Board of Public Works, 1849 **VIII** 392
- Sample, Maj. James B., Conveys order to Col. Shaw** **VI** 243 244
- Samyle, W.** **VIII** 132
- Sampson, Judge Ezekiel S. Educated at Mt. Pleasant** **I** 569
- Reports losses at Vicksburg **V** 281
- Sampson, Martin W., Instructor State University** **IV** 42
- Sampson, William T., In command of Battleship Iowa** **V** 145-147
- Samuels, Ben. M. Delegate to the Democratic convention of 1860** **VIII** 82
- Law partner of Gen. William Vandever **I** 236
- Sanborn, Judge Franklin Benjamin, of the U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals** **VIII** 258
- Sanborn, Gen. John, Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association** **V** 272
- Sanborn, Gen. John B., Conducts campaign against Indians** **I** 322 323
- Sanborn, L. C. Guest at a Thanksgiving dinner given at the Tremont House Sioux City, 1857** **VIII** 418 419
- Present at opening of grave of Sergt. Floyd **II** 310
- Sanders, Lieut. Col. Addison H. At battle of Corinth** **I** 218 220
- Editor of the Davenport Daily Gazette **VIII** 456
- Sanders, Alfred, Early Iowa journalist** **V** 381
- Sanders, J. H. Early Iowa journalist** **III** 205
- Obituary **IV** 321
- Sanderson, Maj., In command of Fort Laramie** **VIII** 523
- Sands, Ephraim, Member of organization for protection against horse thieves** **VI** 61
- Sanford** **VIII** 234
- Sanford, Daniel** **V** 239
- Sanford, Maj. J., Member American Fur Co.** **I** 402 404 **IV** 291 **VI** 368
- Sanford, Col. J. P., Tribute to Rev. Samuel Clarke** **I** 459
- Sanford, Dr. John F.** **IV** 642 **V** 80
- Sanford—Chapin, Mrs. Nettie S.** **II** 565
- Obituary **V** 239
- Sanger, A., Member Dunkers church** **VII** 279
- Sanger, Dr. Eugene F., At battle of Pleasant Hill** **VII** 501
- Sanitary Fairs, Work of** **II** 490
- Santamont, Andrew** **VII** 18
- Santee, I. B., Obituary** **VIII** 560
- Sapp, Col. William F., Candidate for Congress** **V** 156
- Sargent, Prof. C. S., Dr. C. C. Parry in expedition of** **VII** 418
- Sargent, Elbert M., Obituary** **VI** 399
- Sargent, George B.** **I** 2
- Surveyor General, assigns work to Ira Cook **II** 609
- Sargent, Thomas** **VII** 140
- Sarpy, Col. Peter A., Makes treaty with Pottawattamie Indians** 1846 **VII** 443
- Sarver, John D., Member Ninth General Assembly** **IV** 379
- Satchel, Daniel, Pioneer of Poweshiek county** **III** 340
- Satolli, Cardinal Francesco** **V** 316
- Saulsbury, E. W., Aids in equipping Spirit Lake expedition** **III** 526
- Saunders, Alvin Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln** **VIII** 96 98 103 111 114
- Educated at Mt. Pleasant **I** 570

- Letter from **IV** 111
 Obituary **IV** 316
 Opinion of, in regard to naming Henry county **II** 364
 Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor **VIII** 217
- Saunders, Presley**, Brother and business partner of Alvin Saunders **IV** 316 **VIII** 153
- Saunders, Dr. Thomas J.**, Secretary Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 36 69
- Saunderson, Robert G.**, Charles Beardsley travels in Europe with **III** 75
- Savage, Thomas E.**
 Iowa Corals **VI** 534
 Member faculty State University **IV** 48
- Savage, William**, Obituary **VIII** 557
- Savannah, Ga.**, Founder of **II** 46
- Savery, James C.**
 Business partner of James Callanan **VI** 559
 Des Moines Pioneer Club organized at home of **I** 420
 Obituary **VII** 237
- Savi, Prof. G.**, Rafinesque presents specimens to **VII** 203
- Sawyer, Col.**, Surveys road from Sioux City west **I** 324
- Sawyer, Miss Ada**, Wife of T. Mauro Garrett **VI** 80
- Sawyer, Maj. B. M.**, Report of Gen. G. M. Dodge to **VII** 296
- Sawyer, Francis**, Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 5
- Sawyer, Dr. Sidney** **VI** 80
- Sawyer, Timothy**, Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 5
- Sawyers, Lieut. Col. James A.**
 Biographical note **V** 491
 In command of troops of Northern Border Brigade **V** 491 492 497 499 503 504 511
- Say, T.**, Zoologist on the Long expedition **VIII** 168
- Saylors**, Members Dunkers church **VII** 278
- Scammon, Frank**, Pioneer Iowa editor **V** 124
- Scammons, Miss Lizzie**, Wife of H. K. Edson **VII** 397
- Scandinavian immigration** **VII** 27
- Scarff, Prof. E. H.**, First president Central University **III** 261
- Schade, Louis**, Arraigns the Massachusetts naturalization law **VIII** 210 211
- Schaeffer, President Charles Ashmead**
 Acknowledgment to **IV** 4
 Attends funeral of Jessica Boies **I** 334
 Member of Geological Board **III** 118
 Obituary **III** 655
 President State University **IV** 41 **VIII** 386
- Schaeffer, George S.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 47
- Scarcity of Help** **VIII** 227
- Scharf, John Thomas** **VII** 571
- Scatteration Policy** **VIII** 474
- Schee, John F.** **VIII** 207
- Schenck** **VIII** 334
- Schenck, Lieut. Albert D.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 47
- Schenck, Horace**, Pioneer Iowa settler **V** 135 139 142
- Schenck, Gen. Robert Cumming**, Entertained at home of Stephen Whicher **IV** 513
- Schenck, Robert G.**, Minister to England under Grant **VIII** 318
- Schouler, James**, History of the United States, reference to **VII** 372
- Schipfer, Carl A.**, Naval record of **VI** 615
- Schlenker, Carl**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Schley, Admiral W. S.**, In Spanish war **V** 146
- Schmaltz, M.**, See Rafinesque, Mrs. G. M.
- Schmidt, F.**, Geologist **V** 232
- Schmidt, Otto**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Schmidt, William O.**, Obituary **VIII** 560
- Schoff, Charles Eugene**, Obituary **III** 239
- Schofield, Hiram**, Obituary **VIII** 157
- Schofield, Gen. John M.**, Reports on the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Scholte, Dominic Henry P.**
 Biographical data **III** 244-246
 Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 103 110
 Establishes first newspaper in Pella **III** 258
 Founder of Dutch colony at Pella **IV** 348
 Leader of reformation in Holland **III** 244 307
 Makes acquaintance of Rev. M. J. Post **III** 253
 Makes tour of eastern cities **III** 251
 President Holland colony **III** 247
 Seeks location for Holland colony **I** 313 317 **III** 252 **VI** 603
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor **VIII** 217
- Schoolcraft, Henry R.** **VIII** 182
 Associated with discovery and exploration of Itasca basin **II** 21 22 23-26 30 31
 Attends council with Indians at Prairie du Chien **VI** 187
 Characterization of Fox Indians **II** 332
 Extract from works of **II** 630
 Gives Indian interpretation of word Iowa **II** 465
 History of the Indian Tribes, cited **II** 241 **IV** 67
 U. S. Indian agent **III** 605
 Visits Dubuque lead mines **II** 342
 Visits Fox Indian village **II** 332

Schools

- Early Catholic **III** 585 592
 593 594
 Early Schools and Teachers of
 Iowa, by Parvin **III** 445
 Establishment of, in colonial
 times **IV** 1 2
 First school in Mahaska county
III 213
 In Territorial days **III** 338
 Public lands for support of **IV**
 15

Schoonover, George F., War exper-
 iences of **IV** 628

Schrader, Otto, Currency of State
 Bank burned in presence of
I 292

Schramm, George
 Member Ninth General Assem-
 bly **IV** 379
 Obituary **VII** 558

Schreiner, Theodore, Obituary **III**
 159

Schumburgh, Lieut. J. W. **III** 353
 Stationed at Ft. Des Moines
III 358

Schurig, Felix, Paints portraits of
 John W. Harriman and
 others for State University
VIII 229

Schurz, Carl **IV** 148
 and the Massachusetts natur-
 alization law **VIII** 211
 Author of Reminiscences of a
 Long Life **VIII** 91
 Delegate to the convention
 which nominated Abraham
 Lincoln **VIII** 88 93
 Hits off the American party
VIII 218

Schweinitz, Lewis David von, Rafin-
 esque visits **VII** 218

Scotfield, Joe, Gen. Corse's letter to
II 294

Scotfield, Maj. Gen. John M., Award-
 ed medal of honor **VII**
 109

Scotfield, Fnebe, Member faculty
 State University **IV** 46

Scott, Mr., Interpreter for govern-
 ment **III** 587 588

Scott, A. L. M. **VII** 606

Scott, Alexander
 Instrumental in building bridge
 across the Des Moines **II**
 529

Member of excursion party on
 Des Moines river, 1851, **IV**
 345

One of founders of Des Moines
IV 78

Pioneer hotel keeper of Des
 Moines **II** 206

Scott, Alpheus, Delegate to Consti-
 tutional Convention of 1857
III 33 37 634

Scott, D. H., Letter from **IV** 112

Scott, H. W., Provisional Govern-
 ment, reference to **VI**
 458

Scott, Harry L., Died in Philippines
IV 320

Scott, J. B., Member of garrison at
 Ft. Des Moines **IV** 170
 171 176

Scott, James L., Obituary **IV** 78

Scott, James E., Obituary **IV** 76

Scott, Col. John

At battle of Pleasant Hill **III**
 27 402 403 407 410 421 422
VII 495 497 546

Candidate for Lieutenant Gov-
 ernor **V** 339

Favors movement to pay sol-
 diers of Spirit Lake expe-
 dition **III** 232 233

Hugh Scott, An Immigrant of
 1670 and His Descendants,
 notice of **II** 248

Obituary **VI** 237
 State Commissioner for Semi-
 Centennial **II** 621

Scott, Dr. John, Early minister in
 Keokuk **III** 653

Scott, John Manor **II** 248

Scott, Joseph, Gazetteer, reference
 to **IV** 75

Scott, Martin, Native of Vermont
VIII 293

Scott, Capt. Martin, Witness to In-
 dian treaty **III** 391

Scott, Capt. O. E. P., At battle of
 Athens, Mo. **V** 85 87

Scott, Sir Walter **VIII** 452 589

Scott, Gen. Winfield **I** 427 **II**
 95 99 **III** 74 610 616
IV 166 637 **VI** 637
VII 320

Accords Iowa politicians a re-
 ception **VIII** 49

Gives name to Ft. Des Moines
IV 168

Locates troops on Indian reser-
 vation **IV** 164 226

Mentioned as a presidential pos-
 sibility **VIII** 462 463

Ordered to frontier to subdue
 Indians **II** 460

Pierce-Scott canvass **VIII** 82

Treaty with Indians at close of
 Black Hawk war **I** 611
II 91 92 **III** 603 608
IV 527 531 **V** 329 **VI**
 196 197 **VII** 252 441 453

Troops of, afflicted with cholera
I 611 **II** 232

Scott county

Financial report of, 1839 **VI**
 143

Organized from Dubuque coun-
 ty **II** 196

Pioneer settlers, Association of,
 first reunion **IV** 529

Scribner, William **VII** 606

Sculpture, Iowa Memorial **VIII**
 550-552

Scurry, At battle of Pleasant Hill
VII 497

Seaman, John, Witness at a trial in
 the Territory of Iowa, 1839
VIII 144

Search for a Shilling, by Letts **I**
 38

Searcy, Elijah **II** 67

Searcy, William
 Early settler of Keokuk county
II 61 66

Kills Peter Perry **II** 67

Searle, Mrs. C. P., Daughter of Asa
 Turner **III** 57

Searles, Mr., Settler in Itasca basin
II 27

Sears, Gen. Claudius W., At Alla-
 toona **II** 122 124-127
 285-287 294

- Seashore, Carl E.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 45
- Seaver, Horace**, Succeeds Abner Kneeland as editor of The Investigator **VI** 345
- Second Historic Art Gallery** **VIII** 228
- Secor, David**, Obituary **VIII** 319
- Secor, Eugene** **V** 474 633
- See, Rev. Michael**, Offers prayer, Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 624
- Seeberger, Anthony F.** **V** 158
- Seeburger, James D.**, Obituary **V** 158
- Seeds, Edward F.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 52
- Seeley, A. L.**, Pioneer Iowa settler **V** 136
- Seeley, Horace**, Son of Capt. Thomas Seeley **II** 646
- Seeley, Capt. Thomas**
Member of committee appointed to look into the finances of Iowa, 1859 **VIII** 213
Member Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 69
Obituary **II** 646
- Seeman, William M.**, House surgeon hospital State University **IV** 56
- Seerley, President Homer H.**, Reign of the Common People **VII** 297
- Seerley, Mrs. J. J.**, President Burlington Federation of Women's Clubs **II** 625
- SeEVERS, Capt. James A.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 219
- SeEVERS, Judge William H.** **VIII** 133
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Obituary **II** 80
Resigns office of District Judge **I** 209
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
Tribute to **II** 167
William B. Street business partner of **IV** 78
- Segner, J. F.**, Attends presentation of Dr. Salter's portrait **V** 630
- Seiberleisch, Henry A.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215 216
- Seidlitz, G. Newman**, Lecturer State University **IV** 56
- Sellers, E.** **VIII** 133
- Sellers, L.** **VIII** 391
- Sellgroves, Eli**, Member crew Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 333
- Sellon, William Rivers**, Obituary **VII** 478
- Sells, Cato**
Attends funeral of Jessica Boles **I** 334
Makes address at unveiling of tablet to Capt. Drummond **I** 235 **VI** 473
- Sells, Elijah**
Address of, published **III** 230
Associate of Judge Jonathan C. Hall **VIII** 21
- Biographical sketch of **II** 518 559
- Candidate for nomination for governor **VI** 493 494
- Obituary **III** 78
- Regent State University **IV** 11 14
- Secretary of State, 1857 **I** 225 **II** 204 648 **VI** 480
- Signs fast day proclamation **VIII** 50
- Sells, John**, Biographical data **II** 518
- Sells, Ludwick**, Grandfather of Elijah Sells **II** 518
- Sells, Sophia**, Daughter of Elijah Sells **II** 648
- Sells, William Henry**, Characterization of **II** 518
- Selman, John Jackson** **VI** 637
Obituary **VI** 559
- Selman, Dr. S. H.** **VI** 559
- Semi-Centennial of Cedar Rapids** **VII** 474
- Semi-Centennial of the State of Iowa, at Burlington, 1896**, Celebration of, by Salter **II** 619
- Seminole** **I** 407
- Senatorial Succession in Iowa** **VIII** 472 473
- Seneca Indians**
Council with **III** 222
Recollections of, by Aldrich **VII** 380
- Sergeant, Lieut. Charles J.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 217
- Settlers, early Iowa**
Choice of location **I** 350
Organization for local government by **III** 325
Organization to protect rights of **VI** 212
Where from **I** 134 255 **II** 265 304 575 **III** 137 142 **VI** 220
- Seward, William H.** **II** 563 **IV** 148 159 215 236 413 **VI** 584 **VII** 556
As a candidate for president **VIII** 24 83 86 87 90 91 94-98 105 111 114 115 187 188 192 220 444 448 449 462 463
Attempted assassination of **IV** 404
Attitude toward negro soldiers **VIII** 328 329
Owns farm in Hamilton county, **III** 219
Speech at Rochester **VIII** 446
Suspects George W. Jones of being in collusion with Jefferson Davis **II** 564
Votes for an increase of appropriation for the army **VIII** 323
- Sewell, Capt. J. S.**, Superintendent of construction of government printing office **VI** 152
- Seymour, Horatio**, Owns farm in Iowa **III** 219
- Seymour, Samuel**, Member of the Long expedition **VIII** 168

- Seymour, Walcott**, Member Fourth General Assembly **II** 400
- Shaefer, Col. Frederick** **I** 172
- Shaffer, Christian Slagle**, Obituary **VII** 158
- Shaffer, Dr. Joshua Monroe** **V** 154
536 **VII** 158
Death of wife **VI** 640
Investigates matter of President Lincoln's visit to Iowa **II** 475
Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
Pays tribute to Dr. A. W. Hoffmeister **II** 487
Public services of **I** 499
Sends manuscripts to the Historical Department **VIII** 547 548
Tribute to **VII** 391
Tribute to Joseph K. Hornish **II** 488
Secretary State Agricultural Society **I** 210
- Shaffer, Mrs. Melvina J.**, Obituary **VI** 640
- Shaffer, Lieut. Col. William**, Distinguished at battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Shafter, Gen. William B.**, Furnishes information relating to First Infantry at Ft. Crawford **IV** 565
- Shaftner, Francis**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Shahaka (Gros Blanc, Big White)**, Mandan chief, correspondence relating to **I** 613 614
- Shairp, Prof. John Campbell**, Portraits of Friends, cited **I** 461
- Shakespeare, William** **III** 264
Quotation from **IV** 137
- Shambaugh, Benjamin F.** **III** 234
V 69 474 **VII** 265 578
Available Law Books in the Territory of Iowa **IV** 631
- Case of Mr. Loring Wheeler, **III** 454
- Constitution and Records of the Claim Club of Johnson County, Iowa, notice of **I** 671
- Credit to **IV** 4 **VII** 243
- Documentary Material Relating to the History of Iowa, notice of **III** 157, reference to **II** 374 **IV** 546 **V** 300 362 **VI** 523
- Editor Executive Journal of Iowa, 1838-1841 **VII** 630-634
- Editor Iowa Journal of History and Politics **V** 629 **VI** 69
- Explains need of Hall of Archives **V** 67 **VII** 582
- Finds early census of Wisconsin Territory **III** 311
- Fragments of the Debates of Iowa Constitutional Conventions of 1844 and 1846, notice of **IV** 402, reference to **V** 360 363 **VII** 459
- History of the Constitutions of Iowa, review of **V** 547
Issued by Historical Department **VIII** 569
- Laws of Iowa, 1838-39, notice of **IV** 632
- Makes address at the Centennial anniversary of Fort Madison **VIII** 553
- Member faculty State University **IV** 45
- Messages and Proclamations of the Governors, notice of **VI** 148
- Origin of the Name Iowa **III** 641
- Preservation of Historical Material **III** 155
- Public Archives **VII** 385
Report on **VII** 561
Review of second report **VIII** 396
- Secures valuable papers of Gov. Lucas **VII** 547
- Statutory Adoption of the Common Law in the West, and Herein of its Introduction into Iowa **II** 372
- Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 606
- Shambaugh, Mrs. Benjamin F.** **V** 386
- Shane, John** **IV** 239
- Shanefelt, Dr. T. M.**, Vice-President Floyd Memorial Association **II** 313
- Shanklin, Rev. Dr. Arnold**, Pays tribute to Dr. William P. Allen **III** 476
- Shanklin, Lieut. Joseph A.**, Killed at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 410
- Shannon, John W.**, Journalistic work of **V** 120
- Shannon, Robert J.**, Obituary **III** 656
- Sharp, Mrs. Abbie Gardner** **V** 474
History of Spirit Lake Massacre, reference to **III** 233
492 546 566 **V** 14 16
Letter of, relating to Spirit Lake massacre **III** 550
Member of Spirit Lake Monument Commission **II** 69
III 552 553
Victim of Spirit Lake massacre **III** 492 494 495 496
- Sharraden, O. F.**, Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Shaver, Philip E.**, Obituary **VII** 79
- Shaw, Dr. Albert** **VII** 55
Local Government in Illinois, cited **VII** 372 373
- Shaw, Dr. Alexander**
Assists at reunion of soldiers in Des Moines **V** 347
Charles Mason and T. B. Perry room at home of **III** 204
Pioneer physician of Des Moines **IV** 380
- Shaw, Boardman O.**, Obituary **IV** 398

- Shaw, Dutha W.**, Brother of Leslie M. Shaw **IV** 399
- Shaw, Francis, Jr.**, Public services of **III** 466
- Shaw, John**
 Builder of the first side-wheel steamer on Mississippi **III** 477
 Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 593 595 596 597 606 607 635 636
- Shaw, Laura** **VII** 635
 Marriage of **VII** 636
- Shaw, Chief Justice Lemuel I** 255
- Shaw, Leslie M.** **IV** 82 85 90 111 112 116 **VII** 156
 Appoints commission to estimate cost of repairing and decorating capitol **VII** 98
 Appoints Jonathan P. Dolliver U. S. senator **VIII** 472
 Appoints Levi S. Gates Dairy Commissioner **III** 654
 Biographical sketch **IV** 146
 Commends work of Historical Department **IV** 104
 Death of father **IV** 398
 Josiah Given offers services to, for War with Spain **VIII** 397
 Lays corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 81 83
 Letter by, relating to confiscation of property during and after the Civil war **VI** 63
 Presides at laying of corner stone of Collegiate Building, State University **IV** 154
 Proclamation of, on death of James Harlan **IV** 308
 Regent State University **IV** 11
 W. H. Fleming private secretary to **V** 583
- Shaw, Mrs. Leslie M.** **IV** 146
 Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
- Shaw, Col. Robert G.** **I** 176 **III** 467
- Shaw, Col. S.**, Confederate spy **VII** 292 294 295
- Shaw, Maj. Samuel**, Public services of **III** 466
- Shaw, Seth W.**, Obituary **II** 568
- Shaw, Sophia** **VII** 635
 Marriage of **VII** 636
- Shaw, William**, Quaker drafted for army service **IV** 275
- Shaw, Col. William T.** **II** 327
 At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 25 29 72 **VII** 490-491 493-496 498 521 523 545 546
 At the battle of Yellow Bayou **VI** 241-247 306
 Attends exercises at reception of portrait of S. F. Miller **I** 241
 Battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 401-423 465
 Biographical sketch and estimate of **III** 466
 Mr. Aldrich a friend of **VIII** 639
 Sword of, in possession of Historical Department **II** 320
- Shawnee Indians** **V** 525
 Traditions of **III** 162
- Shea, John G.**, Publisher Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley **IV** 615
- Shebble, Capt. D. C.**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330
- Shedd, Curtis**, Early settler of Keosauqua **VII** 1 3 7 9
- Shedd, George**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Shedd, H. H.**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Shedd, James A.**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Shemeld, J. E.**, Vice-president Iowa Society of New York **VII** 473
- Sheely & Lean**, Manufacturers of Kinsman Monument **V** 476
- Sheet, "Bill,"** Pioneer store keeper **IV** 337
- Sheetz, Prof. M. L.**, Conducts musical festival at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 626
- Sheigley, A. F.**, Survivor of massacre at Springfield, Minn. **V** 20
- Shelby, Henry M.**, Attorney at Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 415
- Shelby, Gen. Jo.**, At Jenkins Ferry **II** 34 43
- Sheldon, Col. A. W.** **VIII** 133
- Sheldon, David S.**, Teacher in Iowa College and Griswold College **II** 2 **VII** 475
- Sheldon, Lieut. George B.**, In command at La Colle Mills **VII** 299
- Sheldon, William B.**
 Member of First Legislative Assembly **III** 394 396 397
 Trustee of university to be established at Belmont, Wis. **IV** 5
- Shelley, Stephen B.** **I** 433 436 436 440
 Associate of Jonathan C. Hall **VIII** 21
 Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
 Speaker House of Representatives, Seventh General Assembly, 1858 **II** 80 204
- Shelley, James M.**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Shelton, Charles E.**, Extract from address of **VII** 375 446
- Shepardson, William Henry**, Obituary **VI** 478
- Shepherd, Charles**
 Record of **V** 152
 Revolutionary soldier buried in Iowa **VI** 472
- Shepherd, J. S.**, Journalist of Mt. Airy, Iowa **V** 418
- Shepherd, James**, Pioneer Journalist of Keosauqua **V** 416-418 421

- Proprietor of the Keosauqua House **VIII** 485
- Shepherd, Jesse M.**, Pioneer Iowa Journalist **V** 417 418
- Shepherd, Joseph**
Characterization of **V** 228
Explains Col. Bussey's reason for seizing arms **V** 88
92 228 **VI** 79
Obituary **VI** 79
- Shepherd, Theodosia Burr Hall**,
Obituary **VIII** 158
- Sherfey, Mrs. John M.**, Decorates church for funeral of Gen. Corse **II** 300
- Sheridan, Gen. Philip H.** **I** 196
316 446 554 559 563 564 **II**
210 325 **III** 436 **IV**
288 318 **VI** 233 444 575
576 603 **VII** 639
- Sherman, Buren R.** **I** 80 **III**
70 **V** 156 237
Attends Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 623
Auditor of State **V** 442
Message of, cited **V** 443
Obituary **VI** 635
Recommends establishment of board of control **IV** 313
Regent State University **IV** 11
Proclamation, asking for relief of suffering caused by Grinnell cyclone **III** 90
Trouble with Auditor Brown **VII** 476
- Sherman, Charles A.**
Aids Charles Aldrich in taking vote of soldiers **VI** 619
621 622 623
Military service of **VI** 577
- Sherman, Judge Charles E.** **V** 77
Commissioner to settle claims against government **I** 343
- Sherman, Frank Allen**, Obituary **V** 397
- Sherman, George E.**, Commissary Spirit Lake expedition **III** 524 526 538 **V** 17
- Sherman, Maj. Hoyt** **IV** 326 **V** 633
Biographical note **V** 1
Contributes valuable article to Annals of Iowa **VI** 627
Death of brother **V** 77
Death of son **V** 397
Devised engraving for bills of State Bank **I** 333
Director and cashier State Bank of Iowa **I** 291 **V** 101
102 110
Early Banking in Iowa **V** 1
Honors Gen. Crocker **I** 231
Makes trip down Des Moines river in skiff **IV** 340 342
V 409
Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
Obituary **VI** 397
Recollections of flood of 1851 **IV** 341 394 630 **V** 404
State Bank of Iowa **V** 93
reference to **V** 157 230
- Sherman, James**
Early settler of Maquoketa **VII** 636
Member of excursion party on Des Moines river steamer **IV** 368
- Sherman, John**, Son of Lampson P. Sherman **V** 78
- Sherman, John** **II** 326 **V** 557
Brother of Maj. Hoyt Sherman **V** 1 **VI** 397
Candidate for nomination for president **IV** 223
Educated at Lancaster, Ohio **I** 566
In Europe **VIII** 334
Member of a committee to investigate Kansas troubles **VIII** 387
- Sherman, Lampson P.**
Business partner of Matt Parrott **IV** 477
Establishes Whig paper at Ft. Des Moines **VI** 247
Member excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
Obituary **V** 77
- Sherman, Lampson P., Jr.** **V** 78
- Sherman, Minnie**, Daughter of Lampson P. Sherman **V** 78
- Sherman, Father Thomas Ewing**,
Tribute to Gen. Corse **II** 303
- Sherman, William**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Sherman, Gen. William T.** **I** 20
21 34 35 120 121 149 160 181
183 305 306 307 316 447 **II**
5 6 10 14 46-50 73 105 106
117 120 127-131 134 139 230
278 279 292 301 303 326 **III**
425 426 433 **IV** 476 480
582 588 589 **V** 274 387-
389 397 556 **VI** 170 171
173 174 176 178 242 548 **VII**
70 106 237 291 411 482 510
638
Assists Mr. Aldrich in his work **VIII** 623
At battle of Corinth **I** 100
At Jackson, Miss. **I** 372
Attends reunion of Iowa soldiers **I** 92
Brother of Maj. Hoyt Sherman **V** 1 **VI** 397
Commends Gen. Williamson **VI** 179
Congress votes resolution of thanks to **II** 19
Conversation relative to March to the Sea **II** 244
Death of brother **V** 77
Dispatches of **I** 12 106 109
118 119 137 138 **II** 10
Dispatches to **II** 15 17 18
108-110 118
Educated at Lancaster, Ohio **I** 566
Expressions of, relating to appreciation of people **IV** 302
Extract from letter to Gen. McPherson **II** 8
Extract from Memoirs of **I** 304 379 **II** 110

- Gen. Steele classmate of **II** 35
 Governor Larrabee has bronze figure of **VIII** 550
 Grand review of army at Washington **III** 381
 In Atlanta campaign **II** 110
 111 **VI** 299
 Letters by **II** 9 130 132 **VI** 180
 Military orders of **II** 10
 107-109 132
 March to the Sea **II** 139 140
 142 144 145 209 240 **V** 158 **VI** 479
 Pays tribute to Gen. Ransom **IV** 586
 Promotes Gen. Corse **II** 5
 111
 Relations to the army **VIII** 321 566
 Report of Gen. Corse to **II** 121
 Statue of, procured by Gov. Larrabee **VI** 473
Sherwood, Mrs., Early settler of Jackson county **VII** 635
Shiloh controversy, Letter by Col. Crosley relating to **VI** 558
Shields, James H., Delivers address at dedication of monument to Julien Dubuque **V** 328
Shields, John G., Member of committee to procure stone for Washington monument **I** 662
Shimek, Prof. Bohumil
 Member faculty State University **IV** 48 58
 Presents collection of fresh water shells to State University **IV** 61
 Scientific investigations of **III** 19
Shinn, M. F., Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Shipley, Ira B., Obituary **IV** 160
Shipman, George C., Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
Shipp, George, Obituary **III** 315
Shippey, Pioneer settler near Spirit Lake **III** 506 512 519-522 535 542 **V** 18 23 24
Shiras, Judge Oliver P.
 Biographical note **V** 321
 Connection with Des Moines river land grant troubles **I** 549 550 634
 Mines of Spain **V** 321 386
 Opinion of, quoted **I** 635
Shirk, Daniel, Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 279
Shontz, Miss Eva, Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
Shorey, Daniel L., Obituary **IV** 80
Short, Dr. Charles W., Rafinesque makes journey with **VII** 207 211
Shoshone Indians **III** 129
Shoup, Aubrey K., Naval record of **VI** 615
Shrader, Mrs. Eliza Ann M., Obituary **VII** 80
Shrader, John **VII** 80
Shrader, Dr. John C.
 Dean Medical Department State University **IV** 53
 Obituary **VII** 638
 Portrait presented to the Iowa State University **VIII** 229
Shrocks, Members Dunkers church **VII** 278
Shuck, Isaac, Crossed the plains, 1850 **VIII** 521
Shultze, Botanist **VII** 201
Shunk, Col. David **I** 196 446
Shurtz, Col. Elliott, Obituary **V** 479
Sibley, Maj. Caleb, Capt. Anderson second in trouble with Gen. Lyon **IV** 427 428
Sibley, Gen. Henry Hastings, Statement of, relating to Simon Cameron, as Indian Commissioner **VII** 185
Sicard, Bear Admiral Montgomery, Battleship Iowa reports to **V** 145
Sicartar, Henrietta (Aunt Hetty Coleman), Obituary **IV** 478
Sickles, Maj. Gen. Daniel E., Awarded medal of honor **VII** 108
Sidney, Sir Philip, Quotation from **III** 243
Si-dom-i-na-do-tah
 Indian chief killed by Henry Lott **II** 151 **V** 15
VII 236
 Interferes with government surveyors **I** 133
 Skull of, secured by Granville Berkley **II** 160
Sigel, Gen. Franz, At battle of Pea Ridge **I** 170 171 **IV** 583 584 **VI** 165 168
Sigourney, Mrs. L. H., Offers to furnish books to schools **VII** 101
Silliman, Prof., Pronounces so-called "mineral black" plumbago **II** 268
Silver, Allen T., C. J. A. Ericson rents store building of **VIII** 7
Simmons, Chaplain, Service with 24th Iowa **I** 452
Simmons, Jason B., Military service of **VI** 580
Simmons & Leadbeater, Business firm of St. Louis **VIII** 507
Simon, A. P., Pastor Dunkers church **VII** 275
Simon Cameron Indian Commission of 1838, By Street **VII** 115 172
Simonds, George S., Military record of **VI** 605
Simons, Charles
 Draws picture of Mormon handcart train **II** 642
 Draws picture of old blockhouse **II** 563
Simpson, Rev. William, Rev. John Todd associated with **VII** 392
Simrall, Col. James **VII** 455
Sims, Alfred V., Member faculty State University **IV** 46
Sinclair, Earl M., Acknowledgment to **VII** 43
Singleton, Henry, Witness in a trial in Territorial Iowa **VIII** 144

- Sinsinawa, Wisconsin**, College established at **VI** 287
- Sioux City, Iowa**
Academy of Science and Letters of **VI** 312
Founding of **VIII** 415-419
- Sioux City Journal**
Establishment of **VII** 384
Extract from **II** 385
- Sioux county**, Dutch colony in **III** 259
- Sioux Indians** **I** 324 614-620 **II** 96 **III** 175 305 338 **IV** 615 616 618 **V** 384 614 **VI** 128
Account of, in Iowa **VI** 83-86 93-95 102 185
Aid U. S. in war against Sacs and Foxes **II** 90
Apprehended trouble with **II** 628 **III** 135
Attend council at Prairie du Chien **II** 181 **VI** 187
Bitter enemies of the Omahas **V** 61
Brigham Young's negotiations with **II** 595
Cede land for neutral ground **II** 96 **VII** 283 435-437
Cede land to government **I** 532 604 **VII** 285 286
Enemies of the Chippewas **III** 587-589
Fur traders among **V** 546
Hostile to Sacs and Foxes **II** 510 **III** 393 602 **IV** 164 172 450 **V** 458 **VI** 187 188 203 **VII** 435
Massacre of Fox Indians, by **VI** 190
Missionary work among **III** 586
Mixture of white blood with **V** 466
Outbreak of, in Minnesota and Iowa **V** 481 484
Samuel W. Durham's experience with **III** 442
Treaty with **II** 148 182 **VI** 193 **VII** 443
Tribes of, aid Great Britain in war of 1812 **II** 180 **VI** 252
Yankton tribe of **II** 184 **III** 135 **V** 15
- Sissetons**, Part of Dacotah family **II** 176
- Sissler, Michael**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 281
- Sister Mary Agatha**, Bishop Loras presents medallion to **III** 584
- Sitting Bull** **I** 407
- Sitting Bull war**, Cause of **I** 324
- Six Nations**, Deputation of, visits west **VII** 618
- Sixteenth General Assembly**, Extract from Gov. Carpenter's message to **IV** 310
- Sixth General Assembly**, Acts of, quoted **II** 562
- Sixth Iowa Infantry**, Brief account of **II** 4-8
- Skiff, Harvey J.**
Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 69 **V** 472
Obituary **VI** 636
- Skinner, David D.**, Obituary **I** 672
- Skinner, Rev. E.**, Corresponding Secretary Iowa Sanitary Society **II** 504
- Skinner, J. B.**, Survivor of massacre at Springfield, Minn. **V** 19
- Skinner, W. W.**, Establishes plow factory at Davenport **I** 672
- Slack, Col. J. B.** **I** 23 29 188 193
- Slade, Gov. William**, Goes west with thirteen young women for school teachers **II** 464
- Slagle, Christian W.** **III** 628
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
Member bar committee which examined E. H. Stiles **VIII** 241
Member Board of State Bank Commissioners **I** 291 **V** 100
Pioneer lawyer **III** 239
Portrait presented to the State University **VIII** 229
President State University **IV** 12 40
Regent State University **IV** 14
- Slater, Susan** **VI** 585
- Slatter, Hope H.**, Advertisement for negroes **II** 561
- Slaughter, Ed.**, Member of crew Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 333
- Slaughter, Samuel**, Connection with Fugitive Slave case **VI** 19 20 24-28 30 33-37 39-43, testimony of **VI** 12 17
- Slaughter, William B.**
Biographical data **III** 384 385
Letter to George W. Jones **VIII** 436
Letter to Jeremiah Smith **VIII** 436
- Slaughter county**, See Washington
- Slave Days, Recollections of**, by Byers **III** 277 312
- Slavery** **I** 505 **II** 250 **III** 40 43
Affects organization of Iowa Territory **VII** 461 462 465
Agitation of **I** 48 49
Anti-slavery society, organized in Illinois **III** 58
Case of "Dick," fugitive slave, **IV** 118
Case of "Ralph," fugitive slave cited **II** 161 171 574
Cash for Negroes **II** 561
Emancipation proclamation issued **IV** 408
Fugitive slave law, Missouri Compromise **I** 83 **II** 252
In Iowa **II** 234 **VII** 393
Iowa Fugitive Slave Case **II** 531
Iowa grants suffrage to negroes **I** 599
James W. Grimes' attitude on **I** 511
Legislation relating to in Iowa **III** 234
Slave catching in Iowa **IV** 154
Slaves aided to escape **I** 583

- Slavery in Iowa Territory**, by A. W. Harlan **II** 631
- Slidell, John** **IV** 148 **VI** 63
Attempts to extend slavery into the territories **VIII** 302
Connection with the Trent Affair **II** 368
- Slimmer, Abraham**, An Iowa Benefactor **I** 297 **V** 224
- Sloan, Andrew J.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111
- Sloan, J. S.**, Pioneer editor of Keosauqua **V** 418
- Sloan, Judge Robert**
Early teacher of Iowaville **VIII** 58 59
Recollections of lawyers of early days **IV** 484
- Sloane, James**, District Judge of Pottawattamie county, 1851 **II** 598
- Sloane, William M.** **II** 323
- Slocum, Gen. Henry W.** **II** 119 132
- Slosson, J. M.**, Obituary **IV** 481
- Slosson, Oscar S.**, Military service of **VI** 576 580
- Slough, The Old Prairie**, by Aldrich **V** 27
- Smart, Col. Edwin**, Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Smart, J. J.**, Business partner of Matt Parrott **IV** 477
- Smart, Joseph**, Owned slave in Iowa Territory **II** 632
- Smartt, Capt. J. F.**, Makes speech at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 73
- Smith** **VII** 292
- Smith**, Extract from speech in Senate on pre-emption law **III** 334
- Smith**, Surveyor **IV** 465
- Smith**, with wife, survives massacre at Springfield, Minn. **V** 19
- Smith, Dr.** **VIII** 280
- Smith, Miss**, Marriage of **VII** 636
- Smith, Adam** **VI** 345
- Smith, Gen. Andrew Jackson**
At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 401 403 404 409 411-413 416-421 423 **VII** 490 492 494-497 511 517 519-521 532
Military record of **VII** 546
Participates in Red river expedition **II** 106-110 **III** 29 **VI** 242-244
Obituary **III** 76
Pays tribute to Col. W. T. Shaw **III** 467
- Smith, Arthur St. C., Jr.**, Naval record of **VI** 615
- Smith, Arthur T.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 48
- Smith, Col. Ashbel**, Report of, on condition of men at Vicksburg **V** 279
- Smith, Capt. Benton K.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 217
- Smith, Col. C. F.**, Guest of Capt. Anderson upon occasion of Gen. Lyon's attack **IV** 425
- Smith, Caleb B.**
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 100
Extract from letter referring to land grants **I** 481
- Smith, Capt. Charles C.** **V** 89
- Smith, Charles H.**, Stationed at Ft. Atkinson **IV** 452
- Smith, Charles Klock**
Obituary **V** 80
Postmaster of Sioux City **VIII** 408
- Smith, Charles L.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 48
- Smith, Cyrus**
George S. Smith business partner of **IV** 478
Obituary **VI** 157
- Smith, D. W.** **VII** 240
- Smith, Daniel**, Revolutionary soldier **IV** 277
- Smith, Delano T.**, Obituary **VII** 157
- Smith, Delazon**
Convert of Henry Clay Dean **VIII** 486
Oregon pioneer **IV** 624
Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 418 421
Son-in-law of Father Shepherd **VIII** 487
- Smith, Dexter P.**, Regent State University **IV** 14
- Smith, Ebenezer L.**
Experiences of, in flood of 1851 **IV** 340 **V** 408 409
Obituary **V** 480
- Smith, Maj. Gen. E. Kirby**
At battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 481-483 509 512 517 520
At Jenkins Ferry **II** 34 35 38 40 41 **III** 432
- Smith, Edson**, Receives degree **IV** 32
- Smith, Elbert A.**, Letter by, correcting statement relating to Mormons **VI** 315
- Smith, Evan**, Quaker settler of Keokuk county **IV** 266
- Smith, Fred M.**, Founder and President Decatur county Historical Society **V** 231 **VII** 67
- Smith, Gen. G. W.** **II** 46
- Smith, George**, Military service of **VI** 577
- Smith, George**, Visits Legislature, 1858 **II** 203
- Smith, George A.**, Leader of Mormons **II** 590 597
- Smith, George B.** **VIII** 133
- Smith, George F.** **IV** 323
- Smith, George G.**, Military service of **VI** 578
- Smith, George P.**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 514 544 545 **V** 21
- Smith, George S.**, Death of **I** 561
- Smith, George S.**, Obituary **IV** 478
- Smith, Gerrit** **I** 673
Influence of, on Oneida Institute **II** 251
- Smith, Gilbert P.**, Obituary **IV** 562
- Smith, Gen. Giles A.** **I** 312 313
- Smith, Goldwin**
Author of The United States **VII** 86
Quotation from **IV** 144

- Smith, Guernsey**, Member of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 505
518-520 535 **V** 23 24
- Smith, Henry**, Witness at a trial in Territorial Iowa, 1839 **VIII** 144
- Smith, Henry I.** **I** 314
Awarded medal of honor **VII** 104 111
Military record of **II** 240
Sad War Experiences of Two Iowa Brothers **I** 621 669
- Smith, Hiram T.**, Obituary **I** 672
- Smith, Hoke**, Investigates claims of settlers on Des Moines river lands **I** 231 233
- Smith, Myrum**
Arrested by Hawkins Taylor **VII** 27
Killed by mob **II** 588
- Smith, J. H.**, History of Harrison County, reference to **VI** 315
- Smith, Prof. J. M.** **V** 395
- Smith, Dr. James**, Rafinesque visits **VII** 214
- Smith, James M.**, Early settler of Keokuk county **II** 61
- Smith, Jeremiah, Jr.** **V** 153
Letter from Henry Dodge **VIII** 434
Letter from John Chambers **VIII** 436
Member Council First Territorial Legislature **II** 317 318 **III** 388 389 **IV** 4
- Smith, John**, Decision of Judge Mason in case of **III** 331
- Smith, Capt. John**, Biography of, by William Salter **VIII** 220-225
- Smith, Col. John**, Visits Iowa for mining and smelting purposes **VII** 455
- Smith, Gen. John E.** **II** 17
- Smith, John O.**, First settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 1 4
- Smith, Joseph**
Charles B. Thompson confirmed and ordained by **VII** 321 322
Edward Johnstone's acquaintance with **II** 402
Killed by mob **II** 588
Mormon leader **I** 459 **II** 587 595 599 601 **VI** 108 **VII** 27 323
Statement relating to descendants of **VI** 315
Visited by Keokuk **III** 283
- Smith, Joseph, Jr.**, Leader of a branch of the Mormon faith **II** 601
- Smith, Gen. Kirby** **I** 322 **II** 109 **IV** 592
- Smith, Lanson**, First physician in Iowaville **VIII** 58
- Smith, Lewis H.**
Assists Gov. C. C. Carpenter in surveying **III** 297
Quartermaster Iowa Northern Border Brigade **V** 482 490 493 497 498 506 509 510
- Smith, Michael**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304 306
- Smith, Milo**, Obituary **VI** 397
- Smith, Morgan L.** **II** 17 **VI** 198
- Smith, Narcissa Macy**, Obituary **VI** 240
- Smith, O. T.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 54
- Smith, Mrs. Osa Ellis**, Child's History of Iowa, notice of **VII** 153
- Smith, P. A.**, Curator Decatur county Historical Society **V** 231
- Smith, "Pep,"** Claim jumper **II** 63 64
- Smith, Peter**, War-experience of **I** 621
- Smith, Platt**
Law partner of Thomas S. Wilson **I** 503
Tragic death of brother **II** 607
- Smith, Rodney A.**
Collector of Historical material **IV** 152
History of Dickinson County, notice of **V** 474, reference to **III** 566
Member of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 514 524
Member Spirit Lake Monument Commission **II** 69 **III** 553 **V** 21
- Smith, R. S.**, Obituary **I** 238
- Smith, S. F.**
Presents portrait of Samuel Smith to State University **VIII** 229
Presents valuable manuscripts to Historical Department **II** 259
- Smith, Rev. Dr. Samuel F.**
America **IV** 107
Memorial services held for **II** 259
Portrait presented to the State University **VIII** 229
- Smith, Silas**, Associate of Abner Kneeland **VI** 351 354 358 359
- Smith, Simeon** **IV** 277
- Smith, Susan F.**, Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Smith, Thad L.**, History of the Twenty-Fourth Iowa Volunteers **I** 15 111 180 446, reference to **II** 47 379
- Smith, Gen. Thomas Kilby**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 517 520
- Smith, Walter L.**, Tribute to Lewis W. Ross **V** 639
- Smith, William**, Votes against Missouri Compromise **VI** 262
- Smith, William F.** **III** 425
- Smith, William H.** **I** 175
- Smith, Dr. William L.**, Married daughter of Gov. Lucas **V** 393
- Smith, Dr. William E.**, Makes bequest for monument to Sergt. Floyd **II** 310
Author of History of Wisconsin **III** 391 392 **VIII** 513
Commissioner with Gen. Dodge to treat with Chippewas **VI** 617

- Establishes fort at Rock Island
I 607
- Obituary I 583
- Surveyor III 441
- Smith, Gen. William B.** III 392
395
- Smith, William Sooy,** Congratulatory order to Gen. Corse II 8
- Smith, William T.**
Aids in providing means for equipping troops I 87
596
Attends exercises at presentation of portrait of S. F. Miller I 241
Director and cashier of Bank of Iowa I 291 292 V 101
110
Makes address at unveiling of Gov. Kirkwood's portrait I 152
- Smith, Capt. William W.,** Military service of I 33 562
- Smithson, James**
Bequest to the Smithsonian Institution VIII 230
Founder of Smithsonian Institution IV 91 92
- Smithsonian Institution,** Founder of, and purpose of IV 91
- Smyth, Father Clement,** Missionary work of III 594 599
- Smyth, Col. Robert,** Obituary III 575
- Smyth, William** I 342
- Smyth, William W.,** Naval record of VI 615
- Smyth & Co.,** Firm of Keokuk VIII 125
- Smythe, Bishop,** Ordains Rev. Henry Cosgrove priest VIII 79
- Smythe, Judge F. Henry** VII 479
Obituary VII 159
- Smythe, Judge William**
Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 103 110
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 VIII 217
- Snake Indians** III 291
- Snedigar, Sergt. E. B.,** Report of, on losses at Vicksburg V 282
- Snook, Benjamin F.,** Obituary V 640
- Snow, Mrs.,** Mormon poetess, quotation from II 594
- Snow, C. E.** VIII 133
- Snow, Erastus,** Obituary V 399
- Snow, Sam,** Member crew Des Moines river steamboat IV 333
- Snow Storm, 1863** VI 589
- Snowden, Thomas,** Killed at battle of Corinth I 215 216
- Snyder, Carl,** Instrumental in organization of Iowa Society of New York VII 473
- Snyder, Dr. J. F.,** Quotation from, relating to Governor John Reynolds VII 245
- Snyder, J. S.,** Elder Dunkers church VII 230
- Snyder, T. G.,** Member Dunkers church VII 278
- Snyder, Thomas,** Regent State University IV 14
- Sod-Covered School House in Jackson County,** by Ellis VII 634
- Socialistic community,** founded by Abner Kneeland I 348
349
- Soldiers and Sailors Monument** IV 305
Criticism of IV 89
- Soldiers Aid Society,** founded at Keokuk IV 279
- Soldiers' Orphans' Home**
Gov. Merrill's recommendation concerning V 343
Founders of I 599 IV 281
- Soldiers Records,** Plea for publication of V 536 VII 65 549
- Solomon, Daniel H.,** Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 II 563 III 33
69 70 VIII 22
- Somers, Lord** III 266
- Somers, S. W.,** Early Iowa lawyer IV 484
- Sons of the American Revolution,** Place tablet to memory of Revolutionary soldiers in Historical Building VI 149 471
- Soulard, Antoine,** Agent for Julien Dubuque V 326
- Soulard, James G.,** Personal recollections of Julien Dubuque II 335 336
- Soule, Bishop,** Friend of Rev. Samuel Clarke I 462
- Soule, Rev. Henry A.** VI 319
- Southern Bird in Central Iowa,** by Henning V 62
- Southworth, Capt. Irving D.,** At battle of Pleasant Hill VII 492
- Sower, Christopher,** Printed first German Bible published in America VII 270
- Spangler, Samuel T.,** Obituary VIII 160
- Spanutius, F. M.,** Member faculty State University IV 47
- Sparks, A. B.,** Early Iowa journalist VI 76
- Sparks, Joseph** VII 571
- Sparks, Thomas,** Early settler of Boone county VI 384
VII 236
- Spaulding, Rev. Benjamin Adams**
Member of "Iowa Band." I 528 529
Raccoon River Agency in 1844 V 57
- Spaulding, D. B.,** Iowa pioneer I 136
- Spaulding, Lavisa,** Wife of Boardman O. Shaw IV 398
- Spaulding, Lorenzo** VII 595
- Spaulding, Dr. Volney,** Physician attending Gen. Street II 103
- Spear, Samuel P.,** Colonel Eleventh Pennsylvania Cavalry VI 618 621

- Spearman, James**, Incidents in Life of I 568
- Spearman, Thomas**, Educated under Samuel L. Howe I 568
- Specie Payment**, Resumption of, extract from speech by Hiram Price I 599
- Speer, A. M.** I 233
- Speicher, John**, Pastor Dunkers church VII 278
- Spencer, A. A.**, Presents portrait of Oliver M. Spencer to the State University VIII 229
- Spencer, A. C.**, Connection with Iowa Geological Survey III 119
- Spencer, Charles**, Emigrant to Oregon VIII 304 310
- Spencer, E.**, Member of a committee appointed to publish the Annals of Iowa VIII 295
- Spencer, Fred**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
- Spencer, Col. George E.**
Chief of staff of Gen. Dodge I 175 305
Public services of II 368
- Spencer, Herbert** VI 529
- Spencer, Jasper**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
- Spencer, John C.**, Secretary of War, son of, executed at sea for mutiny II 368
- Spencer, Joshua** III 509
- Spencer, Lafayette**
Day book on the Oregon Trail VIII 305-310
Emigrant to Oregon VIII 304
- Spencer, Nancy**, Emigrant to Oregon VIII 306
- Spencer, Oliver M.**
Member faculty State University IV 38 47
Portrait presented to the State University VIII 229
President State University IV 11 39
Public career of II 368
- Spencer, O. S.**, Member Spirit Lake expedition III 514 544 V 21
- Spencer, Philip**, Executed for mutiny II 367
- Spencer, R. E.**, Presents portrait of Oliver M. Spencer to the State University VIII 229
- Spencer, William**
Brother of Lafayette Spencer VIII 304
Letter from Lafayette Spencer VIII 305
- Spener, Philip Jacob**, Tenets of faith I 383
- Spickelmire, Thomas H.**, Severely wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill III 28
- Spillman, Mr.** VIII 283
- Spirit Lake massacre of settlers and relief expedition** II 152-158 III 481-553 IV 237
- Bibliography of III 565 566
- Dedication of monument III 481
- Addresses by
Capt. Charles B. Richards III 508
Ex-Governor Cyrus C. Carpenter III 481
- John F. Duncombe III 491
- John N. Maxwell III 525
- Letters by
Abble Gardner Sharp III 550
Mrs. Collins III 549
Sergt. Harry Hoover III 551
- Narrative of W. K. Laughlin III 541
- Papers by
Charles Aldrich III 546
Michael Sweeny III 537
- Recollections of Frank B. Mason III 532
- Incorrect statement relating to III 232
- List of captured and rescued II 72
- List of settlers massacred II 70
- Roster of companies II 71
- Tablet placed in Hamilton county court house in honor of Webster companies IV 474
- Tragedy of Okoboji, by Hoover V 14
- Spirit Lake and Okoboji Monument**, History of II 69
Report of Commission III 552
- Spofford, Col. E. S.** VIII 130 132
Aids in relief of farmers, after grasshopper plague IV 446
- Spofford, S. F.** VIII 130
Names hostelry Des Moines House II 469
- Spooner, John Coit**, Delegate to Republican national convention IV 223
- Spoor, Capt. Nelson T.**, At battle of Corinth I 101
- Sprague, Damon N.**
Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
Obituary V 560
- Sprague, Gen. John W.** I 303 305 309 312
- Sprague, Mrs. Mary Isett**, Obituary IV 322
- Spray, James** VIII 154
- Spring, Ichabod E.**, Military service of VI 580
- Springdale, Iowa**
Settlement of Quakers at IV 264 265
Union of Church and State at, by Macy VII 34
- Springer, Arthur**
Attends presentation of portrait of Dr. Salter V 630

- Letter by, presenting portrait of father **V** 469
 Son of Francis Springer **II** 585
Springer, Charles, Son of Francis Springer **II** 585 **V** 469
Springer, Elizabeth **VII** 636
Springer, Judge Francis
 Address at reunion of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 36
 Chairman at reunion of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 32
 Distinguished jurist of Iowa **VIII** 190
 Estimates of **V** 472 **VI** 390
 Legislative service of **III** 624 **VII** 265-267
 Letter from **I** 253
 Obituary **III** 654
 Oil portrait of, presented to Historical Department **V** 468 541
 President Constitutional Convention of 1857 **II** 639 **III** 69 **VII** 84 460 **VIII** 20 22
 Recollections of **II** 569
 Regent State University **IV** 11 14
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
 Tributes to **III** 71
Springer, Frank
 Address at presentation of portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
 Bibliography of scientific works of **II** 358 359
 Biographical sketch of **II** 359-364
 Cleocrinus, notice of **VII** 74
 Letter by, presenting portrait of father **V** 469
 Portrait of, in Historical Department **VI** 390
 Scientific work of **II** 352 363 **V** 232 **VI** 390
 Son of Francis Springer **II** 585
 Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 608
Springer, James D., Obituary **VII** 155
Springer, Nathaniel, Father of Francis Springer, biographical data **II** 569
Springer, Nellie (Mrs. H. M. Letts), Daughter of Francis Springer **II** 585
Springer, Warren C., Son of Francis Springer **II** 585
Springfield, (now Jackson) Minn., Massacre of settlers at **III** 482 **V** 15
 See also Spirit Lake massacre
Spurgeon, Charles **VI** 587
Spurrier, Frank, Severely wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28
Spurrier, W. A., Resigns from the district bench **VIII** 478
Squatter's Club, Purpose of **IV** 187
Squires, C. P. **VIII** 133
 Aids in securing portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
Squires, Mrs. C. P., Aids in securing portrait of Dr. Salter **V** 630
Stacy, J. E., Aids in organization of company for protection against Indians **V** 482
Stafford, Brantley, Supports pioneer school **III** 216
Stafford, Mrs. Elizabeth, Obituary **III** 480
Stafford, George H., Naval record of **VI** 615
Stafford, George R. **VIII** 133
Stafford & McCune, Firm of Keokuk **VIII** 125
Stage routes in Iowa **V** 535
 Attempt to rob stage **I** 338
 From Ft. Dodge to Ft. Des Moines **II** 265 **VII** 15
Stallsworth, Capt. J. M., Pioneer Iowa settler **VI** 383
Stambaugh, Agent for half-breed claimants **VII** 193 194 195
Stanbery, Henry, U. S. Attorney General **VIII** 481
Stanford, Leland **IV** 92
Stanley, Squire, Pioneer Iowa settler **IV** 334
Stanley, Gen. David S., At battle of Corinth **I** 101 102
Stanley, Dean **VI** 633
Stanley, Jeremiah, Quaker settler of Keokuk county **IV** 266
Stannard, Mrs., Early resident of Keosauqua **V** 421
Stannard, Edwin O.
 Incidents in life of **V** 415 421
 Lieutenant governor of Missouri **VIII** 485
Stannard, Mrs. Obed, Mother of E. O. Stannard **VIII** 485
Stannus, W. H. **VIII** 133
Stanton, C. A., Regent State University **IV** 14
Stanton, Edwin M. **I** 86 342 503 **II** 50 502 **IV** 239 275 276 281 564 586 591 **VI** 175
 Attitude of Henry Clay Dean toward **VIII** 302
 Dr. William A. Hammond's troubles with **IV** 415
 Letter by **II** 491
 Makes motion for the admission of Josiah Given to the bar **VIII** 397
 Removed from position of Secretary of War **VIII** 333 334 336 338
 William Pitt Fessenden approves of, for Secretary of War **VIII** 327
Stanton, Prof. E. W. **II** 616
Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, Leader in women's rights movement **I** 673
Stanton, James, Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
Stanton, Mrs. Margaret McDonald **V** 555
 Biographical sketch of, and tribute to, by Mrs. Osborn **II** 614

- Stanton, Thaddeus E.** V 439
Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
- Stanton, T. W.**, Prepares supplemental catalogue to writings of Dr. White VII 470
- Staples, Dr. G. M.**
At battle of Pleasant Hill III 404 405
Obituary II 327
- Star Spangled Banner**, by Key, Sung at laying of corner stone of Historical Building IV 108
- Stark, Capt. Horatio**
Military service of III 102
Stationed at Ft. Madison III 102-104 107
- Starr, Pioneer settler** VI 219
- Starr, Henry W.** I 507 II 101
198 389 IV 513
Contemporary of Jonathan C. Hall VIII 21
Early Iowa lawyer II 577 IV 484 485 VII 475
- Starr, Jedediah L.**, Killed at battle of Pleasant Hill III 27 28
- Starr, John**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy VII 11
- Starr, M. E.**, Early Iowa lawyer IV 485
- Starr, W. E.**, Regent State University IV 14
- Starr, William E.**
District prosecutor, County of Van Buren, Territory of Iowa VIII 144
Member Congregational church at Burlington IV 623
- Starr, Mrs. William E.**, Member of Congregational church at Burlington IV 623
- State Bank of Iowa**
Gov. Kirkwood one of directors of I 9
Hiram Price's connection with I 594
History of, by Price I 266 331
History of, by Sherman V 93 149
W. F. Coolbaugh's association with VII 405 406
- State Board of Education**
Meeting of V 379
History of, by Perry III 200
- State Board of Health**
Duties of IV 276
Vital Statistics of, in Historical Department VI 305
- State Historical Society**, See Iowa State Historical Society
- State Library**
Collection of periodical literature in II 194
Legislation revising law for II 543
- State University**
Bahama Biological Expedition from, History of, by Nutting I 298
History of, by Pickard IV 1 69
New Collegiate building, corner stone laid IV 154
- Review of Monograph on Amana Society I 382 418
- Statue of James Harlan** VIII 393
- Statute Laws, Territory of Iowa, 1838-9**
Reprinted by Historical Department IV 554 622 632 V 300
Act to regulate blacks and mulattoes III 145
- Statutory Adoption of the Common Law in the West and Herein of Its Introduction into Iowa**, by Shambaugh II 372
- Steamboat Iowa**, See oldest boat on Mississippi
- Steamboating on the Des Moines**
Account of, by Davis VII 141
Extract from Ottumwa Courier II 472
History of, by Hussey IV 323 393
- Steamboating on the Missouri river** VIII 423-424
- Stearns, Ben. W.**, Naval record of VI 616
- Stearns, Mrs. George E.**, Daughter of Gen. Williamson V 556 VI 184
- Stebbins, C.**, Member of Spirit Lake expedition III 514 V 21
- Stedman, E. A.**, Member Iowa Society of New York VII 473
- Stedman, E. C.**, Estimate of Whitman's writings VI 225
- Steele, Capt.**, Takes part with Iowa troops in Missouri VIII 361
- Steele, Alice M.**, Compiler Iowa at West Point and Annapolis VI 594
- Steele, Maj. Gen. Frederick** II 33 106 110 VI 170
At Jenkins Ferry II 35 36 37 40 246
Biographical sketch of, by Lacey III 424
Connection with battle of Pleasant Hill I 34 VII 481 491
Report on the operations of the army in Missouri VIII 272
- Steele, Lavinia**, Compiler Check List of Iowa Public Documents VI 389
- Steele, William** VIII 234
Member of Territorial Legislature VI 354
Pioneer settler of Keosauqua IV 338
- Steele & Chittenden**, Merchants of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 V 415
- Steever, Col.**, Candidate for election to Congress from Milwaukee VIII 511
- Steiger, W. T.**, Connection with Des Moines river land grants I 480
- Stenholm, Mr.**, Friend of C. J. A. Ericson VIII 5
- Stennison, Knudt**, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 62

- Stephens, Blacksmith** at Agency City **IV** 571
- Stephens, Aaron D.**, Aids John Brown **III** 458
- Stephens, E. W.**, Publisher **VII** 71
- Stephens, E. Morse** **II** 323
- Stephens, Maj. T. F.**, Compiles record of losses of Iowa troops at Vicksburg **V** 285
- Stephenson, Harry** **VIII** 130
Pioneer Des Moines merchant **IV** 373
- Stephenson, Capt. J. W.**, Commands company in Black Hawk war **III** 220
- Stephenson, N. W.**, Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Sterne, I. M.** **VIII** 133
- Stevens, Alexander H.**, Attitude of, regarding slavery **IV** 407
- Stevens, Andrew J.**
Experience of, during flood of 1851 **V** 404
Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
Suggests names for Iowa counties **II** 200
- Stevens, Frank E.**
Black Hawk War, review of **VI** 314
Credit to **VII** 242 246 261
- Stevens, Orlando** **III** 274
- Stevens, Smith E.**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 487 488 520
- Stevens, Thaddeus**
Active in framing national banking law **I** 286
Death of **VI** 551
Delegate to Republican national convention, 1856 **II** 583
Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 88
Impeachment of Andrew Johnson **VI** 550 **VIII** 334 336
Member of House Committee on Reconstruction **VI** 552
Warm friend of J. B. Grinnell **II** 257
- Stevenson, A.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215
- Stevenson, Adlai**, Address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 622 623
- Stevenson, Carter L.** **II** 14
- Stevenson, T. G.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Stewart, Col.** **VIII** 130 132
- Stewart, Gen. Alexander P.** **II** 46 119 132
At battle of Atlanta **VI** 178
- Stewart, Alvan**, Influence of, on Oneda Institute **II** 251
- Stewart, Andrew, Henry Clay Dean** keeps books for **VIII** 299
- Stewart, George B.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Stewart, J. M.**, Makes excavation for Historical Building **III** 569
- Stewart, J. W.**, Obituary **I** 503
- Stewart, John**, At battle of Corinth **I** 216
- Stewart, John**, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre **III** 547 **V** 20
- Stewart, John T.**, Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln **IV** 462
- Stewart, Mrs. John T.**, Attends reception given to Abraham Lincoln **IV** 462
- Stewart, Joseph Bufon** **VIII** 132
Obituary **IV** 159
Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 359 **VIII** 56
- Stewart, Nelson B.**, Member Des Moines Improvement and Railroad Co., **I** 466
- Stickle, Horton W.**, Military record of **VI** 605
- Stickney**, Takes part in buffalo hunt **VI** 593
- Stidger, John S.**, Pioneer journalist of Keosauqua **V** 418
- Stiger, H. J.**, Associated with Judge Kinne **VII** 395
- Stiles, Edward H.**
David Rorer **VIII** 116-124
Error in article corrected **VI** 634
Gen. Fitz Henry Warren **VI** 481 548 634
Henry Clay Caldwell **VIII** 241-277 311
Judge Henry B. Hendershott **III** 624 **IV** 559
Judge Jonathan C. Hall **VIII** 18-31
Judge Joseph Williams **VII** 161
Public services of **III** 624
Quotation from **VIII** 82
Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 610
- Stiles, T. W.**, Obituary **VII** 320
- Stillman**, Expedition led by **IV** 231
- Stillman, W. D.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 56
- Stillmeyer, Clifford**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Stillwell, Mr.**, Pioneer settler of Iowa **III** 448
- Stillwell, Margaret**, First white child born in Keokuk **V** 59
- Stillwell, Moses**
Early merchant of Keokuk **V** 59
Father of first white child born in Keokuk **II** 642
- Stillwell, Mrs. Moses**, Mother of first white child born in Keokuk **II** 642
- Stimmel, Hattie J.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 47
- Stimson, Frederic Jesup**, Works of, cited **VI** 513
- Stinger, Theodore**, Killed **I** 451
- Stockbridge Indians**, Send deputation to Sac and Fox Indians **VI** 201
- Stockdale, John M.** **VII** 140
Obituary **III** 318
- Stocker, Rev. Samuel** **I** 157 **V** 393
- Stockton, Gen. Joseph**, Director Vicksburg National Military Park **V** 272

- Stockton, L. D.**, Judge Iowa Supreme Court IV 485
- Stoddard, Mrs. Drusilla Allen**, Beautiful Life and Its Associations, by Clarkson, notice of IV 240
- Stokely, Francis Pope**, Mother of George Wilson IV 563
- Stokely, Thomas**, Grandfather of George Wilson IV 564
- Stokes, Mary**, Mother of Joseph M. Street (Mrs. Anthony Street) II 81
- Stokes, Montfort**, Grandfather of Joseph M. Street II 81
- Stone, C. T.**, Pastor Dunkers church VII 281
- Stone, Caroline M.**, Wife of Gov. Stone I 236
- Stone, George A.**, Commander Iowa Brigade II 278
Obituary V 158
- Stone, Harry L.**, Died in Philippines IV 320
- Stone, Henry**, Instrumental in securing establishment of Geological Survey III 114
- Stone, Mrs. H. E.**, Daughter of Mrs. George G. Wright III 238
- Stone, Rev. J. M.**, Instructor State University IV 31
- Stone, John Temple**, Obituary IV 157
- Stone, John Y.** V 392
Appears for Government in case against D. M. Navigation and Railroad Co. I 634
- Stone, Joseph C.**, Obituary V 639
Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Corse II 300
- Stone, Lucy** I 501 IV 558
- Stone, Thomas J.**, Obituary VI 478
Present at opening of grave of Sergt. Floyd II 310
Surveyor III 439
- Stone, Gov. William M.** I 80 II 540 565 IV 77 549 590 V 339 VI 179 399 559 625
Aids in founding Soldiers' Orphans' Home IV 281
Appoints Charles Aldrich commissioner to take vote of soldiers VI 618
Candidate for governor II 521 IV 587 588 VI 420 493 494
Message of, cited V 369
Obituary I 235
Orlando B. Ayers law partner of IV 479
Regent State University IV 11
Sword of, in possession of Historical Department II 320
- Stone, Mrs. William M.**, Vice-President Iowa Sanitary Society II 504
- Stone, Capt. W. W.**, Member executive committee Vicksburg National Military Park Association V 272
- Stoneman, George** III 425
- Stoneman, John T.**, Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
- Stoner, T. I.**, Remounts the canvases which formerly decorated the Supreme Court room VIII 315
- Stoney, Orderly** III 475
- Stookey, Stephen**, Member Bahama expedition I 299
- Stoops, W. S.**, Indian teacher at Tama reservation IV 197
- Stoops, William**, Makes photograph of old graves at Agency City II 229
- Storer, Judge Bellamy** II 573
- Storms, Great Blizzard of 1856**, by Brainard I 391
- Story, Justice Joseph** I 246 III 632
Writes opinion in the Dartmouth College case VIII 55
- Story, Wilbur F.** V 636
- Stott, Charles**, Witness at a trial in Territorial Iowa VIII 144
- Stout, Abram V.**, Obituary IV 479
- Stout, Edward C.**, Naval record of VI 616
- Stout, William J.**, Pastor Dunkers church VII 276
- Stover, Member Dunkers church** VII 275
- Stover, John** VII 159
- Stow, W. A.** V 587
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher**, Author of Uncle Tom's Cabin VIII 193
- Straight, Col. I** 174
- Straight, Lieut. J. A.**, Aids in recovering remains of Col. Kinsman V 250 308 476
Tribute to Col. Kinsman V 247
- Strang, James J.** VII 323
- Strasser, George** VI 291
- Stratton, Capt. Franklin A.**, Captain Ft. Dodge Company VI 571 572 575 577 618
Characterization of III 489
Member Spirit Lake expedition III 483 487 488 515 517 520 V 18
- Strauss, Max**, Member excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 IV 345
- Straw, Mrs. Caroline A.**, Second wife of George E. Clark VIII 240
- Street, Connection with Fugitive Slave case** VI 11 12 18-20 40
- Street, Miss, Marries George Wilson** IV 566 567
- Street, A. W.**, Describes death of Gen. Street VI 375
- Street, Aaron, Jr.**, Active member Anti-Slavery Society VII 604
Explains Indians' idea of schools VI 365
- Street, Anthony**, Father of Joseph M. Street II 81

- Street, Mrs. Eliza M.**, Given land by government **VI** 91
- Street, Miss Ida M.**
Chapter of Indian History **III** 601 646
Chapter of Indian History, A Second **VI** 364
Historical work of **VII** 145
Presents correspondence of Gen. Street to Historical Department **V** 71
Simon Cameron Indian Commission of 1838 **VII** 115 172
- Street, Capt. John**, Grandfather of Joseph M. Street **II** 81
- Street, Joseph H. D.**, Register Council Bluffs Land Office **VII** 454
- Street, Gen. Joseph M.** **IV** 574
VI 120 606 **VIII** 270
Agent Sac and Fox Indians, report of **VI** 367 368 **VII** 115 119
Attack upon, by press **IV** 570
Attempts to uncover Aaron Burr conspiracy **VI** 372
Characterization of **II** 229 **VII** 145
Commissioner to locate seat of Justice of Iowa county **III** 224
Connection with Simon Cameron Indian Commission **VII** 115-139 172-195
Correspondence of, presented to Historical Department **V** 71
Death of **II** 102 **VI** 378
George Wilson son-in-law of **II** 242 **III** 567 **IV** 566 **VII** 399
Grave of **II** 104 637 **VI** 378
Indian Agent **II** 387 **III** 74 386 393 **IV** 78 567 569 **V** 397 459 **VII** 453, at Prairie du Chien **VI** 364
Life of, by Street **II** 81 642
Visits East with Indians **VII** 228
Wapello buried near **VI** 90 378 **VII** 582
Work with Indians **III** 601-623 646
- Street, Mrs. Joseph M.**
Entertains William Salter **VII** 592
Land reserved for **II** 102
Owner of negro **IV** 573
- Street, Thomas P.**, Connection with claims of half-breed Winnebagoes **VII** 115-139 172-175
- Street, Washington P.**, Military record of **VI** 605
- Street, William B.** **III** 621 622 **VI** 370
Estimate of Rev. David Lowry **VI** 364
Gen. Joseph M. Street **II** 81, reference to **II** 228 642 **III** 602
Letter from, relating to Jefferson Davis and the Black Hawk war **III** 74
Obituary **IV** 78
- Pioneer storekeeper of Oskaloosa **II** 219
- Streeter, Kimri**, "Old Black Hawk" Biographical sketch of, by Melendy **I** 412
Member Seventh General Assembly **II** 204
- Strong, Dr. E. B.**, Cowardice of, during Spirit Lake massacre **III** 540 **V** 20
- Strong, Mrs. E. B.**, Survivor of Spirit Lake massacre **III** 539 546 **V** 19
- Strong, Lieut. George**, Death of **I** 659
- Strong, Henry** **II** 359
Law partner of John W. Noble **VIII** 462
Presents portrait of S. F. Miller to State **I** 241
Quotation from letter to Mr. Herriott **VIII** 109
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor **VIII** 217
- Strong, Moses M.**, History of Wisconsin Territory, cited **III** 144
- Strong, Capt. Richard P.**, Member of staff of Gen. Steele **III** 431
- Strow, J. D.** **VII** 140
- Strow, James B.**, Soldiers sworn in to service by **VI** 571
- Struble, G. E.**, Associated with Judge Kinne **VII** 395
- Struble, G. W.**, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves **VI** 62
- Struggle for the Half-breed Tract**, by Wick **VII** 16
- Struthers, Robert**
Obituary **III** 655
Takes part in buffalo hunt **VI** 593
- Stryker, Frances Elizabeth**, Defendant in suit of U. S. vs. D. M. Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 634
- Stryker, Grace**, Defendant in suit of U. S. vs. D. M. Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 634
- Stryker, Harriet Pierson**, Defendant in suit of U. S. vs. D. M. Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 634
- Stryker, John**, Connection with Des Moines river land grants **I** 466 547
- Stryker, Thomas H.**, Defendant in suit of U. S. vs. D. M. Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 634
- Stryker, Phoebe H.**, Defendant in suit of U. S. vs. D. M. Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 634
- Stuart, A. A.**, Iowa Colonels and Regiments **VI** 481 549
- Stuart, A. H. E.**, Connection with Des Moines river land grants **I** 360 361 467
- Stuart, Rev. Cohen**, Brings message of King William to Holland colony **III** 260
- Stuart, Dell**, Obituary **VII** 240

- Stuart, George W.**, Military record of **VI** 606
- Stuart, J. Park**, Early school teacher in Burlington **IV** 623
- Stuart, Lewis W.**, Makes effort to kill biH for new capitol **IV** 245
- Stuart, R.** **VII** 192
- Stubbs, Lieut.**, Part of detachment which established Ft. Dodge **I** 135
- Stubbs, Daniel P.** **VI** 155
Obituary **VII** 158
- Stull, O. W. H.**, Secretary of Iowa Territory **III** 570
- Stamping the Territory in 1843.** Campaign of A. C. Dodge and William H. Wallace **IV** 392
- Sturgeon, Daniel** **VII** 374
- Sturges, Albert A.**, First instructor in Denmark Academy **VII** 7
- Sturgis, Phineas F.**, Obituary **VI** 320
- Sturm, Fred E.**, Member of faculty State University **IV** 44
- Sturtevant, Dr. J. M.**, Member of Illinois Association **I** 526
III 54
- Sturtevant, John**, Granted permission to cultivate land near Ft. Des Moines **IV** 170
- Stutsman, Judge A. H.** **VII** 479
- Stutsman, Enos** **VIII** 414 417
- Sudduth, William X.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 57
- Sudlow, Egbert C.**, Obituary **VII** 640
- Sudlow, Fhebe W.**, Instructor State University **IV** 42
- Suiter, Lieut. Frank M.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 215 216
- Sullivan, Giles O.**
Assisted in capture of negro **II** 631
One of the defendants in a kidnapping case **VIII** 144
- Sullivan, Gen. Jeremiah C.** **I** 174
- Sullivan, John** **I** 2
- Sullivan, Gen. John** **III** 156 **V** 151
- Sullivan, John C.**, Makes surveys in Iowa **I** 642 647
- Sullivan, John H.**, Pioneer miller **V** 116
- Sullivan, T. J.**, Member of committee to draft resolutions **III** 198 272
- Sully, Capt.**, With the Iowa troops in Missouri **VIII** 361
- Sully, Gen. Alfred**
Campaign against the Indians **V** 506-510
Friend of Gen. Grant **III** 428
- Summerlin, Rufus**, Pioneer journalist of Keosauqua **V** 418
- Summers, Miss Amy**, Second wife of Gov. Lucas **II** 414
- Summers, Laurel**
John C. Calhoun writes pro-slavery letter to **II** 235
Letter to **V** 64
Member House First Territorial Legislature **VII** 256 258
- Member Third General Assembly **II** 197 198
- Member Third Territorial Legislature **VII** 263 264
- Summers, W. M.**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 215
- Sumner, Editor of The Lansing Mirror** **V** 122
- Sumner, Charles** **I** 523 **II** 563
III 49 234 **IV** 148 **VI** 227
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 188
Attitude toward impeachment of Andrew Johnson **VIII** 334-339
Desires chairmanship of joint committee on reconstruction **VIII** 332
Estimate of William Pitt Fessenden **VIII** 322 323 343
Quotation from letter to Theodore Parker **VIII** 448
- Sumner, Gen. Edwin V.** **I** 158
VI 393
Aids Capt. Allen **IV** 174
Military service of **III** 369
Stationed at Ft. Atkinson **IV** 462
Stationed at Ft. Des Moines **III** 352 357 358 359 361
375
- Sunday mail** **VIII** 443-444
- Suplee, Edwin M.**, Military record of **VI** 606
- Supreme Court of Iowa**, Decision of, in regard to ownership of aerolites **III** 284
- Supreme Court reports**
Edited by Judge George Greene, 1850 **II** 508
Edited by William J. A. Bradford, 1839 **II** 554
- Surveying in Iowa**, by government **II** 603 **III** 297 439
- Sutton, Preston M.**, Obituary **V** 319
- Svenson, S. P.**, Uncle of C. J. A. Ericson **VIII** 1
- Swafford, Louis S.**, Obituary **IV** 322
- Swain, Mrs. Adaline M.**, Obituary **IV** 79
- Swain, John**, Pioneer settler of Keosauqua **IV** 337
- Swainson, William**, Friend of Rafinesque **VII** 203
- Swalm, Albert W.**
Attends exercises at reception of portrait of S. F. Miller **I** 241
Regent State University **IV** 14
- Swalm, Mrs. Pauline Given** **IV** 322
Delivers address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 626
- Swamp lands**, Sale of in Wright county **VII** 360
- Swan, Charles A.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111
- Swan, Chauncy**, Member Territorial House of Representatives **VII** 254 256
- Swan, Joseph H.**, Obituary **IV** 321

Swan, Robert T., Massachusetts Public Records Commission and Its Work, cited **VII** 576

Swanger, Miss Drusilla, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre **III** 484 501 540 546 547 548 **V** 19 20

Swanson, Ernest A., Naval record of **VI** 616

Swanson, P. A. & A. M., Merchants of Ridgeport **VIII** 12

Swayze, Dr. H. A. **II** 66

Swazy, Mary, Mrs. Henry Noble **III** 193

Swearingen, Samuel
Iowa pioneer **VI** 1
Member House Territorial Legislature **I** 347 **VI** 355

Sweazey, Capt., Commander steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330

Sweeley, Martin J., Replies to petition relating to Bonaparte dam **VII** 616

Sweeney, J. H. **III** 237

Sweeney, Michael
Account of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 537
Biographical note **III** 537
Member of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 507 545

Sweeney, Miles, Makes wagon trip with Bishop Loras **III** 589

Sweeney, Gen. Thomas W. **I** 302 305 310 311
At battle of Willson's Creek **IV** 470

Sweet, Joseph, Left in charge of buildings at Ft. Dodge **II** 149

Swett, Leonard, Quotation from, to Joshua H. Leonard **VIII** 94

Swick, P. D., Pioneer Iowa editor **V** 124

Swift, Charles E., Deputy fish and game warden **V** 26

Swift, Elmira, Mrs. Thomas Mitchell **I**- 582

Swiggert, Seth W., Editor of the Sioux City Eagle **VIII** 419

Swinton, William, Army of the Potomac, cited **III** 475

Swisher, Lovell, Treasurer Board of Regents State University **IV** 11

Sykes, George **III** 425

Sylvester, Richard H., Obituary **II** 327

Symes, Mr. **VII** 214

Symmes, John Cleves, Military record of **III** 110

Synhorst, Dirk, Member of Holland colony, incident relating to **III** 249

Sypher, Reuben W.
Incorporator and director of Ft. Des Moines Steamboat Co. **IV** 360
Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 346
Pioneer merchant **IV** 359

TABLETS

To Revolutionary Soldiers buried in Iowa **VI** 149 471

To Spirit Lake expedition in Webster City Court House **IV** 474

To the memory of Capt. Thomas Drummond **VI** 150 471

Tabor, Horace A. W. **VIII** 156

Tabor, O. G., Member of organization for protection from horse thieves **VI** 61 62

Tabor, Iowa, John Brown's Last Visit to, by Todd **III** 458

Tabor College **VII** 392

Taine, Quotation from **III** 264

Tait, Capt. John, At Champion Hill **II** 445

Talbot, D. F., Presents valuable museum specimens to State University **IV** 41

Talbot, D. E., Charter member of Academy of Science and Letters, Sioux City **VIII** 426

Talbot, Marshall
Characterization of **V** 313
Portrait of Governor Kirkwood by **V** 312

Talbott, Alexander, Projector of excursion on Des Moines river **IV** 368

Tales of a Wayside Inn, Quotation from **II** 366

Taliaferro, Lawrence
Companion of J. C. Beltrami **V** 601
Indian agent **III** 606 **V** 459 **VI** 369

Tallant, J. F. **II** 2
Writes letter to A. C. Dodge **VIII** 440

Talleyrand, Charles Maurice de **V** 188 550 551 **VI** 411

Tallmadge, James, Jr., Attitude of, on slavery in Missouri **VI** 256 257

Tallmadge, W. F., Governor of Wisconsin Territory **III** 562

Talmdage, Charles H.
Obituary **VIII** 159
Pioneer Iowa editor **V** 121 122

Tama, Chief of Fox Indians
Attends council at close of Black Hawk war **VI** 196
Father of Appanoose **VI** 203
Removes to Iowa **VI** 192
Visits Washington **VI** 186

Tama county, Indian reservation in **II** 184 **IV** 196

Tama County Indians, by Bicknell **IV** 196
Reference to **V** 624

Tambllyn, Lieut. Col. **I** 325

Taney, Judge Roger B.
Decisions of **IV** 122 600
Reverses Judge Mason in the Dred Scott case **VIII** 190

Tank, Mrs. Otto, Presents library to Wisconsin Historical Society **I** 263

Tannehill, Lawyer of Centerville **VIII** 488

Tanner, Charles, Military service of **VI** 580

- Tanner, Edward**, Description of eastern border of Iowa **VI** 127
- Tanner, H. S.**, Issues book of Albert M. Lea **III** 473 **VI** 556
- Tanner, John**
Dr. James writes article on **VIII** 279 294
Taken captive by Indians **VI** 127
U. S. Interpreter at Saut de Ste Marie **VIII** 180
- Tapley, W. H.**, Chief electrician government printing office **VI** 152
- Tappan, Arthur** **II** 250
- Tappan, Gen. J. C.**
At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 412 416
Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272
- Tarascon, Messrs.**, Friends of Rafinesque **VII** 207 208
- Tasker, John**, Member of commission to distribute seed after grasshopper plague **IV** 445
- Tate, F. C.**, Assistant Iowa Geological Survey **III** 119
- Tatum, Lawrie**, Prominent member of Progressive Friends **IV** 264
- Taxation laws of Iowa** **V** 352 425
Enforcement of **VI** 304
Taxes, Assessing and collecting of **III** 342
- Taylor, VI** 344
- Taylor, A.**, Early resident of Ft. Dodge **IV** 374
- Taylor, Bayard** **II** 568
- Taylor, Daniel H.**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Taylor, George**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
- Taylor, Hartwell J.**
Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 5
Trustee of Denmark Academy **VII** 7
- Taylor, Hawkins** **VII** 461
Letter of Abraham Lincoln to **II** 474 475
Member First Territorial Legislature **VII** 22 256 258
Obituary **I** 343
Public services of **II** 474 **VII** 27
Supports S. J. Kirkwood for governor **VIII** 217
- Taylor, Henry**, Negro boy at battle of Pleasant Hill **VII** 507 508
- Taylor, Mrs. J. B.**, Vice-president Iowa Sanitary Society **II** 504
- Taylor, Capt. James B.**, At Allatoona **II** 125
- Taylor, John**, Leader in Mormon church **II** 590 594
- Taylor, Judge John** **I** 445
- Taylor, John L.** **IV** 642
- Taylor, John M.**, Pioneer journalist of Keosauqua **V** 418
- Taylor, John W.**, Attitude of, on slavery in Missouri **VI** 256
- Taylor, Lewis**, Testimony of, in Fugitive Slave case **VI** 19
- Taylor, M. E.** **VIII** 133
- Taylor, Oliver I.**, Pioneer journalist of Keosauqua, Iowa **V** 418
- Taylor, R. Howe** **VII** 239
- Taylor, Gen. Richard** **IV** 592
VI 244
At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 24 402 403 406 407 **VII** 482 489 492 498 508 509 512 528
- Taylor, Miss Sarah Knox**
Attends Miss Street on her marriage to George Wilson **IV** 567
Receives attentions from Jefferson Davis **IV** 566
- Taylor, Dr. W.**, Pioneer settler of Keosauqua **IV** 338
- Taylor, Gen. Zachary** **I** 360 442 **II** 242 598 **III** 447 **IV** 213 519 569 **VI** 398 485 **VII** 188 214 320 534
Commander at Fort Crawford **VIII** 35
Friend of Gen. Street **VI** 371 372
President of the United States **VIII** 49 82
Service of, on frontier **II** 89 91 92 99 **III** 74 99 375 616 617 620 **IV** 565 **V** 330 **VI** 192 252 **VII** 450-452
- Teale, Fred**, Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Teas, George W.**
Member House First Territorial Legislature **II** 317 **IV** 4
Friend of Van Caldwell **II** 389
- Teas, Joseph B.**
Service of, in Territorial Legislature **II** 317 **IV** 4 **VII** 265 266-267
Trustee of university to be established at Belmont, Wis. **IV** 5
- Tecumseh** **II** 455 **VI** 193 248 314
- Teesdale, John**
Opposes Frank W. Palmer for State printer **VIII** 316
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
Supports William H. Seward for president **VIII** 449
- Telegraph in Iowa, 1848** **III** 623 **V** 176
- Teller, Henry M.**, U. S. senator **VIII** 156
- Temperance question**
Gov. Lucas' views on **II** 424
Passage of prohibitory liquor law **I** 12 589
Stephen Whicher frames first temperance statute **IV** 517
Work of Rev. Asa Turner for Maine law **III** 60

- Temple, George**, Member First Legislative Assembly **VII** 257
- Tenbroeck, Lucretia Mitchell**, Obituary **IV** 640
- Ten Eyck, George**, Member of crew Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 333
- Ten Eyck, H. B.** **VIII** 133
- Ten Eyck, Henry**, Member of Des Moines Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 466
- Tenney, Charles W.**, Obituary **VII** 400
- Tennyson, Alfred** **VI** 633
- Teren**, Witness to contract of Dubuque with Indians **II** 331
- Terrell, Col. A. W.**, At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 403
404 **VII** 497 503 513
- Terrell, Charles**, Designs medal awarded to Joseph Francis **VI** 310
- Territorial and State Roads** **IV** 72
- Territorial Governors of Iowa**, Original letters by, secured at Washington **V** 72
- Territorial journals missing** **VI** 554
- Territorial Legislatures**
Brief account of **VII** 254-268
First convened at Burlington **II** 393
- Terry, Sergt. James**, At Corinth **I** 216
- Terry, John B.**, Trustee of university to be established at Belmont, Wis. **IV** 5
- Terry, William**, Experience of, during flood of 1851 **V** 412
- Tesson, Joseph**, Indian interpreter **III** 130
- Teter, Corporal Duncan**, Promoted for bravery **II** 445
- Teter, Isaac Pearl**, Obituary **IV** 401
- Texas Pacific Railroad Co.**, Incorporation of **II** 281
- Thacher, George**, President State University **IV** 12 40 41 45
- Thatcher, Mrs. Elizabeth**, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre **II** 153 **III** 543 **V** 25
- Thatcher, J. M.**, Member of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 514
528 532 533 543 **V** 21
- Thayer, Edward H.**, Obituary **VI** 637
- Thayer, Eli**, Active in the Kansas struggle **VIII** 191
- Thayer, Gen. J. M.**, At battle of Vicksburg Bayou **VI** 170 171
- There is No Death** **I** 206-208
Origin and authorship of **I** 196-209 229-230
- Third Iowa Infantry**, Brief record of **II** 277
- Thoburn** **I** 554 557
- Thomas, Edward H.**, Incidents in life of **II** 572-581
- Thomas, Frank** **III** 484
- Thomas, Gen. George H.** **I** 303
304 316 317 **II** 17 132
134 **III** 76 425 426 **IV** 572 **VI** 180 **VII** 484
- Thomas, Hiram W.**, Delivers sermon at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 625
- Thomas, J. B.**, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre **III** 484 501
503 528 533 546-548 **V** 19 558
- Thomas, J. L.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 281
- Thomas, Jesse B.**
Attitude of, on slavery in Missouri **VI** 262
U. S. senator **VII** 247 249
- Thomas, John**, Quaker settler of Cedar county **IV** 266
- Thomas, L. A.**, Receives letter on trial of Indians confined in Dubuque jail, 1846 **VIII** 438 439
- Thomas, Lorenzo** **VIII** 327
Investigates subject of organizing colored troops **VI** 172
- Thomas, Lot**
Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 146
Obituary **VII** 76
- Thomas, Mrs. Lot**, Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82 146
- Thomas, Morgan G.**, Obituary **IV** 157
- Thomas, Otha**, Sends citation to Mr. Herriott **VIII** 456
- Thomas, Raymond G.**, Naval record of **VI** 616
- Thomas, T. G.**, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves **VI** 61
- Thomas, W. B.**, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves **VI** 61
- Thomas, Willie**, Victim of Spirit Lake massacre **III** 546
V 19
- Thompson, Mr.**, Gold miner of Montana **VIII** 424
- Thompson, Alexander**, Member faculty State University **IV** 46
- Thompson, Andy** **III** 479
- Thompson, C.** **VIII** 132
- Thompson, Charles Blancher**, Career of, as Mormon leader **VII** 321
- Thompson, D. S.**, Brother of Charles B. Thompson **VII** 343
- Thompson, David**, Official geographer and explorer of Northwest Fur Co. **III** 140 141
- Thompson, Francis**, Doorkeeper Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 69
- Thompson, J. D.**, Editor of the Hardin County Sentinel **VIII** 79
- Thompson, Col. J. K. P.**
Iowa at Vicksburg and the Vicksburg National Military Park **V** 272

- Thompson, Jacob**, Secretary of the Interior **I** 479 480
- Thompson, James**, Outlaw in Jackson county, killed **VII** 260 261
- Thompson, James**, Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
- Thompson, James K.**, Military record of **VI** 606
- Obituary **VI** 76
- Thompson, John W.**
 Delegate to the Republican State convention, Des Moines, 1860 **VIII** 218
 Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Thompson, Col. M. J. J.** **I** 322 **IV** 592
 Acting Adjutant General to Gen. Price **VIII** 363 365
- Thompson, Mrs. Kate**, Obituary **III** 479
- Thompson, Miss Martha**, Mrs. Ed Wright **II** 325 378 383
- Thompson, Martin**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Thompson, Seymour Dwight**
 Obituary **VI** 638
 Recollections of the Third Iowa Regiment, reference to **I** 376
 Short sketch of **VIII** 257
- Thompson, Smith**, Recommends Dr. James as botanist on the Long expedition **VIII** 169
- Thompson, Thomas B.**, Killed at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28
- Thompson, William** **VIII** 132
 Contested election of **VIII** 27 28
 Defeated for Congress **II** 324
 Obituary **III** 317
 Represents Iowa in Congress **II** 639 **VII** 458
 Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 69
- Thompson, William A.**, Ordination of **I** 528
- Thompson, William G.**
 Member of committee to investigate affairs of D. M. Navigation Co. **I** 476
 Member of Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Thompson, William H.** **VIII** 200
- Thoreau, Henry D.**, Lover of birds **VIII** 603
- Thorington, James**
 Attends the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 93
 Reply to Civil Service Commission question **VIII** 74-76
 Represents Iowa in Congress **VII** 458
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Thorington, Monroe P.**, Military record of **VI** 606
- Thorn, James**, Had Indian wife **VII** 19
- Thornburg, L. W.**, Merchant of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 415
- Thornburgh, Joseph**, Attends pioneer school **VI** 448
- Thorpe, Francis Newton**, Contributes to Iowa Journal of History and Politics **VI** 70
- Thorpe, Freeman**
 Paints portrait of Frederick Douglass for Historical Department **VIII** 473
 Paints portrait of Col. Henderson **VI** 391 **VII** 395
- Thrift, J. M.**, Tailor at Ft. Des Moines **IV** 170
- Thrift, Adj. Gen. William Earlbut**
 Credit to **VII** 243
 Directs publication of the Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers **VIII** 555
- Throckmorton**, Steamboat captain **V** 59
- Throckmorton, Lieut. Job**, At battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Thurman, Judge Allen G.**, Takes part of the defendant in a criminal trial **VIII** 318
- Thurston, Lieut. George A.**, Member of faculty State University **IV** 47
- Thurston, Rev. Father, S. J.**, Quotation from **IV** 466
- Thurston, Samuel R.**, Oregon pioneer **IV** 624 **VII** 555
- Thwaites, Reuben G.** **VII** 72
 Acknowledgment to **III** 384 **VII** 243
 Collects oil portraits for Wisconsin Historical Society **VIII** 229
 Estimate of **I** 333
 Letter from **IV** 115
 Makes address at Semi-Centennial of the adoption of the Constitution of Iowa **VIII** 63
 Profits by the work of Mr. Draper **VIII** 601
 Secretary Wisconsin Historical Society **I** 261 **IV** 74
 Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 607
 Work of the Wisconsin Historical Society **I** 258
- Tibbets, Andrew W.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111
- Tibbetts, James** **VIII** 133 134
- Tichenor, Lieut. Enos**, Killed at battle of Corinth **I** 217 **IV** 323 592
- Tichenor, George C.**
 Obituary **V** 557
 Recollections of steamboating on Des Moines river **IV** 368
- Tidrick, Robert L.**, Law partner of Phineas M. Casady **VIII** 556
- Tiffany & Co.**
 Manufacture tablet to memory of Capt. Drummond **VI** 473

- Manufacture tablet to memory of Revolutionary soldiers **VI** 472
- Tilden, Samuel J.** **II** 281 **V** 266 636 **VI** 638
- Tilghman, Gen. Lloyd**, Killed at Vicksburg **V** 278
- Tillet, David**, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves **VI** 62
- Tillinghast, E. F.**, Pays tribute to D. N. Richardson **III** 573
- Tilton, Howard Winslow**, Obituary **V** 480
- Tilton, Prof. J. L.**, Assistant Iowa Geological Survey **III** 119 121
- Tilton, E. L.**, Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial **II** 626
- Tisdale, Capt.**, Commander steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 329
- Tisdale, Lieut. Daniel, Jr.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 216
- Tisdale, William D.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 43 46
Regent State University **IV** 14
- Titus, Calvin Pearl**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 107
- Tizzard, William L.**, Obituary **V** 560
- Tobin, Pioneer Iowa editor** **V** 124
- Tobin, Prof. T. F.** **VI** 473
- Todd, Don Andrew**, Indian trader **V** 324
- Todd, Prof. J. E.**, Iowa scientist **IV** 396
John Brown's Last Visit to Tabor **III** 458
Writes introduction to Reminiscences of Rev. John Todd **VII** 393
- Todd, Dr. John**, Register of Illinois Land Office **VII** 250
- Todd, Rev. John**, Early Settlement and Growth of Western Iowa, review of, by Salter **VII** 392
Writes letter on the Kansas troubles **VIII** 507
- Todd, Capt. John Blair Smith**, Appointed Brigadier General by President Lincoln **VIII** 422
Delegate to Congress from Dakota Territory **VIII** 421
Elected mayor of Sioux City, 1867 **VIII** 417 421
Member of the firm, Frost, Todd & Co. **VIII** 432
Pioneer of Sioux City **VIII** 431
- Todhunter, Lewis**, Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 69 **VIII** 22
Obituary **V** 396
Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 358
- Tollefsrud, Hans C.**, Obituary **VI** 158
- Tolman, J.**, Had Indian wife **VII** 19
- Tolman, John**, Pioneer of Iowaville **VIII** 57
- Tolman, John**, School commissioner **I** 366
- Toman, William**, Journalistic work of **V** 123
- Tompkins, Daniel D.** **VI** 126
- Tompkins, Robert**, Journalistic work of **V** 120
- Toole, William L.**, Member House, First Territorial Legislature **II** 574
Prominent member of the American party **VIII** 219
- Toombs, Robert**, Grimes replies to speech of **I** 515
Views of, on slavery question **IV** 136
- Tootle, Milton**, Merchant of Sioux City **VIII** 422
- Toppan, Carpenter & Co.**, Engraved plates for bills for State Bank of Iowa **I** 333
- Torbert, Gen. Alfred T. A.** **I** 196
- Torrence, Col. William M. G.**, Death of **VI** 174
- Torrey, Dr. John**, Associated with Dr. James **VIII** 312
Botanist **VIII** 165 291 346
Dr. C. C. Parry's association with **VII** 414 416 417 419 421
Letter from Edwin James **VIII** 178 180
Rafinesque associated with **VII** 207 217 219 223
- To the Rev. William Salter, D. D.**, poem by Rev. C. E. Perkins **V** 218
- Totten, Gen. Joseph G.**, Gen. Warren quarrels with **VI** 491
- Totten, Silas**, President State University **IV** 37-39
- Tourtelotte, Lieut. Col. J. E.** **II** 292 294 303
At Allatoona **II** 120 122
Letters to Gen. Corse **II** 284-289
- Touzalín, Mrs. A. E.**, Daughter of Mrs. Samuel F. Miller **IV** 639
- Tower, E. F.**, Associate of Abner Kneeland **VI** 351 354 358
- Tower, O.**, Associate of Abner Kneeland **VI** 358
- Town Councils**, Regulation of Trade and Morals by, by Herriott **V** 126
- Towne, Maj. Ed. D.** **VIII** 272
- Towner, Judge Horace M.**, Writes music for Iowa—Beautiful Land **IV** 90
- Townsend, Dr.**, Democratic candidate for mayor of Sioux City **VIII** 417
- Townsend, Albert H.**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Townsend, Col. E. C.**, Credit to **VII** 243
- Townsend, E. D.**, Signs order giving Charles Aldrich honorable discharge from the army **VIII** 583
- Townsend, Edward**, Obituary **IV** 400

- Townsend, Henry**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Townsend, James L.**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Townsend, Judge John S.**, of Monroe county **VIII** 489
- Townsend, Mrs. John S.**, Tribute to Rev. Samuel Clarke **I** 458
- Townsend, Julius C.**, Naval record of **VI** 616
- Townships**, Organization of, recommended by Robert Lucas **II** 421 422
- Townsley, Clarence P.**, Military record of **VI** 606
- Toy, James F.**, Tribute to Lot Thomas **VII** 77
- Tracey, H. W.**
Attends Thanksgiving dinner at the Tremont House, Sioux City, 1857 **VIII** 418
- Trapper **VIII** 412 417
- Tracey, John** **VIII** 410
- Tracy, Gen. B. F.** **IV** 642
- Tracy, Gen. Edward D.**, Killed at Vicksburg **V** 278 283
- Tracy, Judge Joshua** **VII** 479
Educated at Mt. Pleasant **I** 569
- Tracy, Lorenzo D.**, Obituary **VII** 157
- Trade and Morals, Regulation of**, by Iowa Town Councils, by Herriott **V** 126
- Traer, Amelia C.**, Instructor State University **IV** 33
- Traer, J. C.**, Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **II** 563 **III** 69 635-637
- Traer, J. W.**, Opposes legislation for new capitol **IV** 247 249 250-252
- Train, Capt. Charles**, Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Williamson **V** 556 **VI** 183
- Transfusion of Political Ideas and Institutions in Iowa**, by Herriott **VI** 46, cited **VI** 502 524
- Transmission, Marking Change in Methods in** **VIII** 470-471
- Transportation, Changes in** **VIII** 470-472
- Transportation in War Times** **V** 228
- Travel—1838** **VIII** 115
- Treadway, W. B.**, Present at opening of grave of Sergt. Floyd **II** 310
- Treasury permits** **I** 177
- Treat, L. L.** **IV** 478
- Tredway, Alfred**, Obituary **III** 319
- Tredway, O. C.** **IV** 239
- Treim, E. E.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 56
- Treimer, Carl**, Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Tremaine, Ira H.**, Obituary **VI** 159
- Tremaine, Orlando G.**, Obituary **V** 637
- Trent Affair** **II** 368
See also Spencer, John C.
- Trescott, Wesley S.**, Pioneer of Sioux City **VIII** 410
- Trevis, Rev. Andrew**
Obituary **II** 327
Pastor of St. Marguerite's church, Davenport **VIII** 80
- Trevor**, Companion of W. F. Coolbaugh on western journey **VII** 402
- Trewin, J. H.**, Chairman Municipal Code Commission **VI** 134
- Trieber, Judge Jacob**, Opinion of Henry Clay Caldwell **VIII** 248
- Trigg, Joseph S.**
Journalistic work of **V** 119
Obituary **VIII** 477
- Trimble, Gov. Allen** **VI** 127
- Trimble, H. H.** **I** 252 **II** 389 **III** 480
In command of company from Davis county **V** 85
Lawyer of Bloomfield **VIII** 488
- Trimble, William A.**, Recommendation of for boundary line between Iowa and Missouri **VI** 264
- Triplett, Henry Harrison**, Slave owned by Mrs. George Wilson **IV** 571 573 574
- Tripp, Mrs. Corinne**, Daughter of Gen. James A. Williamson **V** 556
- Trollope, Mrs. Frances M.**, Description of Frances Wright **VI** 349
- Trostle, J. W.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 281
- Troup, Benjamin B.**, One of the defendants in a suit for kidnapping **VIII** 144
- Troup, E. H.**, Elder Dunkers church **VII** 276
- Troup, Robert**, Letter by **VI** 405
- Trow, John F.** **V** 583
- Trowbridge, S. C.**
Furnishes information relating to Poweshiek **V** 467
Possesses records of Claim Associations of Johnson county **III** 321 350
Sergeant at Arms, Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 69
- Trowbridge, Samuel** **V** 313
- Trowbridge, Deacon Theron**, Sexton Congregational church, Denmark, Iowa **VII** 10
- True, David S.** **IV** 481
One of framers of prohibitory liquor law **I** 12 588 **III** 60
- Trueman, John**, Witness at marriage of Corporal Allender **IV** 431
- Truesdale, Rev. C. L.**, Secretary Sanitary Convention **II** 503 504
- Truett, Major F.**, Marries daughter of Henry Dodge **VIII** 500
- Truitt, Jesse**, With Lieut. J. A. Straight recovers remains of Col. Kinsman **V** 308 476

- Trumbull, George W.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- Trumbull, Jonathan**, Artist **V** 171
- Trumbull, Lyman** **IV** 148 **VIII** 341
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 113
Member of committee to notify Lincoln of his second nomination **III** 73
Member of notable Congress **II** 257
- Trumbull, Matthew M.**
Member Seventh General Assembly **II** 80 205
Obituary **I** 502
- Tubbs, Lieut. John L.**, Stationed at Ft. Dodge **IV** 538
- Tubbs, Lewis Whitman**, Obituary **V** 79
- Tubby, Josiah T.**, Secretary Iowa Board of Education **III** 204
- Tucker, D. W.** **VIII** 133
- Tucker, Dewitt**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Tucker, Howard** **VIII** 132
- Tucker, St. George** **VII** 457
- Tucker, Thomas J.** **VIII** 133
- Tucker, Will Ed.**, Pioneer Iowa editor **V** 124
- Tullis, Amos K.**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **V** 23
- Tungate, Dennis**, Obituary **III** 240
- Turk, D. K.** **V** 85
- Turnbull, Frances I.**, Defendant in case of U. S. vs D. M. Navigation and Railroad Co. **I** 634
- Turnbull, Peter**, Names lake for wife **II** 30
- Turner, Miss**, Receives prize at first State Fair **V** 64
- Turner, Alexander**, Granted permit to cultivate land near Ft. Des Moines **IV** 170
- Turner, Rev. Asa (Father Turner)** **V** 553 **VII** 397
Aids contrabands **VII** 10
Biographical sketch, by Magoun **III** 53
Distinguished in education and religion **VIII** 190
Missionary work of **I** 526-528 531 **II** 592 **III** 646 **IV** 388 **VI** 53 **VII** 2 7 11 370 592 602
Reference to Asa Turner and his Times **VI** 357
- Turner, Asa, Jr.**, Enlisted in war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Turner, Edward**, Aids contrabands **VII** 10
- Turner, Edwin Bela**, Member of Iowa Band **I** 528 529 531 **VII** 593 594
- Turner, Frederick J.** **II** 323
Significance of the Frontier in American History, reference to **III** 61
- Turner, Lieut. Henry S.**, Military record of **III** 355
- Turner, Prof. J. B.**, Brother of Rev. Asa Turner **III** 53 55
- Turner, James P.**, Defendant in an indictment case **VIII** 145
- Turner, John**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Turner, Mrs. L. A.**, Prominent worker in Woman's Relief Corps **IV** 287
- Turner, Dr. Mahlon P.**, Obituary **IV** 321
- Turner, Nat** **II** 250
- Turner, Robert**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Turner, W. F.**, Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 371
- Turner, Watson**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Turner, William H.**, Obituary **V** 80
- Turney, Chester** **VIII** 478
- Tuttle, Lieut. Col.**, Takes part with Iowa troops in Missouri **VIII** 361
- Tuttle, Calvin**, Pioneer experiences of **V** 135-138
- Tuttle, Charles** **V** 636
- Tuttle, Prof. Charles**, History of Iowa, reference to **III** 99 **IV** 535 537 **V** 406 **VII** 450
- Tuttle, Esther Crow** **V** 636
- Tuttle, George**, Pioneer Iowa settler **V** 135 138 139
- Tuttle, James** **V** 636
- Tuttle, Gen. James Madison** **I** 87 **III** 319 **IV** 585 588 **V** 636 639
Defeated for governor **I** 235
Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 257
Swords, etc., in possession of Historical Department **II** 319-320
- Tuttle, John** **V** 636
- Tuttle, L. R.**, Banking business of **V** 52
- Tuttle, Marcus**, Aids in securing passage of bill for new capitol **IV** 246
- Tuttle, Martin**, Obituary **V** 636
- Twain, Mark**, Life in Iowa **II** 402
- Twelfth General Assembly**, Effort by, for erection of new capitol **IV** 241
- Twenty-fourth General Assembly**, Establishes Iowa Geological Survey **III** 113 118
- Twenty-fourth Iowa Volunteers**, History of **I** 15 111 180 446 553 **II** 44 378 379
- Twenty-seventh General Assembly**, Passes law for board of control for state institutions **IV** 309
- Twiggs, Maj.**, Commander of Ft. Winnebago **II** 87
- Two Commemorative Acts** **VIII** 475
- Twombly, Mrs. Dorothy C.**, Wife of Dr. Barker **VIII** 135
- Twombly, Samuel T.**
Associate of Abner Kneeland **VI** 358
Facts relating to life of **VI** 359

- Twombly, Voltaire Paine,**
At battle of Corinth I 215
216
Awarded medal of honor VII
111 113
Furnishes information concern-
ing Abner Kneeland VI
359
Stepson of Dr. Barker VIII
135-137
- Tyler, Miss Alice S. V 299**
Tyler, John I 428 431 II 431
432 III 562 VII 166
170 171 503
- Tyler, John,** Member of excursion
party on Des Moines river
1851 IV 345
- Tyler, Mrs. John,** Aids Judge Joseph
Williams VII 171 191
- Tyler, Moses Colt II 323**
- Tyndall, John,** Scientific investiga-
tions of III 13
- Tyson, Eliza,** Marriage of VI 585
- UDELL, Nathan,** Member Ninth
General Assembly IV 378
- Underdown, Miss Jane,** Wife of Ken-
dall Young II 567
- Underground railway VI 480**
VII 393
Denmark, Iowa, station on III
58 VII 10
Dr. Edwin James' connection
with IV 126
Grinnell, station on II 255
Salem, Iowa, station on VI
377
- Underwood, Alonzo,** Military service
of VI 578
- Underwood, Dr. Myron,** Obituary I
584
- Underwood, R. E.,** Experience of,
during flood of 1851 V
412
- Uniform Enforcement of the Laws**
VI 304
- Union county, Naming of II 198**
- Union of Church and State at**
Springdale, Iowa, by Macy
VII 34
- U. S. Land Office at Sioux City**
VIII 419
- U. S. Public lands II 187 VIII**
296
- Updegraff, Thomas**
Law partner of Reuben Noble
III 197
Member of committee to con-
sider bill for board of char-
ities IV 311
- Upham, Ebenezer P. VII 239**
Obituary IV 640
- Upham, Warren,** Scientific investi-
gations of III 2 6 20
- Upton, Gen. Emory I 324**
- Urban, Mrs. Ben. J. VIII 404**
- Urinick, D. VIII 132**
- Useful Paper VIII 76**
- Usher, Dyer,** Obituary I 673
- Usury in Early Iowa Legislation**
IV 634
- Utt, W. H.,** Extract from letter by
II 318
- Utter, Joseph,** Obituary III 160
- VACCARO, JOSEPHINE,** Wife of C.
F. Rafinesque VII 222
- Vail, Jacob G.,** Member of Four-
teenth General Assembly
IV 257
- Vallandigham, Clement Laird II**
257
- Van, Charley,** Member of excursion
party on Des Moines river,
1851 IV 345
- Van Aiken, John,** Frozen to death I
396
- Van Anda, Salus G.**
Anecdote relating to IV 380
Member Ninth General Assem-
bly IV 379
Presents resolution for repeal of
the dog law I 228
- Van Antwerp, Gen. Ver Planck**
Friend of Gen. Street II 101
President Des Moines River Im-
provement I 362 363
Receiver of land office II 217
III 252 IV 510 VI
213 VIII 146
Territorial Secretary III 391
Sketch of Mrs. Anne Clark Bel-
knap VII 535
- Van Antwerp, Harmon,** Member Ter-
ritorial Legislature IV
527
- Van Buren, Martin I 427 439**
II 218 221 222 III 393
560 562 IV 622 V 381
VII 28 260
- Appoints**
Alvin Saunders postmaster
at Mt. Pleasant IV
316
George W. Jones Surveyor-
General of Northwest
Territory II 564
James Clarke Secretary of
Iowa Territory III
570 VIII 436
Joseph Williams Judge Iowa
Territory II 578
Judges of the Supreme Court
of Iowa Territory VII
166
Robert Lucas Governor of
Iowa Territory II
410 V 199 VII 69
Thomas S. Wilson Judge Su-
preme Court I 503
William B. Slaughter Sec-
retary of Wisconsin
Territory III 384
- Approves act separating Iowa**
from Wisconsin Territory
II 409
- George W. Jones friend of II**
563
- John H. Charles votes for VIII**
418
- Letter of Henry Dodge to III**
398
- Nominated for Vice-President**
II 415
- Retains Joseph M. Street as In-**
dian agent II 86
- Van Buren county**
Abner Kneeland's career in VI
340
Organized from Des Moines coun-
ty II 196
Pioneer mills in VI 425

- Van Cleave, S.**, Member of Spirit Lake expedition **III** 514
V 21
- Van Cleeef, I.** **VII** 606
- Van Dam, H.**, Pioneer merchant of Pella **IV** 348 349
- Van den Broeck, Father**, Missionary among Menominee Indians **III** 590
- Van Dorn, Gen. Earl** **I** 168 169
 174 **III** 425 **VI** 297
 At battle of Corinth **I** 100
 At battle of Pea Ridge **IV** 583
 584 **V** 245 **VI** 166
 168
 At Farmington, Miss. **VI** 444
- Van Dyke, Ben**, Escape from Hospital at Pleasant Hill, La. **VII** 523 547
- Van Fossen, Ezra**, Obituary **V** 240
- Van Horne, George W.** **IV** 513
 Obituary **II** 78
- Van Kynning, T.**, Makes plans for the Boone mound exploration **VIII** 469
- Van Law, C. E.**, Member of faculty State University **IV** 45
- Van Order**, Ira Cook's experience with **II** 610 611 613
- Van Raalte, A. C.**, Leader of reformation in Holland **III** 244
- Van Sant, Samuel E.**, Delivers address at Centennial of Fort Madison **VIII** 553
- Van Steenderen, F. C. L.**, Member of faculty State University **IV** 44
- Van Stigt, K.**, Writes history of Pella **III** 241
- Van Tuyl, William**, Pioneer experiences of **IV** 523
- Van Tuyl, Mrs. William**
 Experience with Indians **IV** 525
 Oldest living settler of Davenport **IV** 529
- Van Valkenburg, John**, Instructor State University **IV** 30 33
- Van Valkenburg, John**, Educated at Mt. Pleasant **I** 570
- Van Vechten, Abraham**, Judge Jonathan C. Hall studies law with **VIII** 20
- Van Vechten, Mrs. C. D.**, Obituary **VII** 319
- Van Velzen, S.**, Leader of reformation in Holland **III** 244
- Van Vliet, Stewart** **III** 425
- Van Winkle, A. S.**, Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 610
- Vance, Ex-Governor Joseph** **I** 426
- Vance, William**, Wounded by outlaws **VII** 262
- Vance, Willis**, Volunteers as pilot **I** 24
- Vancise, Edwin**, Educated at Mt. Pleasant **I** 570
- Vander Pol, G.**, Seeks location for Holland colony **III** 252
- Vanderbilt** **IV** 92
- Vanderburgh, Henry**, Signs first law passed by Indiana Territory **V** 529
- Vanderpool, Clarence C.**, Obituary **VII** 480
- Vandever, Gen. William** **I** 168
 171 **V** 395
 and Know-Nothingism **VIII** 211
 Dispatch of **II** 119
 Elected to the House of Representatives **VIII** 75
 Obituary **I** 236
 Opinion on naturalization **VIII** 205 208
 Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Vanhorn, Maj. Thomas B.** **VI** 126
- Vanvleet, Botanist** **VII** 201
- Vardaman, Gov. J. K.**, Speaks at the dedication of Iowa monuments **VIII** 72
- Varga, Francis**, Obituary **V** 560
- Vasquez, Ensign Barony**
 Aids in defense of Ft. Madison **VI** 249
 Military record of **III** 104
 Stationed at Fort Madison **III** 104 105 107
- Vattel, Enrich von** **VI** 414
- Vaughn, Dr.**, Delivers lectures at State University, 1849 **IV** 29
- Vaughn, Lieut. A. P.**, Commended by Gen. Corse **II** 125
- Vaughn, Albert J.**, At Vicksburg **V** 278
- Vaughn, Edward C.**, Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Vaughn, William**, Killed by outlaws **VII** 262
- Veatch, Gen. James C.** **I** 302 304
II 106 107
- Veblen, Andrew A.**, Member of faculty State University **IV** 46-48
- Veblen, Oswald**, Member faculty State University **IV** 48
- Vedder** **V** 265
- Venable, Miss M. E.**, Wife of Stephen Whicher **IV** 504
- Venable, Dr. Samuel**, Kentucky pioneer **IV** 504
- Vermillion, Capt. W. F.**, Obituary **I** 673
- Verreydt, Father Felix**, In charge of mission at Council Bluffs **II** 551
- Vest, George Graham** **VII** 72
 Sent as a senator to Richmond **I** 165
- Viall, Col. J. A.** **VIII** 132
- Vianney, John Baptist**, Tutor in home of Bishop Loras **III** 583
- Vicksburg, Iowa at, and the National Military Park**, by Thompson **V** 272
- Viele, Della Maria**, Second wife of David Rorer **VIII** 123
- Viele, Philip** **II** 577
 David Rorer marries sister of **VIII** 123
 Public career of **III** 206
- Viele, S. D.** **I** 292
- Villard, William**
 President of the Northern Pacific R. R. **VIII** 112
 Supports William H. Seward for president **VIII** 111

- Villipigue, Gen. John B.** I 100
172
- Vincent, Mr.,** Active member Anti-Slavery Society VII 604
- Vincent, George G.,** Regent State University IV 14
- Vincent, Mitchell,** Member Floyd Memorial Association II 311 313 IV 474 V 149
- Vincent, Webb,** Military service of VI 578
- Vines, W. C. J.** VIII 133
- Vineyard, James B.**
Member Wisconsin Territorial Legislature III 389
Trustee of university to be established at Belmont IV 5
- Vinson, Felix W.,** Captain Co. G. 24th Iowa Infantry I 15
- Vinton, Iowa**
Asylum for Blind established at II 207
Tablet to memory of Thomas Drummond placed in VI 150 473
- Vital Statistics,** In Historical Department VI 305
- Vital Statistics,** by Kennedy VI 276
- Vittum, Dr. Edmund,** Pays tribute to H. K. Edson VII 397
- Vogdes, Lieut. Charles B.,** Member of faculty State University IV 47
- Vogdes, Gen. Israel,** Lord Alford serves on staff of IV 479
- Voltaire** VI 359
- Von Coelln, C. W.,** Regent State University IV 11
- Von Gauvain, Antoine,** Member of Icarian Community VI 114
- Von Holst,** Constitutional History, reference to VII 371 375 VIII 81 82 83 86 87 189 193 446 452
- Voorhees, Daniel W.** II 257
- Voris, A. C.,** Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 94
- Vorse, Addison S.,** Director Fort Des Moines Steamboat Co. IV 361
- Voting With the Soldiers in 1864,** by Aldrich VI 618
- Vries, Prof. Hugo de,** Mutation theory VIII 343 344 350-357
- WABASHAW**
Attends council at Prairie du Chien VI 188
Sioux chief II 84 90 99 VIII 177
- Wachsmuth, Charles**
Bibliography of works of II 358-359
Biographical sketch of II 349-359 403
Work with Frank Springer II 352 VI 390
- Waddell, Charles,** Naval record of VI 616
- Wade, Benjamin F.** I 521
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 188
- Impeachment of Andrew Johnson VIII 339
Senatorial career VIII 328
Visions of the presidency VIII 334
- Wade, Henry** VIII 390
- Wade, Martin J.,** Member faculty State University IV 52 54
- Wager, Sergt. Charles,** Severely wounded I 192
- Waggoner, Newton,** Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river IV 332
- Wagner, Maj.,** Revolutionary soldier VI 9
- Wagner, George W.,** Obituary VI 320
- Wagner, Henry,** President of the Capital City State Bank, Des Moines VIII 539
- Wagner, Walter,** Obituary IV 160 320
- Wagneria, Eva Catherina,** Minister I 384
- Wahcoota,** Sioux Indian III 442
- Wahkaw county,** see Woodbury county
- Wah-kon-sa,** Indian chief VI 397
- Wainwright, Richard,** Admiral Cervera surrenders to V 147
- Wakefield, George W.** VII 74
Active in securing law for public libraries III 236
Corrects statement in Annals II 643
Makes address at memorial services for Sergt. Floyd II 312
Member Floyd Memorial Association II 311 313 IV 474 V 148 VI 478
Obituary VII 76
Sergeant Charles Floyd II 305
Reference to IV 473
Vice-President Academy of Sciences and Letters, Sioux City VI 312
- Wakely & Test,** Defend Charles B. Thompson VII 344
- Walcutt, Col. Charles C.,** Extract from report of II 18
- Walden, M. W.,** Vote on back pay bill VI 552
- Walden, Madison M.,** Makes effort to defeat bill for new capitol IV 245
- Walden, Tyler P.,** Obituary V 638
- Waldo, Rev. Daniel** V 598
- Wales, Nathaniel,** Revolutionary soldier IV 210
- Wales, Susan,** Mother of Clark Dunham IV 210
- Walker, Alden** VI 630
Father of John Grimes Walker VIII 235
- Walker, Lieut. Anson J.,** At Jenkins Ferry II 38
- Walker, Charles E.,** Killed at battle of Corinth I 215
- Walker, F. L.,** Cashier Central State Bank, Des Moines VIII 539
- Walker, Gen. Francis A.,** Tribute to Gen. Charles E. Devens II 298
- Walker, J. C.** IV 348

- Walker, Dr. J. C.**
 Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 105 108
 Member of faculty State University **IV** 44
- Walker, Mrs. Jason.** Daughter of Caleb Baldwin **I** 209
- Walker, Joel.** Resident of Keosauqua during flood of 1851 **V** 417
- Walker, Joel M.** Obituary **IV** 560
- Walker, John.** Pioneer minister **VII** 595
- Walker, John F.** Died in Philippines **IV** 320
- Walker, Gen. John George.** At battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 403 404 405 407 409 413 **VII** 485 492 497 498
- Walker, Admiral John Grimes** **VII** 43
 Naval record of **VI** 616 631
 Obituary **VIII** 235
 Public services of **VI** 392
- Walker, Dr. Mary E.** Only woman to receive medal of honor **VII** 105
- Walker, Mary Ingalls.** Wife of Alfred Wilson Lee **VIII** 236
- Walker, Nellie V.** Models statue of Senator Harlan for Statuary Hall **VIII** 394 551
- Walker, Percy H.** Member faculty State University **IV** 47
- Walker, Peter.** Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Walker, Robert J.**
 Secretary of Treasury, communication to **IV** 482
 Connection with Des Moines river land grant **I** 358 360 361
 President Buchanan considers for Secretary of State **VIII** 509
- Walker, Susan Grimes.** Mother of John Grimes Walker **VIII** 235
- Walker, Col. T. A.** Reaches Fort Des Moines **IV** 359
- Walker, Wesley.** Early settler of Keosauqua **V** 417
- Walker, William.** and the invasion of Nicaragua **VIII** 57
- Walker, Capt. William H.** At battle of Corinth **I** 218
- Walker, Gen. William Henry Talbot** **I** 36 **VI** 174
- Walker, William W.** **VIII** 236
 Extract from memorial volume of **VI** 437 546
 In Memoriam—John Weare, reference to **VI** 437
 Obituary **I** 239
 Promoter of railroads in Iowa **I** 84
- Walker, Mrs. William W.** Family reunion at home of **IV** 636
- Wallace, Alfred Russell.** English scientist **VIII** 426
- Wallace, Charles.** Pioneer mill owner. tribute to **IV** 343
- Wallace, Henry.** Makes address at unveiling of tablet to Revolutionary soldiers **VI** 472
- Wallace, James.** Naval record of **VI** 616
- Wallace, John Findley** **VII** 41
- Wallace, S. J.** Scientific investigations of **III** 2
- Wallace, W. W.** Tribute to Charles Aldrich **VIII** 618
- Wallace, William Henry** **II** 389
 Campaign of, for Congress **IV** 392
 Legislative service of **II** 393 575 **IV** 621 **VII** 255 266 267
- Wain, E. D.** Member Seventh General Assembly **IV** 366
- Walnut, Passing of the,** by Hussey **IV** 539
- Walton, Josiah P.**
 Keokuk's First Village in Iowa **II** 56 74
 Obituary **IV** 316
 Reminiscence of, cited **IV** 512
- Walworth, Mrs. Ellen Hardin.** Value of National Archives, reference to **VII** 562
- Walworth, George H.** Pioneer of Jones County **IV** 465
- Walworth, Reuben H.** **VII** 299
- Wambaugh, Prof. Eugene**
 Delivers address at the Semi-Centennial of the constitution of Iowa **VIII** 62
 Member faculty State University **IV** 51
- Wamdisapa (Black Eagle),** Chief of tribe of Sioux **V** 15
- Wapello** **V** 397 **VI** 87-89 192
 Attends council at Prairie du Chien at close of Black Hawk war **VI** 196
 Biographical sketch of **II** 636
 Buried beside Gen. Street **II** 104 105 **VI** 90 375 378 **VII** 592
 Characterization of **VI** 202
 Portrait of, in McKenney & Hall's work **III** 229
 Visits East **II** 100 **VII** 228 229
- Wapello county,** Named for Indian chief **VI** 87
- Wa-pellu-ka,** Makes address at funeral of Ma-tau-e-qua **III** 304
- War Department**
 History of Ft. Des Moines No. 1, prepared by **III** 351
 Prepares history of Ft. Madison **III** 97
- War Eagle**
 Chief of the Yankton Sioux **VIII** 431
 Sioux chief, Theophile Bruguier, marries daughter of **II** 406
- War of 1812** **VI** 248
 Black Hawk's connection with **I** 606 **II** 454-456 **IV** 619 **VI** 248 251 252 254
 Robert Lucas' service in **II** 414-415
 Mementos of **III** 650

- War relics, Collection of, in Historical Department **II** 319
- Ward, Col. **IV** 210
- Ward, Mr., Clerk of steamboat on Moines river **IV** 333
- Ward, Duren J. H.
Contributes to Iowa Journal of History and Politics **VI** 70
Investigates mounds at Okoboji **VI** 629
- Ward, Elial **IV** 210
- Ward, Hamilton, Member of committee to draw up articles of impeachment against Andrew Johnson **VI** 552
- Ward, James T., Pioneer resident of Keosauqua **IV** 338
- Ward, James M., Pioneer resident of Keosauqua **IV** 339
- Ward, William, Custodian of records, West Point **III** 427
- Ware, Eugene F. **VII** 397
VIII 431
Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark academy **VII** 11
Letter by, relating to early Iowa history **V** 528
Pays tribute to Joseph Utter **III** 160
- Waring, George E., Jr. **V** 32
Establishes system of drainage in Boone **VIII** 237
388
Obituary **III** 652
- Warner, Joseph C. **VIII** 130
- Warren, Bennett **VII** 376
- Warren, Charles, Attends a Thanksgiving banquet, Sioux City, 1857 **VIII** 418
- Warren, Gen. Fitz Henry **I** 235
II 206 301 **IV** 581 **V** 14 75 338
Aids Gen. Dodge in securing arms **IV** 580
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 82 89 93
and the Fugitive Slave case **VIII** 191
and Sunday mail **VIII** 443
Attitude toward James W. Grimes **VIII** 509
Biographical sketch, by Stiles **VI** 481 548
Campaign of 1860 **VIII** 450
Candidate for Congress **II** 523
Candidate for governor **II** 521
Candidate for U. S. Senate **VI** 634
Characterization of **VI** 548
Defeated for Legislature **VIII** 203
Delegate to the Republican national convention **II** 583
Delegate to the Republican State convention, 1859 **IV** 372
Distinguished at the battle of Kirksville **VIII** 272
Politician of Iowa **VIII** 190
Public services of **V** 64
Secures Mormon vote for the Whigs **VIII** 200
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Warren, Gen. Gouverneur Kimble **IV** 587 588
- Warren, J. H., Obituary **II** 328
- Warren, J. L. **VII** 480
- Warren, Robert E., Obituary **VII** 480
- Warren, Col. William A.
Aids in suppressing bandits in Jackson county **VII** 260-262
Member Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 32 69 633 **VII** 231
Public career of **VII** 599
- Warwick, Charles A., Obituary **VII** 478
- Washburn, Gen. Cadwallader Colden **I** 22 **IV** 639
- Washburne, Elihu Benjamin, Delegate to Republican national convention **II** 583
- Washington, Capt., Musters Ft. Dodge troops into service **VI** 571
- Washington, Booker T. **VII** 312
Work of **V** 616
- Washington, Bushrod, Wrote opinion in the Dartmouth College case **VIII** 55
- Washington, George **I** 503 **II** 301 **III** 76 **IV** 95 406 **V** 186 383 **VI** 74 475 **VII** 381
Anecdote relating to **II** 160
Facsimile of military order of **III** 307
Letter by, relating to Louisiana purchase **VI** 401
Letter to **VI** 402
Lincoln compared with **IV** 411
Portrait decorates the Senate chamber, capitol **VIII** 314
Quotation from **II** 185
Uncle of Bushrod Washington **VIII** 55
- Washington, Capt. John A. **VI** 393
- Washington county
Natural advantages of **III** 564
Originally called Slaughter **III** 384
- Washington monument, Inscription on Iowa stone in **I** 661
II 517 639 **VI** 423
- Wasson, James M., Military record of **VI** 607
- Wasson, John, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Waterman, Judge Charles M.
Attends exercises at laying of corner stone of Historical Building **IV** 82
Presents ancient paper to Historical Department **VI** 140
Resigns from Supreme Bench **VIII** 478
- Waters, C. O., Regent State University **IV** 14
- Watkins, H. C., Pioneer journalist of Keosauqua **V** 418

- Watkins, S. H., Obituary VII 159
- Watson, Cyrus L., Missionary to Iowa VII 603
- Watson, Hill, Emigrant to Oregon VIII 304
- Watson, James, Early settler of Jackson county VII 603
- Watson, James, Emigrant to Oregon VIII 304
- Watson, Samuel N., Lecturer State University IV 56
- Watson, Dr. William, Early Medical Practitioners, notice of I 670
- Watt, James
Member of Clearing House committee VIII 542
President German Savings Bank, Des Moines VIII 539
- Watts, David, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 59 61
- Watts, Dr. Jackson, Obituary III 320
- Watts, John, Member of organization for protection from horse thieves VI 61
- Watts, Thomas
Member Seventh General Assembly IV 366
Obituary I 672
- Wauchope, Geo. A., Instructor State University IV 42
- Waucoma, Iowa, Probably named for Indian chief VI 100
- Waukon, Iowa, Probably named for Indian chief VI 100
- Waukon-Decorie II 90
- Waul, Col. T. M.
Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association V 272
Loss of, at Vicksburg V 283
- Waupekuk, Indian chief II 468
- Way, Paul, Defendant in Fugitive Slave case VI 9 12 15 16 19 28 29 36 40 44
- Wayland, Francis, Educator VIII 316
- Wayne, Gen. Anthony I 455
Father of David Rorer fights under VIII 121
Defeats Indians II 179
- Wayne, Judge James Moore II 613
Decision of, in Chouteau land case II 338
- Weare, Charles, Obituary VII 559
- Weare, George, Banker of Sioux City VIII 422
- Weare, John
Influential in securing railroads in Iowa in early days I 84
Iowa pioneer IV 636
Pioneer Perils VI 437 546
- Weare, Mrs. John, Adventure with outlaw VI 546
- Weatherfield, Charles, Blacksmith at Ft. Des Moines IV 170
- Weather Record, Made and recorded by T. S. Parvin and J. P. Walton IV 317
- Weaver, Mr., Reports depredations of Indians III 493
- Weaver, James B. VI 476
At battle of Corinth I 215
Attends the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 93
Makes address at dedication of Iowa monuments VIII 73 74
Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood for governor VIII 217
- Webb, Capt. Allen S., Obituary II 79
- Webb, Robert C., Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
- Webber, Judge, Assists Gov. Clarke with the Burlington Gazette VIII 441
- Weber, G. A., Seeks location for Amara society I 386
- Weber, John, Minister Dunkers church VII 281
- Webster, Daniel I 243 463 II 252 325 573 III 74 562 IV 79 148 326 V 33 206 VI 462 633
Appears for the appellant in the Dartmouth College case VIII 54
As an orator VIII 323
Characteristics of VIII 371
Favors pre-emption law III 334
George W. Jones business partner of II 563 564
Statement relating to, corrected II 643
- Webster, Gen. Joseph D. II 132
- Webster City, Iowa, Cemetery records of VIII 60-61
- Webster county
Included present county of Hamilton I 575 IV 558
Indians in III 135
Original name of I 133 II 200 237
Votes bonds for railroads I 575
- Weed, Mr., Charles A. Bishop studies law with VIII 478
- Weed, Rev., Pioneer preacher VII 637
- Weed, Chester, Connection with State Bank of Iowa I 291 292 V 101
- Weed, Thurlow
and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln VIII 94 97 186
- Weeks, Corporal Carlos F., Killed I 558 561
- Weeks, Charles, Frozen to death I 396
- Weissenger, Col. Harry, Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association V 272
- Weissert, Gen. A. G., Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association V 272
- Welch, Adonijah S., President Iowa Agricultural College II 614 616 V 555 VI 476 VIII 387

- Welch, John, Captain of flatboat on Des Moines river IV 348
- Welch, Tom, Outlaw of Jackson county VII 262
- Welch, William, Military service of VI 578
- Weld, Laenas Gifford
Contributes to Iowa Journal of History and Politics VI 70
Dredging equipment devised by I 298
Member of faculty State University IV 46
- Wellers, Members Dunkers church VII 278
- Welles I 518
- Welles, A. K., Defendant in case of U. S. vs. D. M. Navigation & R. R. Co. I 634
- Welles, Gideon
Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln VIII 90 98
Secretary of the Navy VII 511
- Welles, William B., Connection with D. M. river land grant troubles I 547 632 634
- Welles, Woolsey, Defendant in case of U. S. vs. D. M. Navigation & R. R. Co. I 634
- Wellington, Arthur Mellen, Tribute to L. S. Coffin V 564
- Wells, Mr., Captures prairie wolf VIII 42
- Wells, Rev. A. H. VII 604
- Wells, D. Franklin, Instructor State University IV 31-33
- Wells, E. T., Communication signed by I 90
- Wells, George, Obituary VII 560
- Wells, Guy
Assists Samuel R. Curtis with Des Moines river engineering VIII 392
Obituary IV 240
Pronounces stone in capitol building imperfect V 210
- Wells, Rev. J. D., Obituary IV 238
- Wells, M. D. VII 239
- Wells, William B., Naval record of VI 616
- Wells, William C., Color bearer at Corinth I 219
- Welsch, Mr., Resident of Keosauqua V 416
- Welton, Henry S., Instructor State University IV 30 31 40 42
- Wemple, Mindret, Obituary IV 401
- Wentworth, "Long" John
Editor Chicago Democrat IV 477
Introduces James W. Grimes to President Pierce VII 374
- Wentz, A. D. VIII 133
- Wentz, Col. Augustus, Reminiscence of III 379
- Wesley, John, Prepares course of reading for young ministers I 455
- West, Capt. II 100
- West, F. B., Member of State auditing committee III 310
- West, Frank A., At Allatoona II 128
- West, G. B., Early Iowa journalist V 382
- West, J. A. A., At battle of Pleasant Hill III 404 405 408
- West, J. T., Marriage of VI 585
- West, Jesse, Pastor Dunkers church VII 274
- West, John P., Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
- West, W. E., Officer Dunkers church VII 274
- West Branch, Iowa, Society of Friends at IV 266
- West Liberty, Iowa, Friends meeting at IV 265
- West Point, Iowa, Scene of murder of Miller and Liecy VI 376
- West Point Military Academy III 426
Graduates of, from Iowa VI 594
- Western plains, Crossing in 1850 VIII 516-535
- Western Stage Company IV 367
Furnishes free transportation for State officers II 528
- Westfall, Cornelius M., Died of wounds I 451
- Weston, Maj. Eli W., At battle of Pea Ridge I 170
- Westinghouse, George, Inventor of railroad appliances V 566
- Weston, John, Severely wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill III 28
- Wetherall, W. E., Member Ninth General Assembly IV 379
- Wetherell, Dr. Aaron Delano, Obituary II 645
- Wetmore, L. D. VI 240
- Wharton, John A. I 556 557
- What Glaciers Have Done for Iowa, by Calvin IV 138
- Wheaton, Gen. Frank I 324-326
- Wheelan, Henry, Pioneer of Keosauqua V 415
- Wheeler, F. M., Elder Dunkers church VII 278
- Wheeler, Lieut. G. M., Geographical and geological survey in charge of III 116
- Wheeler, Gen. Joseph I 312 II 119 V 540 VI 174 299 300
- Wheeler, Loring
Case of Mr. Loring Wheeler, by Shambaugh III 454
Member House, First Territorial Legislature II 317 IV 4
- Wheeler, Lieut. P. A. V 244
- Wheelock, Rev. Eleazer, Founder of Dartmouth College VIII 51 52
- Wheelock, B. U., Member of Spirit Lake expedition II 153 III 495 497 498 499 509 511 525 IV 237 V 16-18 21
- Wheeler, William B., Military record of VI 607

- Whelen, Henry**, Naval record of **VI** 616
- Whence Came the Pioneers of Iowa**, by Herriott **VII** 367 446
- Whetstone, Jacob**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
- Whetstone, Thomas**, Emigrant to Oregon **VIII** 304
- Whicher, George M.**, Stephen Whicher **IV** 494
- Whicher, Jason** **IV** 501
- Whicher, Stephen**
Biographical sketch **IV** 494
Distinguished Iowa jurist **VIII** 190
Early Iowa lawyer **II** 577
Lecturer State University **IV** 29
Member of commission to prepare code **V** 161
Pioneer lawyer of Muscatine **VII** 363 370
Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 68 69
- Whicher, Mrs. Stephen** **IV** 504 512
- Whipple, Gen. Amiel Weeks** **III** 425 **VII** 416
- Whipple, F. J.**, Instructor State University **IV** 32
- Whipple, W. P.** **VI** 473
- Whisenand, J. D.**
Member of Clearing House committee **VIII** 542
President of the Central State Bank, Des Moines **VIII** 539
- Whitaker, Rev.**, Solicits aid for Dartmouth College **VIII** 51
- Whitaker, George**, Honors Gen. Crocker **I** 231
- Whitaker, John M.**
Candidate for member of Territorial Legislature **VI** 354 355
Commissioner to select land for State University **IV** 17
- Whitaker, Romaine A.**, Obituary **IV** 160
- Whitaker, Mrs. M. L.**, Recollections, cited **IV** 496
- Whitaker, Stephen**, Account of **IV** 495 496 497 501
- Whitcomb, Miss Mary E.**
Abner Kneeland, His Relations to Early Iowa History **VI** 340, reference to **VI** 386
Reminiscences of Gen. James C. Parrott **III** 364, reference to **III** 656
- White, Capt.**, Attorney for prosecution in trial of Patrick O'Connor **III** 323
- White, Mr.**, Claimed original invention of one of Colt's fire-arms **I** 352
- White, A. S.**, Attends the first inauguration of Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 44
- White, Abe**, Meets Governor Kirkwood at Sioux City **VIII** 427
- White, Capt. Alexander**, Denied exemption from the operation of the law **III** 332
- White, Andrew D.**, Eulogizes William Pitt Fessenden **VIII** 339
- White, Miss B. M.**, Lady principal Denmark Academy **VII** 9
- White, Bard** **III** 654
- White, Betsy** **VII** 593
- White, Caroline** **III** 447
- White, Caroline Augusta**, Obituary **VI** 319
- White, Dr. Charles A.**
Appreciation of **VII** 469
Biographical Memoir of Charles Christopher Parry **VII** 413 470
Brother of John W. White **VIII** 160
Early Homes and Home-Makers of Iowa **IV** 179
Honored by Geological Society of London **IV** 397
Incidents in life of **V** 557
Letter by, correcting error **V** 314
Letter by, relating to bone-bed at Ames **VI** 124
Member faculty State University **IV** 48 49
My Boyhood Recollections of the Sac and Fox Indians **V** 617
Organization of Organic Forms **VIII** 343-358
Recollections of Dr. Edwin James **IV** 234
Rev. Willis Hervey Barris, D. D. **V** 219
Scientific and educational work of **II** 362 **III** 116 117
- White, Mrs. Charles A.**, Obituary **V** 556
- White, Charles E.** **V** 557
- White, George Philip**, Military record of **VI** 607
- White, Herbert A.**, Military record of **VI** 607
- White, Herbert C.** **V** 557
- White, Horace**
Assistant Secretary National Kansas Commission **VIII** 507
Writes introduction to Herndon and Welk's Lincoln **VIII** 84
- White, Capt. James**, Noted pioneer **III** 370-372
- White, Dr. James A.** **V** 557
- White, Jerome M.** **VIII** 418
Commander of Co. E, Northern Border Brigade **V** 504
Obituary **VI** 160
- White, John**, Carries news of Spirit Lake massacre to Webster City **III** 551 **V** 16
- White, Joseph H.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **I** 226 **IV** 379
- White, Col. Julius**, At battle of Pea Ridge **I** 171
- White, Dr. Leonard A.** **V** 557
- White, Marian** **V** 557
- White, Massy** **III** 447
- White, Peregrine** **VII** 593
- White, Rebecca**, Marries Charles Larpenteur **V** 61

- White, S. V.**, Vice-president Iowa Society of New York **VII** 473
- White, Simpson Samuel**
Early Iowa settler **VII** 554
Obituary **V** 80
- White, W. W.** **VII** 140
- Whitehead, Chaplain John M.**, Awarded medal of honor **VII** 107
- Whitels, William E.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 54
- Whitelock, Rebecca**, Wife of S. F. Miller **II** 487
- Whitenack, Lieut. Robert E.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Whitesides, Samuel**, Serves in Black Hawk war **VII** 251
- Whiting, Judge Charles E.** **VII** 343
Obituary **III** 315
Regent State University **IV** 14
- Whiting, F.** **VIII** 391
- Whiting, Timothy**, Connection with State Bank of Iowa **I** 291 **V** 101 110
- Whitman, George A.**, Describes Clayton county **VIII** 382
- Whitman, Dr. Marcus**, Oregon pioneer **IV** 624
- Whitman, Walt** **V** 29
Relations with James Harlan **VI** 225
- Whitmarsh, Charles**, Pioneer settler of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 5
- Whitmarsh, George**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Whitmarsh, Timothy**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Whitmore, B. E.**, Member Des Moines Improvement and Railroad Co. **I** 466
- Whitney, Mr.**, Steals lumber from Winnebago Indians **II** 87
- Whitney, Asa**, Credited with originating plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 289 294 295
- Whitney, Franklin H.**, Obituary **II** 648
- Whitney, G. N.** **V** 556
- Whitney, H. A.** **VIII** 133
- Whitney, J. W.**, Chemist and mineralogist first Geological Survey **III** 115
- Whitney, Prof. Josiah D.**, Instructor State University **IV** 30 31
- Whittemore, Otis**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Whitten, John**, Obituary **V** 558
- Whitten, Samuel** **V** 587
- Whittier, John G.** **IV** 501
Ancestors of **IV** 494-496
Letter by **I** 494
Letter to **I** 493
Member of Hicksite branch of Friends **IV** 265
- Whittier, Thomas**, Emigrant from England **IV** 494 495
- Whittington, C. M.**, Pallbearer at funeral of Gen. Williamson **VI** 183
- Whitworth, Lord** **VI** 413
- Wick, Barthinius L.**
History of Amana Society, review of **I** 382 418
Member faculty State University **IV** 45
Sketch of Charles Weare **VII** 559
Sketch of Lawson Daniels **VII** 559
Struggle for the Half-breed Tract **VII** 16
- Wickersheim, E. E.** **VIII** 132
- Wickham, Henry F.**, Member faculty State University **I** 298
- Wickham, Mrs. E. F.**, Member of Bahama expedition **I** 298
- Wickware, Lieut. Charles**, Obituary **I** 158
- Wigfall, Louis T.**, Makes disloyal speech **VIII** 50
- Wigny, A.**, Director Holland colony **III** 247
- Wilcox, Mr.**, Reports depredations of Indians **III** 493
- Wilcox, Cadmus M.** **III** 425
- Wilcox, Franklin**
Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
Obituary **V** 78
- Wilcox, Rev. S. M.**, Conducts funeral services of Charles Aldrich at Boone **VIII** 573
- Wilcox, William C.**
Makes address at Centennial of Fort Madison **VIII** 553
Member faculty State University **IV** 44
- Wild cat currency**, Plan for redemption of **III** 142
- Wild, Oliver**, Early Iowa lawyer **IV** 484
- Wilde, Judge Samuel**, Abner Kneeland tried before **VI** 346
- Wilder, A. H.**, John H. Charles forms partnership with **VIII** 422
- Wilder, Alfred**, Enlisted in Civil war from Denmark Academy **VII** 11
- Wills, Lieut. Col. J. Q.**
Characterization of **I** 562
Death of **I** 561
Military service of **I** 19 23 29 33 113 114 188 193 195 446 555 556 557 558
- Wiley & Putnam** **VII** 606
- Wilkes, Capt. Charles**, Connection with the Trent affair **II** 368
- Wilkes & Co.**, Credited with originating plan for Pacific railroad **VI** 294
- Wilkie, Franc B.**, Davenport Past and Present, cited **II** 556
- Wilkins, Capt. Harry E.**, Military record of **VI** 608
- Wilkins, Capt. J. E.**, Obituary **V** 236
- Wilkins, Lieut. Reese**, At battle of Corinth **I** 219
- Wilkinson, A. J.** **VIII** 133
- Wilkinson, Alfred**, Pioneer settler **VI** 447

- Wilkinson, Lieut. J. B.**, Sent to aid Lieut. Pike **I** 534
- Wilkinson, Gen. James** **I** 615
- III** 100 101
- At battle of La Colle Mills **VII** 298 299
- Sends Lieut. Pike to make explorations **I** 532 533
- III** 98 **V** 326 **VII** 450
- Writing of word Des Moines **III** 354
- Wilkinson, Thomas**, Pioneer settler of Madison county **VI** 447
- Wilkinson, W. S.**, Pioneer Settlement in Madison County **VI** 447
- Willard, Miss Florence**, Assistant principal Denmark Academy **VII** 14
- Willard, Francis**, Temperance worker **IV** 285
- Willard, W. O.**, Description of Grinnell cyclone **III** 83
- Willett, George E.**
- Member of Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 257
- Obituary **III** 655
- William III, King of Holland**, Sends message to Hollanders in America **III** 260
- Williams, Miss**, Wife of Gen. William Vandever **I** 236
- Williams, Aaron**, Father of Mrs. Matilda Williams Aldrich **VIII** 570
- Williams, B.** **VIII** 133
- Williams, David**, Suffering of, in blizzard **I** 395
- Williams, Judge Elias H.** **III** 274
- VI** 640
- Anecdote relating to **II** 246
- Lecturer State University **IV** 54 56
- Williams, Francis**, Pioneer Iowa Quaker **IV** 266
- Williams, Frank L.**, Assists Delos Arnold in settling with Capitol Commissioners **VII** 97
- Williams, George H.**
- Delivers memorial address on William Pitt Fessenden **VIII** 342
- Oregon pioneer **IV** 624
- Williams, George T.**, Obituary **V** 399
- Williams, George W.**, Lecturer State University **IV** 56
- Williams, H. H.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 378
- Williams, Hannah Larrabee**, Obituary **VI** 640
- Williams, Harvey**, Killed **I** 451
- Williams, J. D.**, Capt. Co. K. 24th Iowa Infantry **I** 15
- Williams, J. J.**, Extends welcome to members of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 70
- Williams, J. L.**, Member Fourteenth General Assembly **IV** 258
- Williams, James Blakely**
- Obituary **VI** 397
- Son of Maj. William Williams **II** 147 149
- Williams, James H.**, Member State Legislature **VIII** 25
- Williams, James L.**, Obituary **I** 423
- Williams, Jesse** **I** 434
- Book borrowed by, from Territorial library **II** 638
- Clerk in office of Indian Affairs **II** 416
- Commissioner to select land **I** 356
- Connection with Des Moines river land grant **I** 359
- IV** 482
- Connection with Missouri border troubles **I**, 655
- Land warrant speculation **VIII** 439
- Map of 1840, reference to **VII** 437
- Rebuked by Governor Chambers **I** 428
- Williams, Judge Joseph** **I** 435
- II** 389 **VIII** 65
- Biographical sketch, by Stiles **VII** 161
- Characterization of **II** 578
- III** 464 **VII** 28 82
- Decision in railroad land case **VII** 23
- Judge Supreme Court **II** 161
- 223 393 554 575 **IV** 514
- 515 632 **VII** 25 **VIII** 483
- Recommended for governor **VI** 67
- Term expires **VIII** 494
- Williams, J. Wilson**
- Member Fourth General Assembly **II** 400
- Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Obituary **I** 239
- Williams, Lucretia Adams**, Wife of Clark Dunham **IV** 218
- Williams, M. T.** **VIII** 133
- Williams, Mary**, Mrs. John F. Duncombe **II** 147 159 **V** 555
- Williams, Matilda Olivia**
- Death of **VIII** 597
- First wife of Charles Aldrich **VIII** 570
- Williams, Micajah T.**, Iowa pioneer **III** 160
- Williams, Miss Margaret**, Member of Bahama expedition **I** 299
- Williams, Nelson G.**, Obituary **III** 319
- Williams, Olivia Nichols**, Mother of Mrs. Matilda Williams Aldrich **VIII** 570
- Williams, Lieut. R. S.**
- Borrows money of Confederate soldier **II** 53
- Wounded **I** 451
- Williams, Reuben**, Suffering of, in blizzard **I** 395
- Williams, Robert**, Facts relating to **VII** 162
- Williams, Stephen**, Grandfather of Mrs. Matilda Williams Aldrich **VIII** 570
- Williams, Sturgis**, Obituary **VII** 160

- Williams, Theodore S.**, Naval record of **VI** 617
- Williams, Thomas**, Member of committee presenting indictment against Andrew Johnson **VI** 550 551
- Williams, Thomas J.**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Williams, Walter**, Editor State of Missouri; An Autobiography, review of **VII** 71
- Williams, Maj. William** **II** 239 **III** 440 **IV** 374 **VII** 140
- Appointed agent to keep peace with Indians **II** 628
- Biographical data **I** 132 **II** 237 **IV** 440 **VI** 397 **VII** 162
- Extract from Journal of, published **III** 232 313
- Historical Sketches—Northwestern Iowa **I** 132
- Leader of Spirit Lake expedition **II** 69 153 158 237 **III** 490 491 493 495 500 503 504 507 509 510 522 523-526 528 531 535 540-542 544 545 548 553 565 **V** 17 18 20 21 23 554
- One of founders of Ft. Dodge **I** 136 **IV** 537
- Ordered to complete works at Iowa lake **V** 498
- Post trader at Ft. Dodge **IV** 535
- Sketch of life, by Carpenter **II** 146 237
- Williams, William H.**, Son of Maj. William Williams **II** 147
- Williams, Wright**, County judge **II** 582
- Williamson, At Farmington**, Miss. **VI** 445
- Williamson, Miss Haldes**, Daughter of Gen. James A. Williamson **V** 556 **VI** 183
- Williamson, Gen. James A.** **IV** 585 **VIII** 320
- At battle of Pea Ridge **V** 246
- Awarded medal of honor **VII** 111 113
- Influential in securing legislation for removal of capitol **VII** 86
- Memoir of, by Dodge **VI** 161 reference to **V** 633
- Message from **IV** 586
- Military relics of, in possession of Historical Department **II** 320 **V** 540
- Obituary **V** 556
- Williamson, John**, Obituary **V** 559
- Williford, Capt. G. W.** **I** 324
- Willis, Harvey**, Obituary **V** 240
- Willison, Maj. Asias** **II** 18
- Willits, Jim**, Member crew, Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 333
- Wilmot, David**, Delegate to the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 88
- Willmott, E. A.**, Quotation from **II** 173
- Willson, Sumler** **IV** 557
- Aids in equipping Spirit Lake expedition **III** 526
- Death of **IV** 558
- Willson, Walter C.** **VI** 317
- Aids in equipping Spirit Lake expedition **III** 526
- Obituary **IV** 557
- Visits legislature with Charles Aldrich **II** 203
- Willson, Mrs. Walter C.**, Tribute to **III** 538
- Wilson, Capt.**, Commander of steamboat on Des Moines river **IV** 330
- Wilson, Lieut. Col.**, of the 16th Regiment Illinois Volunteers **VIII** 359 360
- Wilson, A. A.**, Introduces bill to prevent sale of liquor **IV** 178
- Wilson, Alexander**, Notes on the passenger pigeon **III** 231 **VII** 202
- Wilson, Anson H.**
- Aids in locating relatives of Thomas Cox **VII** 242
- Pioneer of Jackson county **VII** 596 635 636
- Wilson, Lieut. Col. B. W.** **I** 192
- Wilson, Bertha**, Member Bahama expedition **I** 299
- Wilson, Charles B.**, Member faculty State University **IV** 43
- Wilson, Prof. Daniel** **V** 465
- Wilson, David**, Pioneer of Denmark, Iowa **VII** 5
- Wilson, Lieut. David B.**, At battle of Corinth **I** 216
- Wilson, David S.** **I** 503 **II** 242 **IV** 231 563
- Letter to President Polk **VIII** 437
- Wilson, George**, Grandfather of Lieut. George Wilson **IV** 563
- Wilson, Lieut. George** **IV** 232
- Aids Gen. Street in surveying Neutral Ground **II** 617
- Biographical material **II** 242 243 **IV** 231 **VII** 399 453
- Biographical sketch, by son **IV** 563
- Military relics of, in possession of Historical Department **II** 242 320
- Wilson, Mrs. George**, Owner of negro, Henry Triplett **IV** 571
- Wilson, George, Jr.** **VII** 146
- George Wilson **IV** 563
- Obituary **VII** 399
- Presents sword of father to Historical Department **II** 242
- Wilson, George J. H.** **VIII** 132
- Wilson, George S.**, United States vs. **VIII** 144
- Wilson, Henry** **II** 257 **IV** 148 **VIII** 83
- Delegate to Republican national convention, 1856 **II** 582
- Episode concerning **II** 583
- Wilson, Isaac F.**
- Lecturer State University **IV** 54

- Member faculty State University **IV** 57
- Wilson, J. F.**, Member Ninth General Assembly **IV** 379
- Wilson, Gen. J. H.** **VI** 575
- Wilson, Col. J. W.** **IV** 320
- Wilson, James** **IV** 94 114 **V** 79 341
- Attends banquet given by Iowa Society of New York **VII** 473
- Regent State University **IV** 14
- Wilson, James P.** **I** 252 600 **II** 167 257 396 482 488 560 **III** 628 **IV** 217 **V** 585 **VI** 76 155 320 398 **VII** 158
- Address of, published **III** 230
- At the convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln **VIII** 98
- Characterization and biographical data **II** 225-228
- Delegate to Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 33 34 69 633-635 639
- Extract from address of **IV** 546
- Introduces bill relating to Des Moines river land grants in U. S. senate **I** 551
- Introduces resolution relating to taxation in Constitutional Convention, 1857 **V** 428
- Makes address at laying of cornerstone of capitol **V** 215 **VII** 89
- Makes address at reunion of Constitutional Convention of 1857 **III** 70
- Member of Capitol Commission **V** 209 **VII** 87
- Member of congressional committee on impeachment of Andrew Johnson **VI** 550-552 **VIII** 333 334 336
- Member of committee to notify Lincoln of his second election **III** 73
- Member of the Constitutional Convention of 1857 **VIII** 22
- Member of Seventh General Assembly **II** 80 205
- Procures set of War Records for Historical Department **I** 65
- Supports Mr. Aldrich in legislative work **VIII** 565
- U. S. Senator **VIII** 239 242 472
- Wilson, James E.** **VIII** 132
- Wilson, Jesse** **VII** 597
- Wilson, Mrs. Jesse**, Daughter of Samuel Chandler **VII** 597
- Wilson, John**, Describes monument erected to Thomas Cox **VII** 269
- Wilson, Gen. John M.**, Director Vicksburg National Military Park Association **V** 272
- Wilson, Joseph** **IV** 571
- Wilson, Joseph S.**, Connection with Des Moines river land grant **I** 479 480 484
- Wilson, Peter Miller**, Father of George Wilson **IV** 563 564
- Wilson, Richard W.**, Military service of **VI** 580
- Wilson, Col. Thomas** **IV** 415 **VIII** 600
- Obituary **V** 478
- Wilson, Judge Thomas S.** **I** 252 **IV** 231 568 **VIII** 65
- Books borrowed from Territorial Library **II** 639
- Commissioner to adjust claims of half-breeds **VII** 21
- Decision of, in Reid land case **VII** 23
- Favors plan for Pacific Railroad **VI** 290
- George Wilson, brother of **II** 242 **IV** 563
- Governor Clarke's letter to **VIII** 438
- Grants T. S. Parvin certificate to practice law **V** 200
- Judge Supreme Court **II** 161 223 554 575 **IV** 514 632
- Letter to James K. Polk **VIII** 436
- Obituary **I** 503
- Public services of **VII** 28
- Represents Dubuque settlers in land case **II** 339
- Signs petition recommending Joseph Williams for governor **VI** 68 69
- Wilson, W.** **VIII** 132
- Wilson, W. B.**, Member Spirit Lake expedition **III** 514 543 **V** 21
- Wilson, William**
- Obituary **IV** 481
- Vote on bill for board of charities **IV** 312
- Wilson, William Duane**, Characteristics of **III** 205
- Wilson, Woodrow** **VI** 632
- Wilson's Creek**
- Battle of **I** 595
- Companies from Burlington participate in **II** 3
- Experience of soldier in **IV** 628
- Gen. Lyon killed at **II** 201 **III** 430 **IV** 435 468 637 **VI** 590
- Gen. Steele at **III** 429 430
- Henry O'Connor participates in **IV** 637
- Wiltse, Henry A.**, Surveyor **III** 439
- Wiltsey, Talmon**, Obituary **IV** 562
- Winans, Dr. Joseph**, Surveyor **III** 442
- Winchell, H. V.**, Buys aerolite **III** 284
- Winchester, L. D.**, Member of excursion party on Des Moines river, 1851 **IV** 345
- Winchester, Sheldon G.**, Delegate to Constitutional Convention of 1857 **I** 408 **III** 32 69
- Windom, William**, Of Quaker parentage **IV** 276
- Windsor, John Wesley** **VII** 606

- Wine, Member Dunkers church VII 275
- Winfield, Iowa, One of Davenport's competitors for county seat I 52
- Wing, Rev. A. L., Conducts funeral service of Samuel Murdock III 273
- Wing, Austin E. III 293 295
Delegate to Congress from Michigan Territory III 291
- Wing, Capt. J. K., At battle of Corinth I 103
- Wing, Prof. Leonard F., Principal Denmark Academy VII 13
- Winn, Friend of Rafinesque VII 213
- Winnebago Indians I 611 II 177 III 388
- Aid British in War of 1812 VI 252
- Attack on Ft. Madison III 104 VI 249
- Attend council at Prairie du Chien II 181 VI 187
- Beltrami's characterization of V 614
- Brief account of II 184
- Character of II 84
- Come into possession of Neutral Ground II 93 94 V 458 VI 196 229 VII 284
- Cede interest in Neutral Ground to U. S. VII 285 443
- Depredations of VI 135 393
- Fear Sac and Fox Indians III 390
- Fur trader among V 546
- Gen. Street's work with II 81-105 III 601-623 VI 364
- History of, in Iowa VI 99 100
- Julien Dubuque's influence over II 334
- Letter relating to IV 448 450
- Mission school for VI 354 VII 452
- Part of Dacotah family II 176
- Participate in Black Hawk war VI 195
- Treaty with III 143 601 VI 196 365 366
- Treaty with, for sale of land II 93-94 97
- Treaty of peace with Sacs and Foxes II 92
- Treaty of 1837 VII 115-139 172-195
- Winneshiek, Indian chief II 468 VI 100
- Winneshiek county
Facts in history of VI 228
Named for Indian chief VI 100
- Winslow, H., Appointed steward of insane hospital at Mt. Pleasant II 613
- Winslow, Judge Horace S., Obituary IV 320
- Winsor, Justin, Westward Movement, notice of IV 75
- Winter, Elizabeth W., Mrs. Samuel F. Miller IV 639
- Winton, Nathan, Revolutionary soldier buried in Iowa VI 634
- Winzenried, C. M., Seeks location for Amana Society I 387
- Wirt, Rev. John A., Obituary VIII 559
- Wirt, William
Masonic candidate for president IV 505
U. S. Attorney General VIII 54
- Wisconsin Historical Collections, cited IV 611
Extract from VI 190
- Wisconsin Historical Society, Acknowledgment to II 478
James Davie Butler's connection with VII 475
Newspaper files of IV 73
Possesses Journal of Sergt. Charles Floyd II 305 VII 475
- Work of, by Thwaites I 258-265 333
- Wisconsin Territory
Acts of, organizing Iowa counties III 336
Building for the first legislature VIII 434
Boundaries of, established I 644
Correspondence of Henry Dodge, relating to III 220 290 354
First capitol of II 316-319 391 III 143
Iowa part of II 409 III 325 446 VI 570
Indians in II 81-105
Laws governing III 341
Laws of, adopted by Iowa VI 144
Laws of, relating to county finance VI 130
Organization of II 316 III 143 446 IV 4
Provisions of Ordinance of 1787 relating to IV 4
Second Legislature VIII 434
- Wise, B., Active in Territorial politics VI 354
- Wise, George D., Favors bill for safety appliances on railroads V 571 573 577 578 579
- Wise, Henry A.
Governor of Virginia VIII 300 493
Member of Congress from Virginia III 562 563
Searches for co-conspirators with John Brown II 256
- Wise, J. C., Wounded at battle of Corinth I 216
- Wise, John F. VIII 132
- Wise, Capt. Samuel M., At battle of Wilson's creek IV 470
- Wistar, Gen. Isaac J. VI 573
- Wister, Friend, Member of commission to treat with Indians II 523
- Withers, Alexander Scott, Chronicles of Border Warfare, extract from VII 367

- Withrow, Thomas F.** I 582 II 521
 Argument of, cited V 441
 Defends Charles B. Thompson VII 344
 Public services of III 309
Withrow, W. S., Letter by V 315
Wittenmeyer, Annie
 Attack on, by Samuel A. Russell I 342
 Biographical sketch of, by Whitcomb IV 277
 Obituary IV 402
 Tribute to IV 482
Wittenmeyer, Charles Albert, Son of Mrs. Annie Wittenmeyer IV 288
Witter, Amos
 Introduces bill for prohibitory liquor law I 588
 Public services of III 379
 Regent State University IV 14
Witter, Prof. F. M., Scientific investigations of III 19
Wittmer, Jacob, Seeks location for Amana Society I 387
Wolcott, Anne VII 534
Wolcott, Arthur VII 533 534
Wolcott, Arthur, Ellsworth VII 534
Wolcott, Bertha VII 533 534
Wolcott, Clara Belknap, Sketch of, by Shaffer VII 533
Wolf, A., Pastor Dunkers church VII 275 276
Wolf, Abram, Elder Dunkers church VII 282
Wolf, Almira, Marriage of VI 585
Wolf, C. E., Pastor Dunkers church VII 282
Wolf, Elder George, Assists in organization of Dunkers in Iowa VII 274
Wolf, Gov. George, Rafinesque visits VII 219
Wolf, James, At Quebec IV 564
Wolf, Judge William P. IV 76
Wolf, William Penn., Obituary II 643
Wolves in Iowa VIII 42
Woman's Sanitary Convention, Results of II 502 503
Women's Christian Temperance Union, Mrs. Wittenmeyer's connection with IV 285
Women's Relief Corps, Mrs. Wittenmeyer's work in IV 285
Women's Temperance Crusade, In 1858 II 271
Wonn, Horatio A., Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
Wood, Mr., Suggests that George H. Yewell make painting for capitol V 168 169 171
Wood, Abram E., Military record of VI 608
Wood, Alfred, Member faculty State University IV 44
Wood, Gen. Charles B. IV 594 VI 176
 At battle of Atlanta VI 178
 Commends James A. Williamson VI 179
Wood, Maj. Henry Clay, Gives Charles Aldrich permit to take vote of soldiers VI 619
Wood, John, Publisher Western World I 82 83
Wood Bros., Pioneer merchants III 513
Woodbridge, John VII 396
Woodburn, Prof. VI 633
Woodburn, J. C., Editor Lalor's Encyclopedia of Political and Social Science VIII 86
Woodbury, Dr. E. L. II 593
Woodbury, G. M., Influential in securing railroads I 84
Woodbury, Levi VII 624
 U. S. Secretary of the Treasury III 560
Woodbury county
 Formerly Waukaw II 236 399
 Indians in III 135
Woodford, Capt. Jasper II 541
Woodfork, Robert Chapley VIII 144
Woodin, D. C. IV 479
Woodin, George D., Obituary VI 240
Woodmansee, D. D., Makes address at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 625
Woodruff, Eugene A., Military record of VI 608
Woodruff, F. W., Pioneer Des Moines merchant IV 373
Woodruff, Marcus C., Member board of Railroad Commissioners V 593
Woods, James II 639
 Clerk Supreme Court V 420 VII 483
Woods, James W.
 Anecdote told by II 573
 Early Iowa lawyer II 577 III 42 IV 484 485
 Instrumental in rejection of Constitution of 1844 III 41
Woods, Maj. Samuel VI 45
 Establishes Ft. Dodge I 135 136 IV 535 536 VI 397
 Military record of IV 538
Woods brothers, Pioneer millers and hunters VI 435
Woodward, J. A., Proprietor of excursion on Des Moines river IV 368
Woodward, J. S. VIII 510
Woodward, Prior, Early settler of Keokuk county II 61 66
Woodward, T. C., Regent State University IV 14
Woodward, W. W., Cashier Davenport branch State bank V 110
Woodward, William G.
 Biographical sketch, by Bran-
 nan VII 619
 Candidate for district attorney II 581
 Early Iowa lawyer II 577 IV 515 VII 363

- Member Code Commission of
1851 **II** 163 **IV** 606
V 161
- Member Supreme Court **IV**
485
- Member Ninth General Assem-
bly **IV** 378
- Regent State University **IV**
14
- Signs petition recommending
Joseph Williams for Gover-
nor **VI** 68 69
- Woodward, William H., Attitude on
the Dartmouth College case
VIII 51-53
- Woodward & Preston **VI** 77
- Woodworth, W. C., Member Ninth
General Assembly **IV**
379
- Woody, James, Pioneer justice of
the peace **IV** 336
- Woolsey, Claim of **I** 488
- Woolson, John S.
Attends exercises at presenta-
tion of portrait of S. F. Mil-
ler **I** 241
Educated at Mt. Pleasant **I**
570
Introduces bill for board of
charities **IV** 311 312
Introduces resolution relating
to Des Moines river land
grant **I** 550 551
Obituary **IV** 317
- Woolson, Theron W., Member Ninth
General Assembly **IV** 378
- Work, Joseph, Obituary **VI** 320
- Worth, Col. **IV** 449
- Worthen, A. H. **II** 350 362
Connection with Iowa Geological
Survey **III** 115
- Worthen, C. K., Sees brown pelican
in Illinois **V** 63
- Worthington, Gov. Thomas **VI**
127
- Worthington, Col. W. H. **VI** 316
At battle of Athens, Mo. **V**
83 **VII** 70
- Wragg, John, Obituary **II** 567
- Wray, Mankin, Member Dunkers
church **VII** 282
- Wren, Sir Christopher **VII** 100
- Wright, Mrs., Daughter of Joseph
E. Griffith **IV** 297
- Wright, B. F., Obituary **VIII** 560
- Wright, Carroll **IV** 487
Regent State University **IV**
14
- Wright, Col. Clark, At battle of
Kirksville **VIII** 272
- Wright, Craig L. **IV** 238
Tribute to Charles H. Lewis
VI 560
- Wright, Gen. Ed **I** 497 **II** 408
476 **IV** 276 **V** 583
Address of, published **III** 230
Assists at reunion of soldiers
in Des Moines **V** 347
Death of daughter **IV** 641
Instrumental in securing legis-
lation for State Library **II**
543
Life and public services of, by
Aldrich **II** 376
Member Seventh General As-
sembly **II** 80 205
- Military record of, see History
of Twenty-fourth Iowa
- Obituary **II** 325
- Procures the canvases for Su-
preme Court room, capitol
VIII 314 315
- Secretary Capitol Commission
V 212 **VII** 95
- Sword of, in possession of His-
torical Department **II**
320
- Supports Samuel J. Kirkwood
for governor in 1859 **VIII**
217
- Wright, Edgar, Regent State Uni-
versity **IV** 14
- Wright, Eli **VI** 448
- Wright, Miss Flora, Obituary **IV**
641
- Wright, Frances
Abner Kneeland's association
with **VI** 343 344 349
Biographical note **VI** 343
- Wright, George F., Vote on bill for
board of charities **IV**
312
- Wright, Judge George G. **I** 343
II 399 645 **III** 817
480 575 628 654 **IV** 556
V 76 229 **VI** 68 317
464 559 627 **VII** 167 312
VIII 130 132
- Address at presentation of por-
trait of Charles Mason **II**
161 235
- Address at reunion of members
of Constitutional Conven-
tion of 1857 **III** 32 69
- Address of, published **III** 230
- Aids in founding Soldiers' Or-
phans' Home **IV** 281
- Assistant Commissioner Des
Moines river improvement
I 364
- Attitude toward the Republican
convention of 1856 **VIII**
494
- Biographical sketch, by Gue **IV**
483
- Characterization of **IV** 541
- Characterizes Meek family **VII**
608 609
- Chief Justice Caleb Baldwin **I**
209
- Chief Justice Supreme Court of
Iowa **VII** 622 **VIII**
212
- Death of **II** 328
- Death of eldest son **I** 582
- Death of wife **III** 238
- Defeats Daniel F. Miller for
Judge **II** 324
- Estimate of Abner Kneeland
VI 340
- Estimate of, by Peter A. Dey
VII 83
- Furnishes information relating
to J. B. Howell **I** 347
- George H. Yewell paints por-
trait of **V** 227
- Honors Gen. Crocker **I** 231
- Lawyer of Keosauqua during
flood of 1851 **V** 415 418
- Legal opinion of **V** 429
- Letter to Charles Aldrich pre-
senting portrait of Edwin
Manning **II** 321

- Mentioned in connection with naming of Iowa counties **II** 200
- Mentioned in relation to Iowa stone in Washington monument **I** 661 662
- Passenger on Des Moines river steamboat **IV** 371
- Practices law at Keosauqua **VIII** 485 486
- Presides at exercises at reception of portrait of S. F. Miller **I** 241
- Presides at unvelling of portrait of Gov. Kirkwood **I** 152
- Recollections of, incomplete **IV** 475 **II** 396
- Reminiscence of Rev. Samuel Clarke **I** 456
- Supports Kirkwood for governor, 1859 **VIII** 217
- Tribute to Charles Mason **V** 271
- Tribute to Judge Joseph Williams **VII** 169
- Van Caldwell **II** 386
- Vote on back pay bill **VI** 552
- Wright, Mrs. George G.**
Biographical sketch **IV** 491
Obituary **III** 238
- Wright, Mr. and Mrs. George G.**
Celebrate golden wedding anniversary **I** 335
- Wright, Helen**, Marriage of **VII** 636
- Wright, Gen. Henry H.**
Letter relating to battle of Athens **VII** 70
Obituary **VII** 157
- Wright, Horatio G.** **III** 425 426
- Wright, Dr. James**, Member board of control Iowa Sanitary Convention **II** 504
- Wright, James A.** **VI** 480
Prints early form of Official Register **I** 71
- Wright, James A., Jr.**, Obituary **VI** 480
- Wright, James D.**, Obituary **VII** 316
- Wright, John**, Father of George G. Wright **IV** 483
- Wright, John E. B.**, Killed at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28
- Wright, Lieut. John F.**, Wounded at battle of Pleasant Hill **III** 28 423
- Wright, Joseph**
Defeated for member of Territorial Legislature **VI** 355
- Wright, Joseph A.**
Facts relating to **IV** 483 484
Minister at Berlin **VIII** 212
Wright county named for **II** 199 200
- Wright, Joseph J. B.**, Military record of **III** 355
- Wright, Miss Rebecca**, Furnishes information to Gen. Sheridan **I** 447
- Wright, Sarah** **VII** 635
- Wright, Silas** **II** 200
Governor of New York **VIII** 293
- Wright, Thomas Miles**, Pioneer Jackson county **VII** 596
- Wright, Thomas S.**
Celebrates silver anniversary **I** 335
Obituary **I** 582
Regent State University **IV** 14
Son of George G. Wright **IV** 487
- Wright, Gatch & Wright** **IV** 487
- Wright county**
Naming of **II** 199 200
Sale of swamp lands in **VII** 360
- Wycoff, Col. Richard B.**, Obituary **II** 407
- Wyer, Malcolm G.**, Speaks at the Semi-Centennial of constitution of Iowa **VIII** 63
- Wyman, A. U.**, Banking business of **V** 52
- Wyman, E. H.** **VIII** 133
- Wynn, Dr. W. H.**
Connected with Iowa Agricultural College **II** 614
Tribute to Mrs. Stanton **II** 616
- YALE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY**, Sends missionaries to frontier **I** 526
- Yarman, George E.** **VIII** 133
- Yarnell, Harry E.**, Naval career of **VI** 617
- Yates, Governor Richard**, Aided by Mrs. Ann E. Harlan in soldiers' relief work **II** 491
- Yell, Archibald**, Iowa county named for **II** 200
- Yell county**, See Webster county
- Yellow Bayou**, Battle of, by Donnan **VI** 241 306
- Yellow Thunder**, Winnebago chief **IV** 448
- Yeomans, James D.**, Obituary **VII** 640
- Yeoman, Capt. Joseph O. A.**
Apostrophe to the Blue and the Gray **V** 385
Obituary **IV** 637
- Yeomans, Dr. Stephen P.**
Extract from address of **IV** 530
Friend of George W. Jones **VIII** 428
Obituary **VI** 235
Vice-president Floyd Memorial Association **II** 313 **IV** 474
- Yewell, George H.**
Charles Mason's friendship with **II** 167 **V** 225
Notice of **VII** 37
Paints portraits of Charles Mason **II** 161 235
General G. M. Dodge **I** 65
Governor John Chambers **I** 443 **V** 542 **VI** 231
Governor Samuel J. Kirkwood **I** 151 **IV** 547

- Hiram Price II 482 V
157 227
T. S. Parvin V 207
Reminiscences of Charles Mason V 161 225 251
Tribute to Charles Aldrich VIII 609
- Yost, Lieut. John, At battle of Pleasant Hill III 408
Young, Hung for murder of Col. Davenport IV 529
Young, Chaplain VII 294
Young, Brigham IV 314 VII 346
See Mormons in Iowa
Young, Calvary M., Awarded medal of honor VII 111
Young, D. C. VIII 479
Young, David, Pioneer of Jackson county VII 598
Young, Edwin, Noted settler of Oregon VI 457
Young, Eleanor, Sister of Thomas Cox VII 251
Young, F. D., Trustee of Kendall Young Library VI 235
Young, J. W., Trustee of Kendall Young Library VI 235
Young, James A., Member of Constitutional Convention of 1857 III 33 37 69
Young, Capt. John A., Speaks at the dedication of Iowa monuments VIII 73
Young, Joseph B., Member of Ninth General Assembly IV 379 380
Young, Josiah T., Obituary VIII 320
Young, Kendall IV 478
Founder of library in Webster City VI 235
Grave of grandfather, restored V 232
Obituary II 566
Young, Mrs. Kendall, Obituary VI 235
Young, Lafayette
Makes speech at Burlington Semi-Centennial II 623
- Tribute to Charles Aldrich VIII 575
Vote on bill for board of charities IV 312
Young, Madison, Experience of during flood of 1851 V 404
Young, R. M., Commissioner General Land Office I 358
Young, Mrs. Sarah (Aunt Becky) Obituary VIII 479
Young, Dr. T. M., Letter to Gen. Corse II 291
Young, W. J., Obituary II 487
Young, Capt. William, Revolutionary soldier III 652
Young, William C., Agent for Thomas Rutherford in Fugitive Slave case IV 129 130
Young, Brigadier Gen. William M., At Allatoona II 122 124 125
Youngerman, Conrad
Names building for Gen. Crocker IV 228
Obituary V 235
Youngerman, Conrad, Drowned during flood of 1851 V 405
Youngerman, John, Experience of during flood of 1851 V 405
Yunker, S. VIII 133
Youthtime in Frontier Iowa, by Duffield VII 347
Yulee, Mr. VIII 511
- SEIGLER, F. W. IV 639
Zhorn, Mrs. Elizabeth, Obituary II 488
Zhorn, J. G. II 488
Zhorn, James II 488
Ziebach, F. M.
Attends Indian wedding VIII 415
Editor Sioux City Register VIII 419
Zimmerman, Augusta, Instructor State University IV 34
Zuck, John, Elder Dunkers church VII 279
Swart, A. J., Cashier Des Moines National Bank VIII 539

ILLUSTRATIONS

- ABERNETHY, ALONZO**, Portrait VII 431
- Aldrich, Charles**
From marble bust VIII 630
Home in Boone VIII 614
Portrait IV 102 VIII 563
- Aldrich, Charles, and wife**, from a daguerreotype VIII 595
- American Wild Turkey** IV 393
- Appanoose, Portrait** VII 228
- Atkins, Charles**, Portrait V 508
- Autograph Signatures Members Constitutional Convention of 1857**, Facsimile I 224
- BAILEY, A. K.**, Portrait V 117
- Bailey, Dr. Gideon S.**, Portrait VI 316
- Baker, Gen. N. E.**, Portrait I 81
- Baldwin, Caleb**, Portrait I 209
- Banks, Gen. N. P.**, Portrait VII 481
- Barker, Dr. Henry Hawkins**, Portrait VIII 135
- Barkley, Alonso J.**, Portrait III 23
- Barris, Rev. W. H.**, Portrait V 219
- Battleship Iowa** V 145
- Beltrami, J. C.**, Portrait V 601
- Benson, Solon F.**, Portrait VII 544
- Bettannier, E. F.**, Portrait VI 112
- Bicknell, A. D.**, Portrait IV 196
- Bill of Lading, Des Moines Belle**, Facsimile IV 376
- Bill of Sale for Mulatto Boy named "Jack"**, Facsimile VII 143
- Bills of Agricultural Bank of Tennessee**, Facsimile V 10
- Bills of State Bank of Iowa**, Facsimile V 93 97 104 105 110
- Bird's Nest** II 633
- Bishop, Judge Charles A.**, Portrait VIII 478
- Black Hawk**, Portrait II 450
- Block House at Council Bluffs** II 550
- Bloomer, D. C.**, Portrait II 586
- Boies, Horace**, Portrait I 329
- Bonaparte Dam** VII 615
- Boone Mound**, Stonework in VIII 467
- Brainard, John M.**, Portrait I 391
- Breaking Flow** V 447
- Broadside Advertising Personal Effects of Rainsque** VII 223
- Brown, John**, Portrait III 458
- Budd, J. L.**, Portrait VI 30
- Bundy, Jonathan**, Portrait IV 272
- Burkholder, William**, Portrait II 157
- Bussey, Cyrus**, Portrait V 81
- Byers, S. H. M.**, Portrait II 438
- CABET, ETIENNE**, Portrait VI 107
- Caldwell, Judge Henry Clay** VIII 241
- Calvin, Prof. Samuel**, Portrait III 1
- Campbell, Frank T.**, Portrait VIII 78
- Capitol at**
Belmont, Wis. II 317
Des Moines, new IV 241
Des Moines, old IV 252
Iowa City IV 1 V 386
- Carpenter, Cyrus C.**, Portrait I 574 III 481 IV 437
- Casady, F. M.**, Portrait II 195
- Cascade, Burlington** I 145
- Certificate of Stock, Des Moines River Steamboat Co.** IV 355
- Chambers, John**, Portrait I 432
- Charles, John H.**, Portrait VIII 401
- Childers House** VII 515
- Church, Mrs. S. J.**, Portrait III 546
- Church Tree** VI 266
- Clark, Col. Charles A.**, Steel engraving VI 81
- Clark, Leander**, Portrait II 44
- Clarke, William Penn**, Portrait I 425
- Clarkson, C. F.**, Portrait I 408
- Clarkson, Richard P.**, Portrait VII 315
- Clayton, Samuel**, Portrait VI 428
- Clearing House Certificates**, Facsimile VIII 536
- Coffin, L. S.**, Portrait V 561
- Commission of Robert Lucas as Governor of Iowa Territory**, Facsimile VII 64
- Commission of T. S. Parvin as Territorial Librarian**, Facsimile V 202
- Cook, Ira**, Portrait II 603 608
- Coolbaugh, William F.**, Steel portrait VII 401
- Cooper, Miss Emma F.**, Portrait VI 9
- Corals** VI 544
- Corse, Gen. John M.**, Portrait II 1 278
- Corse letter**, Facsimile II 121
- Cones, Dr. Elliott**, Portrait II 20
- Counterfeit bill State Bank of Indiana**, Facsimile V 7
- Cox, Thomas**, Portrait VII 241
- Crapo, Philip M.**, Steel portrait VI 221

- Crinoids II 348 352 357
 Crosley, Col. G. W., Portrait I 371
 Cruikshank, George L. VI 571
 Currier, Amos N., Portrait IV 49
- DEAN, AMOS**, Portrait IV 10
 Dean, Henry Clay, Portrait VIII 299
- Denmark Academy VII 13
 Congregational church and V 5
- Denmark Academy, 1843 VII 5
 Des Moines River Section V 48
 Des Moines River Steamboat, Class I IV 363, Class II IV 369
- Dey, Peter A., Steel portrait VII 81
- Diagrams Showing Land Surveys I 648 650
- Dillon, Mrs. Anna Price, Portrait etching IV 454
- Dodge, Gen. G. M., Portrait I 161
 305 IV 577
- Dodge, Henry, Portrait III 290
 384
- Donaghoe, Rev. T. J., Portrait III 592
- Donnan, William G., Portrait VI 241
- Drainage Map of Southeastern Iowa V 38
- Drummond, Capt. Thomas, Portrait II 203
- Dubuque, Julien
 Autograph III 649
 Plat of Land of V 328
- Duffield, George O., Portrait VI 1
 Duffield, James, Portrait VI 206
- Duffield, Margaret, Portrait VI 210
- Duncombe, John F., Portrait III 491
- Dungan, Warren S., Portrait VI 55
- Dunkers Church VII 270 278
- Dunham, Clark, Portrait IV 209
- Durham, Samuel W., Portrait III 439
- EASTMAN, ENOCH W.**, Portrait VI 416
- Eaton, Ariel K., Portrait V 33
- Edmundson, William, Portrait VIII 516
- Ericson, C. J. A., Portrait VIII 1
- Estes, Lewis L., Portrait V 518
- Evans, Robley D., Portrait V 143
- FARRAGUT LETTER**, Facsimile II 634
- Fessenden, William Pitt VIII 321
- Pinkbink, Robert S., Portrait V 209
- First Catholic Church in Dubuque III 585
- First School House in Iowa III 445
- Fisher, Maturin L., Portrait VII 93
- Floyd, Charles, Facsimile of entry in Journal of II 306 307
- Floyd Monument V 177
- Foote, John G., Portrait VII 97
- Fort Armstrong I 609
- Fort Atkinson IV 448
- Fort Des Moines, 1844 IV 324
 325
- Fort Des Moines No. 2, Map of IV 161
- Fort Des Moines, Monument marking site of VIII 475
- Fort Des Moines During Flood of 1851 V 401
- Fort Dodge in 1852 IV 534
- Fort Madison, 1808 IV 227
 Plan of III 97
- Fort Sanford IV 335
- Fossil Coral VI 544
- Frazee, George, Portrait IV 118
- Friends Meeting House IV 267
 269
- Frontier Live Stock Ear Marks VII 351
- GATCH, C. H.**, Portrait I 354
 629
- Gear, John H., Portrait IV 555
 V 583
- Gear, Mrs. John H., Portrait V 593
- Geological Map of Iowa I 296
- Geological Section of Iowa I 296
- Glaciated Surface at Kingston, Iowa III 7
- Granger, Judge Charles T. III 416
- Granite Boulder at Nora Springs, Iowa III 13
- Grant, U. S., Portrait III 226
- Grant's Des Moines Address, Facsimile III 184
- Graves at Agency City II 104
- Griffith, Lieut. Joseph E., Portrait IV 294
- Grier, William N., Residence of at Ft. Des Moines IV 175
- Grimes, James W.
 Birthplace of VI 561
 Facsimile of Proclamation of I 225
- Portrait I 505 521
- Grinnell, J. B., Portrait II 249
- Grinnell Cyclone III 81 84 89 92
- Group, Iowa delegates to the Chicago Convention of 1860 VIII 81 103 216 444 457
- Group, Iowa journalists, 1860 VIII 209
- Gue, B. F., Portrait VI 465
- HAHN, MR. AND MRS. DAVID SEWARD**, Portraits VI 581
- Hall, J. C., Portrait VIII 18
- Hall, James, Portrait III 115
- Ham, M. M., Portrait II 329
- Hammond, Dr. William A., Portrait IV 415
- Harlan, Mrs. Ann E., Portrait II 489
- Harlan, James, Portrait II 496
 504 IV 88
- Hebard, Alfred, Portrait I 651
- Hendershott, Judge Henry B., Portrait III 624
- Henderson, David B., Portrait VII 394
- Hildreth, A. B. F., Portrait IV 86
- Historical Building III 472 IV 81

- Holcomb, Judge A. B., Portrait II 260
 Hoover, Harris, Portrait V 14
 Hoopers, Henry, Portrait III 259
 Howard, Gen. O. O.
 Facsimile order of II 135
 Portrait II 112
 Howe, Samuel L., Portrait I 566
 Howe, Samuel Storrs, Portrait II 365
 Howell, James B., Portrait I 345
 Hubbard, N. M., Portrait V 477
 Hussey, Tacitus, Portrait IV 323
 INGHAM, CAPT. W. H., Steel portrait V 481
 JACKSON, FRANK D., Portrait I 331
 James, Dr. Edwin
 Portrait VIII 162
 Residence of VIII 277
 James, John, Residence of VIII 181
 Jamesia Americana VIII 239
 KANSON, JOHN A., Portrait I 493
 IV 90
 Kearny, Stephen W., Portrait III 351
 Kelley's Army IV 380
 Kennedy, Dr. J. F., Portrait VI 276
 Keokuk, Portrait V 307
 Keyes, Dr. Charles E., Portrait III 111
 Kinne, Judge L. G., Portrait VI 321
 Kinsman, William H., Portrait V 241
 Kneeland, Abner
 Grave of VI 353
 Portrait VI 340
 Residence of VI 361
 LACY, JOHN F., Portrait II 40
 Landers, Capt. Frank E., Portrait I 641
 Larrabee, Adam E., Portrait VII 298
 Laub, Henry C., Portrait V 520
 Laughlin, W. E., Portrait III 541
 Ledge of Niagara limestone VI 536
 Lenehan, Rev. B. C., Portrait IV 106
 Leonard, Nathan E., Portrait IV 35
 Leverett, Frank, Portrait IV 383
 Limestone ledge VI 536
 Lincoln, Abraham
 Facsimile of letter to Gen. Steele III 432
 Portrait II 474
 Lincoln letter, Facsimile I 699
 Lincoln's Acceptance of Second Election, Facsimile III 73
 Loras, John Mathias, Portrait III 582
 Loras, Mathias, Portrait III 577
 Lucas, Robert
 Grave of II 424
 Portrait II 409 IV 419
 427
 Lyon, Capt. Nathaniel
 Facsimile Marriage Certificate issued by IV 431
 Portrait IV 419 427
 McCREERY, J. L., Portrait I 200
 McKnight, Edward, Portrait V 513
 McKinley, William, Portrait V 225
 Macy, Jesse, Portrait III 321
 Magoun, George F., Portrait I 525
 Mahaska, Portrait VI 185
 Map of the
 Battlefield of Chapman's Bayou VII 488
 Battlefield of Mansfield VII 485
 Black Hawk Purchase VI 197
 Half-breed Tract VI 16
 Iowa Portion of the Upper Mississippi Valley, 1780 III 553
 Vicksburg Military Park V 276
 Map Showing Accession of Territory from Indians VII 283
 Maps of Battle of Pleasant Hill III 414 415 VII 491
 Maps Showing Des Moines River III 555 556
 Marks, Constant E., Steel portrait VII 321
 Marriage Certificate given by Capt. Lyon to Robert Allender, Facsimile IV 431
 Mason, Charles
 Facsimile of oath of office of II 168 V 262
 Portrait II 161 V 251
 Mason, Frank E., Portrait III 532
 Ma-tau-e-qua, Portrait III 302
 Matson, Dr. S. G., Portrait III 450
 Maxwell, John N., Portrait III 450
 Mazzuchelli, Rev. Samuel, Portrait VI 282
 Medal of honor VII 103 105
 Meek Brothers' Mill VII 608
 Merrill, Samuel
 Portrait V 335 344
 Residence of V 349
 Merritt, Darwin E., Portrait III 462
 Mill in Van Buren County VI 425
 Mill site in Van Buren County VI 432
 Miller, Samuel F., Portrait I 241
 Military Order of Gen. Washington, Facsimile III 307
 Monument to Memory of Thomas Cox VII 269
 Moore, Col. S. A., Portrait VII 77
 Moore, William S., Portrait I 657
 Mormon Hand-cart Train II 592
 Murdock, Samuel, Portrait III 271
 Musquakie Houses—"Wickiups" IV 200
 Musquakie Squaw and Papoose IV 202
 NOBLE, REUBEN, Portrait III 193
 North, Mrs. Ada E., Portrait II 540 VI 624
 Nourse, Judge C. C., Portrait VIII 481

- O'CONNOR, HENRY**, Portrait IV 637
Old Zion Church II 416
Outline Map of the Drift Sheets of Iowa III 19
- PALMER, FRANK W.**, Portrait IV 403
Parker, Leonard P., Portrait III 179
Parrott, Gen. and Mrs. James C., Portraits III 364
Parrott, Matt, Portrait IV 467
Parry, Dr. C. C., Portrait VII 413
Parvin, Theodore S., Portrait II 473 IV 99 V 199
Pass issued to Mrs. Ann E. Harlan by Secretary Stanton, Facsimile II 492
Patterson, Rachel E., Portrait IV 263
Pelamourgues, Rev. J. A. M., Portrait VI 115
Perkins, Charles Elliott, Portrait VIII 367
Perry, Theodore B., Portrait III 200
Pickard, Josiah L., Portrait II 174 IV 43
Pioneer Fences VII 354
Plumbe, John, Portrait VI 289
Poweshiek, Portrait V 467
Prairie Chickens III 645
Prehistoric Implements VII 539
Price, Hiram, Portrait I 585
Public Archives VII 561 564 569 577
Push-e-ta-neke-quas, Portrait IV 206
- QUINTON, MRS. H. B.**, Portrait VII 1
- RAFINESQUE, CONSTANTINE S.**, Portrait VII 196
 Broadside for Sale of Personal Effects of VII 273
Rafinesque, Life of Travels, Facsimile of cover and inner title of VII 216 221
Rant-che-wai-me, Portrait VI 187
Receipt Given T. S. Farvin by Robert Lucas, Facsimile V 206
Remey, George C., Portrait VII 466
Rice, Samuel A. II 32
Richards, Charles B., Portrait III 508
Richman, J. Scott, Portrait VII 361
River Channels, Five illustrations VIII 14 15 16 17
Robinson, Charles H., Portrait III 162
Rocky Mountain Columbine VIII 293
Rocky Mountain White Pine VIII 167 174
Rorer, David, Portrait VIII 116
Rustin, Charles B., Portrait V 506
Ryan, David, Portrait VII 154
- ST. ANTHONY'S CHURCH AND PARSONAGE** VI 118
St. Anthony's School, Davenport VI 116
Salter, Rev. William, Portrait II 509 IV 85 VI 592
Sawyers, James A., Portrait V 491
Schaeffer, Charles A., Portrait IV 46
Scholte, Henry P., Portrait III 241
Sells, Elijah, Portrait II 518
Sharp, Mrs. Abbie Gardner, Portrait III 550
Shaw, Leslie M., Portrait IV 83
Shaw, Col. William T., Portrait III 401
Sherman, Maj. Hoyt, Portrait V 1
Sherman, Gen. W. T., Portrait II 8
Shiras, Oliver P., Portrait V 321
Slagle, Christian W., Portrait IV 41
Smelter at Dubuque III 65
Smith, Gen. A. J., Portrait, group VII 481
Smith, Capt. H. I., Portrait I 621
Smith, Lewis E., Portrait V 493
Sod-covered Log House VII 601
Spencer, Oliver M., Portrait IV 33
Spirit Lake Monument III 552
Springer, Francis, Portrait II 569 III 32
Springer, Frank, Portrait II 360
Stage Coach III 270
Stanton, Mrs. Margaret M., Portrait II 614
State University
 First Building IV 25
 New Collegiate Building IV 29
Steele, Gen. Frederick, Portrait III 424
Stockade at Correctionville V 496
Estherville V 505
Iowa Lake V 501
Stratton, Capt. Franklin L., Portrait VI 577
Street, Gen. Joseph M., Portrait II 81
 Residence of, at Agency City VII 115
- TABLET TO MEMORY OF REVOLUTIONARY SOLDIERS** VI 471
Tablet to Memory of Thomas Drummond VI 471
Taylor, Gen. Richard Taylor, Portrait, group VII 481
Thacher, George, Portrait IV 39
Thayer, Edward H., Portrait VI 637
Thompson, J. K. F., Portrait V 272
Torpedo Boat, Ericson III 465
Totten, Silas, Portrait IV 31
Tree Under Which Thomas Cox was Buried VII 250
Triplett, Rev. Henry Harrison, Portrait IV 571
Turner, Rev. Asa, Portrait III 53

- WACHSMUTH, CHARLES**, Portrait
 II 345
Wakefield, Judge George W., Por-
 trait II 305
Wapello, Portrait II 636
**Warrant for arrest of party disturb-
 ing remains of Black Hawk**,
 Facsimile VIII 143
Warren, Gen. Fitz Henry, Steel por-
 trait VI 481
Washington, George, Facsimile Mil-
 itary Order III 307
Weare, John, Portrait VI 437
Weare, Mrs. Martha P., Portrait VI
 546
Whicher, Stephen
 Farm of, in Vermont IV 497
 Portrait IV 494
 Residence of, in Muscatine IV
 512
White, Dr. Charles A., Portrait III
 117
White, Jerome M., Portrait V 522
Wilds, John S., Portrait I 553
Williams, Joseph, Portrait VII
 161
Williams, Maj. William, Portrait
 II 146
Williamson, Gen. James A., Steel
 portrait VI 161
Wilson, George, Portrait IV 563
Wilson, James F., Portrait II
 227
Wittenmeyer, Mrs. Annie
 Home of IV 287
 Portrait IV 277
Wolcott, Clara Belknap, Portrait
 VII 533
Woodward, Judge William G. VII
 619
Wright, Gen. Ed., Portrait I 449
 II 376
Wright, George G.
 Portrait IV 483 541
 Residence of IV 487
Wright, Mrs. Mary H., Portrait IV
 491
YEWELL, GEORGE H., Portrait V
 161

SEP 29 1912
UNIV. OF MICH.

ANNALS OF IOWA

THIRD SERIES

VOLUMES I—VIII
APRIL, 1893—JANUARY, 1909

CHARLES ALDRICH, EDITOR

INDEX

DES MOINES, IOWA
HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT OF IOWA
1912

